

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

SECTION EC

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

CONTENTS

<p>SERVICE INFORMATION 9</p> <p>INDEX FOR DTC 9</p> <p> U1000 - U10109</p> <p> P0011 - P00819</p> <p> P0101 - P01289</p> <p> P0130 - P015910</p> <p> P0171 - P022310</p> <p> P0300 - P034511</p> <p> P0420 - P044811</p> <p> P0451 - P046312</p> <p> P0500 - P074412</p> <p> P0746 - P121213</p> <p> P1217 - P157413</p> <p> P1610 - P161513</p> <p> P1715 - P180514</p> <p> P2100 - P2A0314</p> <p>PRECAUTIONS15</p> <p> Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"15</p> <p> On Board Diagnosis (OBD) System of Engine and CVT15</p> <p> Precaution15</p> <p>PREPARATION19</p> <p> Special Service Tool19</p> <p> Commercial Service Tool20</p> <p>ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM21</p> <p> Schematic21</p> <p> Multiport Fuel Injection (MFI) System21</p> <p> Electronic Ignition (EI) System24</p> <p> Fuel Cut Control (at No Load and High Engine Speed)24</p> <p>AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL26</p> <p> Input/Output Signal Chart26</p> <p> System Description26</p>	<p>AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)27</p> <p> System Description27</p> <p> Component Description28</p> <p>CAN COMMUNICATION29</p> <p> System Description29</p> <p>EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM30</p> <p> Description30</p> <p> Component Inspection32</p> <p> Removal and Installation34</p> <p> How to Detect Fuel Vapor Leakage34</p> <p>ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)36</p> <p> System Description36</p> <p> Diagnosis Procedure36</p> <p> Component Inspection38</p> <p>POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION41</p> <p> Description41</p> <p> Component Inspection41</p> <p>NVIS (NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM-NATS)43</p> <p> Description43</p> <p>ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM44</p> <p> Introduction44</p> <p> Two Trip Detection Logic44</p> <p> Emission-related Diagnostic Information45</p> <p> Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)61</p> <p> OBD System Operation Chart64</p> <p>BASIC SERVICE PROCEDURE70</p> <p> Basic Inspection70</p> <p> Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check74</p> <p> Procedure After Replacing ECM74</p> <p> VIN Registration74</p> <p> Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning75</p> <p> Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning75</p>
--	--

Idle Air Volume Learning	75	DTC P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SEN-	
Fuel Pressure Check	77	SOR 1 HEATER	146
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS	79	Description	146
Trouble Diagnosis Introduction	79	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor	
DTC Inspection Priority Chart	83	Mode	146
Fail-Safe Chart	84	On Board Diagnosis Logic	146
Symptom Matrix Chart	86	DTC Confirmation Procedure	146
Engine Control Component Parts Location	90	Wiring Diagram	147
Vacuum Hose Drawing	96	Diagnosis Procedure	150
Circuit Diagram	97	Component Inspection	152
ECM Harness Connector Terminal Layout	99	Removal and Installation	152
ECM Terminal and Reference Value	99	DTC P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2	
CONSULT-III Function (ENGINE)	107	HEATER	153
Generic Scan Tool (GST) Function	117	Description	153
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor	
Mode	118	Mode	153
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION		On Board Diagnosis Logic	153
VALUE	122	DTC Confirmation Procedure	153
Description	122	Wiring Diagram	155
Testing Condition	122	Diagnosis Procedure	158
Inspection Procedure	122	Component Inspection	159
Diagnosis Procedure	123	Removal and Installation	160
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT		DTC P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLE-	
INCIDENT	130	NOID VALVE	161
Description	130	Component Description	161
Diagnosis Procedure	130	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor	
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ..	131	Mode	161
Wiring Diagram	131	On Board Diagnosis Logic	161
Diagnosis Procedure	134	DTC Confirmation Procedure	161
Ground Inspection	137	Wiring Diagram	162
DTC U1000, U1001 CAN COMMUNICATION		Diagnosis Procedure	165
LINE	139	Component Inspection	166
Description	139	Removal and Installation	167
On Board Diagnosis Logic	139	DTC P0101 MAF SENSOR	168
DTC Confirmation Procedure	139	Component Description	168
Wiring Diagram	140	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor	
Diagnosis Procedure	140	Mode	168
DTC U1010 CAN COMMUNICATION	141	On Board Diagnosis Logic	168
Description	141	DTC Confirmation Procedure	168
On Board Diagnosis Logic	141	Overall Function Check	169
DTC Confirmation Procedure	141	Wiring Diagram	170
Diagnosis Procedure	141	Diagnosis Procedure	171
DTC P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL	142	Component Inspection	173
Description	142	Removal and Installation	174
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		DTC P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR	175
Mode	142	Component Description	175
On Board Diagnosis Logic	143	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	143	Mode	175
Diagnosis Procedure	144	On Board Diagnosis Logic	175
Component Inspection	145	DTC Confirmation Procedure	175
Removal and Installation	145	Wiring Diagram	177
DTC P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR	182	Diagnosis Procedure	178
		Component Inspection	180
		Removal and Installation	181

Component Description	182	Removal and Installation	212	A
On Board Diagnosis Logic	182	DTC P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1	213	EC
DTC Confirmation Procedure	182	Component Description	213	
Wiring Diagram	183	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		
Diagnosis Procedure	183	Mode	213	
Component Inspection	185	On Board Diagnosis Logic	213	
Removal and Installation	185	DTC Confirmation Procedure	213	
DTC P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR	186	Wiring Diagram	215	C
Component Description	186	Diagnosis Procedure	218	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	186	Removal and Installation	220	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	187	DTC P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1	221	D
Wiring Diagram	188	Component Description	221	
Diagnosis Procedure	188	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		
Component Inspection	190	Mode	221	E
Removal and Installation	190	On Board Diagnosis Logic	221	
DTC P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR	191	DTC Confirmation Procedure	221	
Component Description	191	Wiring Diagram	223	F
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		Diagnosis Procedure	226	
Mode	191	Removal and Installation	228	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	191	DTC P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1	229	G
DTC Confirmation Procedure	191	Component Description	229	
Wiring Diagram	192	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		
Diagnosis Procedure	193	Mode	229	H
Component Inspection	195	On Board Diagnosis Logic	229	
Removal and Installation	196	DTC Confirmation Procedure	229	
DTC P0125 ECT SENSOR	197	Wiring Diagram	231	I
Component Description	197	Diagnosis Procedure	234	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	197	Removal and Installation	237	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	197	DTC P0137, P0157 HO2S2	238	J
Diagnosis Procedure	198	Component Description	238	
Component Inspection	198	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		
Removal and Installation	199	Mode	238	K
DTC P0127 IAT SENSOR	200	On Board Diagnosis Logic	238	
Component Description	200	DTC Confirmation Procedure	238	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	200	Overall Function Check	239	L
DTC Confirmation Procedure	200	Wiring Diagram	240	
Diagnosis Procedure	201	Diagnosis Procedure	243	
Component Inspection	201	Component Inspection	245	
Removal and Installation	202	Removal and Installation	246	M
DTC P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION	203	DTC P0138, P0158 HO2S2	247	N
On Board Diagnosis Logic	203	Component Description	247	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	203	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		
Diagnosis Procedure	203	Mode	247	
Component Inspection	203	On Board Diagnosis Logic	247	
Removal and Installation	204	DTC Confirmation Procedure	248	O
DTC P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1	205	Overall Function Check	249	
Component Description	205	Wiring Diagram	250	
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		Diagnosis Procedure	253	P
Mode	205	Component Inspection	256	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	205	Removal and Installation	257	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	205	DTC P0139, P0159 HO2S2	258	
Overall Function Check	206	Component Description	258	
Wiring Diagram	207	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		
Diagnosis Procedure	210	Mode	258	

On Board Diagnosis Logic	258	On Board Diagnosis Logic	309
DTC Confirmation Procedure	258	DTC Confirmation Procedure	309
Overall Function Check	259	Wiring Diagram	310
Wiring Diagram	260	Diagnosis Procedure	311
Diagnosis Procedure	263	Component Inspection	312
Component Inspection	265	Removal and Installation	313
Removal and Installation	266		
DTC P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION	267	DTC P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)	314
On Board Diagnosis Logic	267	Component Description	314
DTC Confirmation Procedure	267	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	314
Wiring Diagram	269	On Board Diagnosis Logic	314
Diagnosis Procedure	272	DTC Confirmation Procedure	314
		Wiring Diagram	315
DTC P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION	277	Diagnosis Procedure	316
On Board Diagnosis Logic	277	Component Inspection	318
DTC Confirmation Procedure	277	Removal and Installation	318
Wiring Diagram	279		
Diagnosis Procedure	282	DTC P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)	319
		Component Description	319
DTC P0181 FTT SENSOR	287	On Board Diagnosis Logic	319
Component Description	287	DTC Confirmation Procedure	319
On Board Diagnosis Logic	287	Wiring Diagram	320
DTC Confirmation Procedure	287	Diagnosis Procedure	323
Wiring Diagram	288	Component Inspection	325
Diagnosis Procedure	289	Removal and Installation	326
Component Inspection	290		
Removal and Installation	290	DTC P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION	327
		On Board Diagnosis Logic	327
DTC P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR	291	DTC Confirmation Procedure	327
Component Description	291	Overall Function Check	328
On Board Diagnosis Logic	291	Diagnosis Procedure	328
DTC Confirmation Procedure	291		
Wiring Diagram	292	DTC P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	331
Diagnosis Procedure	292	System Description	331
Component Inspection	294	On Board Diagnosis Logic	331
Removal and Installation	294	DTC Confirmation Procedure	331
		Overall Function Check	332
DTC P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR	295	Diagnosis Procedure	332
Component Description	295		
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	295	DTC P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	336
On Board Diagnosis Logic	295	On Board Diagnosis Logic	336
DTC Confirmation Procedure	295	DTC Confirmation Procedure	337
Wiring Diagram	296	Diagnosis Procedure	337
Diagnosis Procedure	297		
Component Inspection	299	DTC P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	343
Removal and Installation	300	Description	343
		CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	343
DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE, NO. 1 - 6 CYLINDER MISFIRE	301	On Board Diagnosis Logic	344
On Board Diagnosis Logic	301	DTC Confirmation Procedure	344
DTC Confirmation Procedure	301	Wiring Diagram	345
Diagnosis Procedure	302	Diagnosis Procedure	346
		Component Inspection	349
DTC P0327, P0328 KS	309	Removal and Installation	349
Component Description	309		
		DTC P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	350

Description	350	Wiring Diagram	379	
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		Diagnosis Procedure	380	A
Mode	350	Component Inspection	383	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	351	DTC P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	384	EC
DTC Confirmation Procedure	351	On Board Diagnosis Logic	384	
Wiring Diagram	352	DTC Confirmation Procedure	384	C
Diagnosis Procedure	353	Diagnosis Procedure	385	
Component Inspection	355	DTC P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	390	
Removal and Installation	355	On Board Diagnosis Logic	390	D
DTC P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE	356	DTC Confirmation Procedure	391	
Component Description	356	Overall Function Check	391	E
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		Diagnosis Procedure	392	
Mode	356	DTC P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	398	F
On Board Diagnosis Logic	356	Component Description	398	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	356	On Board Diagnosis Logic	398	G
Wiring Diagram	357	DTC Confirmation Procedure	398	
Diagnosis Procedure	358	Diagnosis Procedure	398	H
Component Inspection	360	Removal and Installation	399	
DTC P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE	362	DTC P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	400	I
Component Description	362	Component Description	400	
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		On Board Diagnosis Logic	400	J
Mode	362	Overall Function Check	400	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	362	Diagnosis Procedure	401	K
DTC Confirmation Procedure	362	Removal and Installation	401	
Wiring Diagram	364	DTC P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR ..	402	L
Diagnosis Procedure	365	Component Description	402	
Component Inspection	366	On Board Diagnosis Logic	402	M
DTC P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR	368	DTC Confirmation Procedure	402	
Component Description	368	Diagnosis Procedure	402	N
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		Removal and Installation	403	
Mode	368	DTC P0500 VSS	404	O
On Board Diagnosis Logic	368	Description	404	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	368	On Board Diagnosis Logic	404	P
Diagnosis Procedure	369	DTC Confirmation Procedure	404	
Component Inspection	369	Overall Function Check	405	
DTC P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR	371	Diagnosis Procedure	405	
Component Description	371	DTC P0506 ISC SYSTEM	406	
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		Description	406	
Mode	371	On Board Diagnosis Logic	406	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	371	DTC Confirmation Procedure	406	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	371	Diagnosis Procedure	406	
Wiring Diagram	373	DTC P0507 ISC SYSTEM	408	
Diagnosis Procedure	374	Description	408	
Component Inspection	376	On Board Diagnosis Logic	408	
DTC P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR	377	DTC Confirmation Procedure	408	
Component Description	377	Diagnosis Procedure	408	
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		DTC P0550 PSP SENSOR	410	
Mode	377	Component Description	410	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	377	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		
DTC Confirmation Procedure	377	Mode	410	
		On Board Diagnosis Logic	410	
		DTC Confirmation Procedure	410	

Wiring Diagram	411	DTC P1225 TP SENSOR	443
Diagnosis Procedure	412	Component Description	443
Component Inspection	413	On Board Diagnosis Logic	443
Removal and Installation	414	DTC Confirmation Procedure	443
DTC P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY	415	Diagnosis Procedure	443
Component Description	415	Removal and Installation	444
On Board Diagnosis Logic	415	DTC P1226 TP SENSOR	445
DTC Confirmation Procedure	415	Component Description	445
Wiring Diagram	416	On Board Diagnosis Logic	445
Diagnosis Procedure	417	DTC Confirmation Procedure	445
DTC P0605 ECM	419	Diagnosis Procedure	445
Component Description	419	Removal and Installation	446
On Board Diagnosis Logic	419	DTC P1421 COLD START CONTROL	447
DTC Confirmation Procedure	419	Description	447
Diagnosis Procedure	420	On Board Diagnosis Logic	447
DTC P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	421	DTC Confirmation Procedure	447
On Board Diagnosis Logic	421	Diagnosis Procedure	447
DTC Confirmation Procedure	421	DTC P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH	449
Wiring Diagram	422	Component Description	449
Diagnosis Procedure	423	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor	
DTC P0850 PNP SWITCH	426	Mode	449
Component Description	426	On Board Diagnosis Logic	449
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		DTC Confirmation Procedure	449
Mode	426	Wiring Diagram	451
On Board Diagnosis Logic	426	Diagnosis Procedure	452
DTC Confirmation Procedure	426	Component Inspection	454
Overall Function Check	427	DTC P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH	455
Wiring Diagram	428	Component Description	455
Diagnosis Procedure	429	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor	
DTC P1148, P1168 CLOSED LOOP CON-		Mode	455
TROL	430	On Board Diagnosis Logic	455
On Board Diagnosis Logic	430	DTC Confirmation Procedure	455
DTC P1211 TCS CONTROL UNIT	431	Wiring Diagram	457
Description	431	Diagnosis Procedure	458
On Board Diagnosis Logic	431	Component Inspection	461
DTC Confirmation Procedure	431	DTC P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SEN-	462
Diagnosis Procedure	431	SOR	462
DTC P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE	432	Component Description	462
Description	432	On Board Diagnosis Logic	462
On Board Diagnosis Logic	432	DTC Confirmation Procedure	462
DTC Confirmation Procedure	432	Diagnosis Procedure	462
Diagnosis Procedure	432	DTC P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR (PRIMA-	464
DTC P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE.	433	RY SPEED SENSOR)	464
Description	433	Description	464
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor	
Mode	434	Mode	464
On Board Diagnosis Logic	434	On Board Diagnosis Logic	464
Overall Function Check	435	DTC Confirmation Procedure	464
Wiring Diagram	436	Diagnosis Procedure	464
Diagnosis Procedure	437	DTC P1800 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID	466
Main 12 Causes of Overheating	441	VALVE	466
Component Inspection	441	Component Description	466

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor	DTC Confirmation Procedure	492	
Mode	Wiring Diagram	494	A
On Board Diagnosis Logic	Diagnosis Procedure	495	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	Component Inspection	497	
Wiring Diagram	Removal and Installation	497	EC
Diagnosis Procedure			
Component Inspection			
Removal and Installation			
DTC P1805 BRAKE SWITCH	DTC P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR	498	
Description	Component Description	498	
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		C
Mode	Mode	498	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	On Board Diagnosis Logic	498	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	DTC Confirmation Procedure	498	D
Wiring Diagram	Wiring Diagram	500	
Diagnosis Procedure	Diagnosis Procedure	501	
Component Inspection	Component Inspection	504	E
	Removal and Installation	504	
DTC P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY	DTC P2135 TP SENSOR	505	
Component Description	Component Description	505	F
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		
Mode	Mode	505	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	On Board Diagnosis Logic	505	G
DTC Confirmation Procedure	DTC Confirmation Procedure	505	
Wiring Diagram	Wiring Diagram	506	
Diagnosis Procedure	Diagnosis Procedure	507	H
	Component Inspection	509	
	Removal and Installation	510	
DTC P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION	DTC P2138 APP SENSOR	511	
Description	Component Description	511	I
On Board Diagnosis Logic	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		
DTC Confirmation Procedure	Mode	511	J
Wiring Diagram	On Board Diagnosis Logic	511	
Diagnosis Procedure	DTC Confirmation Procedure	512	
Component Inspection	Wiring Diagram	513	K
Removal and Installation	Diagnosis Procedure	514	
	Component Inspection	517	
	Removal and Installation	517	
DTC P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR	DTC P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1	518	L
Component Description	Component Description	518	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		M
DTC Confirmation Procedure	Mode	518	
Wiring Diagram	On Board Diagnosis Logic	518	
Diagnosis Procedure	DTC Confirmation Procedure	518	
Component Inspection	Wiring Diagram	520	N
Removal and Installation	Diagnosis Procedure	523	
	Removal and Installation	526	
DTC P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR	ASC D BRAKE SWITCH	527	O
Component Description	Component Description	527	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		P
DTC Confirmation Procedure	Mode	527	
Diagnosis Procedure	Wiring Diagram	528	
	Diagnosis Procedure	529	
	Component Inspection	532	
DTC P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR	ASC D INDICATOR	533	
Component Description	Component Description	533	
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor			
Mode			
On Board Diagnosis Logic			

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor	Diagnosis Procedure	562
Mode	Component Inspection	565
Wiring Diagram	Removal and Installation	567
Diagnosis Procedure		
ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR	568
Description	Component Description	568
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor	Wiring Diagram	569
Mode	Diagnosis Procedure	570
Diagnosis Procedure	Removal and Installation	572
ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE	VIAS	573
MOUNT	Description	573
System Description	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor	
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor	Mode	574
Mode	Wiring Diagram	575
Wiring Diagram	Diagnosis Procedure	576
Diagnosis Procedure	Component Inspection	579
	Removal and Installation	580
FUEL INJECTOR	MIL AND DATA LINK CONNECTOR	581
Component Description	Wiring Diagram	581
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		
Mode	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	
Wiring Diagram	(SDS)	583
Diagnosis Procedure	Fuel Pressure	583
Component Inspection	Idle Speed and Ignition Timing	583
Removal and Installation	Calculated Load Value	583
	Mass Air Flow Sensor	583
FUEL PUMP	Intake Air Temperature Sensor	583
Description	Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor	583
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor	EGR Temperature Sensor	583
Mode	Air Fuel Ratio (A/F) Sensor 1 Heater	584
Wiring Diagram	Heated Oxygen sensor 2 Heater	584
Diagnosis Procedure	Crankshaft Position Sensor (POS)	584
Component Inspection	Camshaft Position Sensor (PHASE)	584
Removal and Installation	Throttle Control Motor	584
	Fuel Injector	584
IGNITION SIGNAL	Fuel Pump	584
Component Description		
Wiring Diagram		

INDEX FOR DTC

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

SERVICE INFORMATION

INDEX FOR DTC

U1000 - U1010

INFOID:000000002994320

A

EC

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	Reference page
CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3		
U1000	1000* 4	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	EC-139
U1001	1001*4	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	EC-139
U1010	1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	EC-141

C

D

E

*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012.

*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

*4: The troubleshooting for this DTC needs CONSULT-III.

F

P0011 - P0081

INFOID:000000002994321

G

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	Reference page
CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3		
P0011	0011	INT/V TIM CONT-B1	EC-142
P0021	0021	INT/V TIM CONT-B2	EC-142
P0031	0031	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	EC-146
P0032	0032	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	EC-146
P0037	0037	HO2S2 HTR (B1)	EC-153
P0038	0038	HO2S2 HTR (B1)	EC-153
P0051	0051	A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	EC-146
P0052	0052	A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	EC-146
P0057	0057	HO2S2 HTR (B2)	EC-153
P0058	0058	HO2S2 HTR (B2)	EC-153
P0075	0075	INT/V TIM V/CIR-B1	EC-161
P0081	0081	INT/V TIM V/CIR-B2	EC-161

H

I

J

K

L

M

*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012.

*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

N

P0101 - P0128

INFOID:000000002994322

O

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	Reference page
CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3		
P0101	0101	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	EC-168
P0102	0102	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	EC-175
P0103	0103	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	EC-175
P0112	0112	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	EC-182

P

INDEX FOR DTC

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	Reference page
CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3		
P0113	0113	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	EC-182
P0117	0117	ECT SEN/CIRC	EC-186
P0118	0118	ECT SEN/CIRC	EC-186
P0122	0122	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	EC-191
P0123	0123	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	EC-191
P0125	0125	ECT SENSOR	EC-197
P0127	0127	IAT SENSOR-B1	EC-200
P0128	0128	THERMSTAT FNCTN	EC-203

*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012.

*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

P0130 - P0159

INFOID:000000002994323

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	Reference page
CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3		
P0130	0130	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	EC-205
P0131	0131	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	EC-213
P0132	0132	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	EC-221
P0133	0133	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	EC-229
P0137	0137	HO2S2 (B1)	EC-238
P0138	0138	HO2S2 (B1)	EC-247
P0139	0139	HO2S2 (B1)	EC-258
P0150	0150	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	EC-205
P0151	0151	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	EC-213
P0152	0152	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	EC-221
P0153	0153	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	EC-229
P0157	0157	HO2S2 (B2)	EC-238
P0158	0158	HO2S2 (B2)	EC-247
P0159	0159	HO2S2 (B2)	EC-258

*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012.

*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

P0171 - P0223

INFOID:000000002994722

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	Reference page
CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3		
P0171	0171	FUEL SYS-LEAN-B1	EC-267
P0172	0172	FUEL SYS-RICH-B1	EC-277
P0174	0174	FUEL SYS-LEAN-B2	EC-267
P0175	0175	FUEL SYS-RICH-B2	EC-277

INDEX FOR DTC

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	Reference page
CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3		
P0181	0181	FTT SENSOR	EC-287
P0182	0182	FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	EC-291
P0183	0183	FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	EC-291
P0222	0222	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	EC-295
P0223	0223	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	EC-295

*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012.

*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

P0300 - P0345

INFOID:000000002994723

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	Reference page
CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3		
P0300	0300	MULTI CYL MISFIRE	EC-301
P0301	0301	CYL 1 MISFIRE	EC-301
P0302	0302	CYL 2 MISFIRE	EC-301
P0303	0303	CYL 3 MISFIRE	EC-301
P0304	0304	CYL 4 MISFIRE	EC-301
P0305	0305	CYL 5 MISFIRE	EC-301
P0306	0306	CYL 6 MISFIRE	EC-301
P0327	0327	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	EC-309
P0328	0328	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	EC-309
P0335	0335	CKP SEN/CIRCUIT	EC-314
P0340	0340	CMP SEN/CIRC-B1	EC-319
P0345	0345	CMP SEN/CIRC-B2	EC-319

*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012.

*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

P0420 - P0448

INFOID:000000002994724

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	Reference page
CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3		
P0420	0420	TW CATALYST SYS-B1	EC-327
P0430	0430	TW CATALYST SYS-B2	EC-327
P0441	0441	EVAP PURG FLOW/MON	EC-331
P0442	0442	EVAP SMALL LEAK	EC-336
P0443	0443	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	EC-343
P0444	0444	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	EC-350
P0445	0445	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	EC-350
P0447	0447	VENT CONTROL VALVE	EC-356
P0448	0448	VENT CONTROL VALVE	EC-362

INDEX FOR DTC

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012.

*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

P0451 - P0463

INFOID:000000002994725

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	Reference page
CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3		
P0451	0451	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	EC-368
P0452	0452	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	EC-371
P0453	0453	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	EC-377
P0455	0455	EVAP GROSS LEAK	EC-384
P0456	0456	EVAP VERY SML LEAK	EC-390
P0460	0460	FUEL LEV SEN SLOSH	EC-398
P0461	0461	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	EC-400
P0462	0462	FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	EC-402
P0463	0463	FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	EC-402

*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012.

*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

P0500 - P0744

INFOID:000000002994718

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	Reference page
CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3		
P0500	0500	VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC*4	EC-404
P0506	0506	ISC SYSTEM	EC-406
P0507	0507	ISC SYSTEM	EC-408
P0550	0550	PW ST P SEN/CIRC	EC-410
P0603	0603	ECM BACK UP/CIRCUIT	EC-415
P0605	0605	ECM	EC-419
P0643	0643	SENSOR POWER/CIRC	EC-421
P0705	0705	PNP SW/CIRC	CVT-62
P0710	0710	ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC	CVT-68
P0715	0715	INPUT SPD SEN/CIRC	CVT-73
P0720	0720	VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT*4	CVT-77
P0744	0744	A/T TCC S/V FNCTN	CVT-90

*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012.

*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

*4: When the fail-safe operations for both self-diagnoses occur, the MIL illuminates.

INDEX FOR DTC

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

P0746 - P1212

INFOID:000000002994719

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	Reference page
CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3		
P0746	0746	PRS CNT SOL/A FCTN	CVT-97
P0776	0776	PRS CNT SOL/B FCTN	CVT-100
P0778	0778	PRS CNT SOL/B CIRC	CVT-102
P0840	0840	TR PRS SENS/A CIRC	CVT-112
P0845	0845	TR PRS SENS/B CIRC	CVT-119
P0850	0850	P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT	EC-426
P1148	1148	CLOSED LOOP-B1	EC-430
P1168	1168	CLOSED LOOP-B2	EC-430
P1211	1211	TCS C/U FUNCTN	EC-431
P1212	1212	TCS/CIRC	EC-432

*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012.

*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

P1217 - P1574

INFOID:000000001719618

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	Reference page
CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3		
P1217	1217	ENG OVER TEMP	EC-433
P1225	1225	CTP LEARNING-B1	EC-443
P1226	1226	CTP LEARNING-B1	EC-445
P1421	1421	COLD START CONTROL	EC-447
P1564	1564	ASCD SW	EC-449
P1572	1572	ASCD BRAKE SW	EC-455
P1574	1574	ASCD VHL SPD SEN	EC-462

*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012.

*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

P1610 - P1615

INFOID:000000002994314

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	Reference page
CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3		
P1610	1610	LOCK MODE	BL-129
P1611	1611	ID DISCARD IMM-ECM	EC-464
P1612	1612	CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	CVT-138
P1615	1615	DIFFERENCE OF KEY	CVT-144

*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012.

*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

INDEX FOR DTC

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

P1715 - P1805

INFOID:000000002994315

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	Reference page
CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3		
P1715	1715	IN PULY SPEED	EC-464
P1740	1740	LU-SLCT SOL/CIRC	CVT-138
P1777	1777	STEP MOTR CIRC	CVT-144
P1778	1778	STEP MOTR FNC	CVT-148
P1800	1800	VIAS S/V-1	EC-466
P1805	1805	BRAKE SW/CIRCUIT	EC-471

*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012.

*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

P2100 - P2A03

INFOID:000000002994316

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	Reference page
CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3		
P2100	2100	ETC MOT PWR-B1	EC-475
P2101	2101	ETC FUNCTION/CIRC-B1	EC-479
P2103	2103	ETC MOT PWR	EC-475
P2118	2118	ETC MOT-B1	EC-485
P2119	2119	ETC ACTR-B1	EC-490
P2122	2122	APP SEN 1/CIRC	EC-492
P2123	2123	APP SEN 1/CIRC	EC-492
P2127	2127	APP SEN 2/CIRC	EC-498
P2128	2128	APP SEN 2/CIRC	EC-498
P2135	2135	TP SENSOR-B1	EC-505
P2138	2138	APP SENSOR	EC-511
P2A00	2A00	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	EC-518
P2A03	2A03	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	EC-518

*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012.

*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

PRECAUTIONS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000003009561

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SRS and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SRS section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

On Board Diagnosis (OBD) System of Engine and CVT

INFOID:000000001719621

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will light up the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

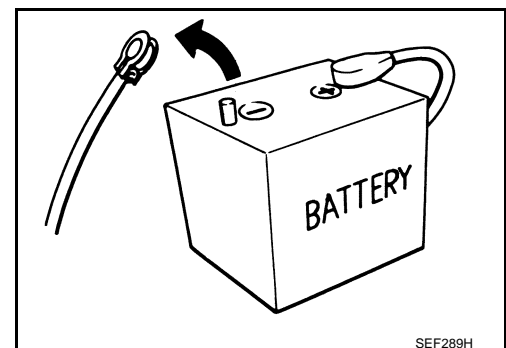
CAUTION:

- Be sure to turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the negative battery cable before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MIL to light up.
- Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MIL to light up due to the open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)
- Certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD, may use a new style slide-locking type harness connector. For description and how to disconnect, refer to [PG-67](#).
- Be sure to route and secure the harnesses properly after work. The interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to light up due to the short circuit.
- Be sure to connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MIL to light up due to the malfunction of the EVAP system or fuel injection system, etc.
- Be sure to erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the ECM and TCM (Transmission control module) before returning the vehicle to the customer.

Precaution

INFOID:000000001719622

- Always use a 12 volt battery as power source.
- Do not attempt to disconnect battery cables while engine is running.
- Before connecting or disconnecting the ECM harness connector, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect negative battery cable. Failure to do so may damage the ECM because battery voltage is applied to ECM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.
- Before removing parts, turn ignition switch OFF and then disconnect negative battery cable.

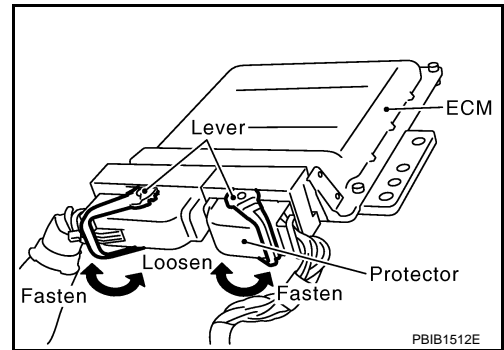
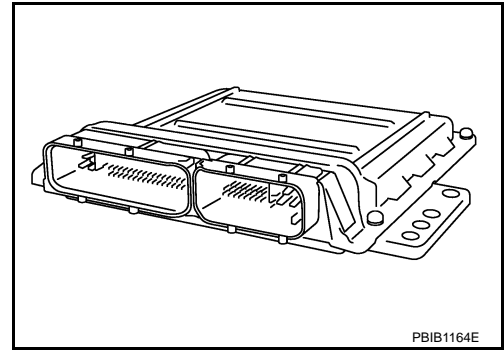


SEF289H

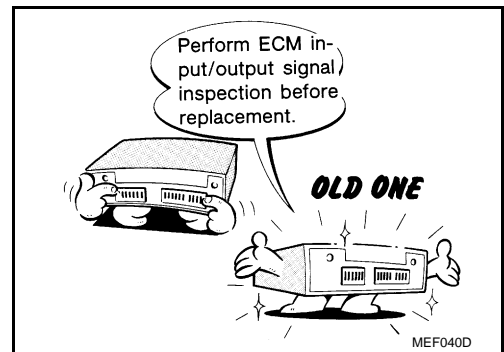
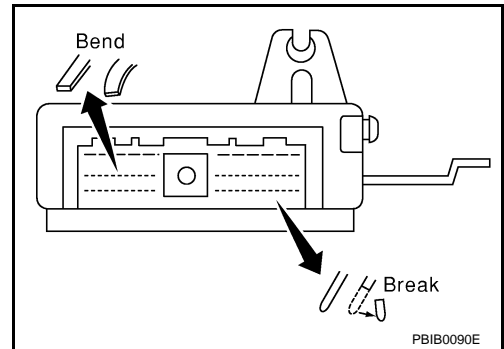
PRECAUTIONS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Do not disassemble ECM.
- If a battery cable is disconnected, the memory will return to the ECM value.
The ECM will now start to self-control at its initial value. Engine operation can vary slightly when the terminal is disconnected. However, this is not an indication of a malfunction. Do not replace parts because of a slight variation.
- If the battery is disconnected, the following emission-related diagnostic information will be lost within 24 hours.
 - Diagnostic trouble codes
 - 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
 - Freeze frame data
 - 1st trip freeze frame data
 - System readiness test (SRT) codes
 - Test values
- When connecting ECM harness connector, fasten it securely with levers as far as they will go as shown in the figure.



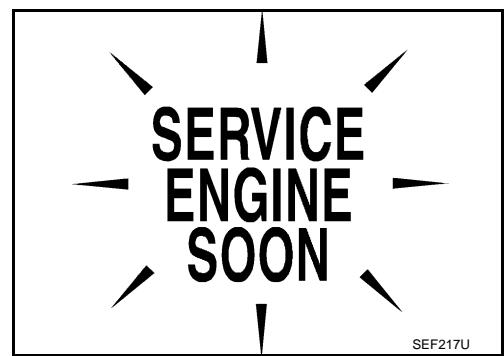
- When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from ECM, take care not to damage pin terminals (bend or break).
Make sure that there are not any bends or breaks on ECM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.
- Securely connect ECM harness connectors.
A poor connection can cause an extremely high (surge) voltage to develop in coil and condenser, thus resulting in damage to ICs.
- Keep engine control system harness at least 10 cm (4 in) away from adjacent harness, to prevent engine control system malfunctions due to receiving external noise, degraded operation of ICs, etc.
- Keep engine control system parts and harness dry.
- Before replacing ECM, perform ECM Terminals and Reference Value inspection and make sure ECM functions properly. Refer to [EC-99, "ECM Terminal and Reference Value"](#).
- Handle mass air flow sensor carefully to avoid damage.
- Do not disassemble mass air flow sensor.
- Do not clean mass air flow sensor with any type of detergent.
- Do not disassemble electric throttle control actuator.
- Even a slight leak in the air intake system can cause serious incidents.
- Do not shock or jar the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), crankshaft position sensor (POS).



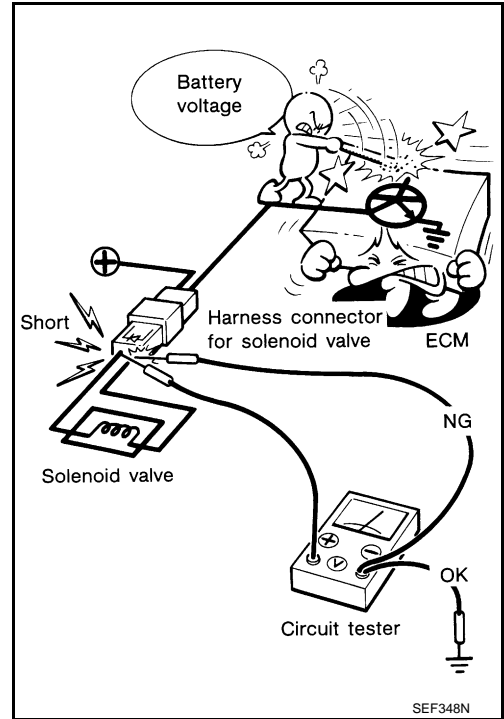
PRECAUTIONS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

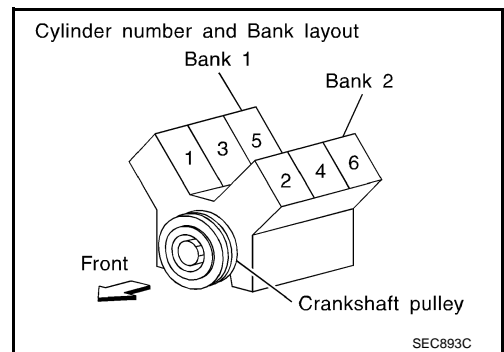
- After performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Overall Function Check. The DTC should not be displayed in the DTC Confirmation Procedure if the repair is completed. The Overall Function Check should be a good result if the repair is completed.



- When measuring ECM signals with a circuit tester, never allow the two tester probes to contact. Accidental contact of probes will cause a short circuit and damage the ECM power transistor.
- Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.



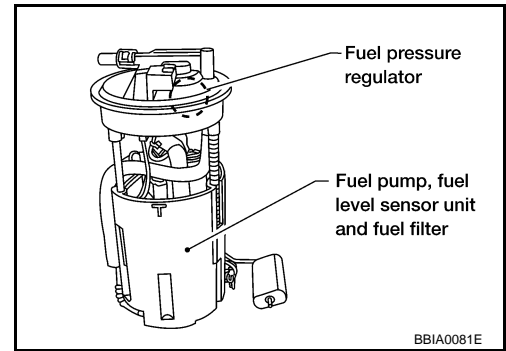
- B1 indicates the bank 1, B2 indicates the bank 2 as shown in the figure.



PRECAUTIONS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

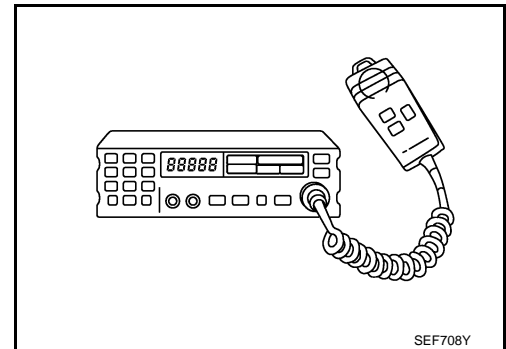
- Do not operate fuel pump when there is no fuel in lines.
- Tighten fuel hose clamps to the specified torque.



- Do not depress accelerator pedal when starting.
- Immediately after starting, do not rev up engine unnecessarily.
- Do not rev up engine just prior to shutdown.



- When installing C.B. ham radio or a mobile phone, be sure to observe the following as it may adversely affect electronic control systems depending on installation location.
 - Keep the antenna as far as possible from the electronic control units.
 - Keep the antenna feeder line more than 20 cm (8 in) away from the harness of electronic controls. Do not let them run parallel for a long distance.
 - Adjust the antenna and feeder line so that the standing-wave ratio can be kept smaller.
 - Be sure to ground the radio to vehicle body.



PREPARATION

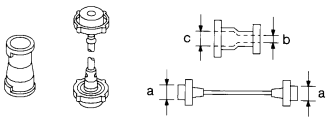
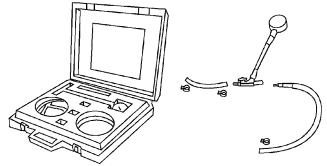
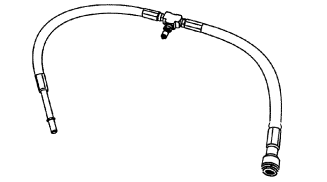
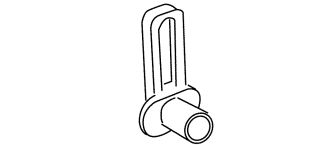
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

INFOID:000000001719623

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
<p>EG17650301 (J-33984-A) Radiator cap tester adapter</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">S-NT564</p>	<p>Adapting radiator cap tester to radiator cap and radiator filler neck a: 28 (1.10) dia. b: 31.4 (1.236) dia. c: 41.3 (1.626) dia. Unit: mm (in)</p>
<p>(J-44321) Fuel pressure gauge kit</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">LEC642</p>	<p>Checking fuel pressure</p>
<p>(J-44321-6) Fuel pressure adapter</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">LBIA0376E</p>	<p>Connecting fuel pressure gauge to quick connector type fuel lines.</p>
<p>(J-45488) Quick connector re- lease</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">PBIC0198E</p>	<p>Remove fuel tube quick connectors in engine room</p>

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

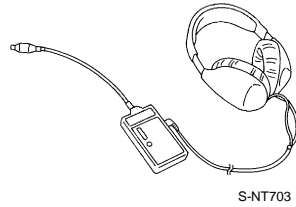
PREPARATION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

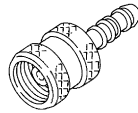
Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000001719624

Tool name (Kent-Moore No.)	Description
Leak detector i.e.: (J-41416)	Locating the EVAP leak
EVAP service port adapter i.e.: (J-41413-OB)	Applying positive pressure through EVAP service port
Fuel filler cap adapter i.e.: (MLR-8382)	Checking fuel tank vacuum relief valve opening pressure
Socket wrench	Removing and installing engine coolant temperature sensor
Oxygen sensor thread cleaner i.e.: (J-43897-18) (J-43897-12)	Reconditioning the exhaust system threads before installing a new oxygen sensor. Use with anti-seize lubricant shown below. a: 18 mm diameter with pitch 1.5 mm for Zirconia Oxygen Sensor b: 12 mm diameter with pitch 1.25 mm for Titanium Oxygen Sensor
Anti-seize lubricant i.e.: (Permatex™ 133AR or equivalent meeting MIL specification MIL-A-907)	Lubricating oxygen sensor thread cleaning tool when reconditioning exhaust system threads.



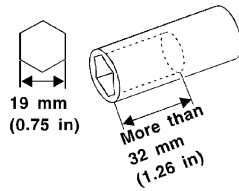
S-NT703



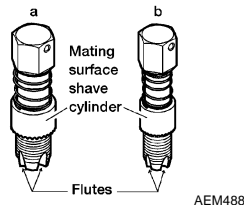
S-NT704



S-NT815



S-NT705



AEM488



S-NT779

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Schematic

INFOID:000000001719625

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

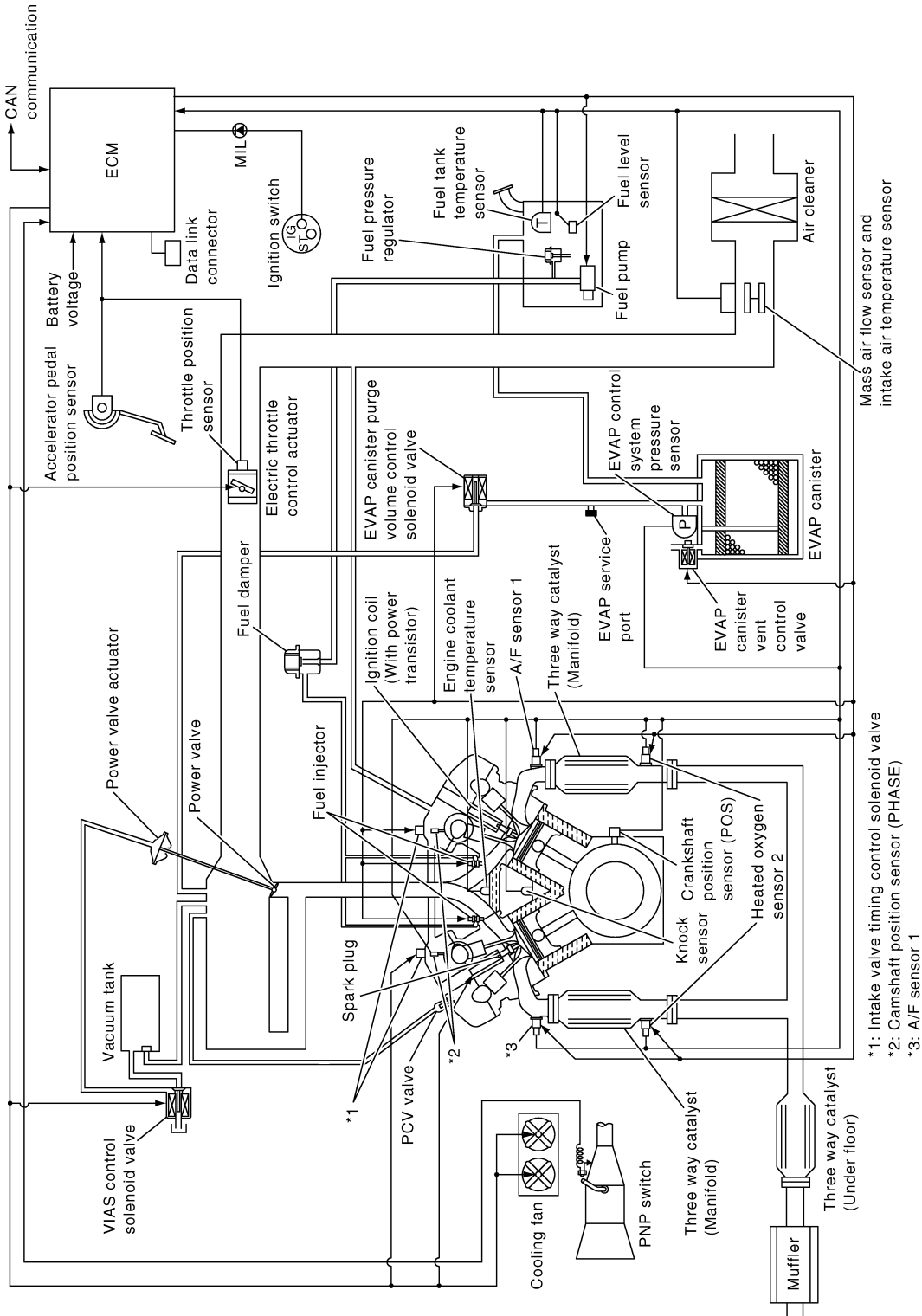
L

M

N

O

P



- *1: Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
- *2: Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
- *3: A/F sensor 1

PBIB3301E

Multiport Fuel Injection (MFI) System

INFOID:000000001719626

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed* ³	Fuel injection & mixture ratio control	Fuel injector
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Piston position		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch	Gear position		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking condition		
Battery	Battery voltage* ³		
Power steering pressure sensor	Power steering operation		
Heated oxygen sensor 2* ¹	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
Air conditioner switch	Air conditioner operation* ²		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed* ²		

*1: This sensor is not used to control the engine system. This is used only for the on board diagnosis.

*2: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

*3: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The amount of fuel injected from the fuel injector is determined by the ECM. The ECM controls the length of time the valve remains open (injection pulse duration). The amount of fuel injected is a program value in the ECM memory. The program value is preset by engine operating conditions. These conditions are determined by input signals (for engine speed and intake air) from both the crankshaft position sensor and the mass air flow sensor.

VARIOUS FUEL INJECTION INCREASE/DECREASE COMPENSATION

In addition, the amount of fuel injected is compensated to improve engine performance under various operating conditions as listed below.

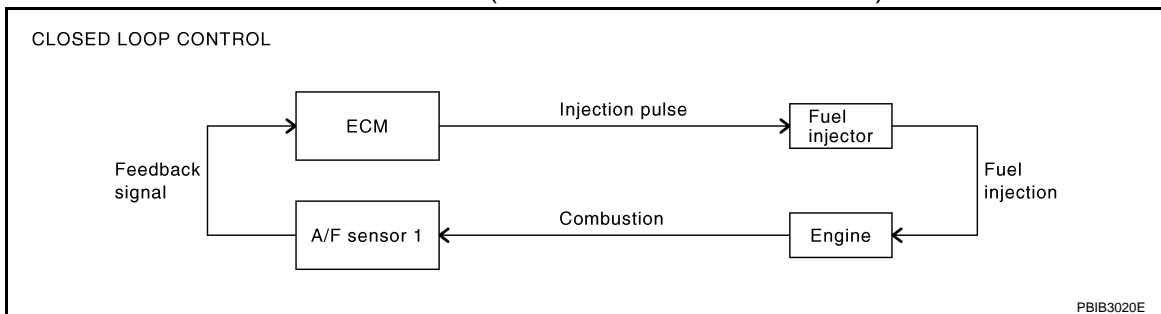
<Fuel increase>

- During warm-up
- When starting the engine
- During acceleration
- Hot-engine operation
- When shift lever is changed from N to D
- High-load, high-speed operation

<Fuel decrease>

- During deceleration
- During high engine speed operation

MIXTURE RATIO FEEDBACK CONTROL (CLOSED LOOP CONTROL)



The mixture ratio feedback system provides the best air-fuel mixture ratio for driveability and emission control. The three way catalyst (manifold) can then better reduce CO, HC and NOx emissions. This system uses air

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 in the exhaust manifold to monitor whether the engine operation is rich or lean. The ECM adjusts the injection pulse width according to the sensor voltage signal. For more information about air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1, refer to [EC-205](#). This maintains the mixture ratio within the range of stoichiometric (ideal air-fuel mixture).

This stage is referred to as the closed loop control condition.

Heated oxygen sensor 2 is located downstream of the three way catalyst (manifold). Even if the switching characteristics of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 shift, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric by the signal from heated oxygen sensor 2.

Open Loop Control

The open loop system condition refers to when the ECM detects any of the following conditions. Feedback control stops in order to maintain stabilized fuel combustion.

- Deceleration and acceleration
- High-load, high-speed operation
- Malfunction of A/F sensor 1 or its circuit
- Insufficient activation of A/F sensor 1 at low engine coolant temperature
- High engine coolant temperature
- During warm-up
- After shifting from N to D
- When starting the engine

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING CONTROL

The mixture ratio feedback control system monitors the mixture ratio signal transmitted from A/F sensor 1. This feedback signal is then sent to the ECM. The ECM controls the basic mixture ratio as close to the theoretical mixture ratio as possible. However, the basic mixture ratio is not necessarily controlled as originally designed. Both manufacturing differences (i.e., mass air flow sensor hot wire) and characteristic changes during operation (i.e., fuel injector clogging) directly affect mixture ratio.

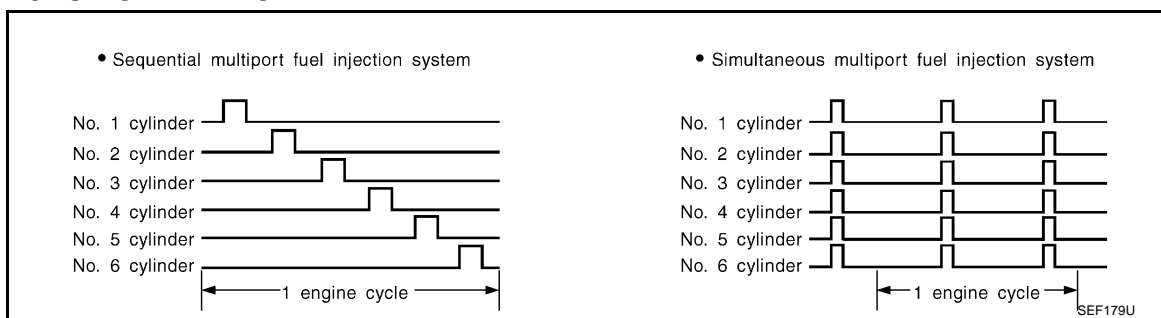
Accordingly, the difference between the basic and theoretical mixture ratios is monitored in this system. This is then computed in terms of "injection pulse duration" to automatically compensate for the difference between the two ratios.

"Fuel trim" refers to the feedback compensation value compared against the basic injection duration. Fuel trim includes short term fuel trim and long term fuel trim.

"Short term fuel trim" is the short-term fuel compensation used to maintain the mixture ratio at its theoretical value. The signal from A/F sensor 1 indicates whether the mixture ratio is RICH or LEAN compared to the theoretical value. The signal then triggers a reduction in fuel volume if the mixture ratio is rich, and an increase in fuel volume if it is lean.

"Long term fuel trim" is overall fuel compensation carried out long-term to compensate for continual deviation of the short term fuel trim from the central value. Such deviation will occur due to individual engine differences, wear over time and changes in the usage environment.

FUEL INJECTION TIMING



Two types of systems are used.

Sequential Multipoint Fuel Injection System

Fuel is injected into each cylinder during each engine cycle according to the firing order. This system is used when the engine is running.

Simultaneous Multipoint Fuel Injection System

Fuel is injected simultaneously into all six cylinders twice each engine cycle. In other words, pulse signals of the same width are simultaneously transmitted from the ECM.

The six fuel injectors will then receive the signals two times for each engine cycle.

This system is used when the engine is being started and/or if the fail-safe system (CPU) is operating.

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

FUEL SHUT-OFF

Fuel to each cylinder is cut off during deceleration, operation of the engine at excessively high speeds or operation of the vehicle at excessively high speed.

Electronic Ignition (EI) System

INFOID:000000001719627

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*2 Piston position	Ignition timing control	Power transistor
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking		
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch	Gear position		
Battery	Battery voltage*2		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*1		

*1: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Firing order: 1 - 2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6

The ignition timing is controlled by the ECM to maintain the best air-fuel ratio for every running condition of the engine. The ignition timing data is stored in the ECM.

The ECM receives information such as the injection pulse width and camshaft position sensor signal. Computing this information, ignition signals are transmitted to the power transistor.

During the following conditions, the ignition timing is revised by the ECM according to the other data stored in the ECM.

- At starting
- During warm-up
- At idle
- At low battery voltage
- During acceleration

The knock sensor retard system is designed only for emergencies. The basic ignition timing is programmed within the anti-knocking zone, if recommended fuel is used under dry conditions. The retard system does not operate under normal driving conditions. If engine knocking occurs, the knock sensor monitors the condition. The signal is transmitted to the ECM. The ECM retards the ignition timing to eliminate the knocking condition.

Fuel Cut Control (at No Load and High Engine Speed)

INFOID:000000001719628

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch	Neutral position	Fuel cut control	Fuel injector
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

If the engine speed is above 1,800 rpm under no load (for example, the shift position is neutral and engine speed over is 1,800 rpm) fuel will be cut off after some time. The exact time when the fuel is cut off varies based on engine speed.

Fuel cut will be operated until the engine speed reaches 1,500 rpm, then fuel cut will be cancelled.

NOTE:

This function is different from deceleration control listed under [EC-21, "Multiport Fuel Injection \(MFI\) System"](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

Input/Output Signal Chart

INFOID:000000001719629

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Air conditioner switch	Air conditioner ON signal* ¹	Air conditioner cut control	Air conditioner relay
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed* ²		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage* ²		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		
Power steering pressure sensor	Power steering operation		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed* ¹		

*1: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

System Description

INFOID:000000001719630

This system improves engine operation when the air conditioner is used. Under the following conditions, the air conditioner is turned off.

- When the accelerator pedal is fully depressed.
- When cranking the engine.
- At high engine speeds.
- When the engine coolant temperature becomes excessively high.
- When operating power steering during low engine speed or low vehicle speed.
- When engine speed is excessively low.
- When refrigerant pressure is excessively low or high.

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

System Description

INFOID:000000001719631

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
ASCD brake switch	Brake pedal operation	ASCD vehicle speed control	Electric throttle control actuator
Stop lamp switch	Brake pedal operation		
ASCD steering switch	ASCD steering switch operation		
Park/Neutral position (PNP) switch	Gear position		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed		
TCM	Powertrain revolution*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line

BASIC ASCD SYSTEM

Refer to Owner's Manual for ASCD operating instructions.

Automatic Speed Control Device (ASCD) allows a driver to keep vehicle at predetermined constant speed without depressing accelerator pedal. Driver can set vehicle speed in advance between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH).

ECM controls throttle angle of electric throttle control actuator to regulate engine speed.

Operation status of ASCD is indicated by CRUISE indicator and SET indicator in combination meter. If any malfunction occurs in ASCD system, it automatically deactivates control.

NOTE:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

SET OPERATION

Press MAIN switch. (The CRUISE indicator in combination meter illuminates.)

When vehicle speed reaches a desired speed between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH), press SET/COAST switch. (Then SET indicator in combination meter illuminates.)

ACCELERATE OPERATION

If the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed during cruise control driving, increase the vehicle speed until the switch is released or vehicle speed reaches maximum speed controlled by the system.

And then ASCD will keep the new set speed.

CANCEL OPERATION

When any of following conditions exist, cruise operation will be canceled.

- CANCEL switch is pressed
- More than 2 switches at ASCD steering switch are pressed at the same time (Set speed will be cleared)
- Brake pedal is depressed
- Shift lever is changed to N, P, R position
- Vehicle speed decreased to 13 km/h (8 MPH) lower than the set speed
- TCS/VDC system is operated

When the ECM detects any of the following conditions, the ECM will cancel the cruise operation and inform the driver by blinking indicator lamp.

- Engine coolant temperature is slightly higher than the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp may blink slowly.

When the engine coolant temperature decreases to the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp will stop blinking and the cruise operation will be able to work by pressing SET/COAST switch or RESUME/ACCELERATE switch.

- Malfunction for some self-diagnoses regarding ASCD control: SET lamp will blink quickly.

If MAIN switch is turned to OFF during ASCD is activated, all of ASCD operations will be canceled and vehicle speed memory will be erased.

COAST OPERATION

When the SET/COAST switch is pressed during cruise control driving, decrease vehicle set speed until the switch is released. And then ASCD will keep the new set speed.

RESUME OPERATION

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

When the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed after cancel operation other than pressing MAIN switch is performed, vehicle speed will return to last set speed. To resume vehicle set speed, vehicle condition must meet following conditions.

- Brake pedal is released
- CVT shift lever is in other than P and N positions
- Vehicle speed is greater than 40 km/h (25 MPH) and less than 144 km/h (89 MPH)

Component Description

INFOID:000000001719632

ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Refer to [EC-449](#).

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-455](#), and [EC-527](#).

STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-455](#), [EC-471](#) and [EC-527](#).

ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Refer to [EC-475](#), [EC-479](#), [EC-485](#) and [EC-490](#).

ASCD INDICATOR

Refer to [EC-533](#).

CAN COMMUNICATION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

CAN COMMUNICATION

System Description

INFOID:000000001719633

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

Refer to [LAN-41. "CAN System Specification Chart"](#), about CAN communication for detail.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

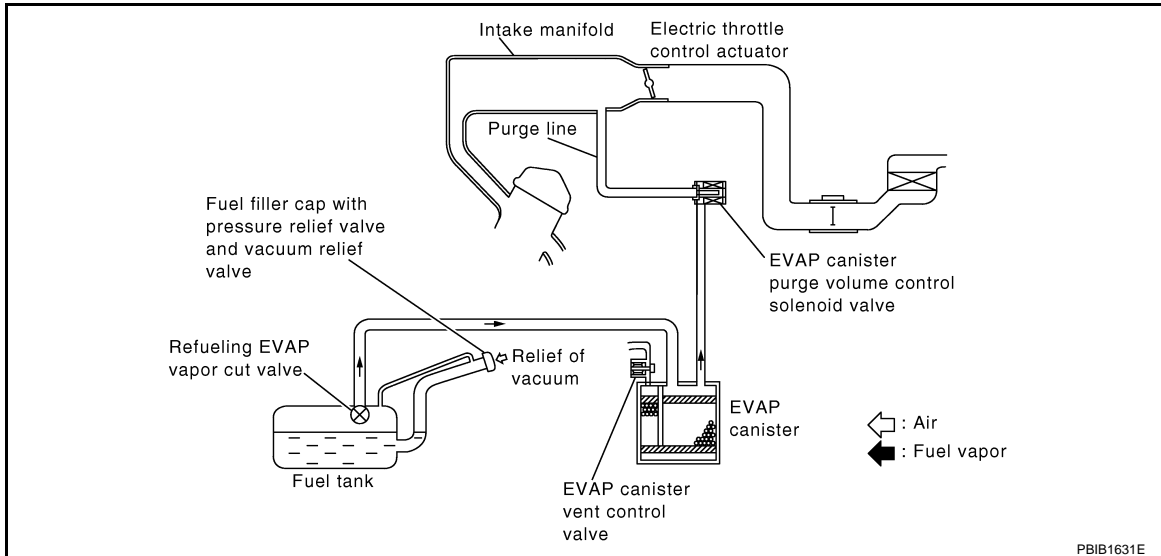
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000001719634

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



The evaporative emission system is used to reduce hydrocarbons emitted into the atmosphere from the fuel system. This reduction of hydrocarbons is accomplished by activated charcoals in the EVAP canister.

The fuel vapor in the sealed fuel tank is led into the EVAP canister which contains activated carbon and the vapor is stored there when the engine is not operating or when refueling to the fuel tank.

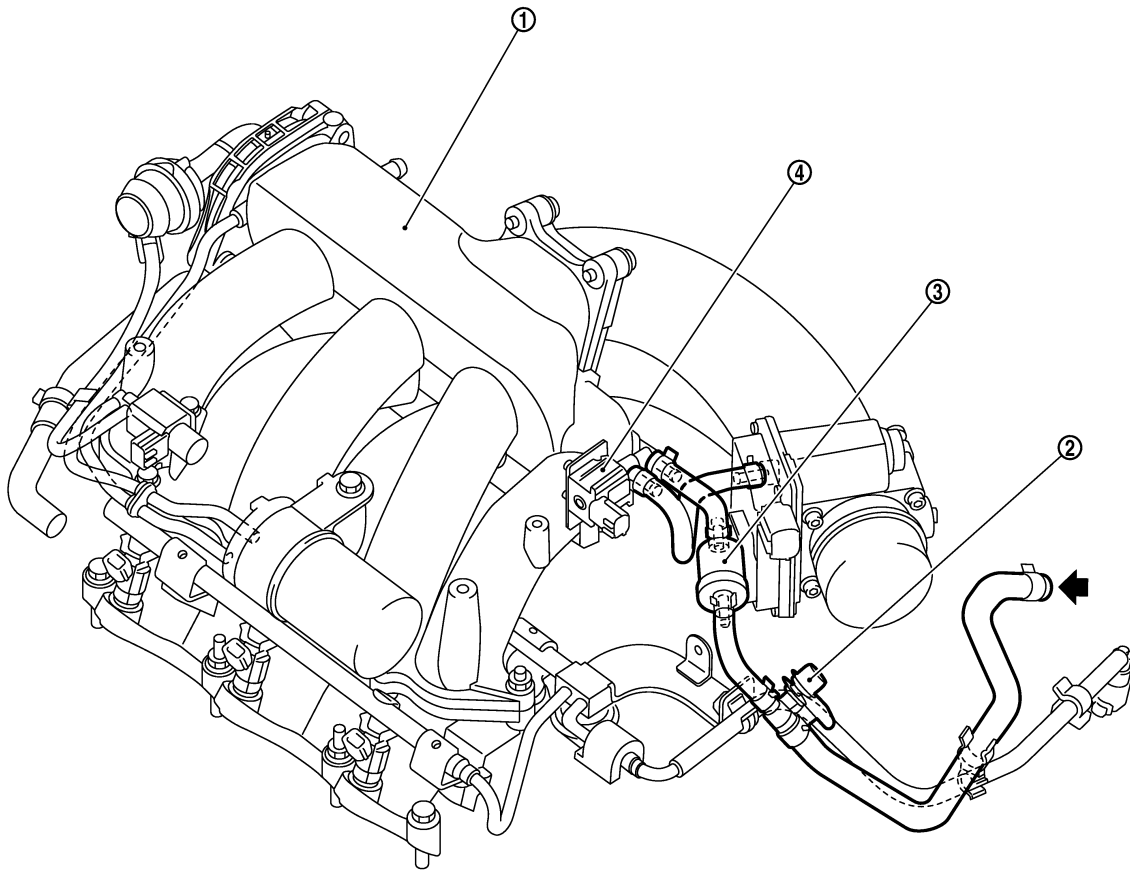
The vapor in the EVAP canister is purged by the air through the purge line to the intake manifold when the engine is operating. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is controlled by ECM. When the engine operates, the flow rate of vapor controlled by EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is proportionally regulated as the air flow increases.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve also shuts off the vapor purge line during decelerating and idling.

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION LINE DRAWING

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >



PBIB3073E

← From next page A

- | | | |
|--|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Intake manifold collector | 2. EVAP service port | 3. EVAP purge resonator |
| 4. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | | |

NOTE:

Do not use soapy water or any type of solvent while installing vacuum hose or purge hoses.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

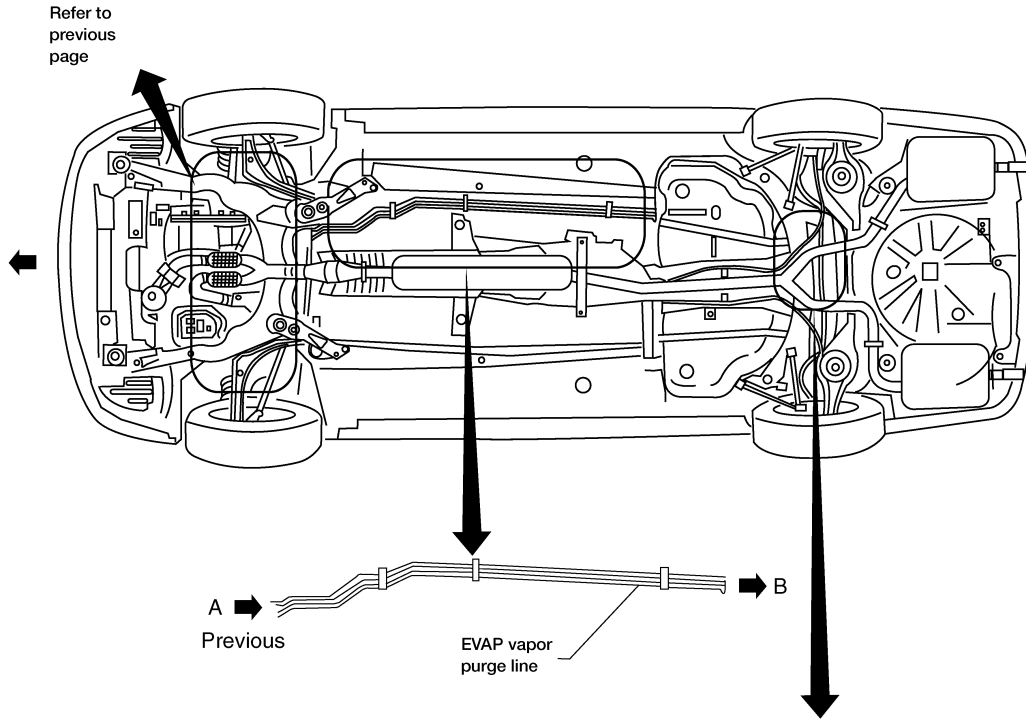
N

O

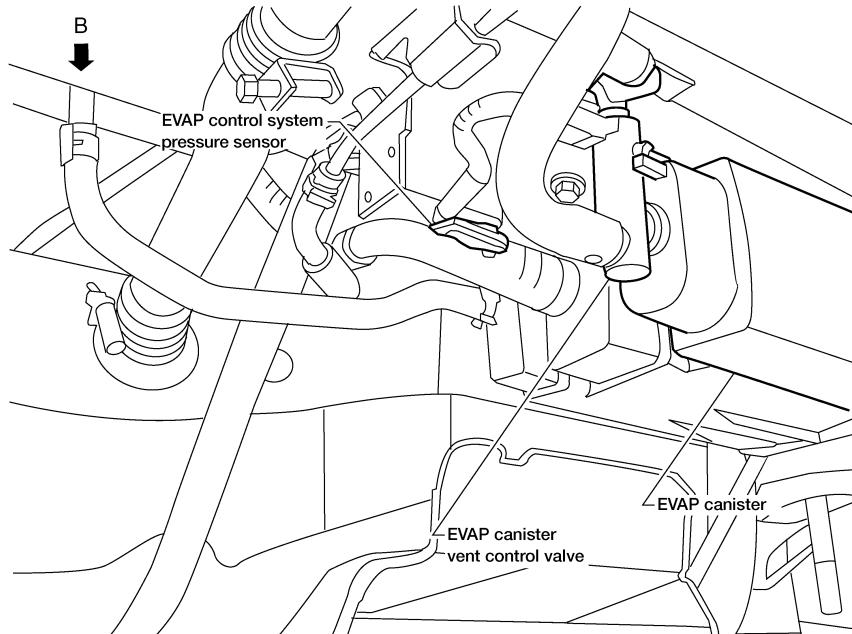
P

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >



View from under the vehicle with rear crossmember removed



Component Inspection

EVAP CANISTER

BBIA0525E

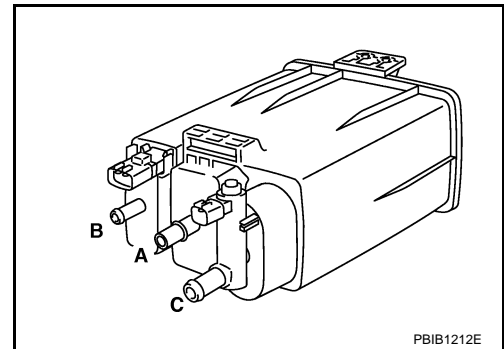
INFOID:000000001719635

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

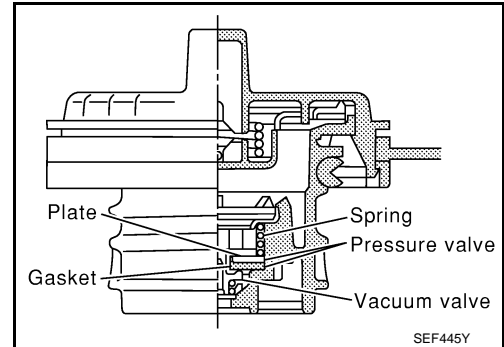
Check EVAP canister as follows:

1. Block port **B**.
2. Blow air into port **A** and check that it flows freely out of port **C**.
3. Release blocked port **B**.
4. Apply vacuum pressure to port **B** and check that vacuum pressure exists at the ports **A** and **C**.
5. Block port **A** and **B**.
6. Apply pressure to port **C** and check that there is no leakage.



FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE (BUILT INTO FUEL FILLER CAP)

1. Wipe clean valve housing.



2. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

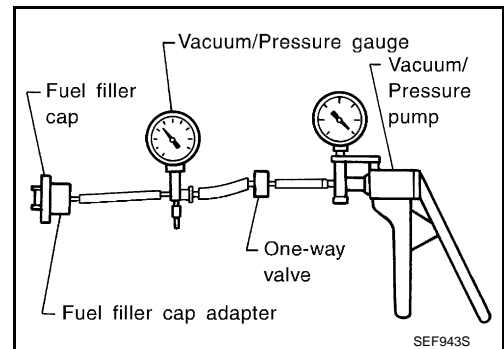
Pressure: 15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm², 2.22 - 2.90 psi)

Vacuum: -6.0 to -3.3 kPa (-0.061 to -0.034 kg/cm², -0.87 to -0.48 psi)

3. If out of specification, replace fuel filler cap as an assembly.

CAUTION:

Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.



EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-343](#) and [EC-350](#).

FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-287](#) and [EC-291](#).

EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-356](#) and [EC-362](#).

EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

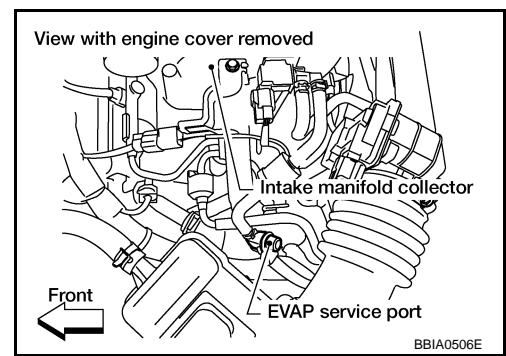
Refer to [EC-368](#), [EC-371](#) and [EC-377](#).

EVAP SERVICE PORT

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Positive pressure is delivered to the EVAP system through the EVAP service port. If fuel vapor leakage in the EVAP system occurs, use a leak detector to locate the leak.

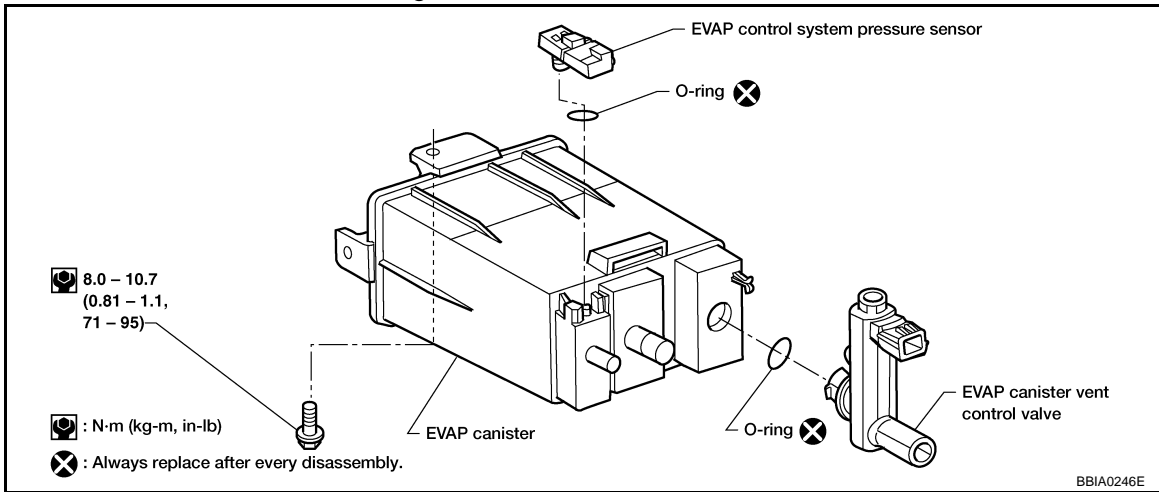


Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001719636

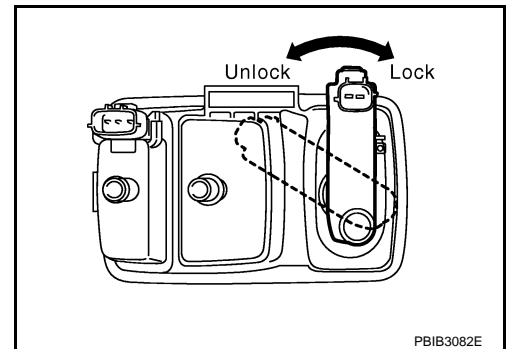
EVAP CANISTER

Tighten EVAP canister as shown in the figure.



EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

1. Turn EVAP canister vent control valve counterclockwise.
2. Remove the EVAP canister vent control valve.
Always replace O-ring with a new one.



How to Detect Fuel Vapor Leakage

INFOID:000000001719637

CAUTION:

- Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Do not exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in EVAP system.

NOTE:

- Do not start engine.
- Improper installation of EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause a leak.

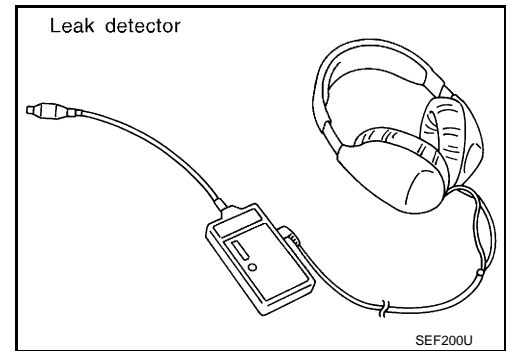
Ⓜ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Attach the EVAP service port adapter securely to the EVAP service port.
2. Also attach the pressure pump and hose to the EVAP service port adapter.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select the "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" of "WORK SUPPORT MODE" with CONSULT-III.
5. Touch "START". A bar graph (Pressure indicating display) will appear on the screen.

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

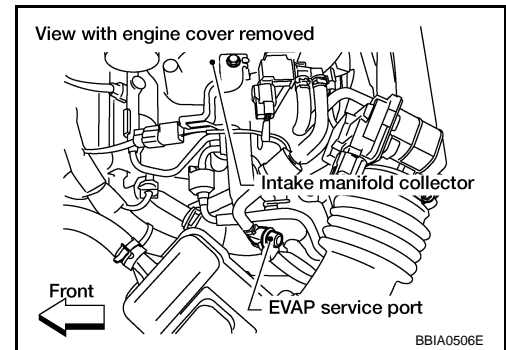
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

6. Apply positive pressure to the EVAP system until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.
7. Remove EVAP service port adapter and hose with pressure pump.
8. Locate the leak using a leak detector. Refer to [EC-30. "Description"](#).

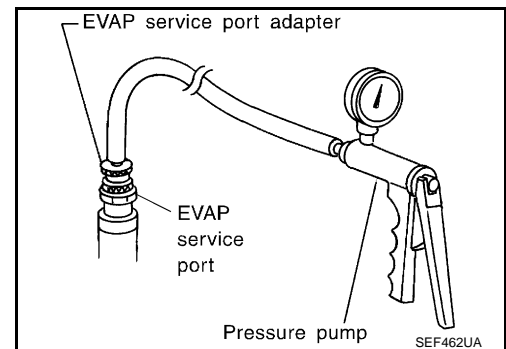


⊗ WITHOUT CONSULT-III

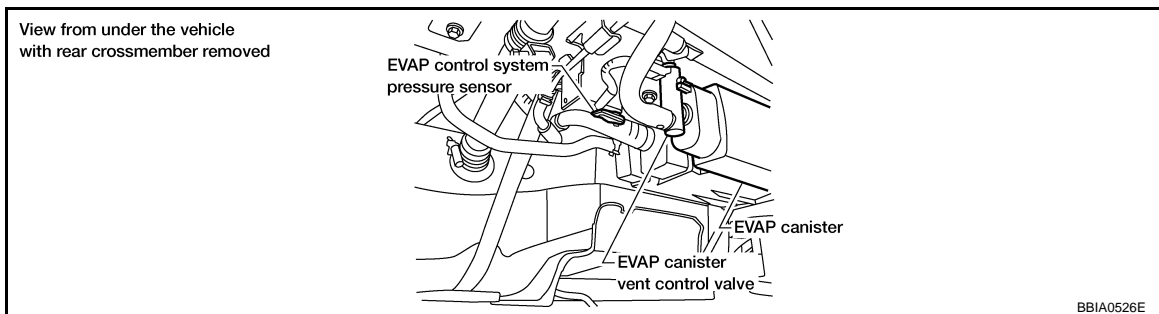
1. Attach the EVAP service port adapter securely to the EVAP service port.



2. Also attach the pressure pump with pressure gauge to the EVAP service port adapter.



3. Apply battery voltage between the terminals of EVAP canister vent control valve to make a closed EVAP system.



4. To locate the leak, deliver positive pressure to the EVAP system until pressure gauge points reach 1.38 to 2.76 kPa (0.014 to 0.028 kg/cm², 0.2 to 0.4 psi).
5. Remove EVAP service port adapter and hose with pressure pump.
6. Locate the leak using a leak detector. Refer to [EC-30. "Description"](#).

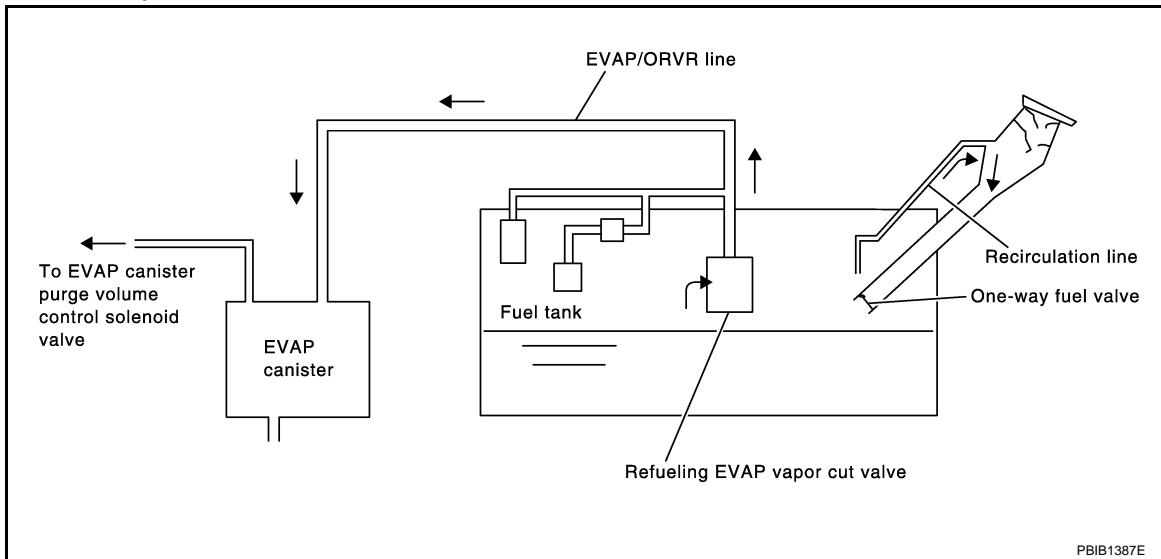
ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

System Description

INFOID:000000001719638



From the beginning of refueling, the air and vapor inside the fuel tank go through refueling EVAP vapor cut valve and EVAP/ORVR line to the EVAP canister. The vapor is absorbed by the EVAP canister and the air is released to the atmosphere.

When the refueling has reached the full level of the fuel tank, the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve is closed and refueling is stopped because of auto shut-off. The vapor which was absorbed by the EVAP canister is purged during driving.

WARNING:

When conducting inspections below, be sure to observe the following:

- Put a "CAUTION: FLAMMABLE" sign in workshop.
- Do not smoke while servicing fuel system. Keep open flames and sparks away from work area.
- Be sure to furnish the workshop with a CO₂ fire extinguisher.

CAUTION:

- Before removing fuel line parts, carry out the following procedures:
 - Put drained fuel in an explosion-proof container and put lid on securely.
 - Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to [EC-77, "Fuel Pressure Check"](#).
 - Disconnect battery ground cable.
- Always replace O-ring when the fuel gauge retainer is removed.
- Do not kink or twist hose and tube when they are installed.
- Do not tighten hose and clamps excessively to avoid damaging hoses.
- After installation, run engine and check for fuel leaks at connection.
- Do not attempt to top off the fuel tank after the fuel pump nozzle shuts off automatically. Continued refueling may cause fuel overflow, resulting in fuel spray and possibly a fire.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719639

SYMPTOM: FUEL ODOR FROM EVAP CANISTER IS STRONG.

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

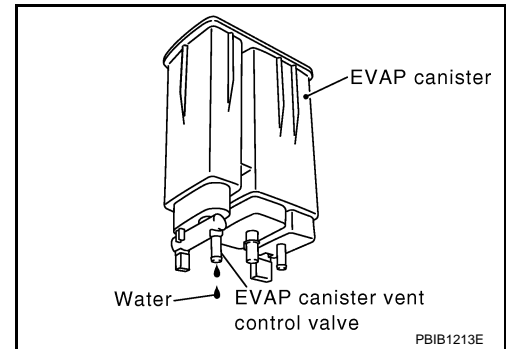
ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

- Yes >> GO TO 3.
- No >> GO TO 5.



3.REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one.

>> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

5.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-38. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

SYMPTOM: CANNOT REFUEL/FUEL ODOR FROM THE FUEL FILLER OPENING IS STRONG WHILE REFUELING.

1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

OK or NG

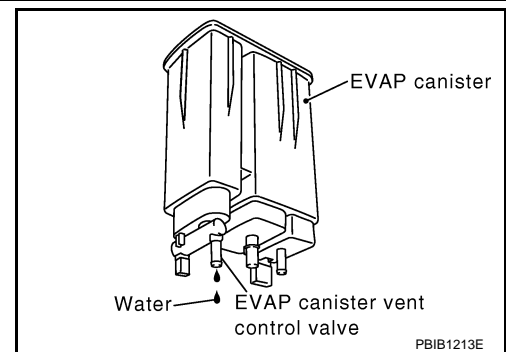
- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

- Yes >> GO TO 3.
- No >> GO TO 5.



3.REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one.

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

>> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

5. CHECK VENT HOSES AND VENT TUBES

Check hoses and tubes between EVAP canister and refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

6. CHECK FILLER NECK TUBE

Check recirculation line for clogging, dents and cracks.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Replace filler neck tube.

7. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-38. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

8. CHECK FUEL FILLER TUBE

Check filler neck tube and hose connected to the fuel tank for clogging, dents and cracks.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace fuel filler tube.

9. CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-I

Check one-way valve for clogging.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Repair or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank.

10. CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-II

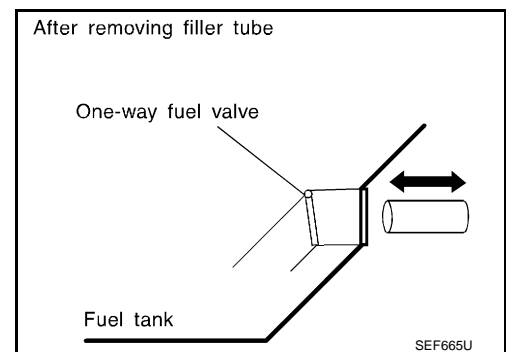
1. Make sure that fuel is drained from the tank.
2. Remove fuel filler tube and hose.
3. Check one-way fuel valve for operation as follows.
When a stick is inserted, the valve should open, when removing stick it should close.

Do not drop any material into the tank.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Replace fuel filler tube or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank.



Component Inspection

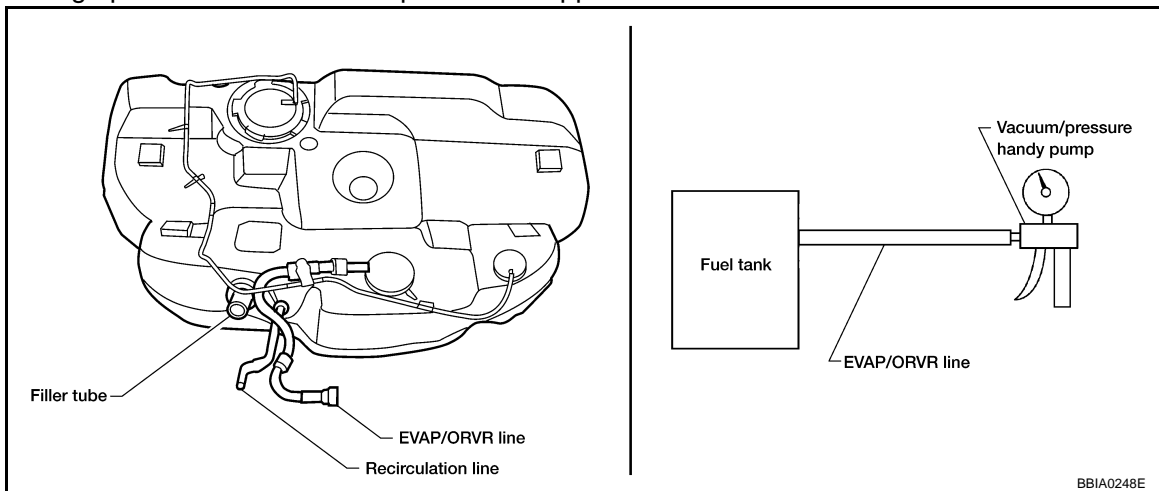
REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Remove fuel tank. Refer to [FL-11](#).
2. Drain fuel from the tank as follows:
 - a. Remove fuel feed hose located on the fuel gauge retainer.
 - b. Connect a spare fuel hose, one side to fuel gauge retainer where the hose was removed and the other side to a fuel container.
 - c. Drain fuel using "FUEL PUMP RELAY" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as follows.
Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as follows.
 - a. Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
 - b. Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.
Always replace O-ring with new one.
 - c. Put fuel tank upside down.
 - d. Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [-13.3 kPa (-100 mmHg, -3.94 inHg)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



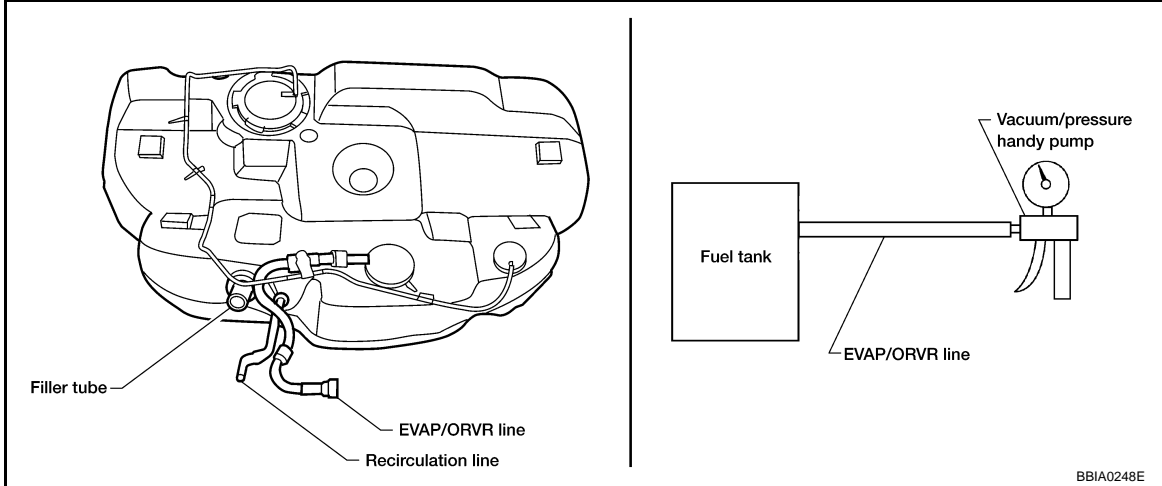
⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Remove fuel tank. Refer to [FL-11](#).
2. Drain fuel from the tank as follows:
 - a. Remove fuel gauge retainer.
 - b. Drain fuel from the tank using a handy pump into a fuel container.
3. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as follows.
Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as follows.
 - a. Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
 - b. Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.
Always replace O-ring with new one.
 - c. Put fuel tank upside down.

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- d. Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [-13.3 kPa (-100 mmHg, -3.94 inHg)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

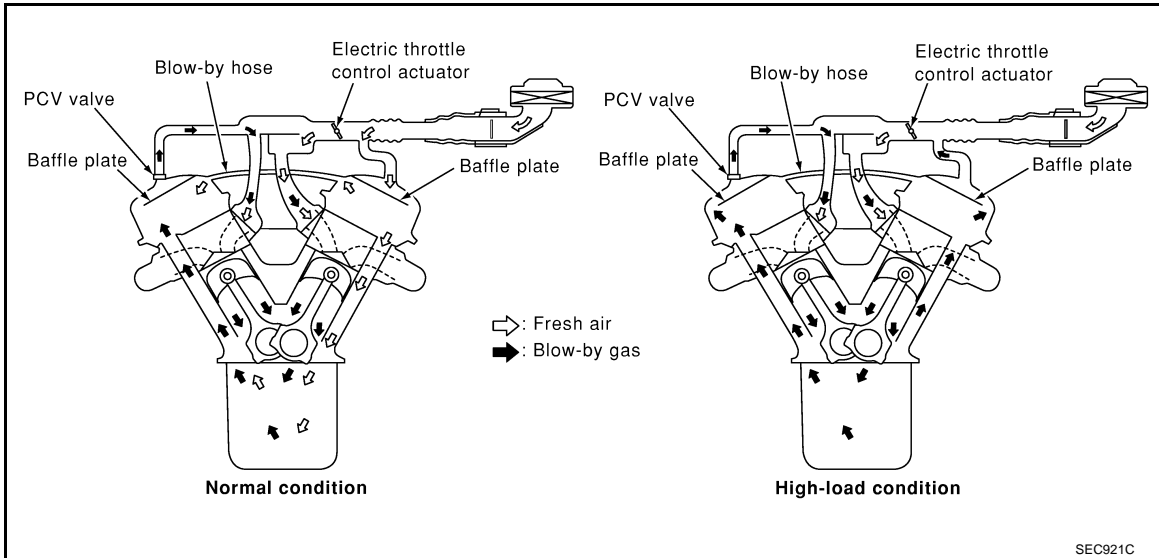
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

Description

INFOID:000000001719641

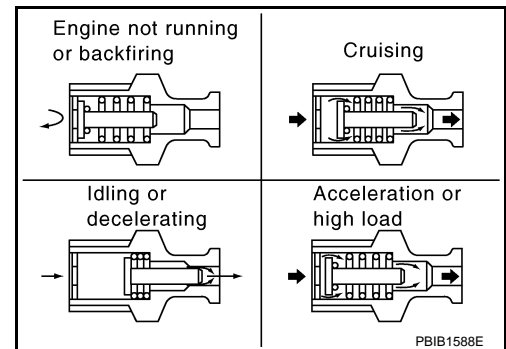
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



This system returns blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

The positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve is provided to conduct crankcase blow-by gas to the intake manifold. During partial throttle operation of the engine, the intake manifold sucks the blow-by gas through the PCV valve. Normally, the capacity of the valve is sufficient to handle any blow-by and a small amount of ventilating air. The ventilating air is then drawn from the air inlet tubes into the crankcase. In this process the air passes through the hose connecting air inlet tubes to rocker cover. Under full-throttle condition, the manifold vacuum is insufficient to draw the blow-by flow through the valve. The flow goes through the hose connection in the reverse direction.

On vehicles with an excessively high blow-by, the valve does not meet the requirement. This is because some of the flow will go through the hose connection to the air inlet tubes under all conditions.

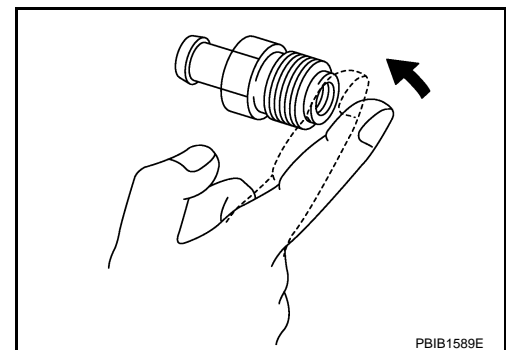


Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001719642

PCV (POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION) VALVE

With engine running at idle, remove PCV valve from rocker cover. A properly working valve makes a hissing noise as air passes through it. A strong vacuum should be felt immediately when a finger is placed over valve inlet.

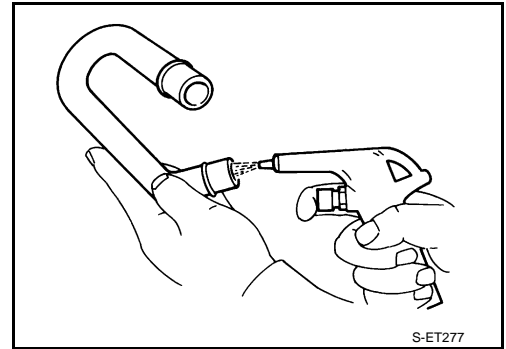


PCV VALVE VENTILATION HOSE

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Check hoses and hose connections for leaks.
2. Disconnect all hoses and clean with compressed air. If any hose cannot be freed of obstructions, replace.



NVIS (NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM-NATS)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

NVIS (NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM-NATS)

Description

INFOID:000000001719643

- If the security indicator lights up with the ignition switch in the ON position or “NATS MALFUNCTION” is displayed on “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” screen, perform self-diagnostic results mode with CONSULT-III using NATS program card. Refer to [BL-129](#).
- Confirm no self-diagnostic results of NVIS (NATS) is displayed before touching “ERASE” in “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode with CONSULT-III.
- When replacing ECM, initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs must be carried out with CONSULT-III using NATS program card. Therefore, be sure to receive all keys from vehicle owner. Regarding the procedures of NVIS (NATS) initialization and all NVIS (NATS) ignition key ID registration, refer to CONSULT-III operation manual, IVIS/NVIS.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

Introduction

INFOID:000000001719644

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system, which detects malfunctions related to engine sensors or actuators. The ECM also records various emission-related diagnostic information including:

Emission-related diagnostic information	Diagnostic service
Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)	Service \$03 of SAE J1979
Freeze Frame data	Service \$02 of SAE J1979
System Readiness Test (SRT) code	Service \$01 of SAE J1979
1st Trip Diagnostic Trouble Code (1st Trip DTC)	Service \$07 of SAE J1979
1st Trip Freeze Frame data	
Test values and Test limits	Service \$06 of SAE J1979
Calibration ID	Service \$09 of SAE J1979

The above information can be checked using procedures listed in the table below.

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

	DTC	1st trip DTC	Freeze Frame data	1st trip Freeze Frame data	SRT code	SRT status	Test value
CONSULT-III	×	×	×	×	×	×	—
GST	×	×	×	—	×	×	×
ECM	×	×*	—	—	—	×	—

*: When DTC and 1st trip DTC simultaneously appear on the display, they cannot be clearly distinguished from each other.

The malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) on the instrument panel lights up when the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips (Two trip detection logic), or when the ECM enters fail-safe mode. (Refer to [EC-84](#), "Fail-Safe Chart".)

Two Trip Detection Logic

INFOID:000000001719645

When a malfunction is detected for the first time, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory. The MIL will not light up at this stage. <1st trip>

If the same malfunction is detected again during the next drive, the DTC and Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL lights up. The MIL lights up at the same time when the DTC is stored. <2nd trip> The "trip" in the "Two Trip Detection Logic" means a driving mode in which self-diagnosis is performed during vehicle operation. Specific on board diagnostic items will cause the ECM to light up or blink the MIL, and store DTC and Freeze Frame data, even in the 1st trip, as shown below.

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

Items	MIL				DTC		1st trip DTC	
	1st trip		2nd trip		1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying	1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying
	Blinking	Lighting up	Blinking	Lighting up				
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 - P0306 is being detected	×	—	—	—	—	—	×	—
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 - P0306 is being detected	—	—	×	—	—	×	—	—
One trip detection diagnoses (Refer to EC-45 .)	—	×	—	—	×	—	—	—
Except above	—	—	—	×	—	×	×	—

When there is an open circuit on MIL circuit, the ECM cannot warn the driver by lighting up MIL when there is malfunction on engine control system.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Therefore, when electrical controlled throttle and part of ECM related diagnoses are continuously detected as NG for 5 trips, ECM warns the driver that engine control system malfunctions and MIL circuit is open by means of operating fail-safe function.

The fail-safe function also operates when above diagnoses except MIL circuit are detected and demands the driver to repair the malfunction.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,500 rpm due to the fuel cut
--	--

Emission-related Diagnostic Information

INFOID:000000001719646

EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION ITEMS

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Trip	MIL lighting up	Reference page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3				
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	U1000	1000*4	—	1	×	EC-139
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	U1001	1001*4	—	2	—	EC-139
CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	U1010	1010	—	1	×	EC-141
NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED.	P0000	0000	—	—	Flashing*6	—
INT/V TIM CONT-B1	P0011	0011	—	2	×	EC-142
INT/V TIM CONT-B2	P0021	0021	—	2	×	EC-142
A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	P0031	0031	—	2	×	EC-146
A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	P0032	0032	—	2	×	EC-146
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	P0037	0037	—	2	×	EC-153
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	P0038	0038	—	2	×	EC-153
A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	P0051	0051	—	2	×	EC-146
A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	P0052	0052	—	2	×	EC-146
HO2S2 HTR (B2)	P0057	0057	—	2	×	EC-153
HO2S2 HTR (B2)	P0058	0058	—	2	×	EC-153
INT/V TIM V/CIR-B1	P0075	0075	—	2	×	EC-161
INT/V TIM V/CIR-B2	P0081	0081	—	2	×	EC-161
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0101	0101	—	2	×	EC-168
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0102	0102	—	1	×	EC-175
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT -B1	P0103	0103	—	1	×	EC-175
IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0112	0112	—	2	×	EC-182
IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0113	0113	—	2	×	EC-182
ECT SEN/CIRC	P0117	0117	—	1	×	EC-186
ECT SEN/CIRC	P0118	0118	—	1	×	EC-186
TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	P0122	0122	—	1	×	EC-191
TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	P0123	0123	—	1	×	EC-191
ECT SENSOR	P0125	0125	—	2	×	EC-197
IAT SENSOR-B1	P0127	0127	—	2	×	EC-200
THERMSTAT FNCTN	P0128	0128	—	2	×	EC-203
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0130	0130	—	2	×	EC-205
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0131	0131	—	2	×	EC-213
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0132	0132	—	2	×	EC-221
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0133	0133	×	2	×	EC-229

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Trip	MIL lighting up	Reference page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3				
HO2S2 (B1)	P0137	0137	×	2	×	EC-238
HO2S2 (B1)	P0138	0138	×	2	×	EC-247
HO2S2 (B1)	P0139	0139	×	2	×	EC-258
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0150	0150	—	2	×	EC-205
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0151	0151	—	2	×	EC-213
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0152	0152	—	2	×	EC-221
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0153	0153	×	2	×	EC-229
HO2S2 (B2)	P0157	0157	×	2	×	EC-238
HO2S2 (B2)	P0158	0158	×	2	×	EC-247
HO2S2 (B2)	P0159	0159	×	2	×	EC-258
FUEL SYS-LEAN-B1	P0171	0171	—	2	×	EC-267
FUEL SYS-RICH-B1	P0172	0172	—	2	×	EC-277
FUEL SYS-LEAN-B2	P0174	0174	—	2	×	EC-267
FUEL SYS-RICH-B2	P0175	0175	—	2	×	EC-277
FTT SENSOR	P0181	0181	—	2	×	EC-287
FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	P0182	0182	—	2	×	EC-291
FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	P0183	0183	—	2	×	EC-291
TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	P0222	0222	—	1	×	EC-295
TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	P0223	0223	—	1	×	EC-295
MULTI CYL MISFIRE	P0300	0300	—	2	×	EC-301
CYL 1 MISFIRE	P0301	0301	—	2	×	EC-301
CYL 2 MISFIRE	P0302	0302	—	2	×	EC-301
CYL 3 MISFIRE	P0303	0303	—	2	×	EC-301
CYL 4 MISFIRE	P0304	0304	—	2	×	EC-301
CYL 5 MISFIRE	P0305	0305	—	2	×	EC-301
CYL 6 MISFIRE	P0306	0306	—	2	×	EC-301
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	P0327	0327	—	2	—	EC-309
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	P0328	0328	—	2	—	EC-309
CKP SEN/CIRCUIT	P0335	0335	—	2	×	EC-314
CMP SEN/CIRC-B1	P0340	0340	—	2	×	EC-319
CMP SEN/CIRC-B2	P0345	0345	—	2	×	EC-319
TW CATALYST SYS-B1	P0420	0420	×	2	×	EC-327
TW CATALYST SYS-B2	P0430	0430	×	2	×	EC-327
EVAP PURG FLOW/MON	P0441	0441	×	2	×	EC-331
EVAP SMALL LEAK	P0442	0442	×	2	×	EC-336
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0443	0443	—	2	×	EC-343
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0444	0444	—	2	×	EC-350
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0445	0445	—	2	×	EC-350
VENT CONTROL VALVE	P0447	0447	—	2	×	EC-356
VENT CONTROL VALVE	P0448	0448	—	2	×	EC-362
EVAP SYS PRES SEN	P0451	0451	—	2	×	EC-368
EVAP SYS PRES SEN	P0452	0452	—	2	×	EC-371

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Trip	MIL lighting up	Reference page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3				
EVAP SYS PRES SEN	P0453	0453	—	2	×	EC-377
EVAP GROSS LEAK	P0455	0455	—	2	×	EC-384
EVAP VERY SML LEAK	P0456	0456	×*7	2	×	EC-390
FUEL LEV SEN SLOSH	P0460	0460	—	2	×	EC-398
FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	P0461	0461	—	2	×	EC-400
FUEL LEVEL SEN/CIRC	P0462	0462	—	2	×	EC-402
FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	P0463	0463	—	2	×	EC-402
VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC*5	P0500	0500	—	2	×	EC-404
ISC SYSTEM	P0506	0506	—	2	×	EC-406
ISC SYSTEM	P0507	0507	—	2	×	EC-408
PW ST P SEN/CIRC	P0550	0550	—	2	—	EC-410
ECM BACK UP/CIRCUIT	P0603	0603	—	2	×	EC-415
ECM	P0605	0605	—	1 or 2	× or —	EC-419
SENSOR POWER/CIRC	P0643	0643	—	1	×	EC-421
PNP SW/CIRC	P0705	0705	—	2	×	CVT-62
ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC	P0710	0710	—	1	×	CVT-68
INPUT SPD SEN/CIRC	P0715	0715	—	2	×	CVT-73
VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT*5	P0720	0720	—	2	×	CVT-77
A/T TCC S/V FNCTN	P0744	0744	—	2	×	CVT-90
PRS CNT SOL/A FCTN	P0746	0746	—	1	×	CVT-97
PRS CNT SOL/B FCTN	P0776	0776	—	2	×	CVT-100
PRS CNT SOL/B CIRC	P0778	0778	—	2	×	CVT-102
TR PRS SENS/A CIRC	P0840	0840	—	2	×	CVT-112
TR PRS SENS/B CIRC	P0845	0845	—	2	×	CVT-119
P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT	P0850	0850	—	2	×	EC-426
CLOSED LOOP-B1	P1148	1148	—	1	×	EC-430
CLOSED LOOP-B2	P1168	1168	—	1	×	EC-430
TCS C/U FUNCTN	P1211	1211	—	2	—	EC-431
TCS/CIRC	P1212	1212	—	2	—	EC-432
ENG OVER TEMP	P1217	1217	—	1	×	EC-433
CTP LEARNING-B1	P1225	1225	—	2	—	EC-443
CTP LEARNING-B1	P1226	1226	—	2	—	EC-445
COLD START CONTROL	P1421	1421	—	2	×	EC-447
ASCD SW	P1564	1564	—	1	—	EC-449
ASCD BRAKE SW	P1572	1572	—	1	—	EC-455
ASCD VHL SPD SEN	P1574	1574	—	1	—	EC-462
NATS MALFUNCTION	P1610 - P1615	1610 - 1615	—	2	—	BL-129
IN PULY SPEED	P1715	1715	—	2	—	EC-464
LU-SLCT SOL/CIRC	P1740	1740	—	2	×	CVT-138
STEP MOTR CIRC	P1777	1777	—	1	×	CVT-144
STEP MOTR FNC	P1778	1778	—	2	×	CVT-148
VIAS S/V-1	P1800	1800	—	2	—	EC-466

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Trip	MIL lighting up	Reference page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3				
BRAKE SW/CIRCUIT	P1805	1805	—	2	—	EC-471
ETC MOT PWR-B1	P2100	2100	—	1	×	EC-475
ETC FUNCTION/CIRC-B1	P2101	2101	—	1	×	EC-479
ETC MOT PWR	P2103	2103	—	1	×	EC-475
ETC MOT-B1	P2118	2118	—	1	×	EC-485
ETC ACTR-B1	P2119	2119	—	1	×	EC-490
APP SEN 1/CIRC	P2122	2122	—	1	×	EC-492
APP SEN 1/CIRC	P2123	2123	—	1	×	EC-492
APP SEN 2/CIRC	P2127	2127	—	1	×	EC-498
APP SEN 2/CIRC	P2128	2128	—	1	×	EC-498
TP SENSOR-B1	P2135	2135	—	1	×	EC-505
APP SENSOR	P2138	2138	—	1	×	EC-511
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P2A00	2A00	—	2	×	EC-518
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P2A03	2A03	—	2	×	EC-518

*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012.

*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

*4: The troubleshooting for this DTC needs CONSULT-III.

*5: When the fail-safe operations for both self-diagnoses occur at the same time, the MIL illuminates.

*6: When the ECM is in the mode of displaying SRT status, MIL may flash. For the details, refer to "How to Display SRT Status".

*7: SRT code will not be set if the self-diagnostic result is NG.

DTC AND 1ST TRIP DTC

The 1st trip DTC (whose number is the same as the DTC number) is displayed for the latest self-diagnostic results obtained. If the ECM memory was cleared previously, and the 1st trip DTC did not reoccur, the 1st trip DTC will not be displayed.

If a malfunction is detected during the 1st trip, the 1st trip DTC is stored in the ECM memory. The MIL will not light up (two trip detection logic). If the same malfunction is not detected in the 2nd trip (meeting the required driving pattern), the 1st trip DTC is cleared from the ECM memory. If the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, both the 1st trip DTC and DTC are stored in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up. In other words, the DTC is stored in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up when the same malfunction occurs in two consecutive trips. If a 1st trip DTC is stored and a non-diagnostic operation is performed between the 1st and 2nd trips, only the 1st trip DTC will continue to be stored. For malfunctions that blink or light up the MIL during the 1st trip, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are stored in the ECM memory.

Procedures for clearing the DTC and the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory are described in "HOW TO ERASE EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION".

For malfunctions in which 1st trip DTCs are displayed, refer to "EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION ITEMS". These items are required by legal regulations to continuously monitor the system/component. In addition, the items monitored non-continuously are also displayed on CONSULT-III.

1st trip DTC is specified in Service \$07 of SAE J1979. 1st trip DTC detection occurs without lighting up the MIL and therefore does not warn the driver of a malfunction. However, 1st trip DTC detection will not prevent the vehicle from being tested, for example during Inspection/Maintenance (I/M) tests.

When a 1st trip DTC is detected, check, print out or write down and erase (1st trip) DTC and Freeze Frame data as specified in Work Flow procedure Step 2, refer to [EC-79, "Trouble Diagnosis Introduction"](#). Then perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Overall Function Check to try to duplicate the malfunction. If the malfunction is duplicated, the item requires repair.

How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC

DTC and 1st trip DTC can be read by the following methods.

 With **CONSULT-III**

 With **GST**

CONSULT-III or GST (Generic Scan Tool) Examples: P0340, P0850, P1148 etc.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

These DTCs are prescribed by SAE J2012.
(CONSULT-III also displays the malfunctioning component or system.)

No Tools

The number of blinks of the MIL in the Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-Diagnostic Results) indicates the DTC.
Example: 0340, 0850, 1148, etc.

These DTCs are controlled by NISSAN.

- **1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.**
- **Output of a DTC indicates a malfunction. However, GST or the Diagnostic Test Mode II do not indicate whether the malfunction is still occurring or has occurred in the past and has returned to normal. CONSULT-III can identify malfunction status as shown below. Therefore, using CONSULT-III (if available) is recommended.**

A sample of CONSULT-III display for DTC and 1st trip DTC is shown below. DTC or 1st trip DTC of a malfunction is displayed in SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS mode of CONSULT-III. Time data indicates how many times the vehicle was driven after the last detection of a DTC.

If the DTC is being detected currently, the time data will be [0].

If a 1st trip DTC is stored in the ECM, the time data will be [1t].

FREEZE FRAME DATA AND 1ST TRIP FREEZE FRAME DATA

The ECM records the driving conditions such as fuel system status, calculated load value, engine coolant temperature, short term fuel trim, long term fuel trim, engine speed, vehicle speed, absolute throttle position, base fuel schedule and intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected.

Data which are stored in the ECM memory, along with the 1st trip DTC, are called 1st trip freeze frame data. The data, stored together with the DTC data, are called freeze frame data and displayed on CONSULT-III or GST. The 1st trip freeze frame data can only be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, not on the GST. For details, see [EC-107. "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#).

Only one set of freeze frame data (either 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data) can be stored in the ECM. 1st trip freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory along with the 1st trip DTC. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data and it is updated each time a different 1st trip DTC is detected. However, once freeze frame data (2nd trip detection/MIL on) is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze frame data is no longer stored. Remember, only one set of freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM. The ECM has the following priorities to update the data.

Priority	Items	
1	Freeze frame data	Misfire — DTC: P0300 - P0306 Fuel Injection System Function — DTC: P0171, P0172, P0174, P0175
2		Except the above items (Includes CVT related items)
3	1st trip freeze frame data	

For example, the EGR malfunction (Priority: 2) was detected and the freeze frame data was stored in the 2nd trip. After that when the misfire (Priority: 1) is detected in another trip, the freeze frame data will be updated from the EGR malfunction to the misfire. The 1st trip freeze frame data is updated each time a different malfunction is detected. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data. However, once freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze data is no longer stored (because only one freeze frame data or 1st trip freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM). If freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory and freeze frame data with the same priority occurs later, the first (original) freeze frame data remains unchanged in the ECM memory.

Both 1st trip freeze frame data and freeze frame data (along with the DTCs) are cleared when the ECM memory is erased. Procedures for clearing the ECM memory are described in "HOW TO ERASE EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION".

SYSTEM READINESS TEST (SRT) CODE

System Readiness Test (SRT) code is specified in Service \$01 of SAE J1979.

As part of an enhanced emissions test for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M), certain states require the status of SRT be used to indicate whether the ECM has completed self-diagnosis of major emission systems and components. Completion must be verified in order for the emissions inspection to proceed.

If a vehicle is rejected for a State emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", use the information in this Service Manual to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

In most cases the ECM will automatically complete its self-diagnosis cycle during normal usage, and the SRT status will indicate "CMPLT" for each application system. Once set as "CMPLT", the SRT status remains "CMPLT" until the self-diagnosis memory is erased.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Occasionally, certain portions of the self-diagnostic test may not be completed as a result of the customer's normal driving pattern; the SRT will indicate "INCMP" for these items.

NOTE:

The SRT will also indicate "INCMP" if the self-diagnosis memory is erased for any reason or if the ECM memory power supply is interrupted for several hours.

If, during the state emissions inspection, the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items, the inspector will continue with the emissions test. However, if the SRT indicates "INCMP" for one or more of the SRT items the vehicle is returned to the customer untested.

NOTE:

If MIL is ON during the state emissions inspection, the vehicle is also returned to the customer untested even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items. Therefore, it is important to check SRT ("CMPLT") and DTC (No DTCs) before the inspection.

SRT Item

The table below shows required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

SRT item (CONSULT-III indication)	Performance Priority*1	Required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to "CMPLT"	Corresponding DTC No.
CATALYST	3	Three way catalyst function	P0420, P0430
EVAP SYSTEM	3	EVAP control system purge flow monitoring	P0441
	2	EVAP control system	P0442
	3	EVAP control system	P0456
HO2S	3	A/F sensor 1	P0133, P0153
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0137, P0157
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0138, P0158
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0139, P0159

*1: If completion of several SRTs is required, perform driving patterns (DTC confirmation procedure), one by one based on the priority for models with CONSULT-III.

SRT Set Timing

SRT is set as "CMPLT" after self-diagnosis has been performed one or more times. Completion of SRT is done regardless of whether the result is OK or NG. The set timing is different between OK and NG results and is shown in the table below.

Self-diagnosis result		Example					
		Diagnosis	Ignition cycle				
			← ON →	OFF	← ON →	OFF	
All OK	Case 1	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	
		P0402	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	OK (2)	
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)	
		SRT of EGR	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	
	Case 2	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	— (1)	
		P0402	— (0)	— (0)	OK (1)	— (1)	
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)	
		SRT of EGR	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	
NG exists	Case 3	P0400	OK	OK	—	—	
		P0402	—	—	—	—	
		P1402	NG	—	NG	NG	NG (Consecutive NG)
		(1st trip) DTC	1st trip DTC	—	1st trip DTC	DTC (= MIL ON)	
		SRT of EGR	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"CMPLT"	

OK: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is OK.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

NG: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is NG.

—: Self-diagnosis is not carried out.

When all SRT related self-diagnoses showed OK results in a single cycle (Ignition OFF-ON-OFF), the SRT will indicate "CMPLT". → Case 1 above

When all SRT related self-diagnoses showed OK results through several different cycles, the SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have at least one OK result. → Case 2 above

If one or more SRT related self-diagnoses showed NG results in 2 consecutive cycles, the SRT will also indicate "CMPLT". → Case 3 above

The table above shows that the minimum number of cycles for setting SRT as "INCMP" is one (1) for each self-diagnosis (Case 1 & 2) or two (2) for one of self-diagnoses (Case 3). However, in preparation for the state emissions inspection, it is unnecessary for each self-diagnosis to be executed twice (Case 3) for the following reasons:

- The SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have one (1) OK result.
- The emissions inspection requires "CMPLT" of the SRT only with OK self-diagnosis results.
- When, during SRT driving pattern, 1st trip DTC (NG) is detected prior to "CMPLT" of SRT, the self-diagnosis memory must be erased from ECM after repair.
- If the 1st trip DTC is erased, all the SRT will indicate "INCMP".

NOTE:

SRT can be set as "CMPLT" together with the DTC(s). Therefore, DTC check must always be carried out prior to the state emission inspection even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT".

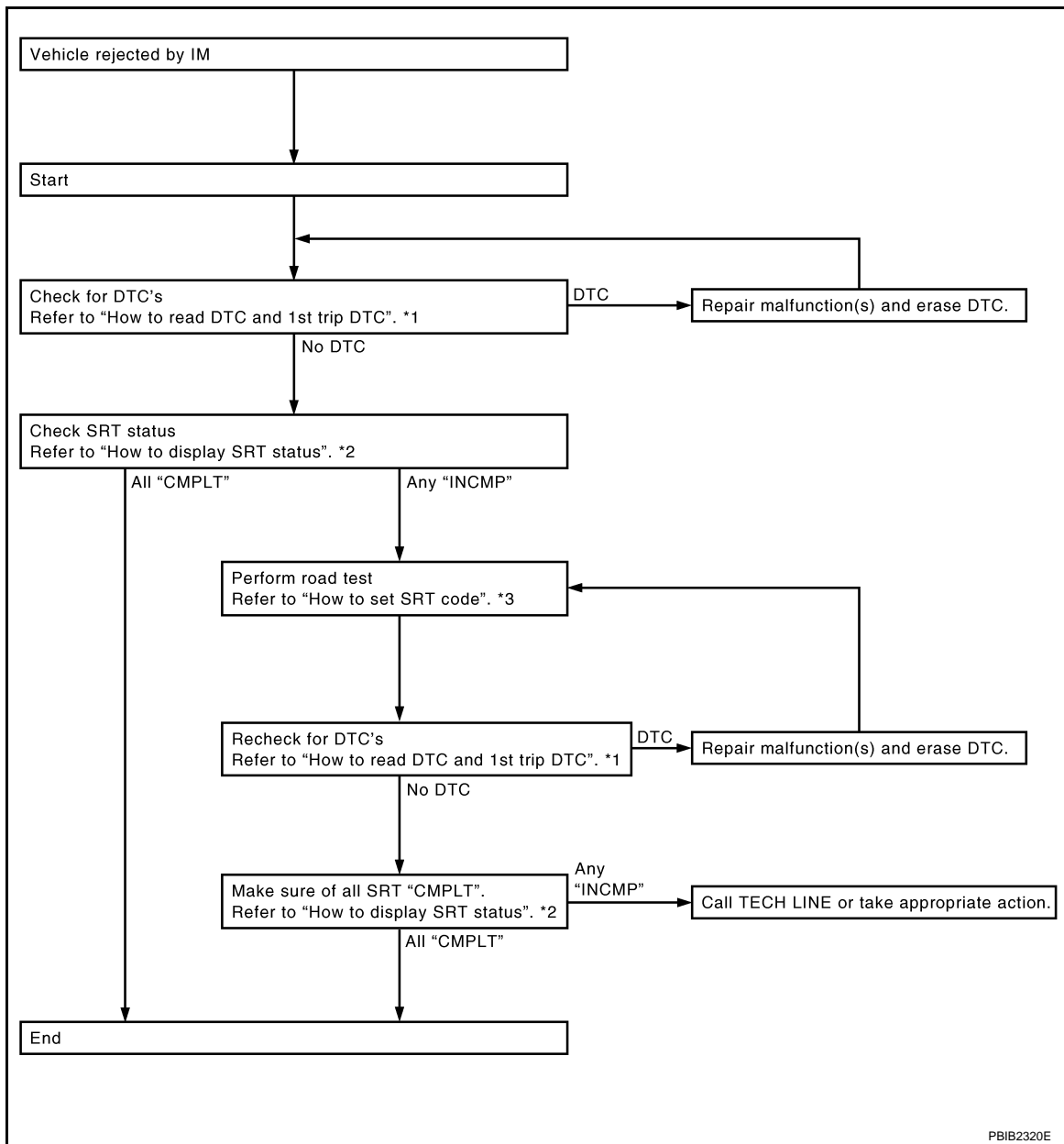
SRT Service Procedure

If a vehicle has failed the state emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", review the flowchart diagnostic sequence on the next page.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >



*1 "How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC" *2 "How to Display SRT Status"

*3 "How to Set SRT Code"

How to Display SRT Status

WITH CONSULT-III

Selecting "SRT STATUS" in "DTC CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT-III.

For items whose SRT codes are set, a "CMPLT" is displayed on the CONSULT-III screen; for items whose SRT codes are not set, "INCMP" is displayed.

A sample of CONSULT-III display for SRT code is shown at right.

"INCMP" means the self-diagnosis is incomplete and SRT is not set. "CMPLT" means the self-diagnosis is complete and SRT is set.

NOTE:

Though displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, "HO2S HTR" is not SRT item.

WITH GST

Selecting Service \$01 with GST (Generic Scan Tool)

NO TOOLS

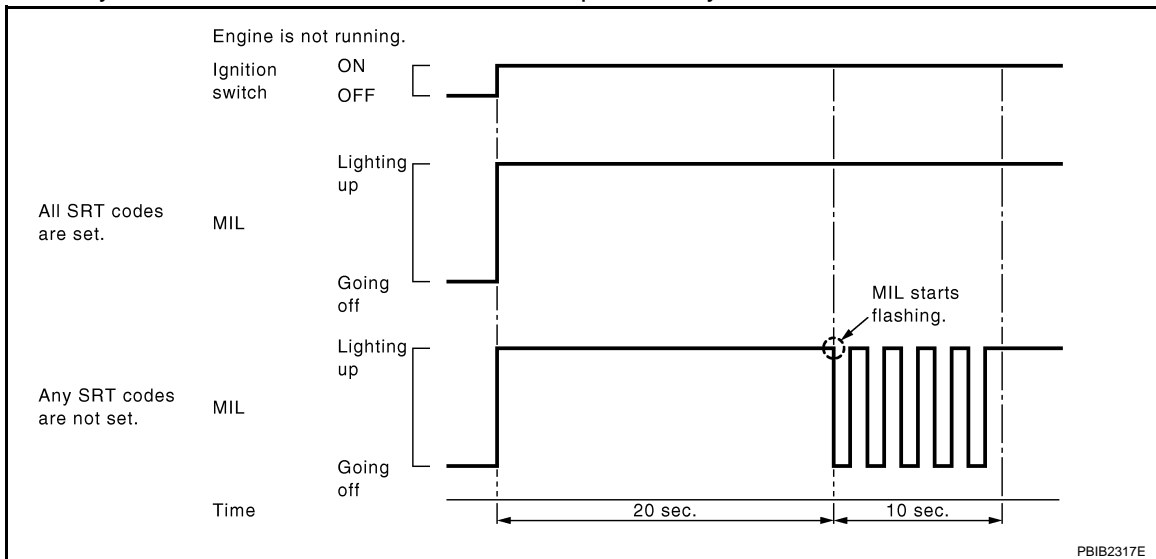
A SRT code itself can not be displayed while only SRT status can be.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait 20 seconds.
2. SRT status is indicated as shown below.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- When all SRT codes are set, MIL lights up continuously.
- When any SRT codes are not set, MIL will flash periodically for 10 seconds.



How to Set SRT Code

To set all SRT codes, self-diagnosis for the items indicated above must be performed one or more times. Each diagnosis may require a long period of actual driving under various conditions.

WITH CONSULT-III

Perform corresponding DTC Confirmation Procedure one by one based on Performance Priority in the table on "SRT Item".

WITHOUT CONSULT-III

The most efficient driving pattern in which SRT codes can be properly set is explained on the next page. The driving pattern should be performed one or more times to set all SRT codes.

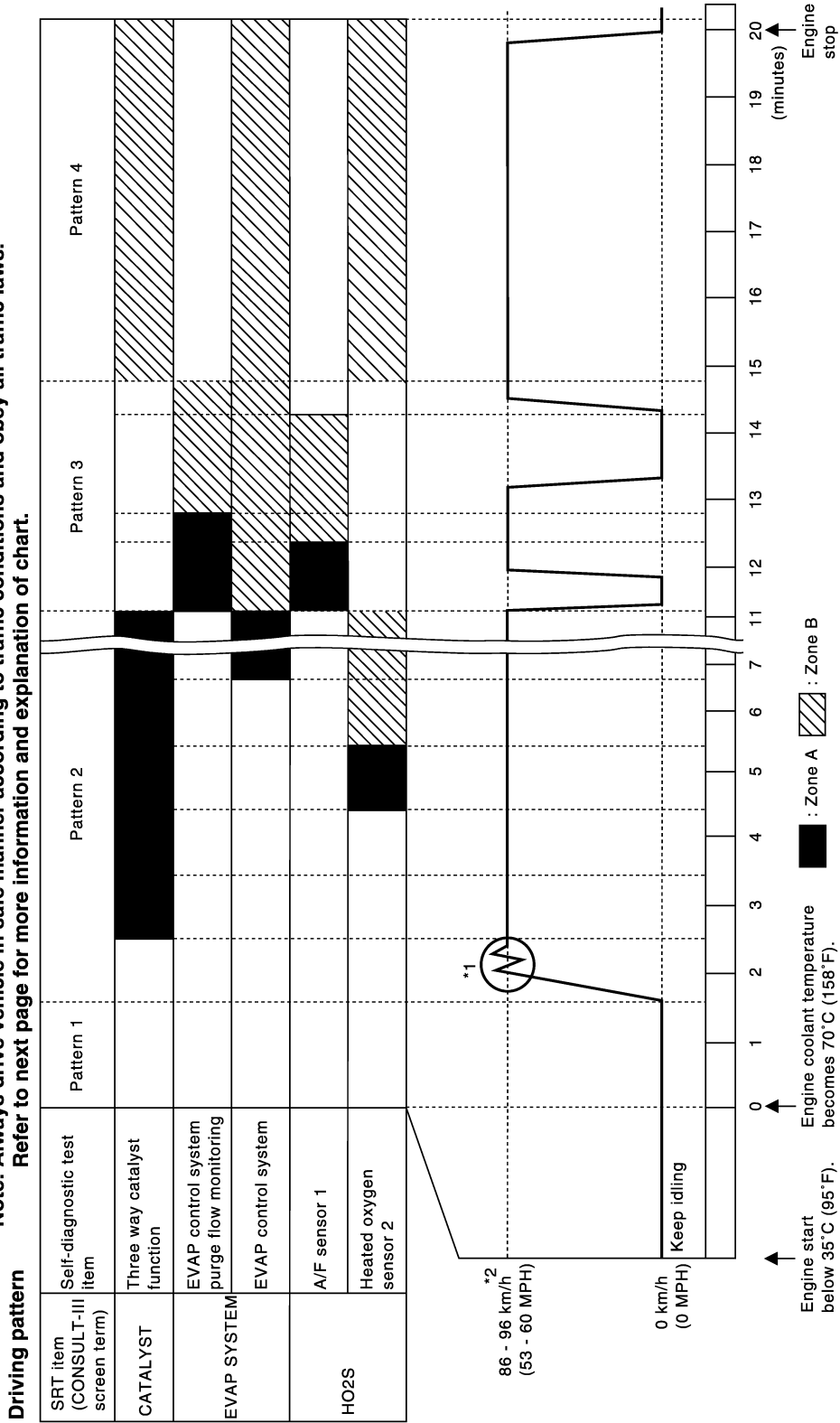
A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Driving Pattern

Note: Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws. Refer to next page for more information and explanation of chart.



PBIB3622E

- The time required for each diagnosis varies with road surface conditions, weather, altitude, individual driving habits, etc.
- Zone A refers to the range where the time, required for the diagnosis under normal conditions*, is the shortest.
- Zone B refers to the range where the diagnosis can still be performed if the diagnosis is not completed within zone A.

*: Normal conditions refer to the following:

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Sea level
 - Flat road
 - Ambient air temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)
 - Diagnosis is performed as quickly as possible under normal conditions.
- Under different conditions [For example: ambient air temperature other than 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)], diagnosis may also be performed.

Pattern 1:

- **The engine is started at the engine coolant temperature of -10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F) (where the voltage between the ECM terminal 73 and ground is 3.0 - 4.3V).**
- **The engine must be operated at idle speed until the engine coolant temperature is greater than 70°C (158°F) (where the voltage between the ECM terminal 73 and ground is lower than 1.4V).**
- **The engine is started at the fuel tank temperature of warmer than 0°C (32°F) (where the voltage between the ECM terminal 107 and ground is less than 4.1V).**

Pattern 2:

- When steady-state driving is performed again even after it is interrupted, each diagnosis can be conducted. In this case, the time required for diagnosis may be extended.

Pattern 3:

- The driving pattern outlined in *2 must be repeated at least 3 times.

Pattern 4:

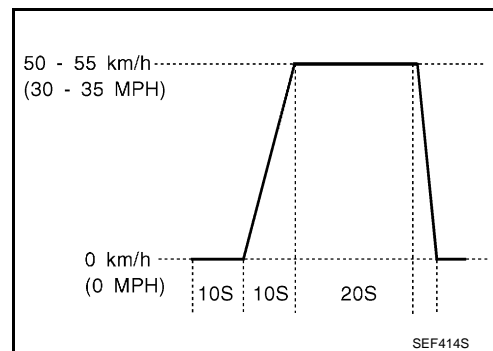
- Tests are performed after the engine has been operated for at least 17 minutes.
- The accelerator pedal must be held very steady during steady-state driving.
- If the accelerator pedal is moved, the test must be conducted all over again.

*1: Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again.

*2: Operate the vehicle in the following driving pattern.

1. Decelerate vehicle to 0 km/h (0 MPH) and let engine idle.
 2. Repeat driving pattern shown at right at least 10 times.
- **During acceleration, hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.**

*3: Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.



Suggested Transmission Gear Position

Set the shift lever in the D position.

TEST VALUE AND TEST LIMIT (GST ONLY - NOT APPLICABLE TO CONSULT-III)

The following is the information specified in Service \$06 of SAE J1979.

The test value is a parameter used to determine whether a system/circuit diagnostic test is OK or NG while being monitored by the ECM during self-diagnosis. The test limit is a reference value which is specified as the maximum or minimum value and is compared with the test value being monitored.

These data (test value and test limit) are specified by On Board Monitor ID(OBDMID), Test ID (TID), Unit and Scaling ID and can be displayed on the GST screen.

The items of the test value and test limit will be displayed with GST screen which items are provided by the ECM. (eg., if the bank 2 is not applied on this vehicle, only the items of the bank 1 is displayed)

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	01H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 1)	P0131	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0131	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0133	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (Lean to Rich)
			P0133	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (Rich to Lean)
			P2A00	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P2A00	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P0130	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0133	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
	02H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)	P0138	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0137	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0138	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
P0139			81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage	
03H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank 1)	P0143	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle	
		P0144	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle	
		P0146	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage	
		P0145	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage	

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	05H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 2)	P0151	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0151	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0153	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (Lean to Rich)
			P0153	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (Rich to Lean)
			P2A03	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P2A03	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P0150	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0153	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
	06H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)	P0158	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0157	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0158	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0159	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
	07H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank2)	P0163	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
P0164			08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle	
P0166			80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage	
P0165			81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage	
CATA- LYST	21H	Three way catalyst function (Bank1)	P0420	80H	01H	O2 storage index
			P0420	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
			P2423	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
			P2423	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst
	22H	Three way catalyst function (Bank2)	P0430	80H	01H	O2 storage index
			P0430	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
			P2424	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
			P2424	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
EGR SYSTEM	31H	EGR function	P0400	80H	96H	Low Flow Faults: EGR temp change rate (short term)
			P0400	81H	96H	Low Flow Faults: EGR temp change rate (long term)
			P0400	82H	96H	Low Flow Faults: Difference between max EGR temp and EGR temp under idling condition
			P0400	83H	96H	Low Flow Faults: Max EGR temp
			P1402	84H	96H	High Flow Faults: EGR temp increase rate
EVAP SYSTEM	39H	EVAP control system leak (Cap Off)	P0455	80H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after pull down
	3BH	EVAP control system leak (Small leak)	P0442	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.04inch)
	3CH	EVAP control system (Very small leak)	P0456	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.02inch)
			P0456	81H	FDH	Maximum internal pressure of EVAP system during monitoring
	3DH	Purge flow system	P0441	83H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after vent control valve close
O2 SENSOR HEATER	41H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input:P0031 High Input:P0032	81H	0BH	Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage
	42H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)	Low Input:P0037 High Input:P0038	80H	0CH	Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage
	43H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank 1)	P0043	80H	0CH	Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage
	45H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input:P0051 High Input:P0052	81H	0BH	Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage
	46H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)	Low Input:P0057 High Input:P0058	80H	0CH	Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage
	47H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank 2)	P0063	80H	0CH	Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage
SECONDARY AIR	71H	Secondary Air system	P0411	80H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System Incorrect Flow Detected
			Bank1: P0491 Bank2: P0492	81H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System Insufficient Flow
			P2445	82H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System Pump Stuck Off
			P2448	83H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System High Airflow
			Bank1: P2440 Bank2: P2442	84H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System Switching Valve Stuck Open
			P2440	85H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System Switching Valve Stuck Open
			P2444	86H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System Pump Stuck On

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
FUEL SYSTEM	81H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 1)	P0171 or P0172	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0171 or P0172	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
	82H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 2)	P0174 or P0175	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0174 or P0175	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
MISFIRE	A1H	Multiple Cylinder Misfire	P0301	80H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000rev of the first cylinder
			P0302	81H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000rev of the second cylinder
			P0303	82H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000rev of the third cylinder
			P0304	83H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000rev of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	84H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000rev of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	85H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000rev of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	86H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000rev of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	87H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000rev of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	88H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000rev of the multiple cylinders
			P0301	89H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200rev of the first cylinder
			P0302	8AH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200rev of the second cylinder
			P0303	8BH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200rev of the third cylinder
			P0304	8CH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200rev of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	8DH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200rev of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	8EH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200rev of the fifth cylinder
			P0307	8FH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200rev of the fifth cylinder
			P0308	90H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200rev of the fifth cylinder
			P0300	91H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000rev of the single cylinder
			P0300	92H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200rev of the single cylinder
			P0300	93H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200rev of the multiple cylinders

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
MISFIRE	A2H	No.1 Cylinder Misfire	P0301	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0301	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A3H	No.2 Cylinder Misfire	P0302	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0302	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A4H	No.3 Cylinder Misfire	P0303	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0303	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A5H	No.4 Cylinder Misfire	P0304	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0304	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A6H	No.5 Cylinder Misfire	P0305	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0305	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A7H	No.6 Cylinder Misfire	P0306	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0306	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A8H	No.7 Cylinder Misfire	P0307	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0307	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A9H	No.8 Cylinder Misfire	P0308	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0308	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles

HOW TO ERASE EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION

How to Erase DTC

 With CONSULT-III

NOTE:

- If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
- If the DTC is not for CVT related items (see [EC-9](#)), skip step 1.

1. Erase DTC in TCM. Refer to [CVT-24, "OBD-II Diagnostic Trouble Code \(DTC\)"](#).
2. Select "ENGINE" with CONSULT-III.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".
4. Touch "ERASE". (DTC in ECM will be erased.)

WITH GST

NOTE:

- If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
 - If the DTC is not for CVT related items (see [EC-9](#)), skip step 1.
1. Erase DTC in TCM. Refer to [CVT-24, "OBD-II Diagnostic Trouble Code \(DTC\)"](#).
 2. Select Service \$04 with GST (Generic Scan Tool).

No Tools

NOTE:

- If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
 - If the DTC is not for CVT related items (see [EC-9](#)), skip step 1.
1. Erase DTC in TCM. Refer to [CVT-24, "OBD-II Diagnostic Trouble Code \(DTC\)"](#).
 2. Erase DTC in ECM. Refer to How to Erase Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic Results).
- **If the battery is disconnected, the emission-related diagnostic information will be lost within 24 hours.**
 - **The following data are cleared when the ECM memory is erased.**
 - Diagnostic trouble codes
 - 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
 - Freeze frame data
 - 1st trip freeze frame data
 - System readiness test (SRT) codes
 - Test values

Actual work procedures are explained using a DTC as an example. Be careful so that not only the DTC, but all of the data listed above, are cleared from the ECM memory during work procedures.

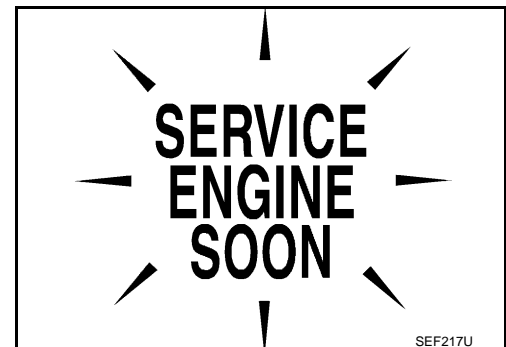
Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)

INFOID:000000001719647

DESCRIPTION

The MIL is located on the instrument panel.

1. The MIL will light up when the ignition switch is turned ON without the engine running. This is a bulb check.
If the MIL does not light up, refer to [DI-37](#), or see [EC-581](#).
2. When the engine is started, the MIL should go off.
If the MIL remains on, the on board diagnostic system has detected an engine system malfunction.








ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM FUNCTION

The on board diagnostic system has the following three functions.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Diagnostic Test Mode	KEY and ENG. Status	Function	Explanation of Function
Mode I	Ignition switch in ON position  Engine stopped 	BULB CHECK	This function checks the MIL bulb for damage (blown, open circuit, etc.). If the MIL does not come on, check MIL circuit.
	Engine running 	MALFUNCTION WARNING	This is a usual driving condition. When a malfunction is detected twice in two consecutive driving cycles (two trip detection logic), the MIL will light up to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected. The following malfunctions will light up or blink the MIL in the 1st trip. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) • One trip detection diagnoses
Mode II	Ignition switch in ON position  Engine stopped 	SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS	This function allows DTCs and 1st trip DTCs to be read.

When there is an open circuit on MIL circuit, the ECM cannot warn the driver by lighting up MIL when there is malfunction on engine control system.

Therefore, when electrical controlled throttle and part of ECM related diagnoses are continuously detected as NG for 5 trips, ECM warns the driver that engine control system malfunctions and MIL circuit is open by means of operating fail-safe function.

The fail-safe function also operates when above diagnoses except MIL circuit are detected and demands the driver to repair the malfunction.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,500 rpm due to the fuel cut
--	--

MIL Flashing Without DTC

When any SRT codes are not set, MIL may flash without DTC. For the details, refer to [EC-45. "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"](#).

HOW TO SWITCH DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE

NOTE:

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
- It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.
- Always ECM returns to Diagnostic Test Mode I after ignition switch is turned OFF.

How to Set Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic Results)

1. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
2. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
 - a. Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
 - b. Fully release the accelerator pedal.
3. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it for approx. 10 seconds until the MIL starts blinking.

NOTE:

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

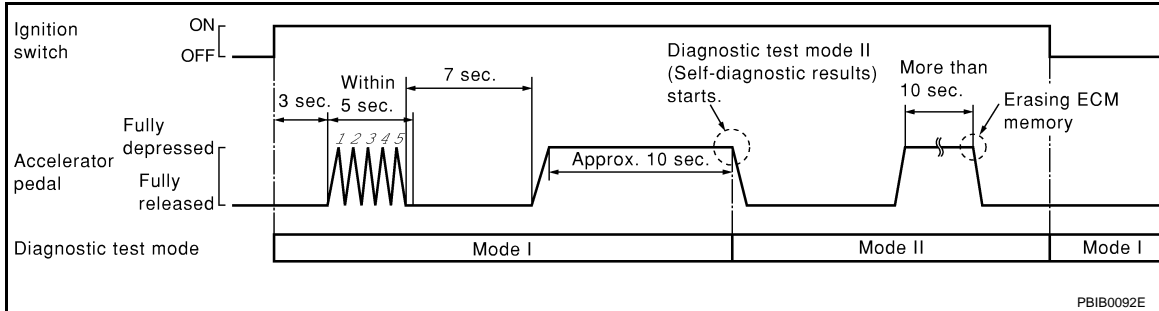
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Do not release the accelerator pedal for 10 seconds if MIL may start blinking on the halfway of this 10 seconds. This blinking is displaying SRT status and is continued for another 10 seconds. For the details, refer to [EC-45, "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"](#).

- Fully release the accelerator pedal.
ECM has entered to Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results).

NOTE:

Wait until the same DTC (or 1st trip DTC) appears to confirm all DTCs certainly.



How to Erase Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic Results)

- Set ECM in Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results). Refer to "How to Set Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic Results)".
- Fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it for more than 10 seconds.
The emission-related diagnostic information has been erased from the backup memory in the ECM.
- Fully release the accelerator pedal, and confirm the DTC 0000 is displayed.

DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE I — BULB CHECK

In this mode, the MIL on the instrument panel should stay ON. If it remains OFF, check the bulb. Refer to [DI-37](#) or see [EC-581](#).

DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE I — MALFUNCTION WARNING

MIL	Condition
ON	When the malfunction is detected.
OFF	No malfunction.

This DTC number is clarified in Diagnostic Test Mode II (SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS)

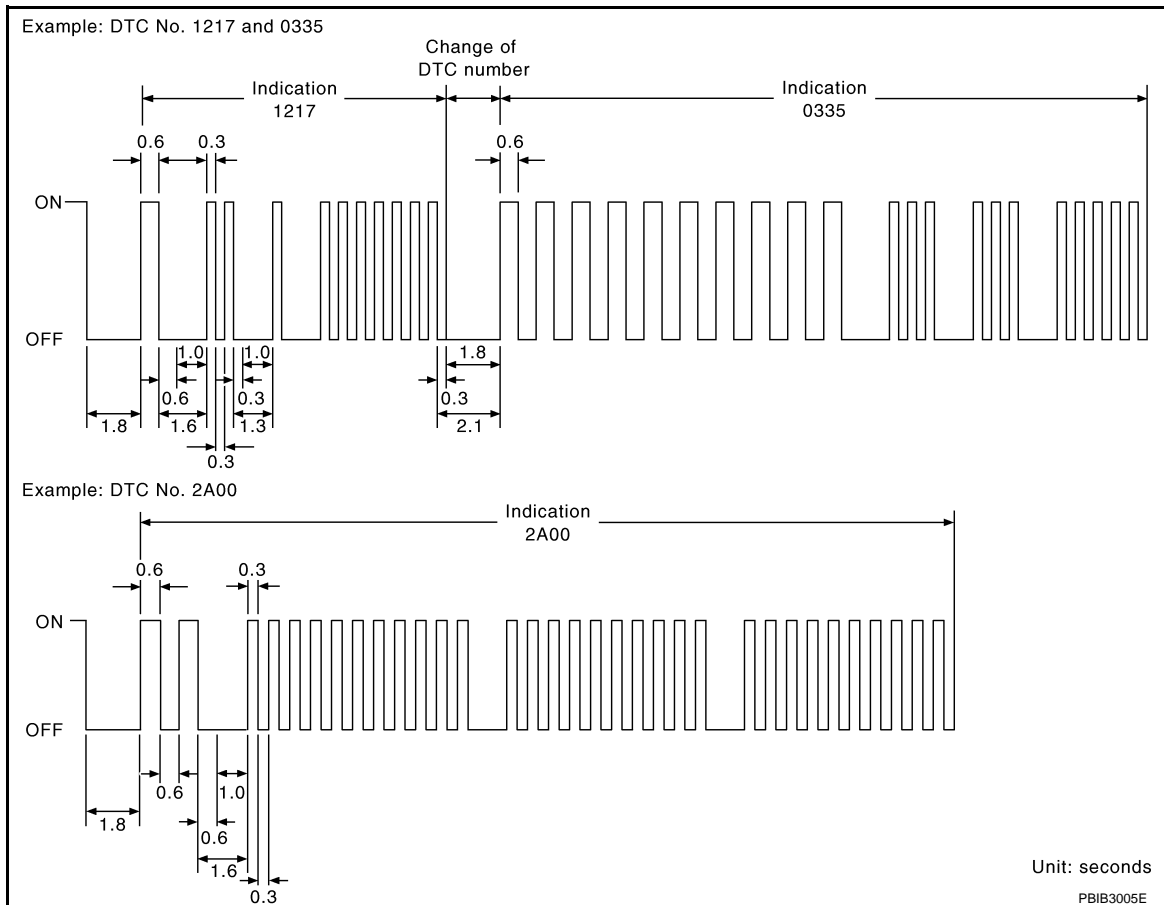
DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE II — SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

In this mode, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are indicated by the number of blinks of the MIL as shown below. The DTC and 1st trip DTC are displayed at the same time. If the MIL does not illuminate in diagnostic test mode I (Malfunction warning), all displayed items are 1st trip DTCs. If only one code is displayed when the MIL illuminates in diagnostic test mode II (SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS), it is a DTC; if two or more codes are displayed, they may be either DTCs or 1st trip DTCs. DTC No. is same as that of 1st trip DTC. These uniden-

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

tified codes can be identified by using the CONSULT-III or GST. A DTC will be used as an example for how to read a code.



A particular trouble code can be identified by the number of four-digit numeral flashes. The “zero” is indicated by the number of ten flashes. The “A” is indicated by the number of eleven flash. The length of time the 1,000th-digit numeral flashes on and off is 1.2 seconds consisting of an ON (0.6-second) - OFF (0.6-second) cycle.

The 100th-digit numeral and lower digit numerals consist of a 0.3-second ON and 0.3-second OFF cycle.

A change from one digit numeral to another occurs at an interval of 1.0-second OFF. In other words, the later numeral appears on the display 1.3 seconds after the former numeral has disappeared.

A change from one trouble code to another occurs at an interval of 1.8-second OFF.

In this way, all the detected malfunctions are classified by their DTC numbers. The DTC 0000 refers to no malfunction. (See [EC-13](#))

How to Erase Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic Results)

The DTC can be erased from the back up memory in the ECM by depressing accelerator pedal. Refer to "How to Erase Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic Results)".

- If the battery is disconnected, the DTC will be lost from the backup memory within 24 hours.
- Be careful not to erase the stored memory before starting trouble diagnoses.

OBD System Operation Chart

INFOID:000000001719648

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN MIL, 1ST TRIP DTC, DTC, AND DETECTABLE ITEMS

- When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory.
- When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL will come on. For details, refer to [EC-44. "Two Trip Detection Logic"](#).
- The MIL will go off after the vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) with no malfunction. The drive is counted only when the recorded driving pattern is met (as stored in the ECM). If another malfunction occurs while counting, the counter will reset.
- The DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 40 times (driving pattern A) without the same malfunction recurring (except for Misfire and Fuel Injection System). For Misfire and Fuel Injection System, the DTC and freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 80 times (driving pattern

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

C) without the same malfunction recurring. The "TIME" in "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS" mode of CONSULT-III will count the number of times the vehicle is driven.

- The 1st trip DTC is not displayed when the self-diagnosis results in OK for the 2nd trip.

SUMMARY CHART

Items	Fuel Injection System	Misfire	Other
MIL (goes off)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)
DTC, Freeze Frame Data (no display)	80 (pattern C)	80 (pattern C)	40 (pattern A)
1st Trip DTC (clear)	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern B)
1st Trip Freeze Frame Data (clear)	*1, *2	*1, *2	1 (pattern B)

For details about patterns B and C under "Fuel Injection System" and "Misfire", see "EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR "MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>", "FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM".

For details about patterns A and B under Other, see "EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR "MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>", "FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM".

*1: Clear timing is at the moment OK is detected.

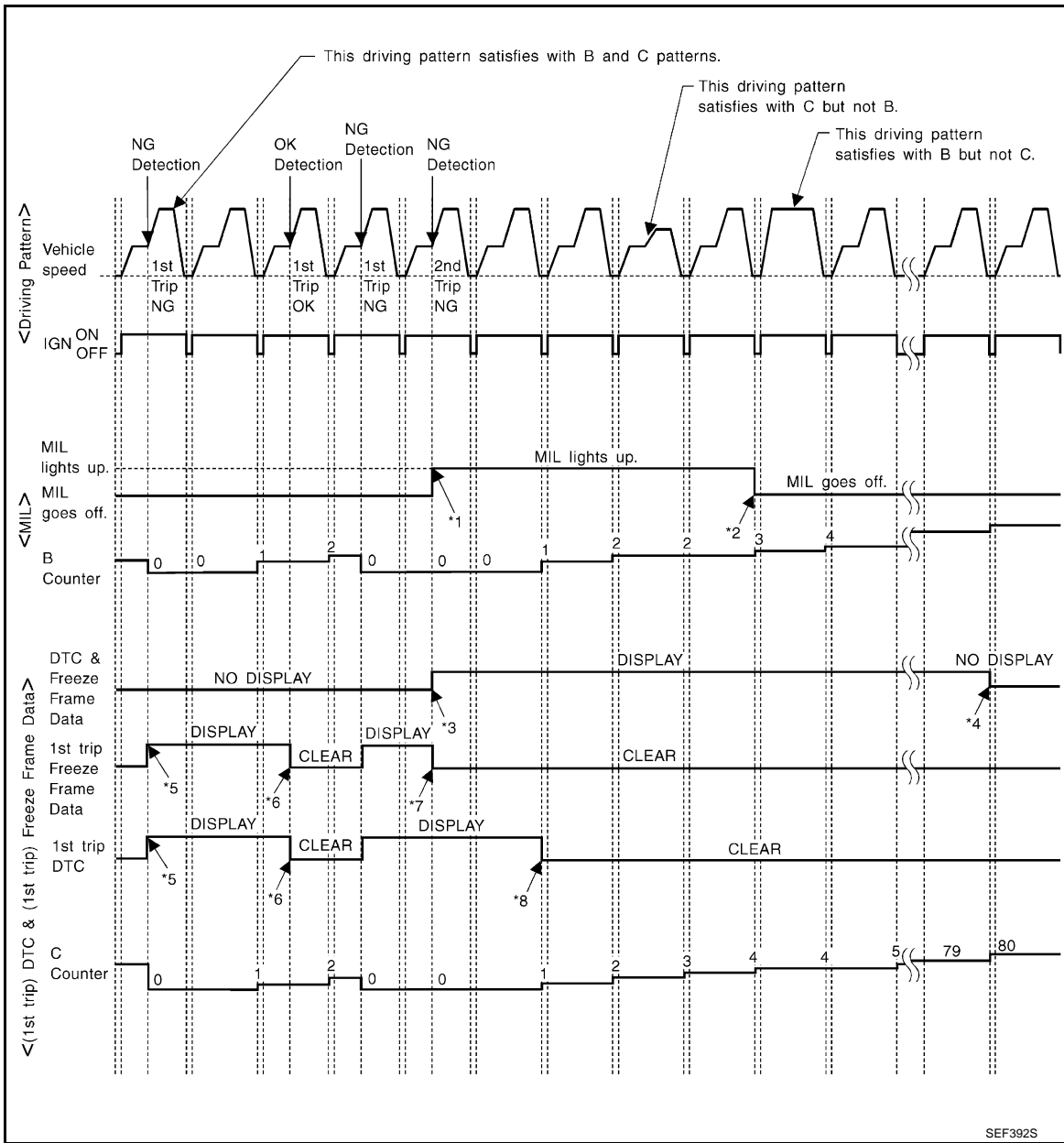
*2: Clear timing is when the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip.

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN MIL, DTC, 1ST TRIP DTC AND DRIVING PATTERNS FOR "MISFIRE " <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>, "FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM"

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.

*2: MIL will go off after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.

*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 80 times (pattern C) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)

*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*6: The 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared at the moment OK is detected.

*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

*8: 1st trip DTC will be cleared when vehicle is driven once (pattern C) without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR "MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>", "FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM"

<Driving Pattern B>

Driving pattern B means the vehicle operation as follows:

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

All components and systems should be monitored at least once by the OBD system.

- The B counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected once regardless of the driving pattern.
- The B counter will be counted up when driving pattern B is satisfied without any malfunction.
- The MIL will go off when the B counter reaches 3. (*2 in "OBD SYSTEM OPERATION CHART")

<Driving Pattern C>

Driving pattern C means the vehicle operation as follows:

The following conditions should be satisfied at the same time:

Engine speed: (Engine speed in the freeze frame data) ± 375 rpm

Calculated load value: (Calculated load value in the freeze frame data) $\times (1 \pm 0.1)$ [%]

Engine coolant temperature (T) condition:

- When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70°C (158°F), T should be lower than 70°C (158°F).
- When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F), T should be higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F).

Example:

If the stored freeze frame data is as follows:

Engine speed: 850 rpm, Calculated load value: 30%, Engine coolant temperature: 80°C (176°F)

To be satisfied with driving pattern C, the vehicle should run under the following conditions:

Engine speed: 475 - 1,225 rpm, Calculated load value: 27 - 33%, Engine coolant temperature: more than 70°C (158°F)

- The C counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected regardless of vehicle conditions above.
- The C counter will be counted up when vehicle conditions above is satisfied without the same malfunction.
- The DTC will not be displayed after C counter reaches 80.
- The 1st trip DTC will be cleared when C counter is counted once without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN MIL, DTC, 1ST TRIP DTC AND DRIVING PATTERNS EXCEPT FOR "MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>", "FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM"

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

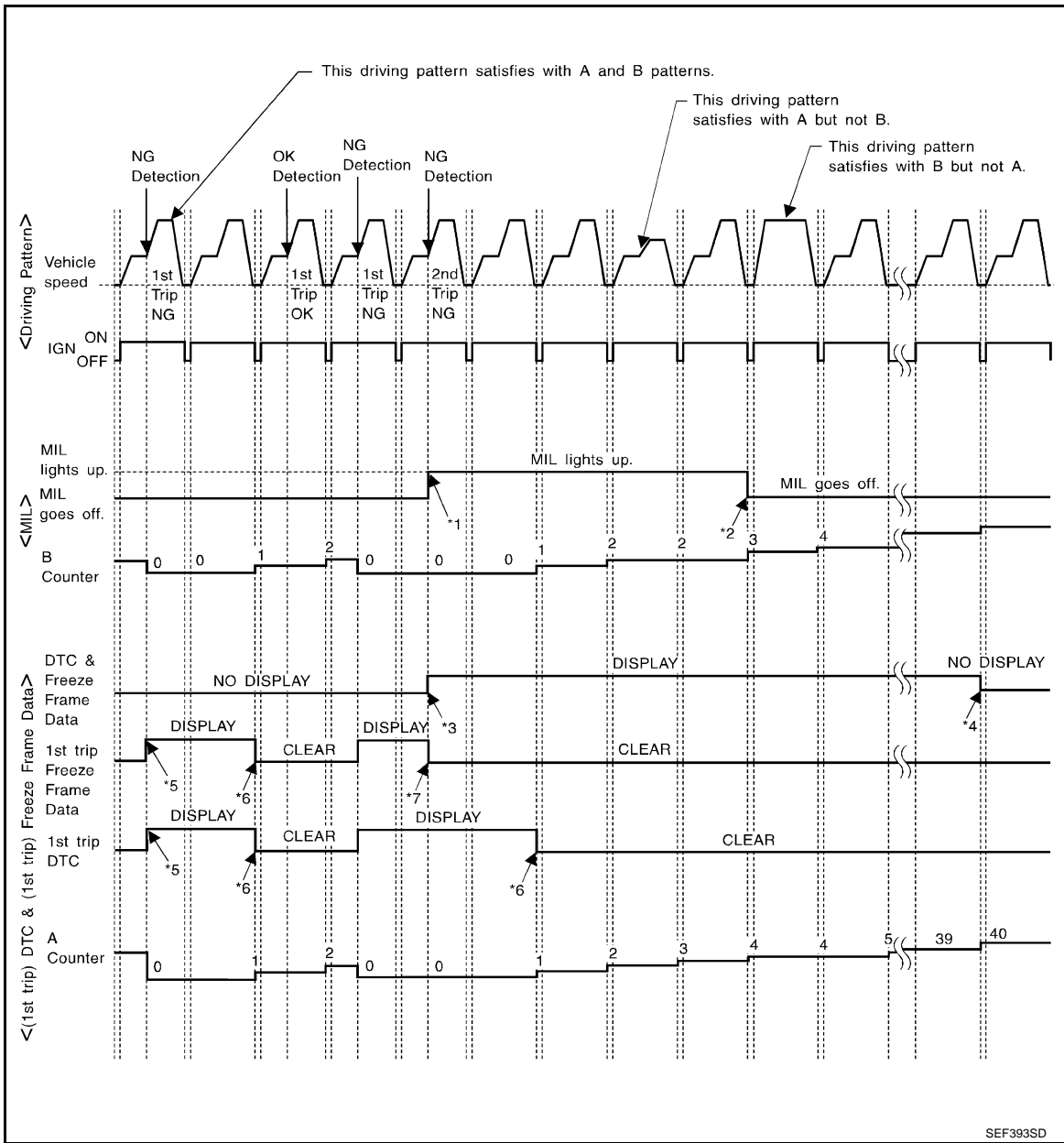
N

O

P

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.

*2: MIL will go off after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.

*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 40 times (pattern A) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)

*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*6: 1st trip DTC will be cleared after vehicle is driven once (pattern B) without the same malfunction.

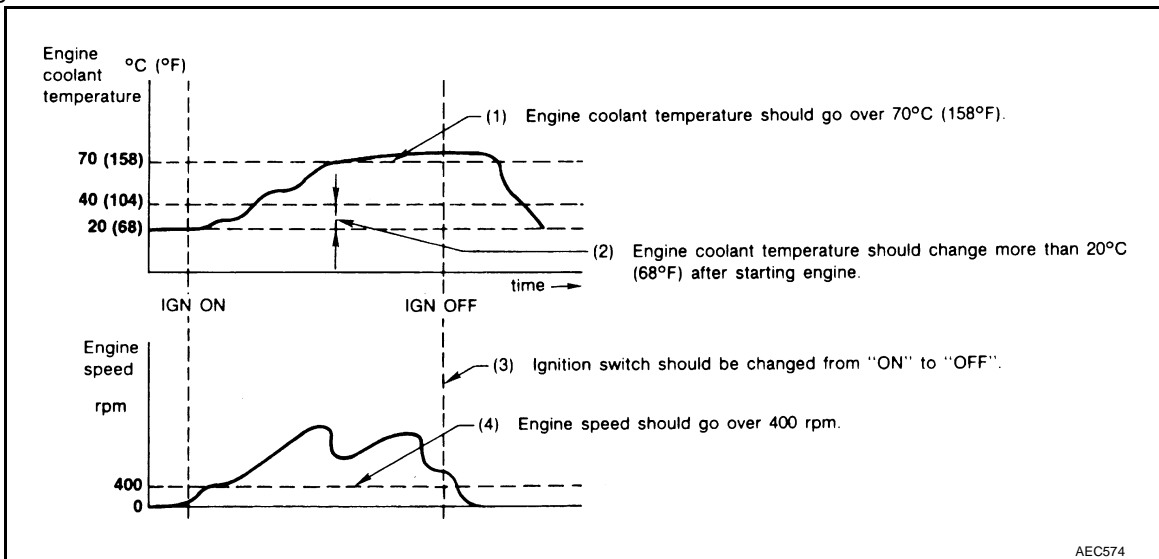
*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS EXCEPT FOR "MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>", "FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM"

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

<Driving Pattern A>



- The A counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected regardless of (1) - (4).
- The A counter will be counted up when (1) - (4) are satisfied without the same malfunction.
- The DTC will not be displayed after the A counter reaches 40.

<Driving Pattern B>

Driving pattern B means the vehicle operation as follows:

All components and systems should be monitored at least once by the OBD system.

- The B counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected once regardless of the driving pattern.
- The B counter will be counted up when driving pattern B is satisfied without any malfunctions.
- The MIL will go off when the B counter reaches 3 (*2 in OBD SYSTEM OPERATION CHART).

BASIC SERVICE PROCEDURE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

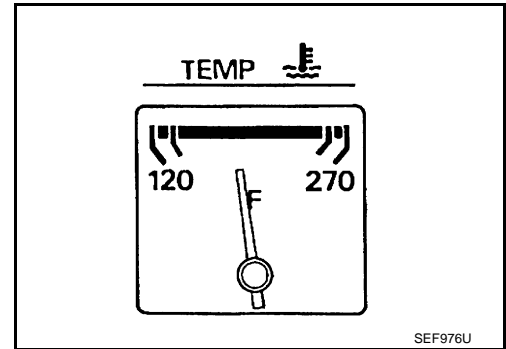
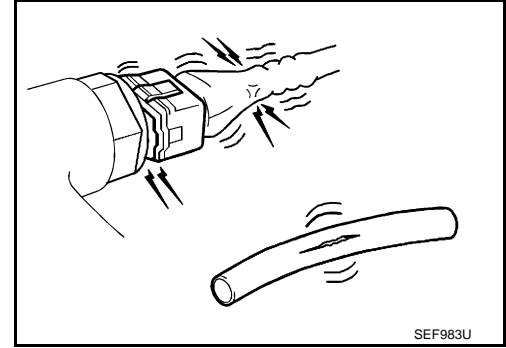
BASIC SERVICE PROCEDURE

Basic Inspection

INFOID:000000001719649

1. INSPECTION START

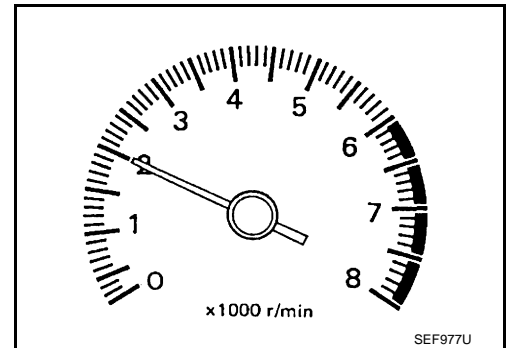
1. Check service records for any recent repairs that may indicate a related malfunction, or a current need for scheduled maintenance.
2. Open engine hood and check the following:
 - Harness connectors for improper connections
 - Wiring harness for improper connections, pinches and cut
 - Vacuum hoses for splits, kinks and improper connections
 - Hoses and ducts for leaks
 - Air cleaner clogging
 - Gasket
3. Confirm that electrical or mechanical loads are not applied.
 - Headlamp switch is OFF.
 - Air conditioner switch is OFF.
 - Rear window defogger switch is OFF.
 - Steering wheel is in the straight-ahead position, etc.
4. Start engine and warm it up until engine coolant temperature indicator points the middle of gauge. Ensure engine stays below 1,000 rpm.



5. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.
6. Make sure that no DTC is displayed with CONSULT-III or GST.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> GO TO 2.



2. REPAIR OR REPLACE

Repair or replace components as necessary according to corresponding Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

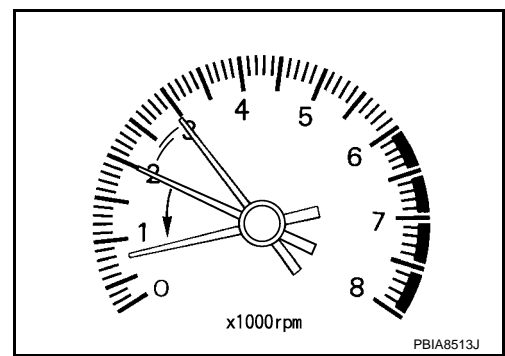
1. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.

BASIC SERVICE PROCEDURE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times under no load, then run engine at idle speed for about 1 minute.
- Read idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III. Refer to [EC-74. "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check"](#).

600 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)



Without CONSULT-III

- Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.
- Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times under no load, then run engine at idle speed for about 1 minute.
- Check idle speed. Refer to [EC-74. "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check"](#).

600 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

- Stop engine.
- Perform [EC-75. "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

5. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform [EC-75. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).

>> GO TO 6.

6. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-75. "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

Yes or No

- Yes >> GO TO 7.
No >> 1. Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning.
2. GO TO 4.

7. CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED AGAIN

With CONSULT-III

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Read idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III. Refer to [EC-74. "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check"](#).

600 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

Without CONSULT-III

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Check idle speed. Refer to [EC-74. "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check"](#).

600 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.

BASIC SERVICE PROCEDURE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to [EC-319](#).
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to [EC-314](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

- NG >> 1. Repair or replace.
2. GO TO 4.

9. CHECK ECM FUNCTION

1. Substitute another known-good ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of an incident, but this is a rare case.)
2. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [BL-130, "ECM Re-communicating Function"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

10. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

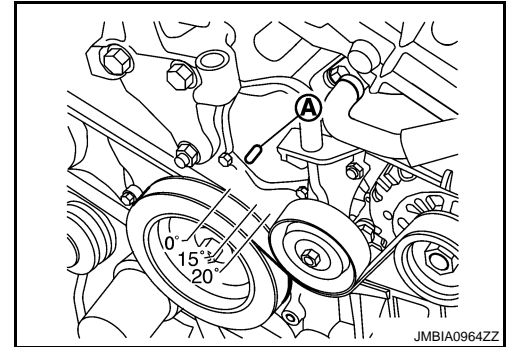
1. Run engine at idle.
2. Check ignition timing with a timing light. Refer to [EC-74, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check"](#).

15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 19.

NG >> GO TO 11.



11. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

1. Stop engine.
2. Perform [EC-75, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).

>> GO TO 12.

12. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform [EC-75, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).

>> GO TO 13.

13. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-75, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 14.

- No >> 1. Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning.
2. GO TO 4.

14. CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED AGAIN

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Read idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III. Refer to [EC-74, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check"](#).

BASIC SERVICE PROCEDURE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

600 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

⊗ **Without CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Check idle speed. Refer to [EC-74, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check"](#).

600 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 15.
NG >> GO TO 17.

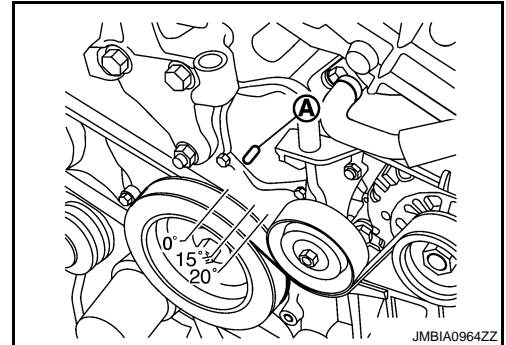
15. CHECK IGNITION TIMING AGAIN

1. Run engine at idle.
2. Check ignition timing with a timing light. Refer to [EC-74, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check"](#).

15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 19.
NG >> GO TO 16.



16. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-63, "Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 17.
NG >> 1. Repair the timing chain installation.
2. GO TO 4.

17. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to [EC-319](#).
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to [EC-314](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 18.
NG >> 1. Repair or replace.
2. GO TO 4.

18. CHECK ECM FUNCTION

1. Substitute another known-good ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of an incident, but this is a rare case.)
2. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [BL-130, "ECM Re-communicating Function"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

19. INSPECTION END

Did you replace ECM, referring this Basic Inspection procedure?

Yes or No

- Yes >> 1. Perform [EC-74, "VIN Registration"](#).
2. **INSPECTION END**
No >> **INSPECTION END**

BASIC SERVICE PROCEDURE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check

INFOID:000000001719650

IDLE SPEED

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

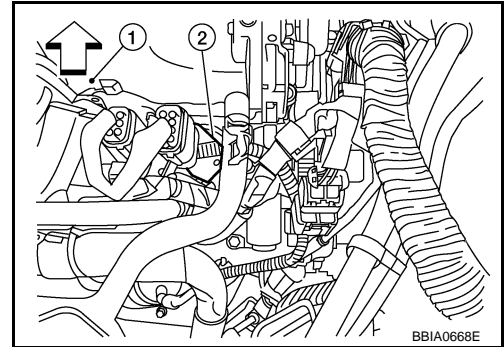
Check idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

Ⓜ With GST

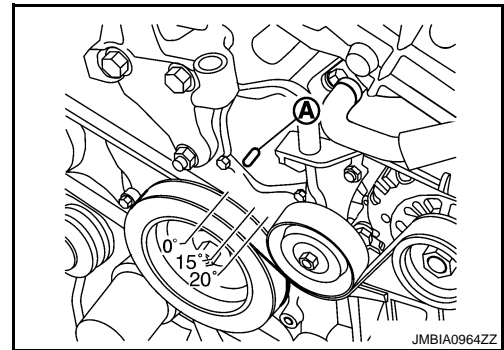
Check idle speed with GST.

IGNITION TIMING

1. Slide the harness protector of ignition coil No.1 (2) to clear the wires.
 - ←: Vehicle front
 - Intake manifold collector (1)



2. Attach timing light to the ignition coil No.1 wires as shown in the figure.
3. Check ignition timing.



Procedure After Replacing ECM

INFOID:000000001719651

When replacing ECM, the following procedure must be performed.

1. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [BL-130. "ECM Re-communicating Function"](#).
2. Perform [EC-74. "VIN Registration"](#).
3. Perform [EC-75. "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
4. Perform [EC-75. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
5. Perform [EC-75. "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

VIN Registration

INFOID:000000001719652

DESCRIPTION

VIN Registration is an operation to registering VIN in ECM. It must be performed each time ECM is replaced.

NOTE:

Accurate VIN which is registered in ECM may be required for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M).

OPERATION PROCEDURE

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Check the VIN of the vehicle and note it. Refer to [GI-43](#).
2. Turn ignition switch ON and engine stopped.
3. Select "VIN REGISTRATION" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.

BASIC SERVICE PROCEDURE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

4. Follow the instruction of CONSULT-III display.

Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning

INFOID:000000001719653

DESCRIPTION

Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning is an operation to learn the fully released position of the accelerator pedal by monitoring the accelerator pedal position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time harness connector of accelerator pedal position sensor or ECM is disconnected.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Make sure that accelerator pedal is fully released.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning

INFOID:000000001719654

DESCRIPTION

Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning is an operation to learn the fully closed position of the throttle valve by monitoring the throttle position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time harness connector of electric throttle control actuator or ECM is disconnected.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Make sure that accelerator pedal is fully released.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
Make sure that throttle valve moves during above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

Idle Air Volume Learning

INFOID:000000001719655

DESCRIPTION

Idle Air Volume Learning is an operation to learn the idle air volume that keeps each engine within the specific range. It must be performed under any of the following conditions:

- Each time electric throttle control actuator or ECM is replaced.
- Idle speed or ignition timing is out of specification.

PREPARATION

Before performing Idle Air Volume Learning, make sure that all of the following conditions are satisfied. Learning will be cancelled if any of the following conditions are missed for even a moment.

- Battery voltage: More than 12.9V (At idle)
- Engine coolant temperature: 70 - 100°C (158 - 212°F)
- PNP switch: ON
- Electric load switch: OFF

(Air conditioner, headlamp, rear window defogger)

On vehicles equipped with daytime light systems, if the parking brake is applied before the engine is start the headlamp will not be illuminated.

- Steering wheel: Neutral (Straight-ahead position)
- Vehicle speed: Stopped
- Transmission: Warmed-up
- With CONSULT-III: Drive vehicle until "FLUID TEMP SE" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "CVT" system indicates less than 0.9V.
- Without CONSULT-III: Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

 With CONSULT-III

1. Perform [EC-75, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
2. Perform [EC-75, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

BASIC SERVICE PROCEDURE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

4. Check that all items listed under the topic PREPARATION (previously mentioned) are in good order.
5. Select "IDLE AIR VOL LEARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
6. Touch "START" and wait 20 seconds.
7. Make sure that "CMPLT" is displayed on CONSULT-III screen. If "CMPLT" is not displayed, Idle Air Volume Learning will not be carried out successfully. In this case, find the cause of the incident by referring to the DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE below.
8. Rev up the engine 2 or 3 times and make sure that idle speed and ignition timing are within the specifications.

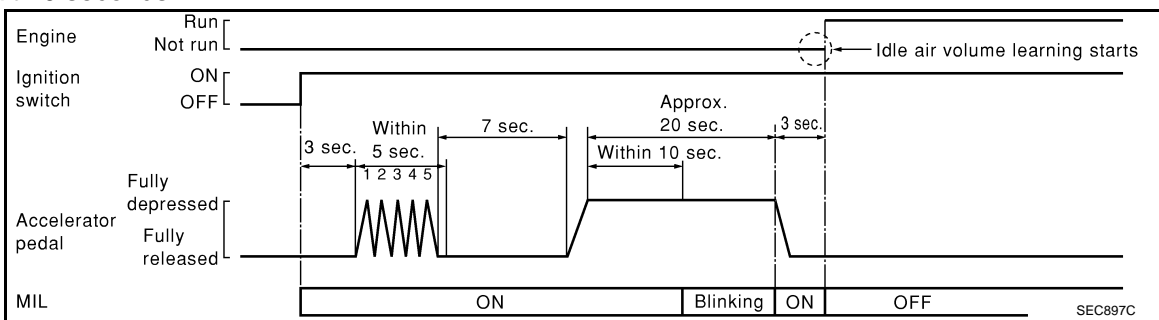
ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Idle speed	600 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
Ignition timing	15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

NOTE:

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
- It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.

1. Perform [EC-75, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
2. Perform [EC-75, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check that all items listed under the topic PREPARATION (previously mentioned) are in good order.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
7. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
 - a. Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
 - b. Fully release the accelerator pedal.
8. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it for approx. 20 seconds until the MIL stops blinking and turned ON.
9. Fully release the accelerator pedal within 3 seconds after the MIL turned ON.
10. Start engine and let it idle.
11. Wait 20 seconds.



12. Rev up the engine 2 or 3 times and make sure that idle speed and ignition timing are within the specifications.

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Idle speed	600 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
Ignition timing	15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

13. If idle speed and ignition timing are not within the specification, Idle Air Volume Learning will not be carried out successfully. In this case, find the cause of the incident by referring to the DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE below.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

If idle air volume learning cannot be performed successfully, proceed as follows:

BASIC SERVICE PROCEDURE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Check that throttle valve is fully closed.
2. Check PCV valve operation.
3. Check that downstream of throttle valve is free from air leakage.
4. When the above three items check out OK, engine component parts and their installation condition are questionable. Check and eliminate the cause of the incident.
It is useful to perform [EC-122](#).
5. If any of the following conditions occur after the engine has started, eliminate the cause of the incident and perform Idle Air Volume Learning all over again:
 - Engine stalls.
 - Erroneous idle.

Fuel Pressure Check

INFOID:000000001719656

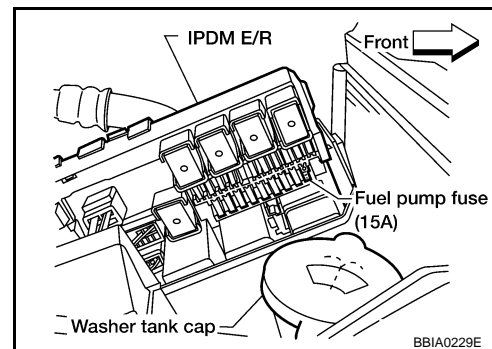
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it 2 or 3 times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.

ⓧ Without CONSULT-III

1. Remove fuel pump fuse located in IPDM E/R.
2. Start engine.
3. After engine stalls, crank it 2 or 3 times to release all fuel pressure.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
5. Reinstall fuel pump fuse after servicing fuel system.



FUEL PRESSURE CHECK

CAUTION:

- Before disconnecting fuel line, release fuel pressure from fuel line to eliminate danger.
- Be careful not to scratch or get the fuel hose connection area dirty when servicing, so that the quick connector o-ring maintains sealability.
- Use Fuel Pressure Gauge Kit J-44321 and Fuel Pressure Adapter J-44321-6 to check fuel pressure.
- Do not perform fuel pressure check with electrical system operating (i.e. lights, rear defogger, A/C, etc.). Fuel pressure gauge may indicate false readings due to varying engine loads and changes in manifold vacuum.

NOTE:

Prepare pans or saucers under the disconnected fuel line because the fuel may spill out. The fuel pressure cannot be completely released because A34 models do not have fuel return system.

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE".
2. Remove fuel hose using Quick Connector Release J-45488. Refer to [EM-18](#).
 - Do not twist or kink fuel hose because it is plastic hose.
 - Do not remove fuel hose from quick connector.
 - Keep fuel hose connections clean.
3. Install Fuel Pressure Adapter J-44321-6 and Fuel Pressure Gauge (from kit J-44321) as shown in figure.
 - Do not distort or bend fuel rail tube when installing fuel pressure gauge adapter.
 - When reconnecting fuel hose, check the original fuel hose for damage and abnormality.
4. Turn ignition switch ON (reactivate fuel pump), and check for fuel leakage.
5. Start engine and check for fuel leakage.

BASIC SERVICE PROCEDURE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

6. Read the indication of fuel pressure gauge.
 - During fuel pressure check, check for fuel leakage from fuel connection every 3 minutes.

At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

7. If result is unsatisfactory, go to next step.
8. Check the following.
 - Fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging
 - Fuel filter for clogging
 - Fuel pump
 - Fuel pressure regulator for cloggingIf OK, replace fuel pressure regulator.
If NG, repair or replace.
9. Before disconnecting Fuel Pressure Gauge and Fuel Pressure Adapter J-44321-6, release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE".

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

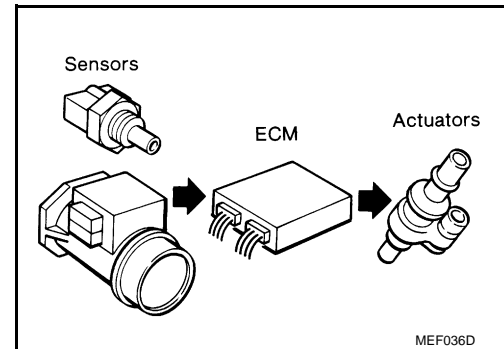
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

Trouble Diagnosis Introduction

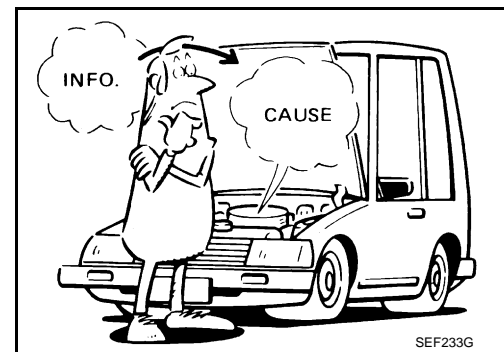
INFOID:000000001719657

INTRODUCTION

The engine has an ECM to control major systems such as fuel control, ignition control, idle air control system, etc. The ECM accepts input signals from sensors and instantly drives actuators. It is essential that both input and output signals are proper and stable. At the same time, it is important that there are no malfunctions such as vacuum leaks, fouled spark plugs, or other malfunctions with the engine.



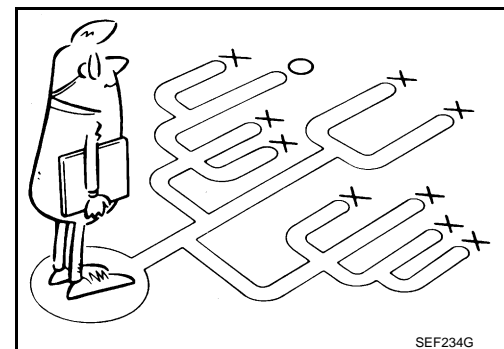
It is much more difficult to diagnose an incident that occurs intermittently rather than continuously. Most intermittent incidents are caused by poor electric connections or improper wiring. In this case, careful checking of suspected circuits may help prevent the replacement of good parts.



A visual check only may not find the cause of the incidents. A road test with CONSULT-III (or GST) or a circuit tester connected should be performed. Follow the Work Flow on "WORK FLOW".

Before undertaking actual checks, take a few minutes to talk with a customer who approaches with a driveability complaint. The customer can supply good information about such incidents, especially intermittent ones. Find out what symptoms are present and under what conditions they occur. A Diagnostic Worksheet like the example on "Worksheet Sample" should be used.

Start your diagnosis by looking for conventional malfunctions first. This will help troubleshoot driveability malfunctions on an electronically controlled engine vehicle.



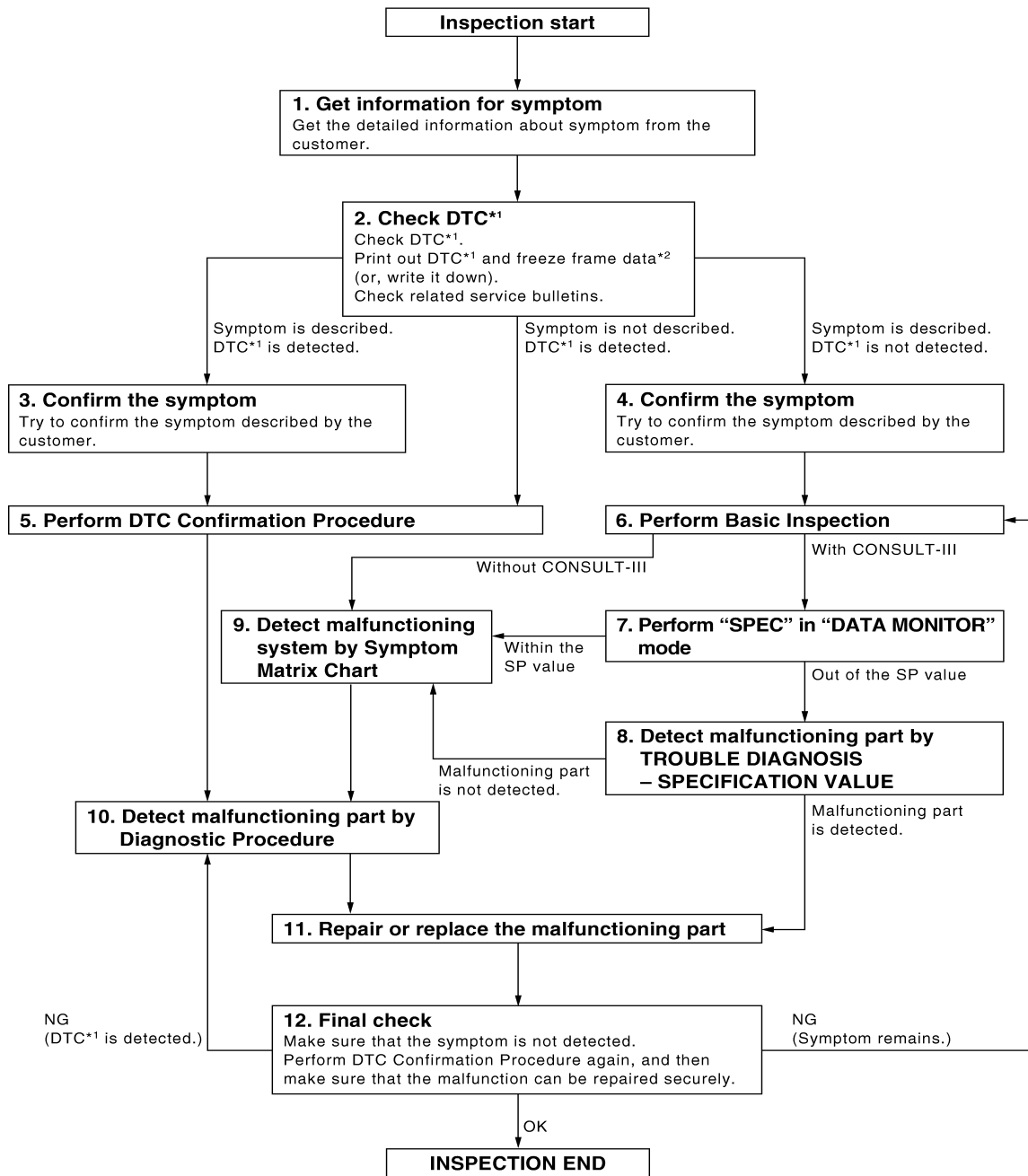
WORK FLOW

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Overall Sequence



*1: Include 1st trip DTC.

*2: Include 1st trip freeze frame data.

PBIB3456E

Detailed Flow

1. GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET".

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC*1

1. Check DTC*1.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC*1 is displayed.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Record DTC*¹ and freeze frame data*². (Print them out with CONSULT-III or GST.)
 - Erase DTC*¹. (Refer to [EC-45, "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"](#).)
 - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC*¹ and the symptom described by the customer. (Symptom Matrix Chart is useful. Refer to [EC-86, "Symptom Matrix Chart"](#).)
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Is any symptom described and any DTC detected?

- Symptom is described, DTC*¹ is displayed>>GO TO 3.
- Symptom is described, DTC*¹ is not displayed>>GO TO 4.
- Symptom is not described, DTC*¹ is displayed>>GO TO 5.

3.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer (except MIL ON).
DIAGNOSIS WORK SHEET is useful to verify the incident.
Connect CONSULT-III to the vehicle and check real time diagnosis results.
Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

4.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.
DIAGNOSIS WORK SHEET is useful to verify the incident.
Connect CONSULT-III to the vehicle and check real time diagnosis results.
Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure for the displayed DTC*¹, and then make sure that DTC*¹ is detected again.

If two or more DTCs*¹ are detected, refer to [EC-83, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) and determine trouble diagnosis order.

NOTE:

- Freeze frame data*² is useful if the DTC*¹ is not detected.
- Perform Overall Function Check if DTC Confirmation Procedure is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC*¹ cannot be detected during this check.
If the result of Overall Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC*¹ by DTC Confirmation Procedure.

Is DTC*¹ detected?

- Yes >> GO TO 10.
- No >> Check according to [EC-130](#).

6.PERFORM BASIC INSPECTION

Perform [EC-70, "Basic Inspection"](#).

- With CONSULT-III>>GO TO 7.
- Without CONSULT-III>>GO TO 9.

7.PERFORM SPEC IN DATA MONITOR MODE

With CONSULT-III

Make sure that "MAS A/F SE-B1", "B/FUEL SCHDL", and "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" are within the SP value using CONSULT-III "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode. Refer to [EC-123, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Are they within the SP value?

- Yes >> GO TO 9.
- No >> GO TO 8.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-122](#).

Is malfunctioning part detected?

- Yes >> GO TO 11.
- No >> GO TO 9.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART

Detect malfunctioning system according to [EC-86, "Symptom Matrix Chart"](#) based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptom.

>> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

NOTE:

The Diagnostic Procedure in EC section described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnostic Procedure. For details, refer to Circuit Inspection in [GI-24, "How to Perform Efficient Diagnosis for an Electrical Incident"](#).

Is malfunctioning part detected?

- Yes >> GO TO 11.
- No >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check voltage of related ECM terminals using CONSULT-III. Refer to [EC-99, "ECM Terminal and Reference Value"](#), [EC-118, "CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode"](#).

11. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it, refer to [EC-45, "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"](#).

>> GO TO 12.

12. FINAL CHECK

When DTC was detected in step 2, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Overall Function Check again, and then make sure that the malfunction have been repaired securely.

When symptom was described from the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

OK or NG

NG (DTC*1 is detected)>>GO TO 10.

NG (Symptom remains)>>GO TO 6.

- OK >> 1. Before returning the vehicle to the customer, make sure to erase unnecessary DTC*1 in ECM and TCM (Transmission Control Module). (Refer to [EC-45, "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"](#) and [CVT-24, "OBD-II Diagnostic Trouble Code \(DTC\)"](#).)
- 2. If the completion of SRT is needed, drive vehicle under the specific driving pattern. Refer to [EC-45, "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"](#).
- 3. **INSPECTION END**

*1: Include 1st trip DTC.

*2: Include 1st trip freeze frame data.

DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET

Description

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- If DTC U1000 and/or U1001 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-139](#).
- If DTC U1010 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-141](#).

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U1000 U1001 CAN communication line • U1010 CAN communication • P0101 P0102 P0103 Mass air flow sensor • P0112 P0113 P0127 Intake air temperature sensor • P0117 P0118 P0125 Engine coolant temperature sensor • P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P1225 P1226 P2135 Throttle position sensor • P0128 Thermostat function • P0181 P0182 P0183 Fuel tank temperature sensor • P0327 P0328 Knock sensor • P0335 Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • P0340 P0345 Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • P0460 P0461 P0462 P0463 Fuel level sensor • P0500 Vehicle speed sensor • P0605 ECM • P0643 Sensor power supply • P0705 P0850 Park/Neutral position (PNP) switch • P1610 - P1615 NATS • P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138 Accelerator pedal position sensor
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P0031 P0032 P0051 P0052 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater • P0037 P0038 P0057 P0058 Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater • P0075 P0081 Intake valve timing control solenoid valve • P0130 P0131 P0132 P0133 P0150 P0151 P0152 P0153 P2A00 P2A03 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 • P0137 P0138 P0139 P0157 P0158 P0159 Heated oxygen sensor 2 • P0441 EVAP control system purge flow monitoring • P0443 P0444 P0445 EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve • P0447 P0448 EVAP canister vent control valve • P0451 P0452 P0453 EVAP control system pressure sensor • P0550 Power steering pressure sensor • P0603 ECM power supply • P1217 Engine over temperature (OVERHEAT) • P1800 VIAS control solenoid valve • P1805 Brake switch • P2100 P2103 Throttle control motor relay • P2101 Electric throttle control function • P2118 Throttle control motor
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P0011 P0021 Intake valve timing control • P0171 P0172 P0174 P0175 Fuel injection system function • P0300 - P0306 Misfire • P0420 P0430 Three way catalyst function • P0442 P0456 EVAP control system (SMALL LEAK, VERY SMALL LEAK) • P0455 EVAP control system (GROSS LEAK) • P0506 P0507 Idle speed control system • P0710 P0715 P0720 P0744 P0746 P0776 P0778 P0840 P0845 P1740 CVT related sensors, solenoid valves and switches • P1148 P1168 Closed loop control • P1211 TCS control unit • P1212 TCS communication line • P1421 Cold start control • P1564 ASCD steering switch • P1572 ASCD brake switch • P1574 ASCD vehicle speed sensor • P1715 Primary speed sensor • P1777 P1778 CVT step motor • P2119 Electric throttle control actuator

Fail-Safe Chart

INFOID:000000001719659

When the DTC listed below is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
P0102 P0103	Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.	A
P0117 P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit	Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the following condition. CONSULT-III displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM.	EC
		Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT-III display)
		Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)
		Approx. 4 minutes or more after engine starting	80°C (176°F)
		Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)
		When the fail-safe system for engine coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates while engine is running.	
P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P2135	Throttle position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.	F
P0643	Sensor power supply	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	G
P2100 P2103	Throttle control motor relay	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	H
P2101	Electric throttle control function	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	I
P2118	Throttle control motor	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	J
P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	(When electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction:) ECM controls the electric throttle actuator by regulating the throttle opening around the idle position. The engine speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm.	K
		(When throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range:) ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to 20 degrees or less.	L
		(When ECM detects the throttle valve is stuck open:) While the vehicle is driving, it slows down gradually by fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, the engine stalls. The engine can restart in N or P position and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or more.	M
P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.	N

- When there is an open circuit on MIL circuit, the ECM cannot warn the driver by lighting up MIL when there is malfunction on engine control system. Therefore, when electrical controlled throttle and part of ECM related diagnoses are continuously detected as NG for 5 trips, ECM warns the driver that engine control system malfunctions and MIL circuit is open by means of operating fail-safe function. The fail-safe function also operates when above diagnoses except MIL circuit are detected and demands the driver to repair the malfunction.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,500 rpm due to the fuel cut
--	--

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Symptom Matrix Chart

INFOID:000000001719660

SYSTEM — BASIC ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

		SYMPTOM												Refer- ence page	
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION		BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Fuel	Fuel pump circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			3		2	EC-550
	Fuel pressure regulator system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-77
	Fuel injector circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-543
	Evaporative emission system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4			EC-30
Air	Positive crankcase ventilation system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4	1		EC-41
	Incorrect idle speed adjustment						1	1	1	1		1			EC-70
	Electric throttle control actuator	1	1	2	3	3	2	2	2	2		2		2	EC-475, EC-479, EC-485, EC-490
Ignition	Incorrect ignition timing adjustment	3	3	1	1	1		1	1			1			EC-70
	Ignition circuit	1	1	2	2	2		2	2			2			EC-556
Main power supply and ground circuit		2	2	3	3	3		3	3		2	3			EC-131
Mass air flow sensor circuit		1			2										EC-168, EC-175
Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit							3				3				EC-186, EC-197
A/F sensor 1 circuit			1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-205, EC-213, EC-221, EC-229, EC-518
Throttle position sensor circuit							2			2					EC-191, EC-295, EC-443, EC-445, EC-505
Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit				3	2	1									EC-421, EC-492, EC-498, EC-511
Knock sensor circuit				2								3			EC-309
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit		2	2												EC-314

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

	SYMPTOM												Refer- ence page	
	HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION		BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)
Warranty symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	3	2												EC-319
Vehicle speed signal circuit		2	3		3						3			EC-404
Power steering pressure sensor circuit		2					3	3						EC-410
ECM	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3			EC-415, EC-419
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit		3	2		1	3	2	2	3		3			EC-142, EC-161
PNP switch circuit			3		3		3	3			3			EC-426
VIAS control solenoid valve circuit					1									EC-466, EC-573
Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit		2				3			3		4			EC-568
Electrical load signal circuit							3							EC-536
Air conditioner circuit	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3		2	ATC-25
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)			4											BRC-10

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.
(continued on next page)

SYSTEM — ENGINE MECHANICAL & OTHER

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

		SYMPTOM													Reference page		
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATSWATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)			
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA			
Fuel	Fuel tank	5	5												FL-11		
	Fuel piping			5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-39		
	Vapor lock															—	
	Valve deposit															—	
	Poor fuel (Heavy weight gasoline, Low octane)	5			5	5	5		5	5			5			—	
Air	Air duct														EM-16		
	Air cleaner														EM-16		
	Air leakage from air duct (Mass air flow sensor — electric throttle control actuator)		5	5		5		5	5			5			EM-16		
	Electric throttle control actuator	5			5		5			5					EM-18		
	Air leakage from intake manifold/Collector/Gasket														EM-18 , EM-22		
Cranking	Battery	1	1	1		1		1	1					1	SC-4		
	Generator circuit														SC-17		
	Starter circuit	3										1			SC-10		
	Signal plate	6													EM-113		
	PNP switch	4													CVT-62		
Engine	Cylinder head	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			4	5	3		EM-90	
	Cylinder head gasket																
	Cylinder block																
	Piston													4			
	Piston ring																
	Connecting rod	6	6	6	6	6		6	6			6				EM-113	
	Bearing																
	Crankshaft																
Valve mechanism	Timing chain															EM-63	
	Camshaft															EM-73	
	Intake valve timing control	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5				EM-63	
	Intake valve																
	Exhaust valve												3			EM-90	

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

		SYMPTOM												Reference page	
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION		BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Exhaust	Exhaust manifold/Tube/Muffler/Gasket	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-26, EX-4
	Three way catalyst														
Lubrica-tion	Oil pan/Oil strainer/Oil pump/Oil filter/Oil gallery/Oil cooler	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-30, LU-9, LU-10, LU-12
	Oil level (Low)/Filthy oil														LU-7
Cooling	Radiator/Hose/Radiator filler cap														CO-13
	Thermostat									5					CO-21
	Water pump														CO-16
	Water gallery	5	5	5	5	5		5	5		4	5			CO-23
	Cooling fan									5					CO-15
	Coolant level (Low)/Contaminated coolant									5					CO-9
NVIS (NISSAN Vehicle Immobilizer System — NATS)		1	1												BL-129

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

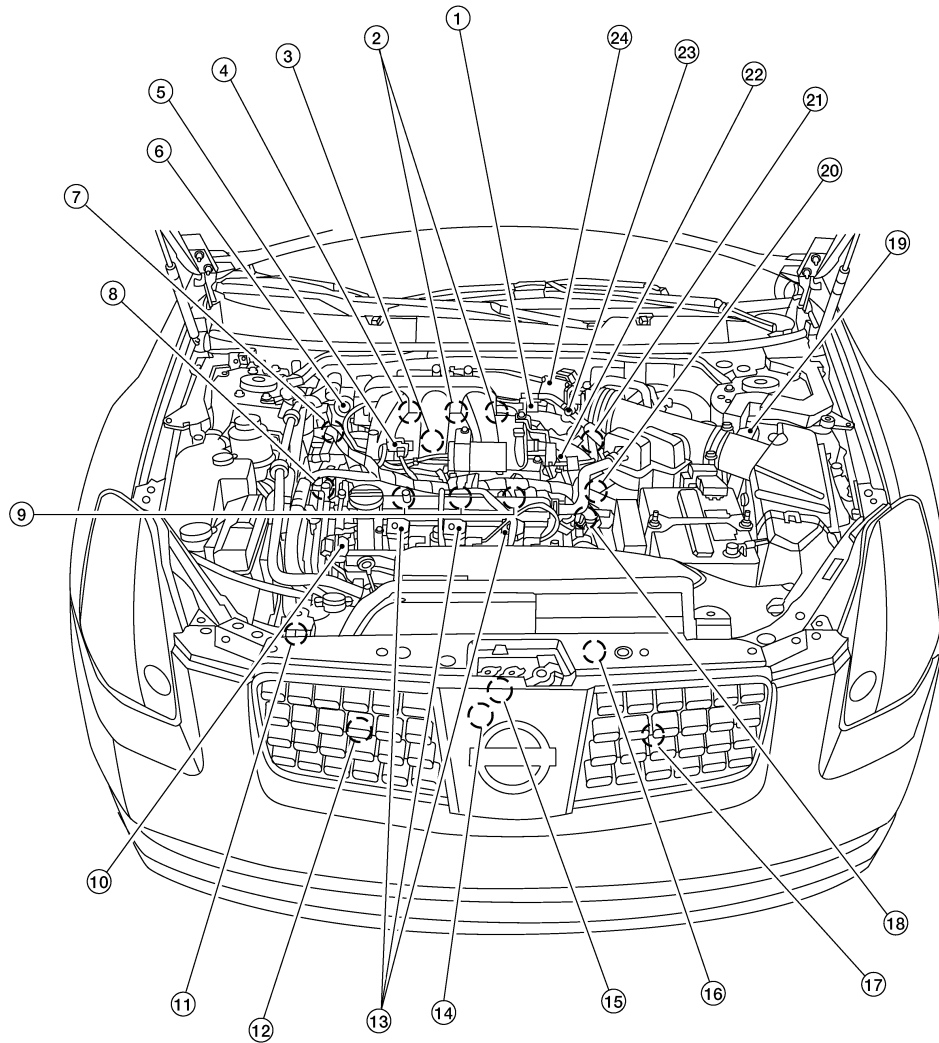
A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Engine Control Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000001719661

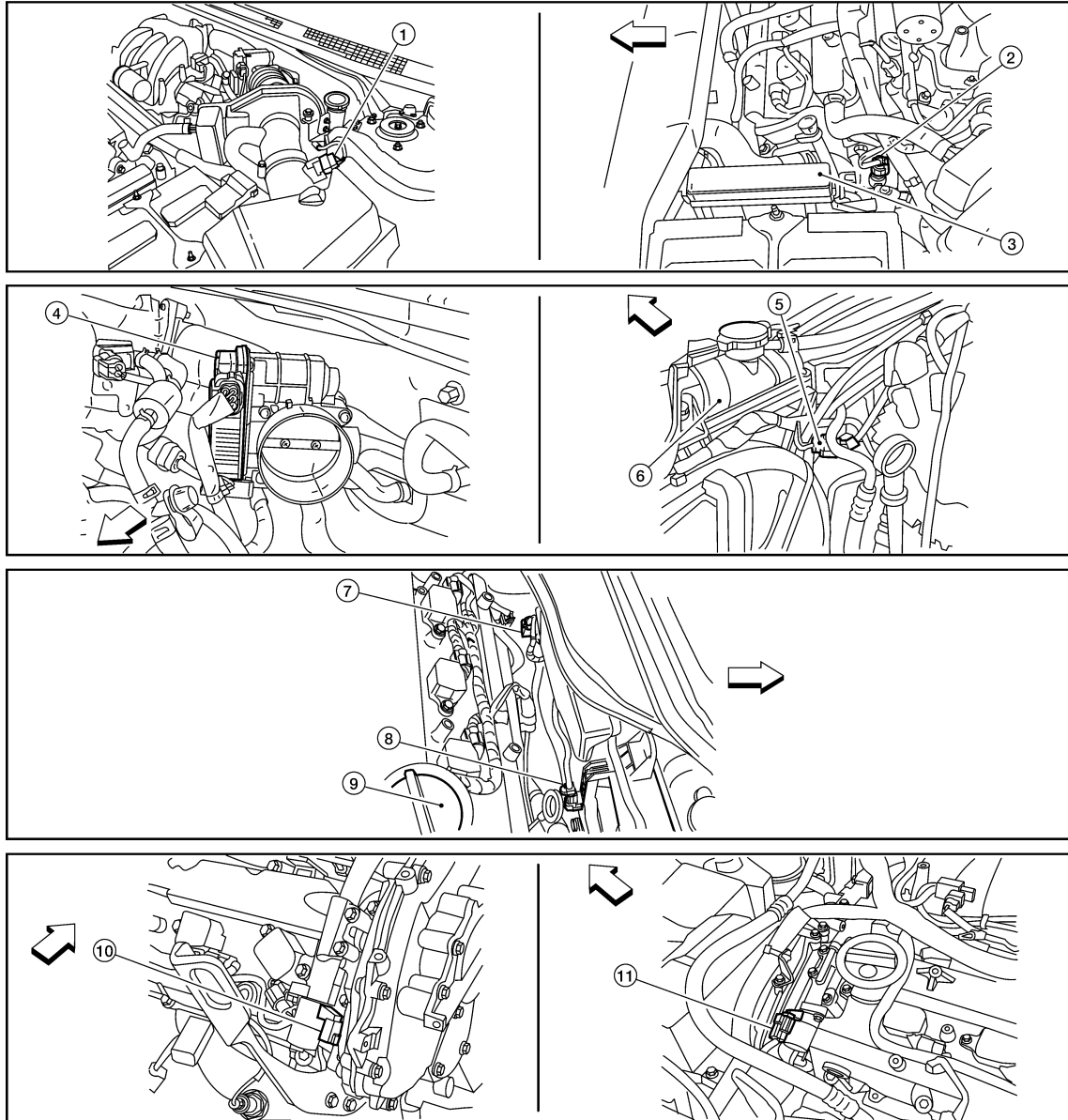


B8IA0714E

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| 1. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor and spark plug) (bank 1), Fuel injector (bank 1) | 3. Knock sensor |
| 4. Ignition coil (with power transistor and spark plug) (bank 1), Fuel injector (bank 1) | 5. VIAS control solenoid valve | 6. Power valve actuator |
| 7. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) | 8. Power steering pressure sensor | 9. Fuel injector (bank 2) |
| 10. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 11. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 12. Cooling fan motor-2 |
| 13. Ignition coil (with power transistor and spark plug) (bank 2) | 14. Electronic controlled engine mount | 15. Air fuel ratio sensor (bank 2) |
| 16. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 17. Cooling fan motor-1 | 18. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) |
| 19. Mass air flow sensor (with built in intake air temperature) | 20. Engine coolant temperature sensor | 21. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) |
| 22. Fuel damper | 23. EVAP service port | 24. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor, throttle control motor) |

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >



BBI0729E

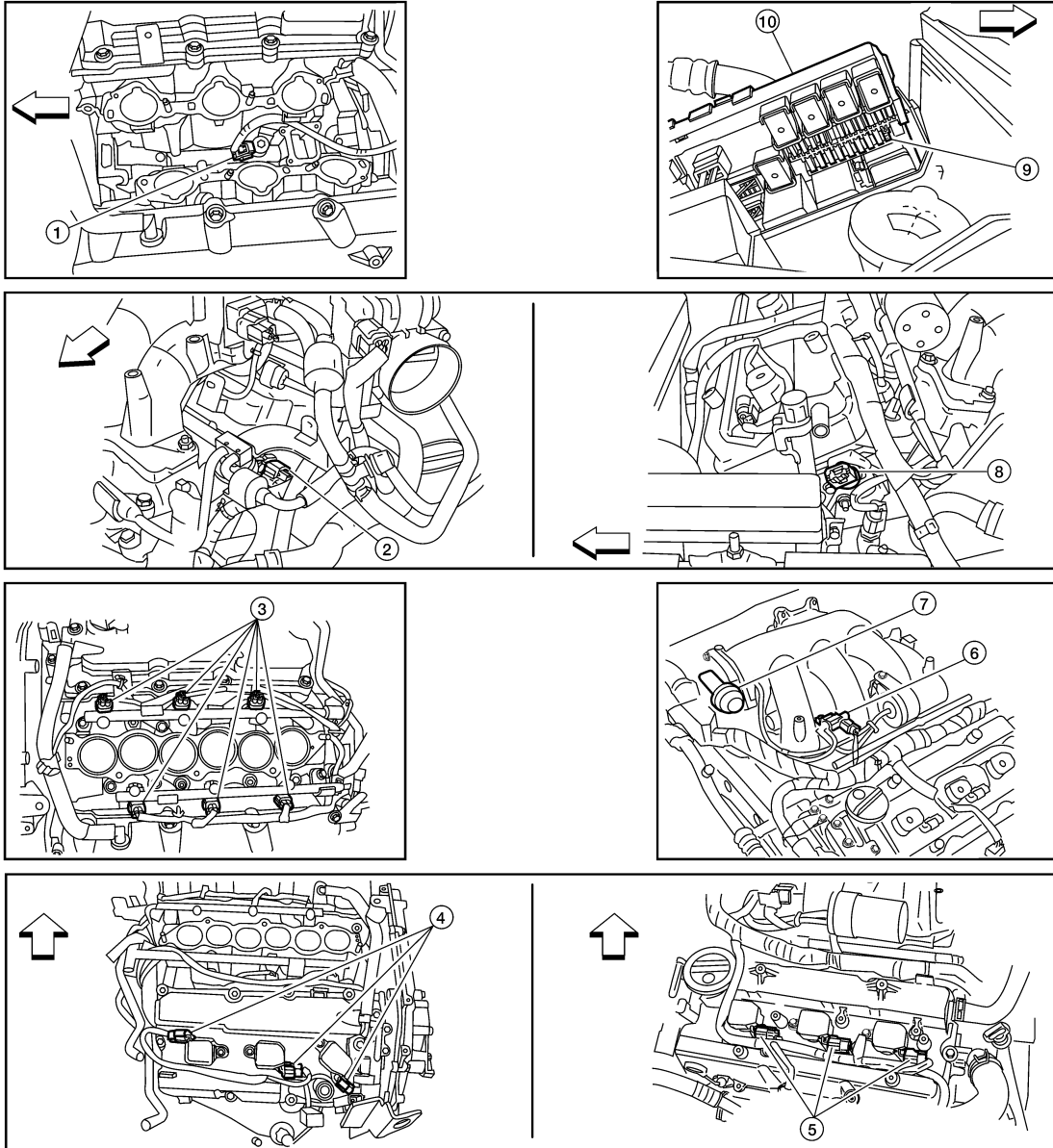
←: Vehicle front

- | | | |
|---|---|------------------------------|
| 1. Mass air flow sensor harness connector | 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor | 3. Fuse and fusible link box |
| 4. Electric throttle control actuator (view with intake air duct removed) | 5. Refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector | 6. Radiator |
| 7. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector | 8. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector | 9. Oil filler cap |
| 10. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector | 11. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector | |

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >



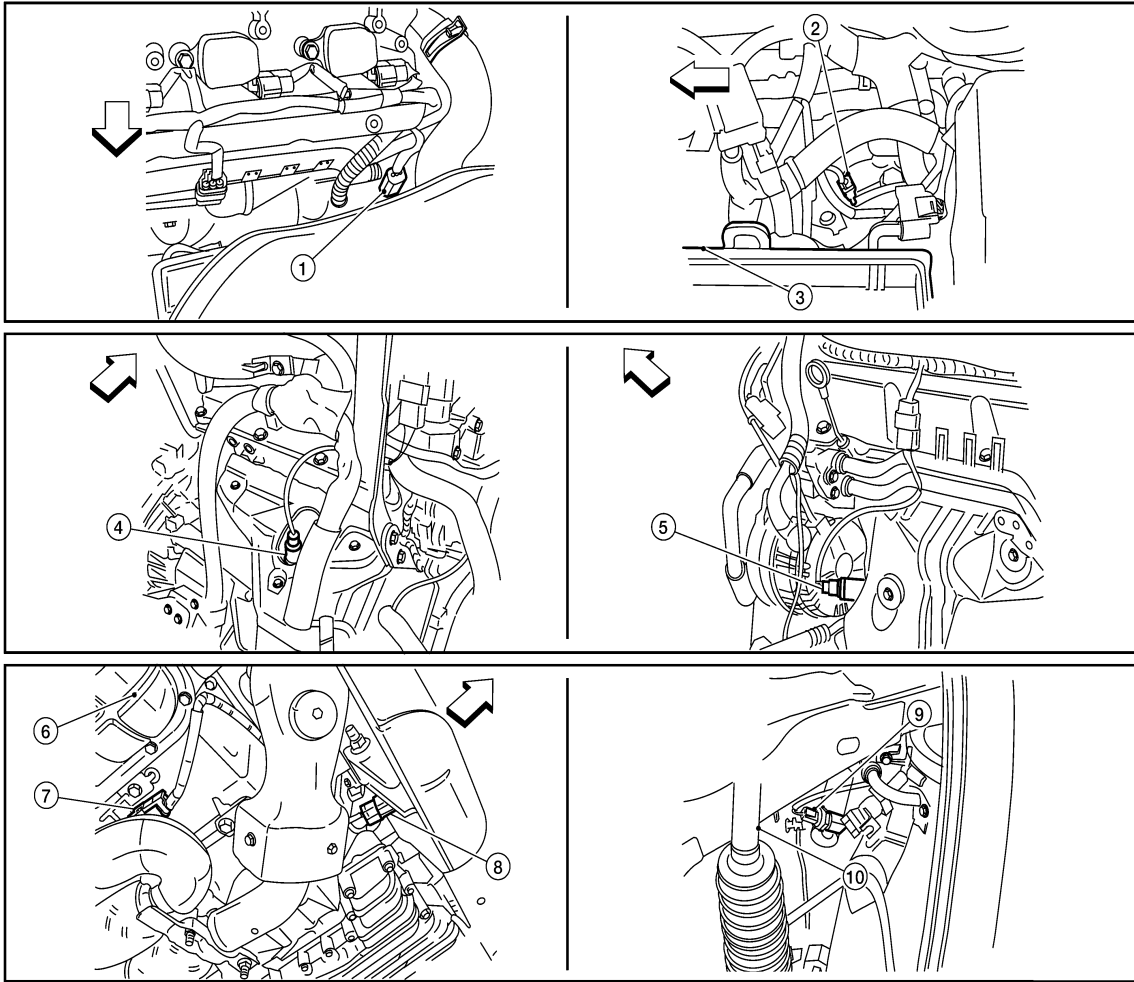
B8IA0730E

↔: Vehicle front

- | | | |
|---|--|------------------------------------|
| 1. Knock sensor harness connector | 2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) harness connector | 3. Fuel injector harness connector |
| 4. Ignition coil harness connector (bank 1) | 5. Ignition coil harness connector (bank 2) | 6. VIAS control solenoid valve |
| 7. Power valve actuator | 8. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) harness connector | 9. Fuel pump fuse (15A) |
| 10. IPDM E/R | | |

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

BBI0715E

⇐: Vehicle front

- | | | |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Front electronic controlled engine mount harness connector | 2. Rear electronic controlled engine mount harness connector | 3. Air cleaner case |
| 4. Air fuel ratio sensor 1 (bank 1) | 5. Air fuel ratio sensor 1 (bank 2) | 6. Oil pan (view from under vehicle) |
| 7. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector | 8. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector | 9. Power steering pressure sensor |
| 10. Tie rod RH | | |

M

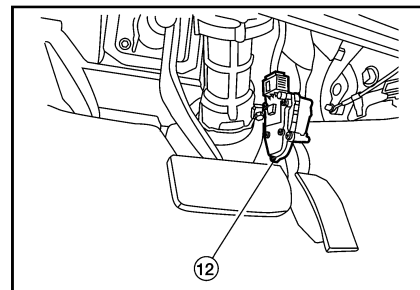
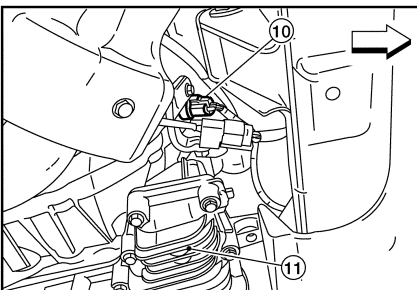
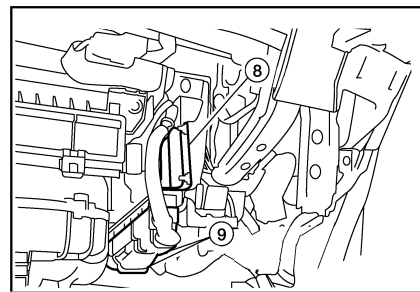
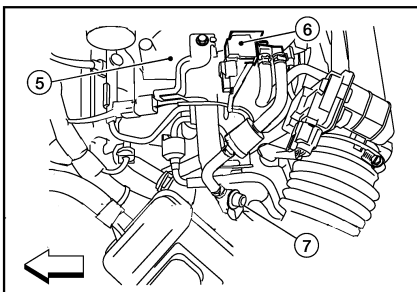
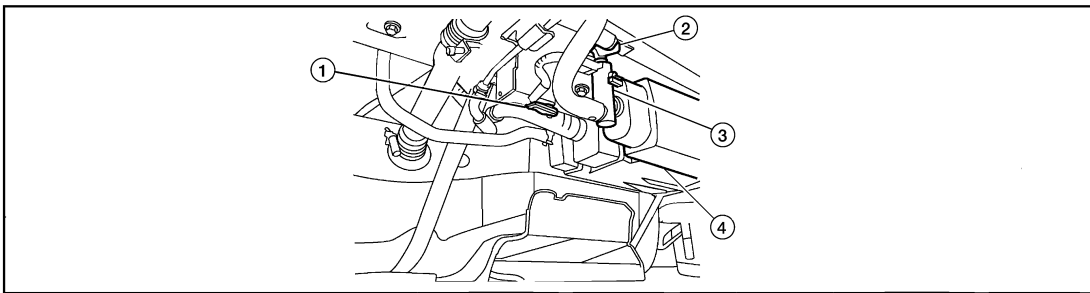
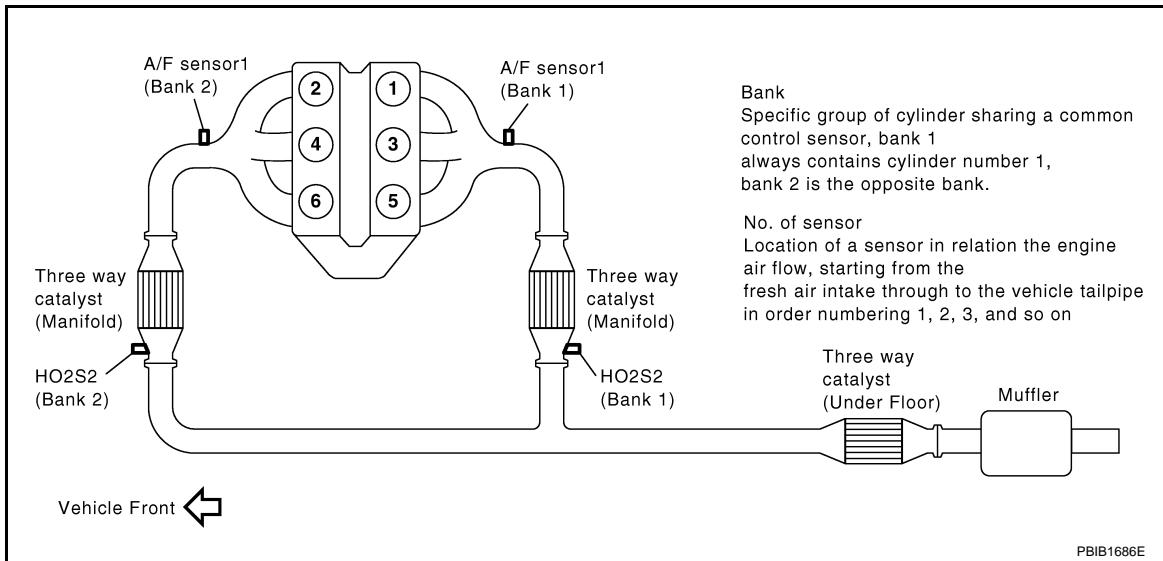
N

O

P

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

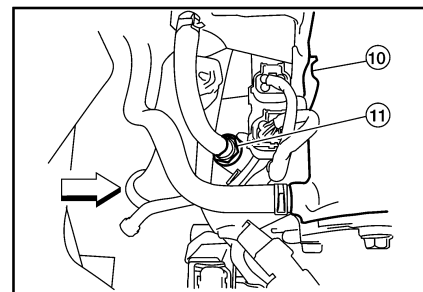
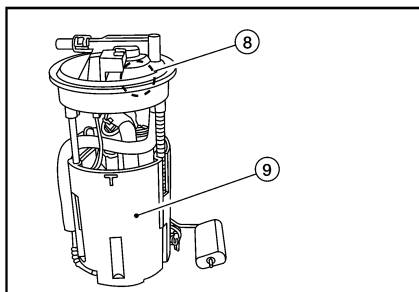
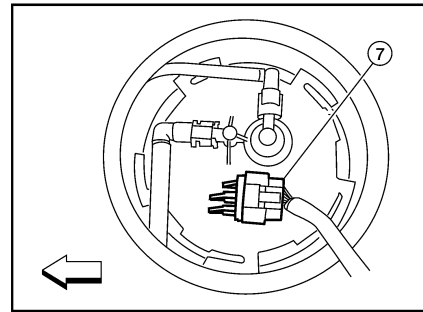
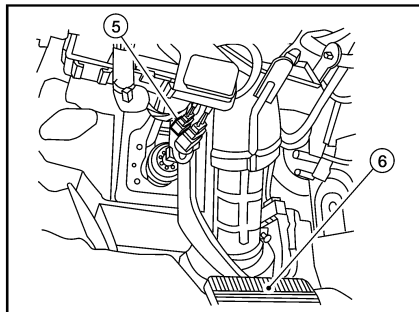
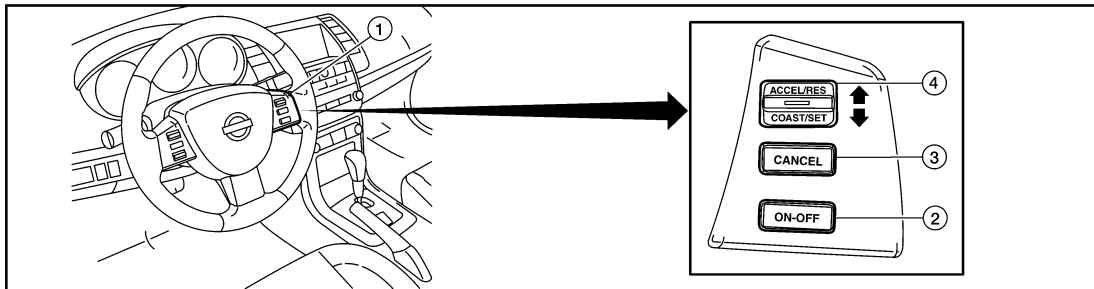


TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

↩: Vehicle front

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| 1. EVAP control system pressure sensor
(view from under the vehicle with rear crossmember removed) | 2. Water separator | 3. EVAP canister vent control valve |
| 4. EVAP canister | 5. Intake manifold collector
(view with engine cover removed) | 6. EVAP canister purge volume control valve |
| 7. EVAP service port | 8. ECM (view with glove box removed) | 9. ECM harness connectors |
| 10. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) harness connector | 11. CVT oil pan | 12. Accelerator pedal position sensor |



BBIA0732E

↩: Vehicle front

- | | | |
|--|----------------------|------------------|
| 1. ASCD steering switch | 2. MAIN switch | 3. CANCEL switch |
| 4. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
(UP), SET/COAST switch (DOWN) | 5. ASCD brake switch | 6. Brake pedal |

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

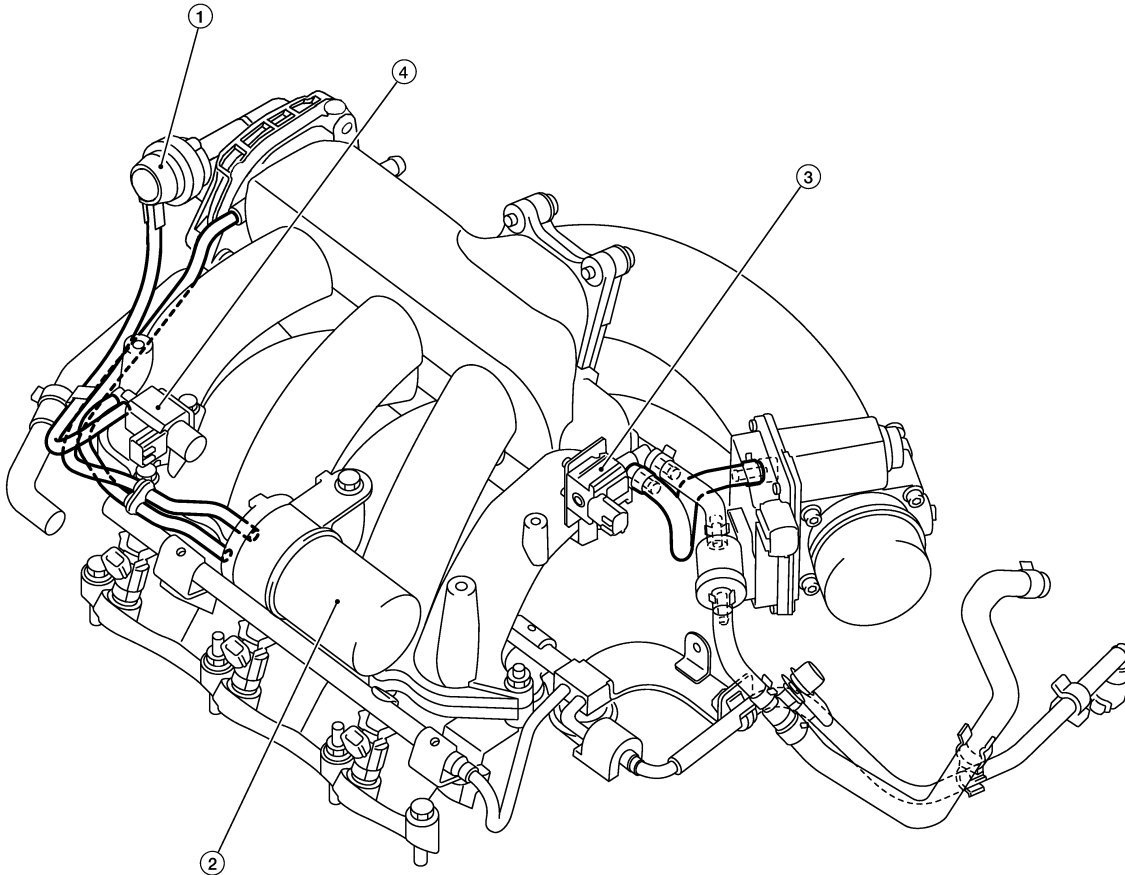
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- | | | |
|--|----------------------------|--|
| 7. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
(view with inspection hole cover removed) | 8. Fuel pressure regulator | 9. Fuel pump, fuel level sensor unit and fuel filter |
| 10. Intake manifold collector | 11. PCV valve | |

Vacuum Hose Drawing

INFOID:000000001719662



BBIA0663E

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------|--|
| 1. Power valve actuator | 2. Vacuum tank | 3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |
| 4. VIAS control solenoid valve | | |

NOTE:

Do not use soapy water or any type of solvent while installing vacuum hose or purge hoses.

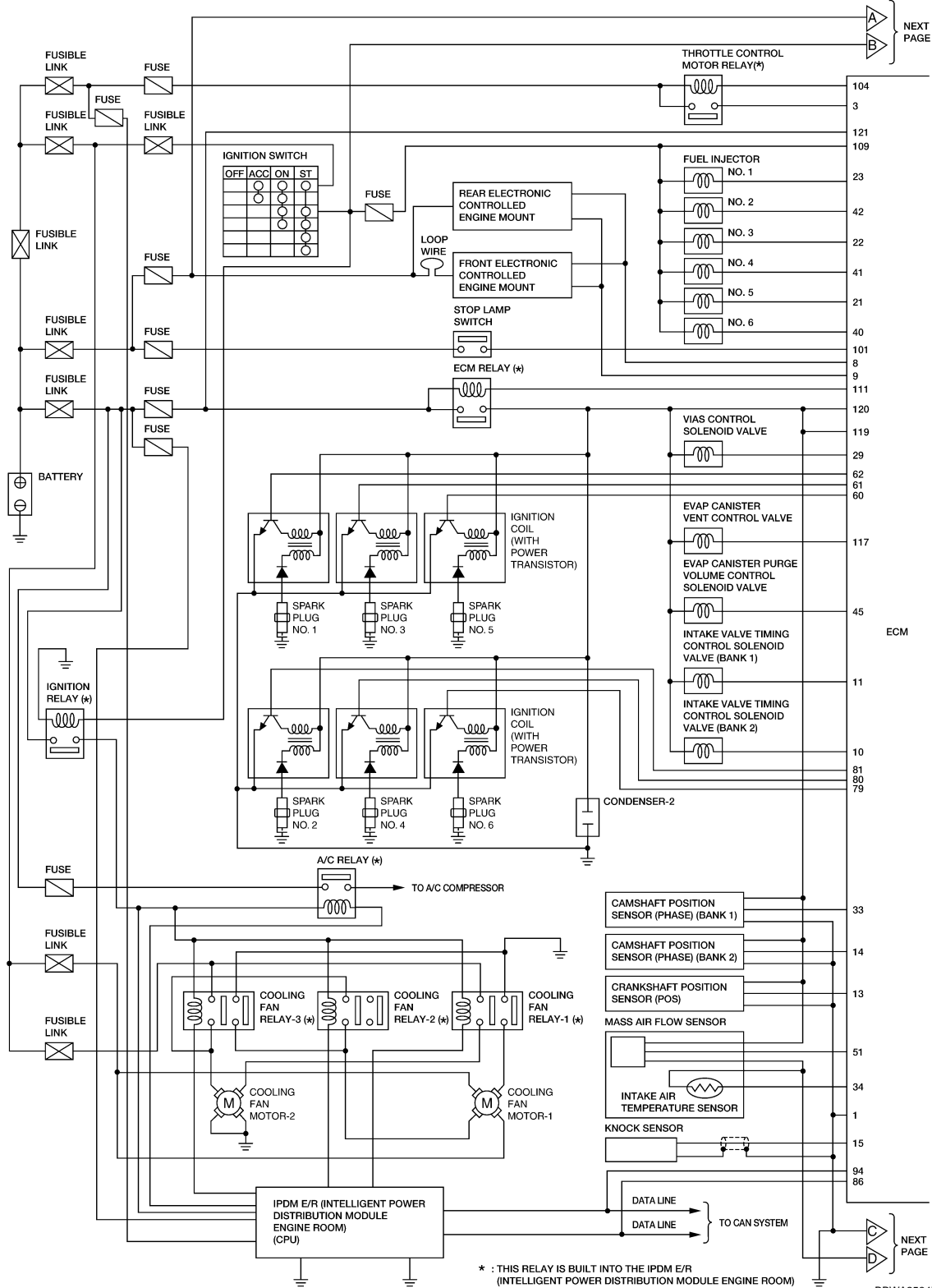
Refer to [EC-21, "Schematic"](#) for Vacuum Control System.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Circuit Diagram

INFOID:000000001719663



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

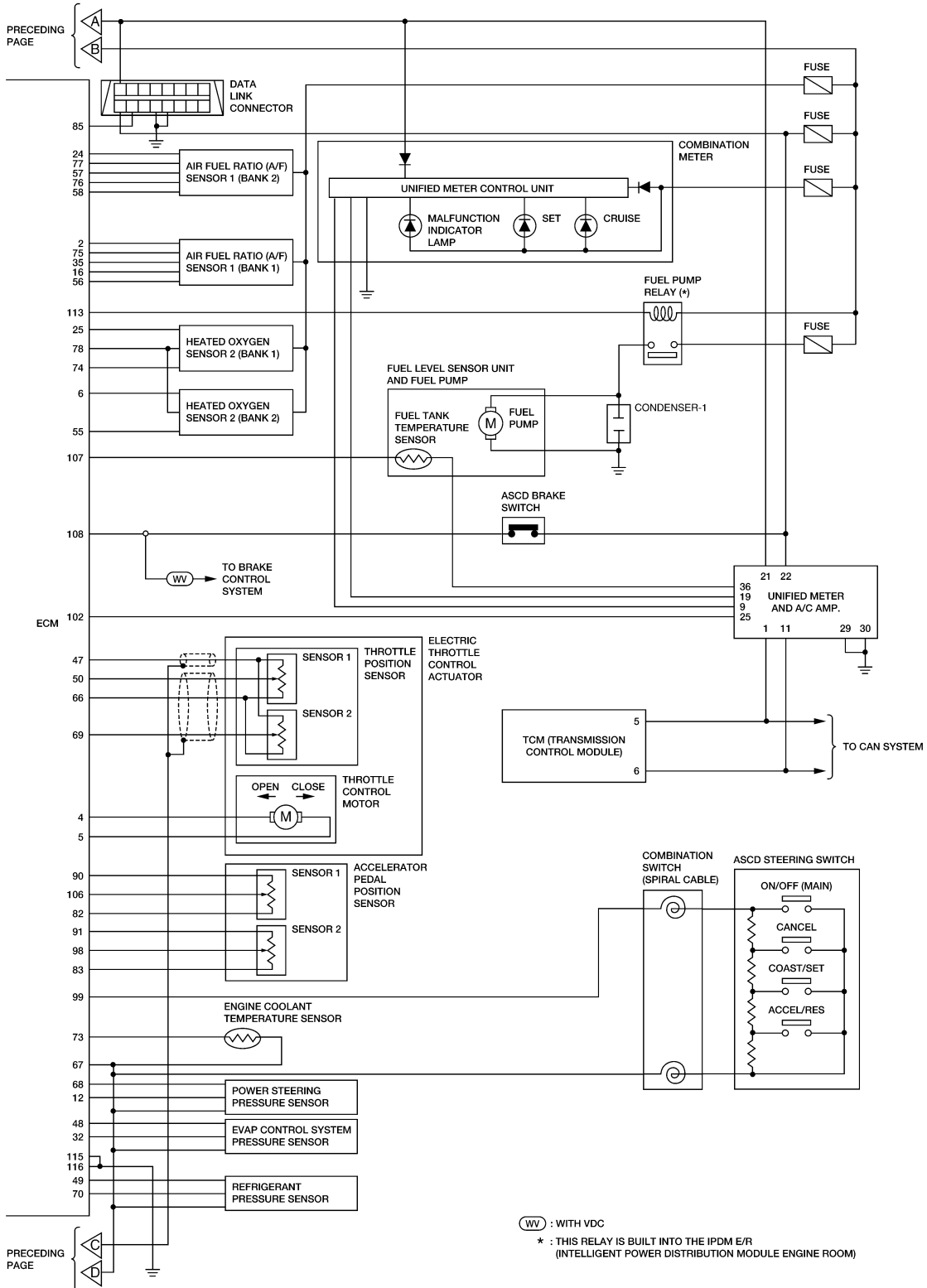
N

O

P

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >



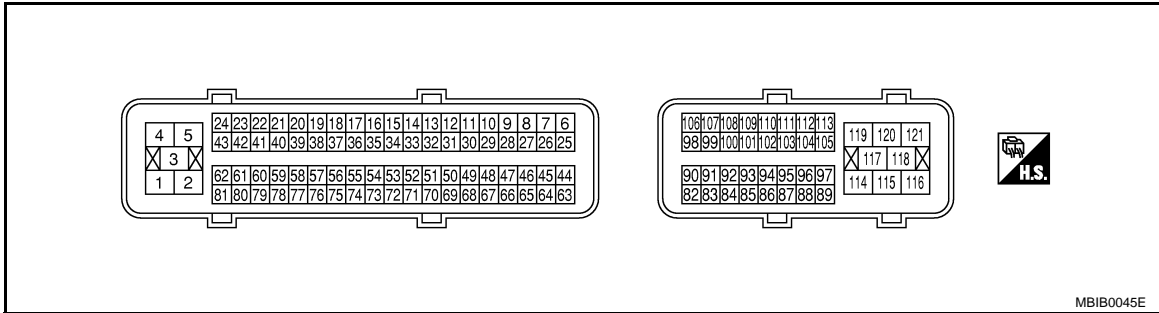
BBWA2585E

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

ECM Harness Connector Terminal Layout

INFOID:000000001719664



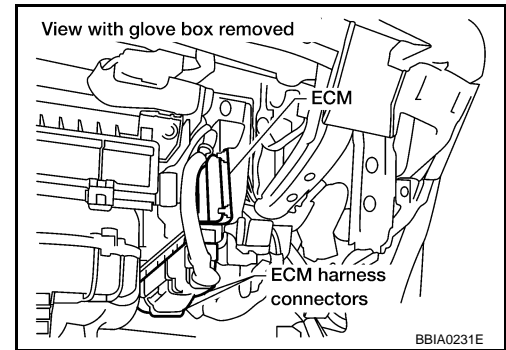
MBIB0045E

ECM Terminal and Reference Value

INFOID:000000001719665

PREPARATION

ECM is located behind the glove box. For this inspection, remove glove box.



BBIA0231E

ECM INSPECTION TABLE

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

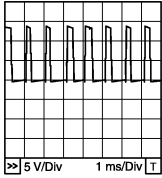
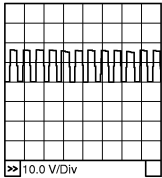
CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECMs transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
1	B	ECM ground	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	Body ground
2	G/B	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 5V★ 10.0V/Div 10 ms/Div T PBIB1584E
3	R	Throttle control motor relay power supply	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
4	O/L	Throttle control motor (Close)	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0 - 14V★ 5 V/Div 1 ms/Div T PBIB1104E

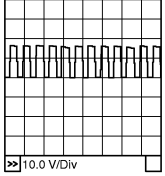
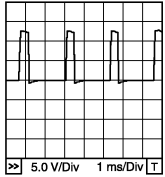
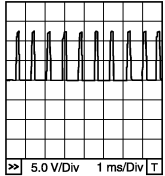
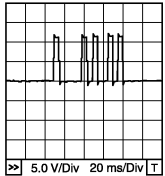
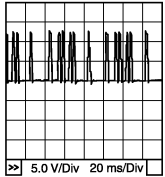
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
5	W/L	Throttle control motor (Open)	<p>[Ignition switch: ON]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed 	<p>0 - 14V★</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">PBIB1105E</p>
6	O/B	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 2)	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load. 	0 - 1.0V
			<p>[Ignition switch: ON]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine: Stopped <p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
8	O	Electronic controlled engine mount-1	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Above 950 rpm. 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For 2 seconds after engine speed is 950 rpm or less. 	0 - 1.0V
			<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 seconds after engine speed is 950 rpm or less. 	2.0 - 3.0V
9	W/R	Electronic controlled engine mount-2	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Below 950 rpm. 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For 2 seconds after engine speed is 950 rpm or more. 	0 - 1.0V
			<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 seconds after engine speed is 950 rpm or more. 	2.0 - 3.0V
10	V/W	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (Bank 2)	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm 	<p>7 - 12V★</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">PBIB1790E</p>

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

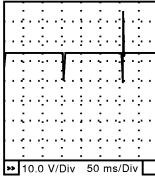
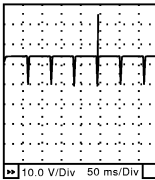
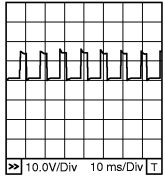
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
11	R/L	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	7 - 12V★  PBIB1790E
12	W	Power steering pressure sensor	[Engine is running] • Steering wheel: Being turned	0.5 - 4.5V
			[Engine is running] • Steering wheel: Not being turned	0.4 - 0.8V
13	G	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	Approximately 10V★  PBIB1041E
			[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	Approximately 10V★  PBIB1042E
14	W	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	1.0 - 4.0V★  PBIB1039E
			[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1.0 - 4.0V★  PBIB1040E
15	W	Knock sensor	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	Approximately 2.5V

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

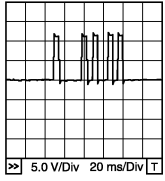
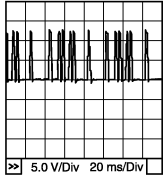
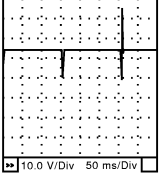
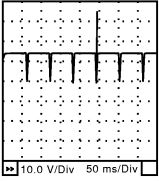
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
16	LG/B	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 3.1V
35	O/L			Approximately 2.6V
56	BR/Y			Approximately 2.3V
75	Y/R			Approximately 2.3V
21 22 23	L/W R/Y R/B	Fuel injector No. 5 Fuel injector No. 3 Fuel injector No. 1	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  SEC984C
			[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  SEC985C
24	V	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 5V★  PBIB1584E
25	P/B	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load. 	0 - 1.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine: Stopped [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
29	Y/V	VIAS control solenoid valve	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Idle speed 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Between 1,800 and 3,600 rpm 	0 - 1.0V
32	BR	EVAP control system pressure sensor	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 1.8 - 4.8V

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

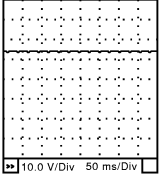
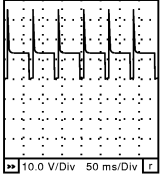
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
33	W	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (Bank 1)	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed <p>NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle</p>	<p>1.0 - 4.0V★</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">PBIB1039E</p>
			<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm 	<p>1.0 - 4.0V★</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">PBIB1040E</p>
34	V/O	Intake air temperature sensor	[Engine is running]	<p>Approximately 0 - 4.8V</p> <p>Output voltage varies with intake air temperature.</p>
40 41 42	V/R G/W R/W	Fuel injector No. 6 Fuel injector No. 4 Fuel injector No. 2	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed <p>NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle</p>	<p>BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">SEC984C</p>
			<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm 	<p>BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">SEC985C</p>

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

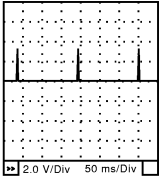
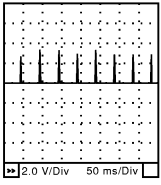
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
45	V/R	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Idle speed Accelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★ 
			[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: About 2,000 rpm (More than 100 seconds after starting engine) 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★ 
47	G	Sensor power supply (Throttle position sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
48	G	Sensor power supply (EVAP control system pressure sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
49	BR/W	Sensor power supply (Refrigerant pressure sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
50	W	Throttle position sensor 1	[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Stopped Shift lever: D Accelerator pedal: Fully released 	More than 0.36V
			[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Stopped Shift lever: D Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed 	Less than 4.75V
51	G/O	Mass air flow sensor	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Warm-up condition Idle speed 	1.0 - 1.2V
			[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Warm-up condition Engine speed: 2,500 rpm 	1.6 - 2.0V
55	W	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Revsing engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - Approximately 1.0V
57	P	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Warm-up condition Idle speed 	Approximately 2.6V
58	SB			Approximately 2.3V
76	G/Y			Approximately 3.1V
77	LG			Approximately 2.3V

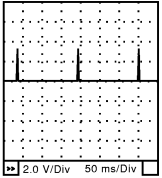
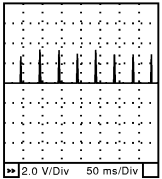
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)	A EC C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
60 61 62	P/W L/R BR/R	Ignition signal No. 5 Ignition signal No. 3 Ignition signal No. 1	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed <p>NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle</p>	<p>0 - 0.3V★</p> 	A EC C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
			<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm 	<p>0.1 - 0.6V★</p> 	A EC C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
66	B	Sensor ground (Throttle position sensor)	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 0V	G
67	B	Sensor ground	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 0V	H
68	L/Y	Sensor power supply (PSP sensor)	<p>[Ignition switch: ON]</p>	Approximately 5V	I
69	R	Throttle position sensor 2	<p>[Ignition switch: ON]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released 	Less than 4.75V	J
			<p>[Ignition switch: ON]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed 	More than 0.36V	K
70	W	Refrigerant pressure sensor	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Both A/C switch and blower fan switch: ON (Compressor operates.) 	1.0 - 4.0V	L
73	Y	Engine coolant temperature sensor	<p>[Engine is running]</p>	Approximately 0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with engine coolant temperature.	M
74	L	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - Approximately 1.0V	N O
78	B/W	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2)	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 0V	P

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
79 80 81	GR/R GR G/R	Ignition signal No. 6 Ignition signal No. 4 Ignition signal No. 2	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	0 - 0.3V★ 
			[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm 	0.1 - 0.6V★ 
82	GR	Sensor ground (APP sensor 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 0V
83	G	Sensor ground (APP sensor 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 0V
85	LG	Data link connector	—	—
86	P	CAN communication line	—	—
90	LG/R	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 1)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
91	P	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 2)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
94	L	CAN communication line	—	—
98	V	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2	[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released 	0.28 - 0.48V
			[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed 	More than 2.0V
99	G/Y	ASCD steering switch	[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ASCD steering switch: OFF 	Approximately 4V
			[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MAIN switch: Pressed 	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CANCEL switch: Pressed 	Approximately 1V
			[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed 	Approximately 3V
			[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SET/COAST switch: Pressed 	Approximately 2V
101	P/L	Stop lamp switch	[Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brake pedal: Fully released 	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)	
102	G/W	PNP switch	[Ignition switch: ON] • Shift lever: P or N	Approximately 0V	EC
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Except above position	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)	
104	O	Throttle control motor relay	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)	C
			[Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0V	
106	W	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.65 - 0.87V	D
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 4.3V	
107	R/L	Fuel tank temperature sensor	[Engine is running]	Approximately 0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with fuel tank temperature.	E
108	G/R	ASCD brake switch	[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V	F
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Fully released	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)	
109	R/W	Ignition switch	[Ignition switch: OFF]	0V	G
			[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)	
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.5V	H
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)	
113	B/O	Fuel pump relay	[Ignition switch: ON] • For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON	0 - 1.5V	I
			[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: ON] • More than 1 second after turning ignition switch ON	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)	
115 116	B B	ECM ground	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	Body ground	J
117	R/Y	EVAP canister vent control valve	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)	K
119 120	R/G R/G	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)	L
121	W/L	Power supply for ECM (Back-up)	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)	M

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

CONSULT-III Function (ENGINE)

INFOID:000000001719666

FUNCTION

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Work support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on the CONSULT-III unit.
Self-diagnostic results	Self-diagnostic results such as 1st trip DTC, DTCs and 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*
Data monitor	Input/Output data in the ECM can be read.
Active test	Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT-III drives some actuators apart from the ECMs and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
DTC & SRT confirmation	The status of system monitoring tests and the self-diagnosis status/result can be confirmed.
Function test	This mode is used to inform customers when their vehicle condition requires periodic maintenance.
ECM part number	ECM part number can be read.

*: The following emission-related diagnostic information is cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

ENGINE CONTROL COMPONENT PARTS/CONTROL SYSTEMS APPLICATION

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Item		DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE						
		WORK SUPPORT	SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS		DATA MONITOR	ACTIVE TEST	DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION	
			DTC*1	FREEZE FRAME DATA*2			SRT STATUS	DTC WORK SUPPORT
ENGINE CONTROL COMPONENT PARTS	INPUT	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	×	×	×			
	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	×	×	×				
	Mass air flow sensor	×		×				
	Engine coolant temperature sensor	×	×	×	×			
	A/F sensor 1	×		×		×	×	
	Heated oxygen sensor 2	×		×		×	×	
	Wheel sensor	×	×	×				
	Accelerator pedal position sensor	×		×				
	Throttle position sensor	×	×	×				
	Fuel tank temperature sensor	×		×	×			
	EVAP control system pressure sensor	×		×				
	Intake air temperature sensor	×	×	×				
	Knock sensor	×						
	Refrigerant pressure sensor				×			
	Closed throttle position switch (accelerator pedal position sensor signal)				×			
	Air conditioner switch				×			
	Park/neutral position (PNP) switch	×			×			
	Stop lamp switch	×			×			
	Power steering pressure sensor	×			×			
	Battery voltage				×			
Load signal				×				
Fuel level sensor	×			×				
ASCD steering switch	×			×				
ASCD brake switch	×			×				

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Item		DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE						
		WORK SUPPORT	SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS		DATA MONITOR	ACTIVE TEST	DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION	
			DTC*1	FREEZE FRAME DATA*2			SRT STATUS	DTC WORK SUPPORT
ENGINE CONTROL COMPONENT PARTS OUTPUT	Fuel injector				×	×		
	Power transistor (Ignition timing)				×	×		
	Throttle control motor relay		×		×			
	Throttle control motor		×					
	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		×		×	×		×
	Air conditioner relay				×			
	Fuel pump relay	×			×	×		
	Cooling fan relay		×		×	×		
	A/F sensor 1 heater		×		×		×*3	
	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater		×		×		×*3	
	EVAP canister vent control valve	×	×		×	×		
	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve		×		×	×		
	VIAS control solenoid valve		×		×	×		
	Electronic controlled engine mount				×	×		
	Calculated load value			×	×			

×: Applicable

*1: This item includes 1st trip DTCs.

*2: This mode includes 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data. The items appear on CONSULT-III screen in freeze frame data mode only if a 1st trip DTC or DTC is detected. For details, refer to "Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data".

*3: Always "CMPLT" is displayed.

WORK SUPPORT MODE

Work Item

WORK ITEM	CONDITION	USAGE
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> FUEL PUMP WILL STOP BY TOUCHING "START" DURING IDLING. CRANK A FEW TIMES AFTER ENGINE STALLS. 	When releasing fuel pressure from fuel line
IDLE AIR VOL LEARN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> THE IDLE AIR VOLUME THAT KEEPS THE ENGINE WITHIN THE SPECIFIED RANGE IS MEMORIZED IN ECM. 	When learning the idle air volume
SELF-LEARNING CONT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> THE COEFFICIENT OF SELF-LEARNING CONTROL MIXTURE RATIO RETURNS TO THE ORIGINAL COEFFICIENT. 	When clearing the coefficient of self-learning control value

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

WORK ITEM	CONDITION	USAGE
EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE	<p>CLOSE THE EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE IN ORDER TO MAKE EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE UNDER THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IGN SW ON • ENGINE NOT RUNNING • AMBIENT TEMPERATURE IS ABOVE 0°C (32°F). • NO VACUUM AND NO HIGH PRESSURE IN EVAP SYSTEM • FUEL TANK TEMP. IS MORE THAN 0°C (32°F). • WITHIN 10 MINUTES AFTER STARTING "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" • WHEN TRYING TO EXECUTE "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" UNDER THE CONDITION EXCEPT ABOVE, CONSULT-III WILL DISCONTINUE IT AND DISPLAY APPROPRIATE INSTRUCTION. <p>NOTE: WHEN STARTING ENGINE, CONSULT-III MAY DISPLAY "BATTERY VOLTAGE IS LOW. CHARGE BATTERY", EVEN IN USING CHARGED BATTERY.</p>	When detecting EVAP vapor leak point of EVAP system
VIN REGISTRATION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IN THIS MODE, VIN IS REGISTERED IN ECM 	When registering VIN in ECM
TARGET IDLE RPM ADJ*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IDLE CONDITION 	When setting target idle speed
TARGET IGN TIM ADJ*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IDLE CONDITION 	When adjusting target ignition timing

*: This function is not necessary in the usual service procedure.

SELF-DIAG RESULTS MODE

Self Diagnostic Item

Regarding items of "DTC and 1st trip DTC", refer to [EC-45, "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"](#).

Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

Freeze frame data item*	Description
DIAG TROUBLE CODE [PXXXX]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The engine control component part/control system has a trouble code, it is displayed as "PXXXX". (Refer to EC-13.)
FUEL SYS-B1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "Fuel injection system status" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • One mode in the following is displayed. Mode2: Open loop due to detected system malfunction Mode3: Open loop due to driving conditions (power enrichment, deceleration enrichment) Mode4: Closed loop - using oxygen sensor(s) as feedback for fuel control Mode5: Open loop - has not yet satisfied condition to go to closed loop
FUEL SYS-B2	
CAL/LD VALUE [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The calculated load value at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
COOLANT TEMP [°C] or [°F]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The engine coolant temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
L-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "Long-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
L-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The long-term fuel trim indicates much more gradual feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule than short-term fuel trim.
S-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "Short-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
S-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The short-term fuel trim indicates dynamic or instantaneous feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule.
ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The engine speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
ABSOL TH-P/S [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The throttle valve opening angle at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
VEHICL SPEED [km/h] or [mph]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The vehicle speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Freeze frame data item*	Description
B/FUEL SCHDL [msec]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The base fuel schedule at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
INT/A TEMP SE [°C] or [°F]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.

*: The items are the same as those of 1st trip freeze frame data.

DATA MONITOR MODE

Monitored Item

×: Applicable

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
ENG SPEED	rpm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the engine speed computed from the signal of the crankshaft position sensor (POS) and camshaft position sensor (PHASE). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accuracy becomes poor if engine speed drops below the idle rpm. If the signal is interrupted while the engine is running, an abnormal value may be indicated.
MAS A/F SE-B1	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
B/FUEL SCHDL	msec	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Base fuel schedule indicates the fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM, prior to any learned on board correction. 	
A/F ALPHA-B1	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The mean value of the air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle is indicated. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. This data also includes the data for the air-fuel ratio learning control.
A/F ALPHA-B2	%		
COOLAN TEMP/S	°C or °F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The engine coolant temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine coolant temperature sensor) is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine coolant temperature sensor is open or short-circuited, ECM enters fail-safe mode. The engine coolant temperature determined by the ECM is displayed.
A/F SEN1 (B1)	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The A/F signal computed from the input signal of the A/F sensor 1 is displayed. 	
A/F SEN1 (B2)	V		
HO2S2 (B1)	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage of the heated oxygen sensor 2 is displayed. 	
HO2S2 (B2)	V		
HO2S2 MNTR (B1)	RICH/LEAN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Display of heated oxygen sensor 2 signal: RICH: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively small. LEAN: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively large. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
HO2S2 MNTR (B2)	RICH/LEAN		
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed. 	
BATTERY VOLT	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The power supply voltage of ECM is displayed. 	
ACCEL SEN 1	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The accelerator pedal position sensor signal voltage is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ACCEL SEN 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
ACCEL SEN 2	V		
TP SEN 1-B1	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The throttle position sensor signal voltage is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> THRTL SEN 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
TP SEN 2-B1	V		
FUEL T/TMP SE	°C or °F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The fuel temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the fuel tank temperature sensor) is displayed. 	
INT/A TEMP SE	°C or °F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The intake air temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the intake air temperature sensor) is indicated. 	

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks	
EVAP SYS PRES	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage of EVAP control system pressure sensor is displayed. 		A
FUEL LEVEL SE	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage of the fuel level sensor is displayed. 		EC
START SIGNAL	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates start signal status [ON/OFF] computed by the ECM according to the signals of engine speed and battery voltage. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> After starting the engine, [OFF] is displayed regardless of the starter signal. 	C
CLSD THL POS	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates idle position [ON/OFF] computed by ECM according to the accelerator pedal position sensor signal. 		D
AIR COND SIG	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of the air conditioner switch as determined by the air conditioner signal. 		E
P/N POSI SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the park/neutral position (PNP) switch signal. 		F
PW/ST SIGNAL	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [ON/OFF] condition of the power steering system (determined by the signal voltage of the power steering pressure sensor signal) is indicated. 		G
LOAD SIGNAL	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the electrical load signal. ON: Rear window defogger switch is ON and/or lighting switch is in 2nd position. OFF: Both rear window defogger switch and lighting switch are OFF. 		H
IGNITION SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ignition switch signal. 		I
HEATER FAN SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from heater fan switch signal. 		J
BRAKE SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the stop lamp switch signal. 		K
INJ PULSE-B1	msec	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the actual fuel injection pulse width compensated by ECM according to the input signals. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain computed value is indicated. 	
INJ PULSE-B2	msec			
IGN TIMING	BTDC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the ignition timing computed by ECM according to the input signals. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. 	L
CAL/LD VALUE	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> "Calculated load value" indicates the value of the current air flow divided by peak air flow. 		M
MASS AIRFLOW	g·m/s	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the mass air flow computed by ECM according to the signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor. 		N
PURG VOL C/V	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve control value computed by the ECM according to the input signals. The opening becomes larger as the value increases. 		O
INT/V TIM (B1)	°CA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [°CA] of intake camshaft advanced angle. 		
INT/V TIM (B2)	°CA			
INT/V SOL (B1)	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The control condition of the intake valve timing control solenoid valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. The advance angle becomes larger as the value increases. 		
INT/V SOL (B2)	%			

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
VIAS S/V-1	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The control condition of the VIAS control solenoid valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: VIAS control solenoid valve is operating. OFF: VIAS control solenoid valve is not operating. 	
AIR COND RLY	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The air conditioner relay control condition (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. 	
ENGINE MOUNT	IDLE/TRVL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The control condition of the electronic controlled engine mount (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. IDLE: Engine speed is below 950 rpm TRVL: Engine speed is above 950 rpm 	
FUEL PUMP RLY	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the fuel pump relay control condition determined by ECM according to the input signals. 	
VENT CONT/V	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The control condition of the EVAP canister vent control valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: Closed OFF: Open 	
THRTL RELAY	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the throttle control motor relay control condition determined by the ECM according to the input signals. 	
COOLING FAN	HI/MID/ LOW/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The control condition of the cooling fan (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. HI: High speed operation MID: Middle speed operation LOW: Low speed operation OFF: Stop 	
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of heated oxygen sensor 2 heater determined by ECM according to the input signals. 	
HO2S2 HTR (B2)	ON/OFF		
I/P PULLY SPD	rpm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the engine speed computed from the turbine revolution sensor signal. 	
VEHICLE SPEED	km/h or MPH	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the vehicle speed computed from the revolution sensor signal. 	
IDL A/V LEARN	YET/CMPLT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Display the condition of idle air volume learning YET: Idle Air Volume Learning has not been performed yet. CMPLT: Idle Air Volume Learning has already been performed successfully. 	
TRVL AFTER MIL	km or mile	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Distance traveled while MIL is activated. 	
A/F S1 HTR (B1)	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A/F sensor 1 heater control value computed by ECM according to the input signals. The current flow to the heater becomes larger as the value increases. 	
A/F S1 HTR (B2)	%		
AC PRESS SEN	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage from the refrigerant pressure sensor is displayed. 	
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from TCM is displayed. 	
SET VHCL SPD	km/h or mph	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The preset vehicle speed is displayed. 	
MAIN SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from MAIN switch signal. 	

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
CANCEL SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from CANCEL switch signal.	A
RESUME/ACC SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from RESUME/ACCELERATE switch signal.	EC
SET SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from SET/COAST switch signal.	C
BRAKE SW1	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ASCD brake switch signal.	D
BRAKE SW2	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of stop lamp switch signal.	E
VHCL SPD CUT	NON/CUT	• Indicates the vehicle cruise condition. NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. CUT: Vehicle speed increased to excessively high compared with the ASCD set speed, and ASCD operation is cut off.	F
LO SPEED CUT	NON/CUT	• Indicates the vehicle cruise condition. NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low compared with the ASCD set speed, and ASCD operation is cut off.	G
AT OD MONITOR	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of CVT O/D according to the input signal from the TCM.	H
AT OD CANCEL	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of CVT O/D cancel signal sent from the TCM.	I
CRUISE LAMP	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of CRUISE lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	J
SET LAMP	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of SET lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	K
A/F ADJ-B1	—	• Indicates the correction factor stored in ECM. The factor is calculated from the difference between the target air-fuel ratio stored in ECM and the air-fuel ratio calculated from A/F sensor 1 signal.	L
A/F ADJ-B2	—		M

NOTE:

Any monitored item that does not match the vehicle being diagnosed is deleted from the display automatically.

ACTIVE TEST MODE

Test Item

TEST ITEM	CONDITION	JUDGEMENT	CHECK ITEM (REMEDY)
FUEL INJECTION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Change the amount of fuel injection using CONSULT-III. 	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Fuel injector Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
IGNITION TIMING	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Timing light: Set Retard the ignition timing using CONSULT-III. 	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Perform Idle Air Volume Learning.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TEST ITEM	CONDITION	JUDGEMENT	CHECK ITEM (REMEDY)
POWER BAL- ANCE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine. A/C switch: OFF Shift lever: P or N Cut off each fuel injector signal one at a time using CONSULT-III. 	Engine runs rough or dies.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Compression Fuel injector Power transistor Spark plug Ignition coil
COOLING FAN*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON Turn the cooling fan HI, LOW and OFF using CONSULT-III. 	Cooling fan moves and stops.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Cooling fan motor IPDM E/R
ENG COOLANT TEMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Change the engine coolant temperature using CONSULT-III. 	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Engine coolant temperature sensor Fuel injector
FUEL PUMP RE- LAY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) Turn the fuel pump relay ON and OFF using CONSULT-III and listen to operating sound. 	Fuel pump relay makes the operating sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Fuel pump relay
VIAS S/V-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON Turn solenoid valve "ON" and "OFF" using CONSULT-III and listen to operating sound. 	Solenoid valve makes the operating sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Solenoid valve
ENGINE MOUNTING	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON Turn electronic controlled engine mount "IDLE" and "TRVL" with the CONSULT-III. 	Electronic controlled engine mount makes the operating sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Electronic controlled engine mount
PURG VOL CONT/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, run engine at 1,500 rpm. Change the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve opening percent using CONSULT-III. 	Engine speed changes according to the opening percent.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Solenoid valve
FUEL/T TEMP SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Change the fuel tank temperature using CONSULT-III. 		
VENT CON- TROL/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) Turn solenoid valve ON and OFF with the CONSULT-III and listen to operating sound. 	Solenoid valve makes an operating sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Solenoid valve
V/T ASSIGN AN- GLE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Change intake valve timing using CONSULT-III. 	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Intake valve timing control solenoid valve

*: Leaving cooling fan OFF with CONSULT-III while engine is running may cause the engine to overheat.

DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION MODE

SRT STATUS Mode

For details, refer to [EC-45, "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"](#).

SRT WORK SUPPORT Mode

This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to set the SRT while monitoring the SRT status.

DTC WORK SUPPORT Mode

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Test mode	Test item	Corresponding DTC No.	Reference page
EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM	PURG FLOW P0441	P0441	EC-331
	EVP SML LEAK P0442/P1442*	P0442	EC-336
		P0455	EC-384
	EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456*	P0456	EC-390
	PURG VOL CN/V P1444	P0443	EC-343
A/F SEN1	A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276	P0130	EC-205
	A/F SEN1 (B1) P1278/P1279	P0133	EC-229
	A/F SEN1 (B2) P1286	P0150	EC-205
	A/F SEN1 (B2) P1288/P1289	P0153	EC-229
HO2S2	HO2S2 (B1) P0139	P0139	EC-258
	HO2S2 (B1) P1146	P0138	EC-247
	HO2S2 (B1) P1147	P0137	EC-238
	HO2S2 (B2) P0159	P0159	EC-258
	HO2S2 (B2) P1166	P0158	EC-247
	HO2S2 (B2) P1167	P0157	EC-238

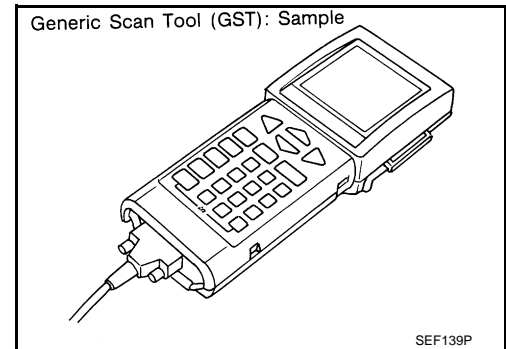
*: DTC P1442 and P1456 does not apply to A34 models but appears in DTC Work Support Mode screens.

Generic Scan Tool (GST) Function

INFOID:000000001719667

DESCRIPTION

Generic Scan Tool (OBDII scan tool) complying with SAE J1978 has 8 different functions explained below. ISO15765-4 is used as the protocol. The name GST or Generic Scan Tool is used in this service manual.



FUNCTION

Diagnostic test mode		Function
Service \$01	READINESS TESTS	This diagnostic service gains access to current emission-related data values, including analog inputs and outputs, digital inputs and outputs, and system status information.
Service \$02	(FREEZE DATA)	This diagnostic service gains access to emission-related data value which were stored by ECM during the freeze frame. For details, refer to EC-45, "Emission-related Diagnostic Information" .
Service \$03	DTCs	This diagnostic service gains access to emission-related power train trouble codes which were stored by ECM.
Service \$04	CLEAR DIAG INFO	This diagnostic service can clear all emission-related diagnostic information. This includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clear number of diagnostic trouble codes (Service \$01) • Clear diagnostic trouble codes (Service \$03) • Clear trouble code for freeze frame data (Service \$01) • Clear freeze frame data (Service \$02) • Reset status of system monitoring test (Service \$01) • Clear on board monitoring test results (Service \$06 and \$07)
Service \$06	(ON BOARD TESTS)	This diagnostic service accesses the results of on board diagnostic monitoring tests of specific components/systems that are not continuously monitored.

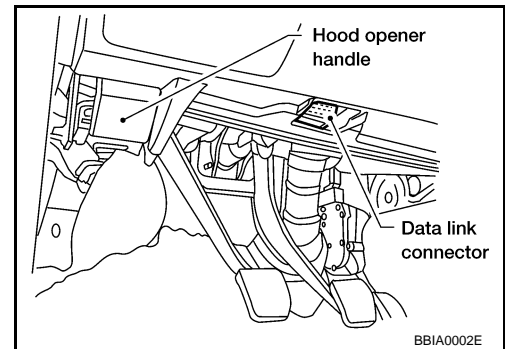
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

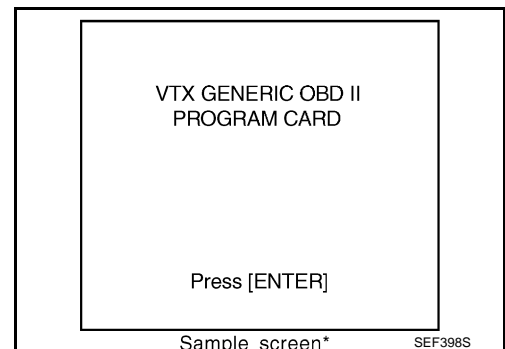
Diagnostic test mode		Function
Service \$07	(ON BOARD TESTS)	This diagnostic service enables the off board test drive to obtain test results for emission-related powertrain components/systems that are continuously monitored during normal driving conditions.
Service \$08	—	This diagnostic service can close EVAP system in ignition switch ON position (Engine stopped). When this diagnostic service is performed, the EVAP canister vent control valve can be closed. In the following conditions, this diagnostic service cannot function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low ambient temperature • Low battery voltage • Engine running • Ignition switch OFF • Low fuel temperature • Too much pressure is applied to EVAP system
Service \$09	(CALIBRATION ID)	This diagnostic service enables the off-board test device to request specific vehicle information such as Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) and Calibration IDs.

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

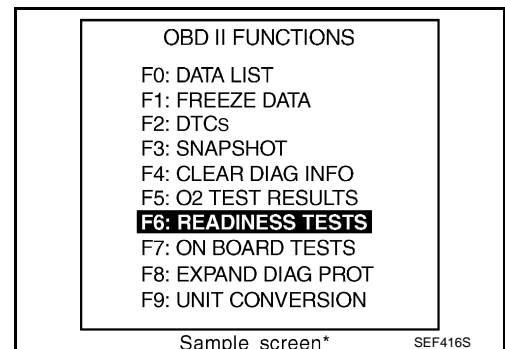
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect GST to data link connector, which is located under LH dash panel near the hood opener handle.



3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Enter the program according to instruction on the screen or in the operation manual.
(*: Regarding GST screens in this section, sample screens are shown.)



5. Perform each diagnostic service according to each service procedure.
For further information, see the GST Operation Manual of the tool maker.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001719668

Remarks:

- Specification data are reference values.
- Specification data are output/input values which are detected or supplied by the ECM at the connector.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

* Specification data may not be directly related to their components signals/values/operations.

i.e. Adjust ignition timing with a timing light before monitoring IGN TIMING, because the monitor may show the specification data in spite of the ignition timing not being adjusted to the specification data. This IGN TIMING monitors the data calculated by the ECM according to the signals input from the camshaft position sensor and other ignition timing related sensors.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
ENG SPEED	• Run engine and compare CONSULT-III value with the tachometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication.
MAS A/F SE-B1	EC-122		
B/FUEL SCHDL	EC-122		
A/F ALPHA-B1 A/F ALPHA-B2	EC-122		
COOLAN TEMP/S	• Engine: After warming up		More than 70°C (158°F)
A/F SEN1 (B1) A/F SEN1 (B2)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 1.5 V
HO2S2 (B1) HO2S2 (B2)	• Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up		0 - 0.3V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0V
HO2S2 MNTR (B1) HO2S2 MNTR (B2)	- Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load		LEAN ↔ RICH
VEH SPEED SE	• Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT-III value with the speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
BATTERY VOLT	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)		11 - 14V
ACCEL SEN 1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.65 - 0.87V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 4.3V
ACCEL SEN 2*	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.56 - 0.96V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 4.0V
TP SEN 1-B1 TP SEN 2-B1*	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Shift lever: D	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
EVAP SYS PRES	• Ignition switch: ON		Approx. 1.8 - 4.8V
START SIGNAL	• Ignition switch: ON → START → ON		OFF → ON → OFF
CLSD THL POS	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	ON
		Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
AIR COND SIG	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates.)	ON
P/N POSI SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Shift lever: P or N	ON
		Shift lever: Except above	OFF
PW/ST SIGNAL	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Steering wheel: Not being turned	OFF
		Steering wheel: Being turned	ON
LOAD SIGNAL	• Ignition switch: ON	Rear window defogger switch is ON and/or lighting switch is in 2nd.	ON
		Rear window defogger switch is OFF and lighting switch is OFF.	OFF
IGNITION SW	• Ignition switch: ON → OFF → ON		ON → OFF → ON
BRAKE SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
INJ PULSE-B1 INJ PULSE-B2	• Engine: After warming up • Shift lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	2.0 - 3.0 msec
		2,000 rpm	1.9 - 2.9 msec

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
IGN TIMING	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Shift lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	13° - 18° BTDC
		2,000 rpm	25° - 45° BTDC
CAL/LD VALUE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Shift lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	5% - 35%
		2,500 rpm	5% - 35%
MASS AIRFLOW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Shift lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	2.0 - 6.0 g-m/s
		2,500 rpm	7.0 - 20.0 g-m/s
PURG VOL C/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Shift lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle (Accelerator pedal is not depressed even slightly, after engine starting.)	0%
		2,000 rpm	—
INT/V TIM (B1) INT/V TIM (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Shift lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	-5° - 5°CA
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0° - 30°CA
INT/V SOL (B1) INT/V SOL (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Shift lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	0% - 2%
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0% - 50%
VIAS S/V-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up 	1,800 - 3,600 rpm	ON
		Except above conditions	OFF
AIR COND RLY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine 	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates)	ON
ENGINE MOUNT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Running 	Below 950 rpm	IDLE
		Above 950 rpm	TRVL
FUEL PUMP RLY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON Engine running or cranking 		ON
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Except above conditions 	OFF
VENT CONT/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 		OFF
THRTL RELAY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 		ON
COOLING FAN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine Air conditioner switch: OFF 	Engine coolant temperature: 94°C (201°F) or less	OFF
		Engine coolant temperature: Between 95°C (203°F) and 99°C (210°F)	LOW
		Engine coolant temperature: Between 100°C (212°F) and 104°C (219°F)	MID
		Engine coolant temperature: 105°C (221°F) or more	HI
HO2S2 HTR (B1) HO2S2 HTR (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 		ON
			OFF
I/P PULLY SPD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle speed: More than 20 km/h (12 MPH) 		Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication
VEHICLE SPEED	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT-III value with the speedometer indication. 		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
TRVL AFTER MIL	• Ignition switch: ON	Vehicle has traveled after MIL has turned ON.	0 - 65,535 km (0 - 40,723 mile)
A/F S1 HTR (B1) A/F S1 HTR (B2)	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine		0 - 100%
AC PRESS SEN	• Engine: Idle • Both A/C switch and blower fan switch: ON (Compressor operates)		1.0 - 4.0V
VEH SPEED SE	• Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT-III value with the speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
SET VHCL SPD	• Engine: Running	ASCD: Operating	The preset vehicle speed is displayed.
MAIN SW	• Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed	ON
		MAIN switch: Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	• Ignition switch: ON	CANCEL switch: Pressed	ON
		CANCEL switch: Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	• Ignition switch: ON	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	ON
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Released	OFF
SET SW	• Ignition switch: ON	SET/COAST switch: Pressed	ON
		SET/COAST switch: Released	OFF
BRAKE SW1	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	ON
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
BRAKE SW2	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
CRUISE LAMP	• Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	• MAIN switch: ON • Vehicle speed: Between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH)	ASCD: Operating	ON
		ASCD: Not operating	OFF

*: Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal and throttle position sensor 2 signal are converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differ from ECM terminals voltage signal.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Description

INFOID:000000001719670

The specification (SP) value indicates the tolerance of the value that is displayed in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode of CONSULT-III during normal operation of the Engine Control System. When the value in "DATA MONITOR (SEC)" mode is within the SP value, the Engine Control System is confirmed OK. When the value in "DATA MONITOR (SPEC)" mode is NOT within the SP value, the Engine Control System may have one or more malfunctions.

The SP value is used to detect malfunctions that may affect the Engine Control System, but will not light the MIL.

The SP value will be displayed for the following three items:

- B/FUEL SCHDL (The fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM prior to any learned on board correction)
- A/F ALPHA-B1/B2 (The mean value of air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle)
- MAS A/F SE-B1 (The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor)

Testing Condition

INFOID:000000001719671

- Vehicle driven distance: More than 5,000 km (3,107 miles)
- Barometric pressure: 98.3 - 104.3 kPa (1.003 - 1.064 kg/cm², 14.25 - 15.12 psi)
- Atmospheric temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)
- Engine coolant temperature: 75 - 95°C (167 - 203°F)
- Engine speed: Idle
- Transmission: Warmed-up
- After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle until "FLUID TEMP SE" (CVT fluid temperature sensor signal) indicates more than 60°C (140°F).
- Electrical load: Not applied
- Rear window defogger switch, air conditioner switch, lighting switch are OFF. Steering wheel is straight ahead.

Inspection Procedure

INFOID:000000001719672

NOTE:

Perform "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode in maximum scale display.

1. Perform [EC-70. "Basic Inspection"](#).
2. Confirm that the testing conditions indicated above are met.
3. Select "B/FUEL SCHDL", "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" and "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Make sure that monitor items are within the SP value.
5. If NG, go to [EC-123. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

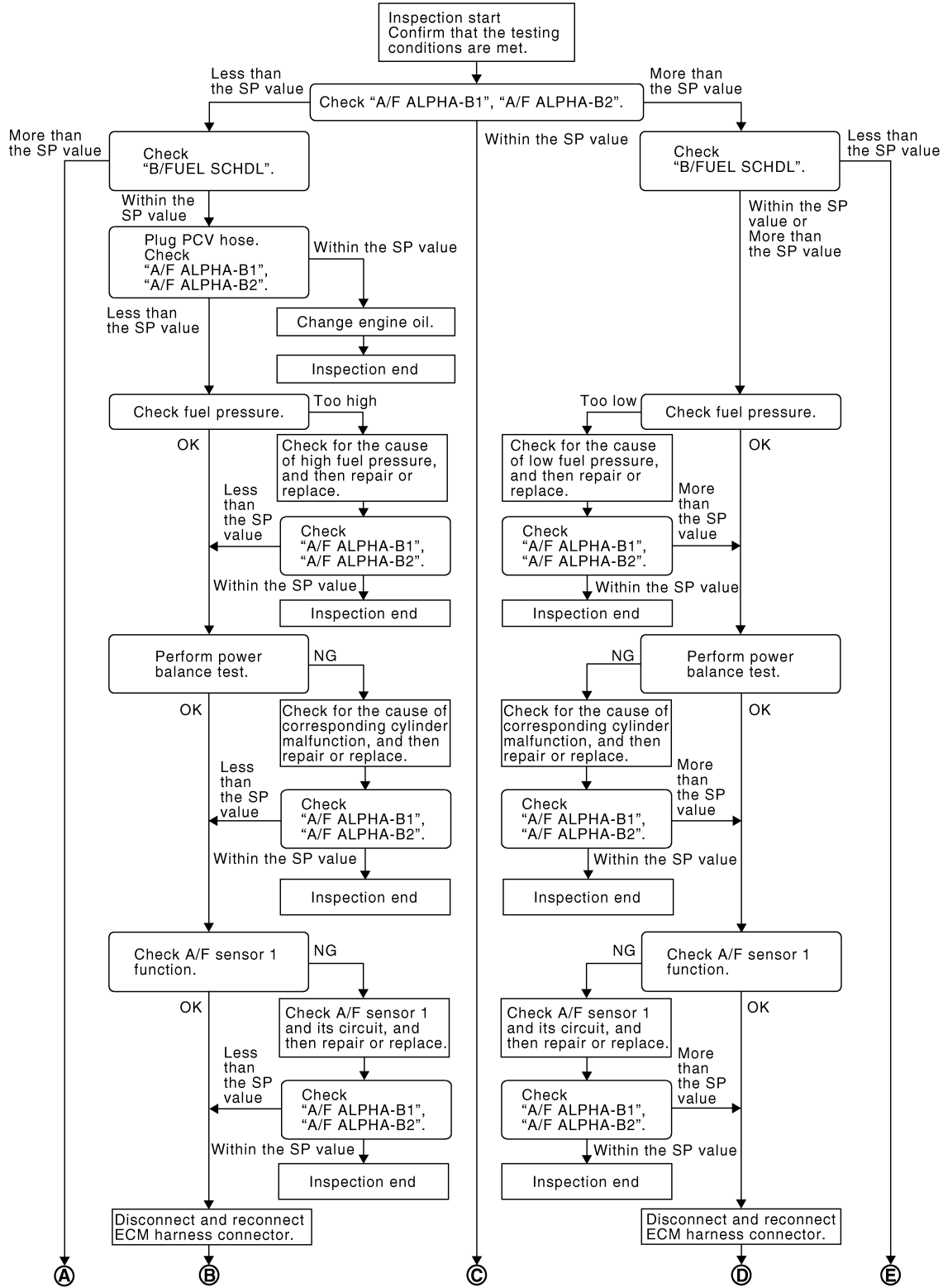
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719673

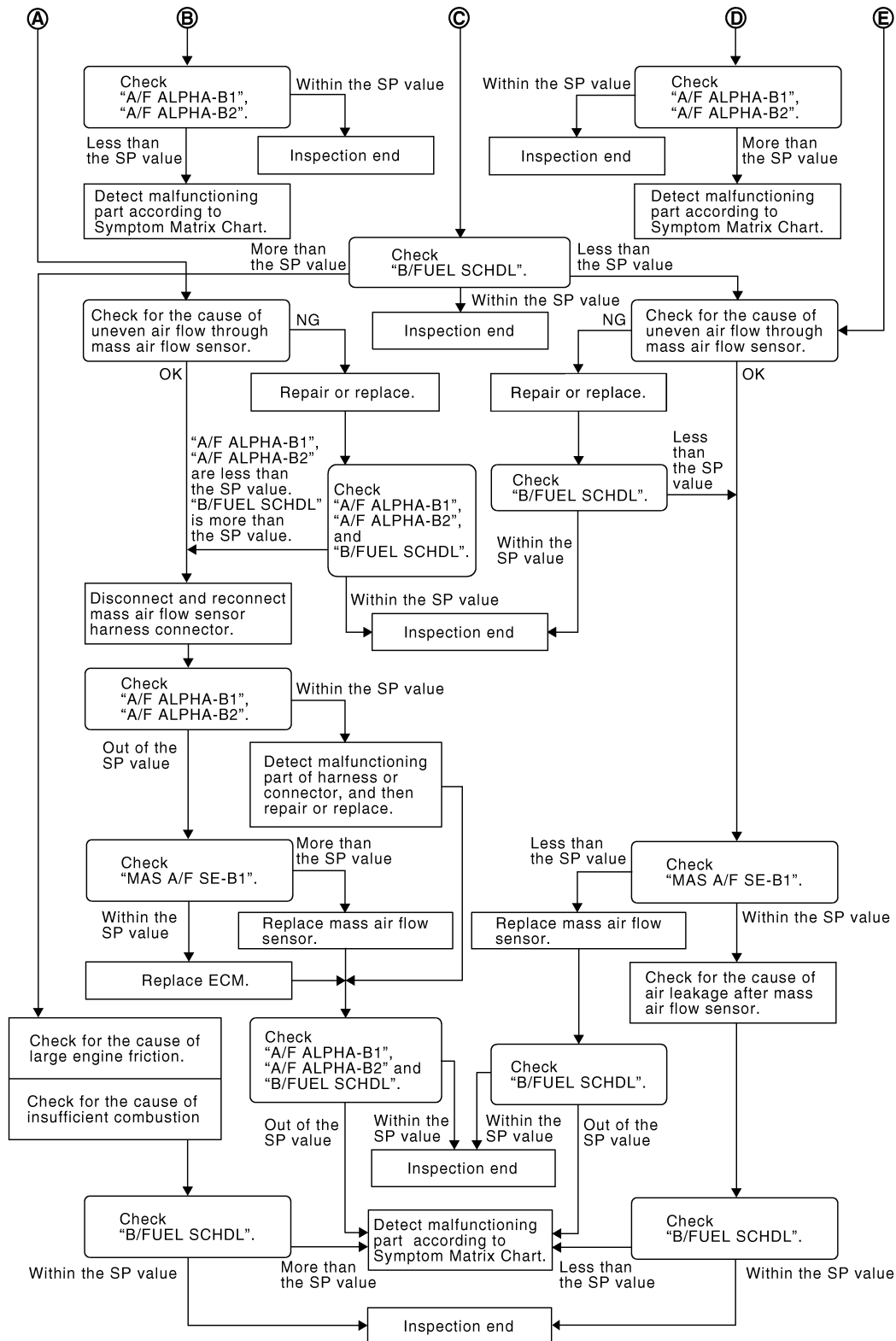
OVERALL SEQUENCE



PBIB2268E

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >



PBIB3214E

DETAILED PROCEDURE

1. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Confirm that the testing conditions are met. Refer to "Diagnostic Procedure".
3. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

NOTE:

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Check "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" for approximately 1 minute because they may fluctuate. It is NG if the indication is out of the SP value even a little.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.

NG (Less than the SP value)>>GO TO 2.

NG (More than the SP value)>>GO TO 3.

2.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG (More than the SP value)>>GO TO 19.

3.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG (More than the SP value)>>GO TO 6.

NG (Less than the SP value)>>GO TO 25.

4.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect PCV hose, and then plug it.
3. Start engine.
4. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 6.

5.CHANGE ENGINE OIL

1. Stop the engine.
2. Change engine oil.

NOTE:

This symptom may occur when a large amount of gasoline is mixed with engine oil because of driving conditions (such as when engine oil temperature does not rise enough since a journey distance is too short during winter). The symptom will not be detected after changing engine oil or changing driving condition.

>> **INSPECTION END**

6.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

Check fuel pressure. (Refer to [EC-77. "Fuel Pressure Check"](#).)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG (Fuel pressure is too high)>>Replace fuel pressure regulator, refer to [EC-77. "Fuel Pressure Check"](#). GO TO 8.

NG (Fuel pressure is too low)>>GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Check the following.
 - Clogged and bent fuel hose and fuel tube
 - Clogged fuel filter
 - Fuel pump and its circuit (Refer to [EC-550](#).)
2. If NG, repair or replace the malfunctioning part. (Refer to [EC-77. "Fuel Pressure Check"](#).)
If OK, replace fuel pressure regulator.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

>> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 9.

9. PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
2. Make sure that the each cylinder produces a momentary engine speed drop.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Check the following.
 - Ignition coil and its circuit (Refer to [EC-556](#).)
 - Fuel injector and its circuit (Refer to [EC-543](#).)
 - Intake air leakage
 - Low compression pressure (Refer to [EM-90. "On-Vehicle Service"](#).)
2. If NG, repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
If OK, replace fuel injector. (It may be caused by leakage from fuel injector or clogging.)

>> GO TO 11.

11. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 12.

12. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

Perform all DTC Confirmation Procedure related with A/F sensor 1.

- For DTC P0130, P0150, refer to [EC-205. "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).
- For DTC P0131, P0151, refer to [EC-213. "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).
- For DTC P0132, P0152, refer to [EC-221. "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).
- For DTC P0133, P0153, refer to [EC-229. "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).
- For DTC P2A00, P2A03, refer to [EC-518. "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.
NG >> GO TO 13.

13. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT

Perform Diagnostic Procedure according to corresponding DTC.

>> GO TO 14.

14. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 15.

15. DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT ECM HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage, and then reconnect it.

>> GO TO 16.

16. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-86. "Symptom Matrix Chart"](#).

17. CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG (More than the SP value) >> GO TO 18.
NG (Less than the SP value) >> GO TO 25.

18. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Check for the cause of large engine friction. Refer to the following.
 - Engine oil level is too high
 - Engine oil viscosity
 - Belt tension of power steering, alternator, A/C compressor, etc. is excessive
 - Noise from engine
 - Noise from transmission, etc.
2. Check for the cause of insufficient combustion. Refer to the following.
 - Valve clearance malfunction
 - Intake valve timing control function malfunction
 - Camshaft sprocket installation malfunction, etc.

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 30.

19. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 21.
NG >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 20.

20. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG ("B/FUEL SCHDL" is more, "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" are less than the SP value) >> GO TO 21.

21. DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage and then reconnect it again.

>> GO TO 22.

22.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> 1. Detect malfunctioning part of mass air flow sensor circuit and repair it. Refer to [EC-175](#).
2. GO TO 29.

NG >> GO TO 23.

23.CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 24.

NG (More than the SP value)>>Replace mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 29.

24.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Perform initialization of NVIS(NATS) system and registration of all NVIS(NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [BL-130, "ECM Re-communicating Function"](#).
3. Perform [EC-74, "VIN Registration"](#).
4. Perform [EC-75, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
5. Perform [EC-75, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
6. Perform [EC-75, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> GO TO 29.

25.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 27.

NG >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 26.

26.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG (Less than the SP value)>>GO TO 27.

27.CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 28.

NG (Less than the SP value)>>Replace mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 30.

28.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of air leak after the mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Disconnection, looseness, and cracks in air duct
- Looseness of oil filler cap
- Disconnection of oil level gauge
- Open stuck, breakage, hose disconnection, or cracks of PCV valve
- Disconnection or cracks of EVAP purge hose, open stuck of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- Malfunctioning seal of rocker cover gasket
- Disconnection, looseness, or cracks of hoses, such as vacuum hose, connecting to intake air system parts
- Malfunctioning seal of intake air system, etc.

>> GO TO 30.

29. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-86. "Symptom Matrix Chart"](#).

30. CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and then make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-86. "Symptom Matrix Chart"](#).

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Description

INFOID:000000001719674

Intermittent incidents may occur. In many cases, the malfunction resolves itself (the part or circuit function returns to normal without intervention). It is important to realize that the symptoms described in the customer's complaint often do not recur on (1st trip) DTC visits. Realize also that the most frequent cause of intermittent incidents occurrences is poor electrical connections. Because of this, the conditions under which the incident occurred may not be clear. Therefore, circuit checks made as part of the standard diagnostic procedure may not indicate the specific malfunctioning area.

Common Intermittent Incidents Report Situations

STEP in Work Flow	Situation
2	The CONSULT-III is used. The SELF-DIAG RESULTS screen shows time data other than [0] or [1t].
3 or 4	The symptom described by the customer does not recur.
5	(1st trip) DTC does not appear during the DTC Confirmation Procedure.
10	The Diagnostic Procedure for PXXXX does not indicate the malfunctioning area.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719675

1.INSPECTION START

Erase (1st trip) DTCs. Refer to [EC-45. "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK GROUND TERMINALS

Check ground terminals for corroding or loose connection.

Refer to [EC-137. "Ground Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace.

3.SEARCH FOR ELECTRICAL INCIDENT

Perform [GI-24. "How to Perform Efficient Diagnosis for an Electrical Incident"](#), "INCIDENT SIMULATION TESTS".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace.

4.CHECK CONNECTOR TERMINALS

Refer to [GI-21. "How to Check Terminal"](#), "HOW TO PROBE CONNECTORS", "How to Check Enlarged Contact Spring of Terminal".

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Repair or replace connector.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

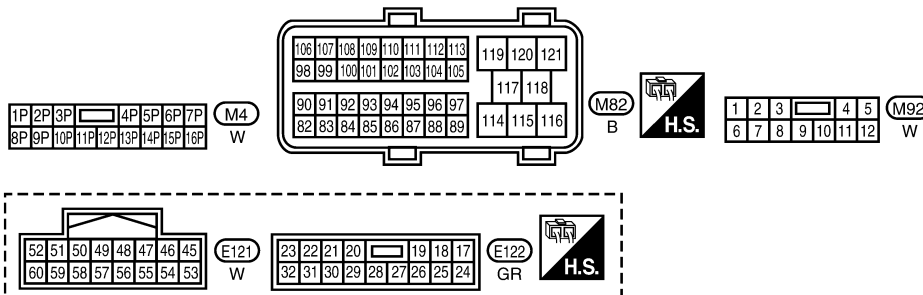
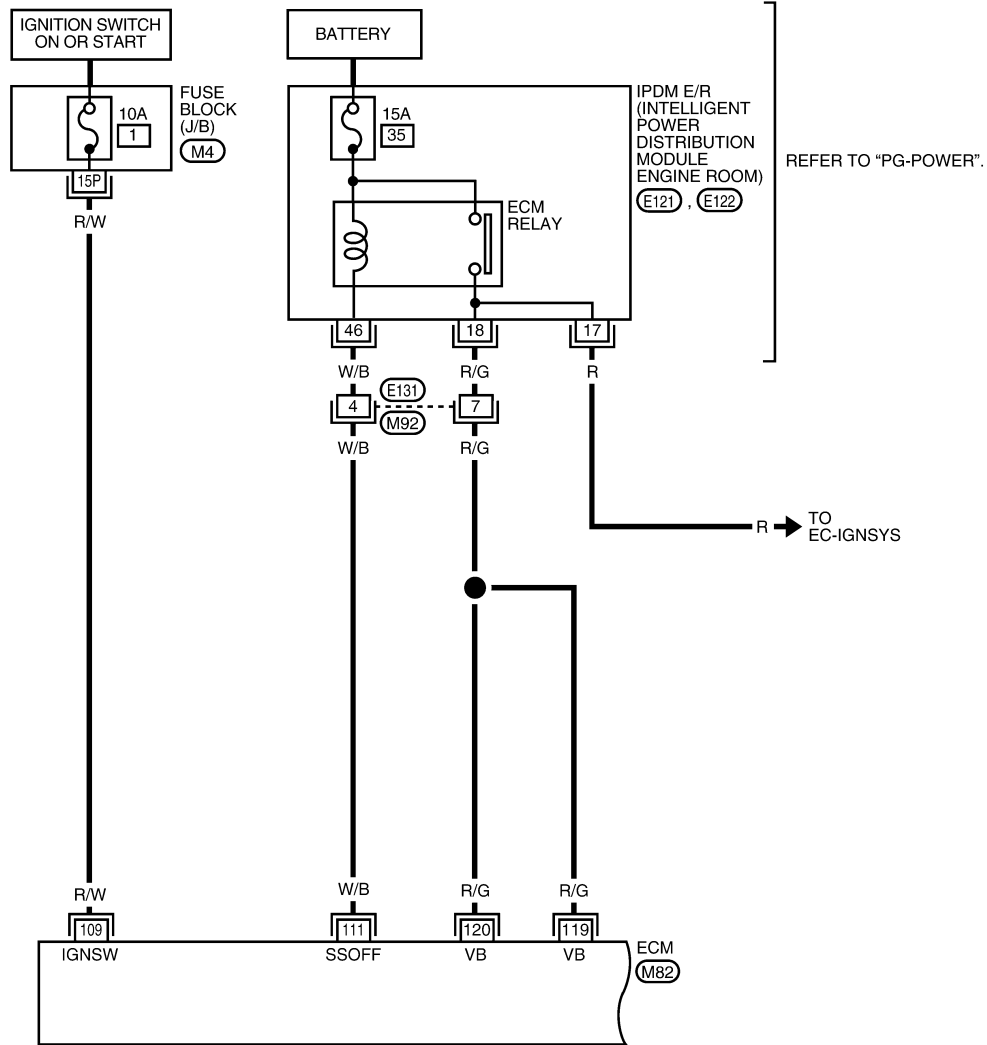
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001719676

EC-MAIN-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



BBWA2586E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

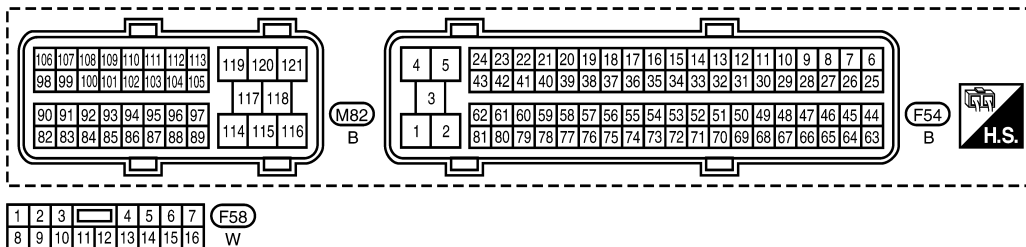
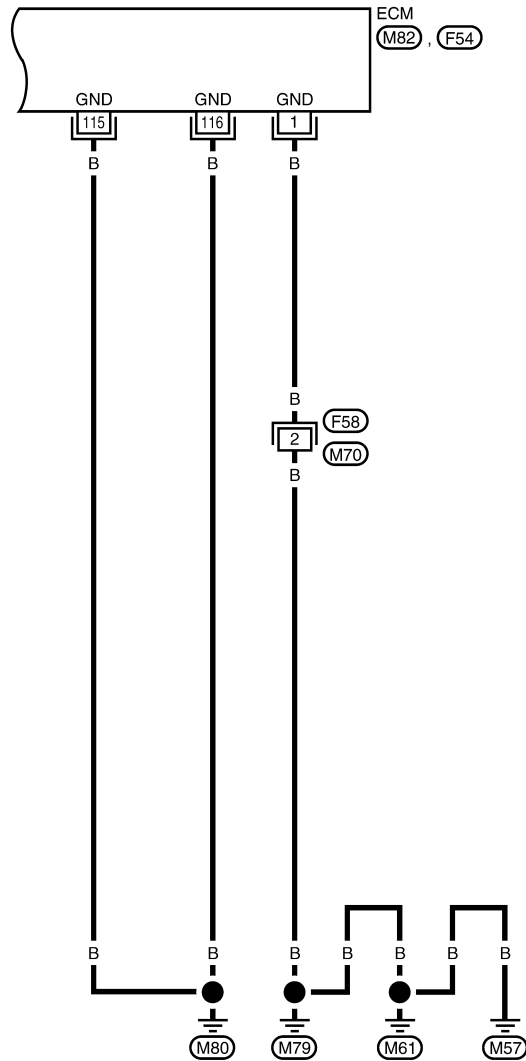
TER- MI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
109	R/W	Ignition switch	[Ignition switch: OFF]	0V
			[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • More than a few seconds after turning igni- tion switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R/G R/G	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

EC-MAIN-02

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



BBWA2033E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
1	B	ECM ground	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	Body ground
115 116	B B	ECM ground	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	Body ground

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719677

1. INSPECTION START

Start engine.

Is engine running?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 8.

No >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

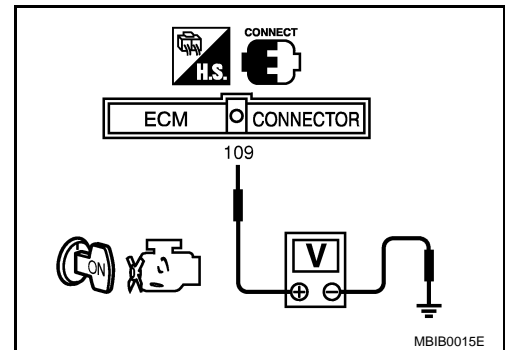
- Turn ignition switch OFF and then ON.
- Check voltage between ECM terminal 109 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

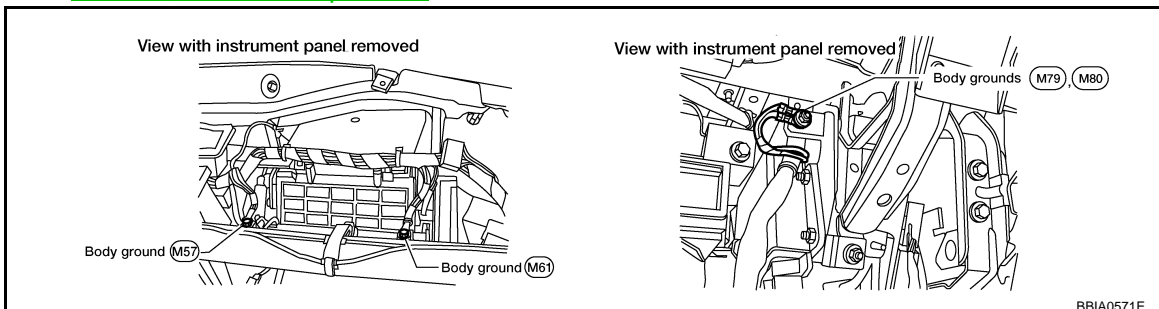
Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector M4
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between ECM and fuse

>> Repair harness or connectors.

4. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-137. "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

5. CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 1, 115, 116 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F58, M70
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

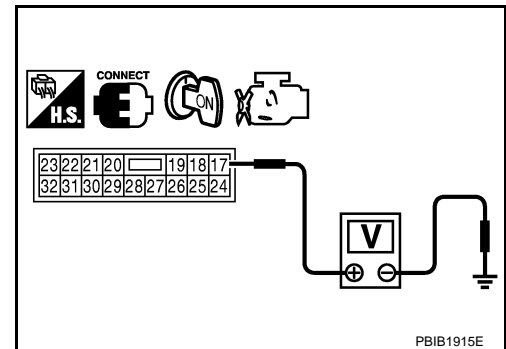
7. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Reconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between IPDM E/R terminal 17 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> Go to [EC-556](#).
- NG >> GO TO 8.



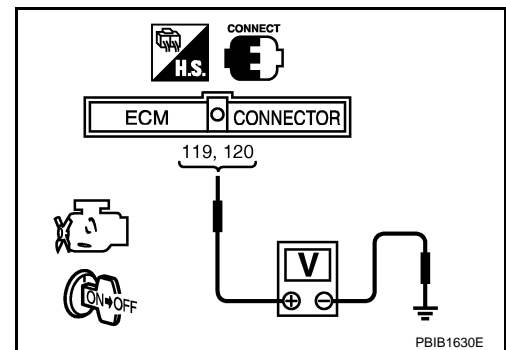
8. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and then OFF.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminals 119, 120 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: After turning ignition switch "OFF", battery voltage will exist for a few seconds, then drop approximately 0V.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 15.
- NG (Battery voltage does not exist.)>>GO TO 9.
- NG (Battery voltage exists for more than a few seconds.)>>GO TO 12.



9. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-V

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

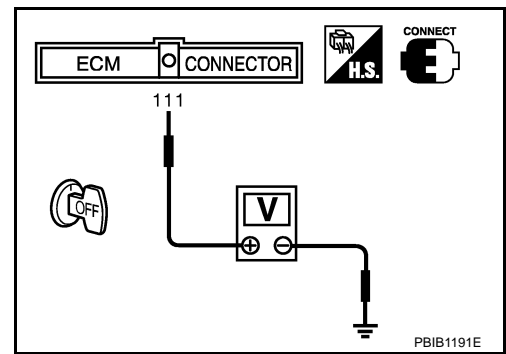
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Check voltage between ECM terminal 111 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.
- NG >> GO TO 12.



10. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-VI

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E122.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 119, 120 and IPDM E/R terminal 18. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 15.
- NG >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness or connectors E131, M92
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-VII

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E121.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 111 and IPDM E/R terminal 46. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 14.
- NG >> GO TO 13.

13. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness or connectors E131, M92
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14. CHECK 15A FUSE

1. Disconnect 15A fuse from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 15A fuse.

OK or NG

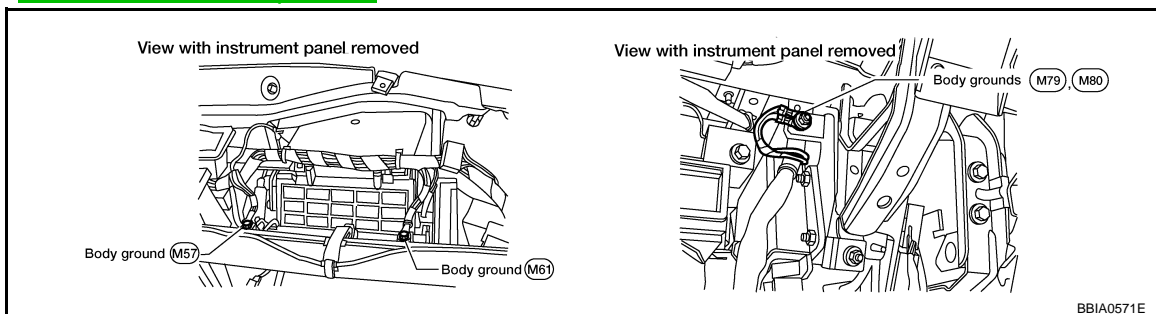
- OK >> GO TO 15.
- NG >> Replace 15A fuse.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

15. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-137](#), "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 16.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

16. CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 1, 115, 116 and ground.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 18.
- NG >> GO TO 17.

17. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F58, M70
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

18. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PG-17](#).
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

Ground Inspection

INFOID:000000001719678

Ground connections are very important to the proper operation of electrical and electronic circuits. Ground connections are often exposed to moisture, dirt and other corrosive elements. The corrosion (rust) can become an unwanted resistance. This unwanted resistance can change the way a circuit works.

Electronically controlled circuits are very sensitive to proper grounding. A loose or corroded ground can drastically affect an electronically controlled circuit. A poor or corroded ground can easily affect the circuit. Even when the ground connection looks clean, there can be a thin film of rust on the surface.

When inspecting a ground connection follow these rules:

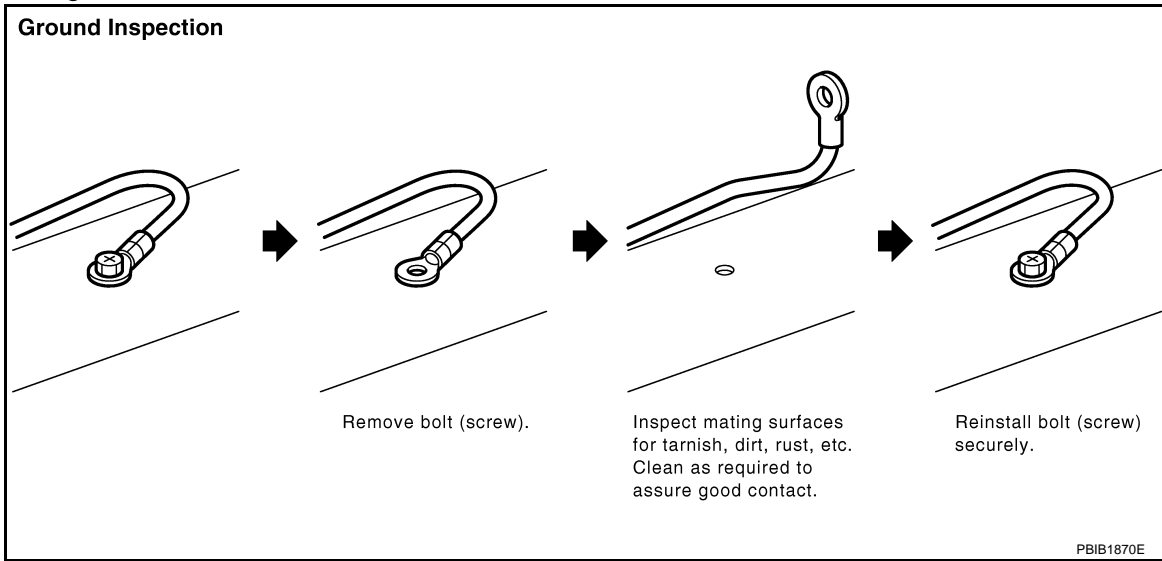
- Remove the ground bolt or screw.
- Inspect all mating surfaces for tarnish, dirt, rust, etc.
- Clean as required to assure good contact.
- Reinstall bolt or screw securely.
- Inspect for "add-on" accessories which may be interfering with the ground circuit.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- If several wires are crimped into one ground eyelet terminal, check for proper crimps. Make sure all of the wires are clean, securely fastened and providing a good ground path. If multiple wires are cased in one eyelet make sure no ground wires have excess wire insulation.

For detailed ground distribution information, refer to [PG-31, "Ground Distribution"](#).



DTC U1000, U1001 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC U1000, U1001 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

Description

INFOID:000000001719679

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719680

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1000*1 1000*1	CAN communication line	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal of OBD (emission related diagnosis) for 2 seconds or more.	• Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted)
U1001*2 1001*2		When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal other than OBD (emission related diagnosis) for 2 seconds or more.	

*1: This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

*2: The MIL will not light up for this diagnosis.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719681

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-140, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC U1000, U1001 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

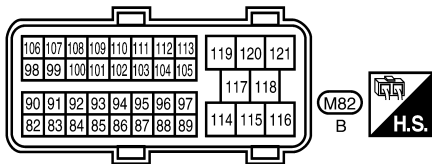
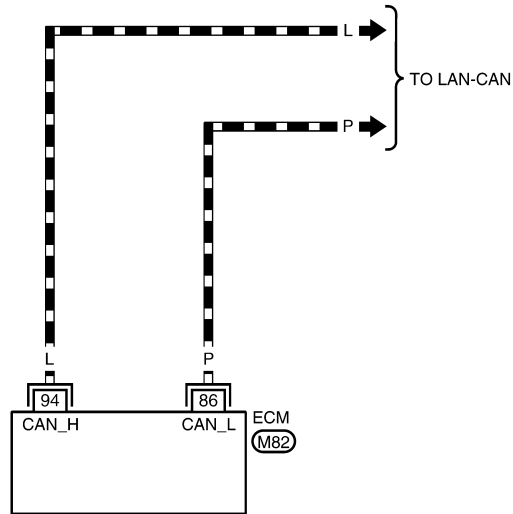
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001719682

EC-CAN-01

- : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
- : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
- : DATA LINE



BBWA2034E

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719683

Go to [LAN-38, "CAN Diagnostic Support Monitor"](#).

DTC U1010 CAN COMMUNICATION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC U1010 CAN COMMUNICATION

Description

INFOID:000000001719684

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719685

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1010 1010	CAN communication bus	When detecting error during the initial diagnosis for CAN controller of each control unit.	• ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719686

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-141, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719687

1. INSPECTION START

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch "ERASE".
4. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
See [EC-141, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).
5. Is the DTC U1010 displayed again?

With GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "Service \$04" with GST.
3. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
See [EC-141, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).
4. Is the DTC U1010 displayed again?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 2.

No >> **INSPECTION END**

2. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [BL-129](#).
3. Perform [EC-74, "VIN Registration"](#).
4. Perform [EC-75, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
5. Perform [EC-75, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
6. Perform [EC-75, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

DTC P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

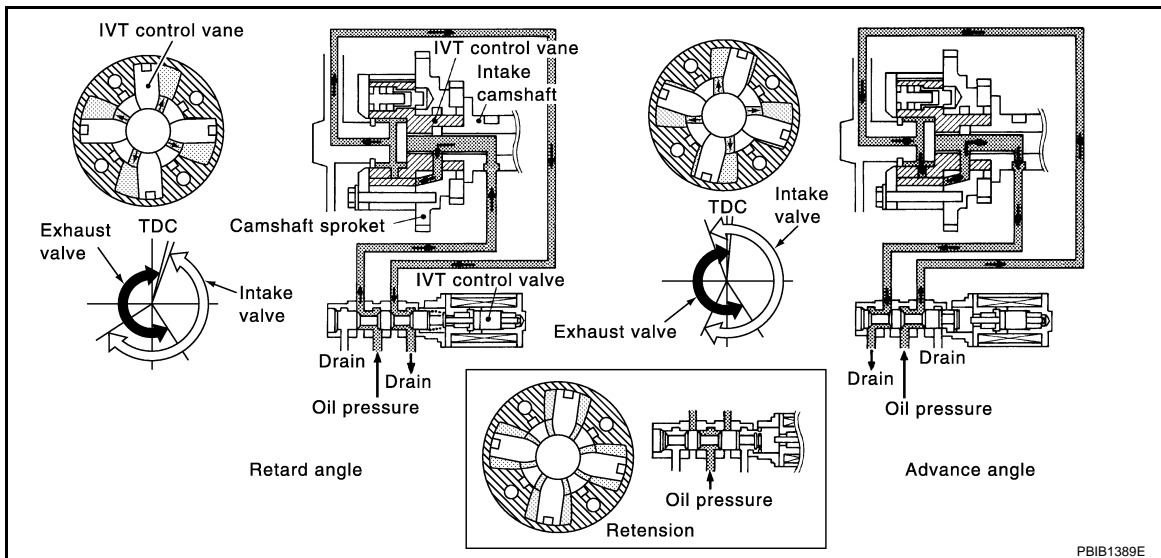
Description

INFOID:000000001719688

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed and piston position	Intake valve timing control	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.



This mechanism hydraulically controls cam phases continuously with the fixed operating angle of the intake valve.

The ECM receives signals such as crankshaft position, camshaft position, engine speed, and engine coolant temperature. Then, the ECM sends ON/OFF pulse duty signals to the intake valve timing control solenoid valve depending on driving status. This makes it possible to control the shut/open timing of the intake valve to increase engine torque in low/mid speed range and output in high-speed range.

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001719689

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
INT/V TIM (B1) INT/V TIM (B2)	• Engine: After warming up • Shift lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle -5° - 5°CA
		2,000 rpm Approx. 0° - 30°CA
INT/V SOL (B1) INT/V SOL (B2)	• Engine: After warming up • Shift lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle 0% - 2%
		2,000 rpm Approx. 0% - 50%

DTC P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719690

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	Detecting condition	Possible cause
P0011 0011 (Bank 1)	Intake valve timing control performance	There is a gap between angle of target and phase-control angle degree.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • Intake valve control solenoid valve • Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft • Timing chain installation • Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for intake valve timing control
P0021 0021 (Bank 2)			

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Intake valve timing control	The signal is not energized to the solenoid valve and the valve control does not function.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719691

CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

NOTE:

- If DTC P0011 or P0021 is displayed with DTC P0075 or P0081, first perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0075 or P0081. Refer to [EC-161](#).
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10V and 16V at idle.

WITH CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 6 consecutive seconds.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

ENG SPEED	1,200 - 2,000 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 60°C (140°F)
Shift lever	P or N position

4. Let engine idle for 10 seconds.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If the 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-144, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If the 1st trip DTC is not detected, go to next step.
7. Maintain the following conditions for at least 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,400 - 3,175 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
Shift lever	1st or 2nd position
Driving location uphill	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.)

DTC P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

8. Check 1st trip DTC.
9. If the 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-144, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-III" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

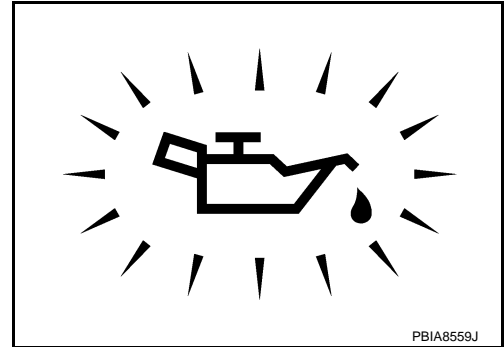
INFOID:000000001719692

1. CHECK OIL PRESSURE WARNING LAMP

1. Start engine.
2. Check oil pressure warning lamp and confirm it is not illuminated.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
KG >> Go to [LU-7, "Inspection"](#).



2. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-145, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

3. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to [EC-318, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).

4. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to [EC-325, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE).

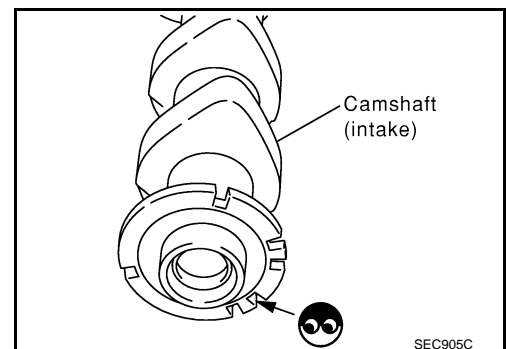
5. CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

Check the following.

- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft.



6. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misaligned.

Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misaligned?

Yes or No

DTC P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Yes >> Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-63. "Inspection"](#).
- No >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK LUBRICATION CIRCUIT

Refer to [EM-81. "Inspection after Installation"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Clean lubrication line.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

For Wiring Diagram, refer to [EC-315. "Wiring Diagram"](#) for CKP sensor (POS) and [EC-320. "Wiring Diagram"](#) for CMP sensor (PHASE).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001719693

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

1. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
2. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve as follows.

Terminal	Resistance
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.7Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	∞Ω (Continuity should not exist.)

If NG, replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
If OK, go to next step.

3. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
4. Provide 12V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

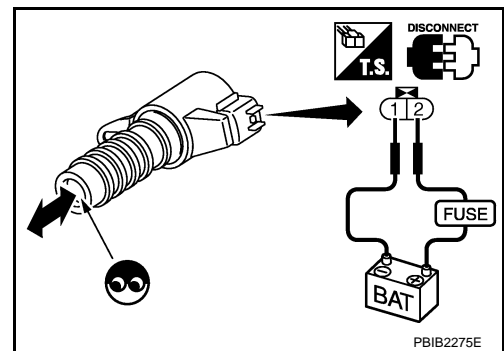
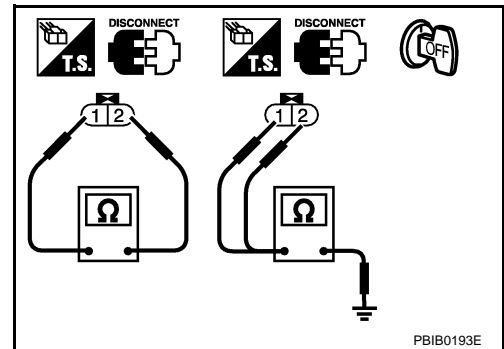
CAUTION:

Do not apply 12V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

If NG, replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001719694

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EM-57. "Removal"](#).

DTC P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Description

INFOID:000000001719695

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF duty control of the A/F sensor 1 heater corresponding to the engine operating condition to keep the temperature of A/F sensor 1 element at the specified range.

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001719696

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
A/F S1 HTR (B1) A/F S1 HTR (B2)	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	0 - 100%

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719697

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0031 0031 (Bank 1)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control circuit low	The current amperage in the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 heater
P0051 0051 (Bank 2)			
P0032 0032 (Bank 1)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control circuit high	The current amperage in the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 heater
P0052 0052 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719698

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10.5V and 16V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-150. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

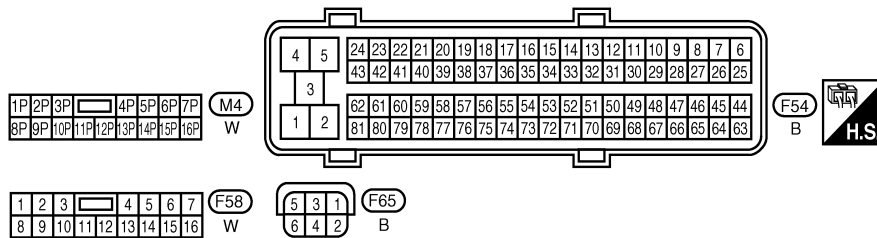
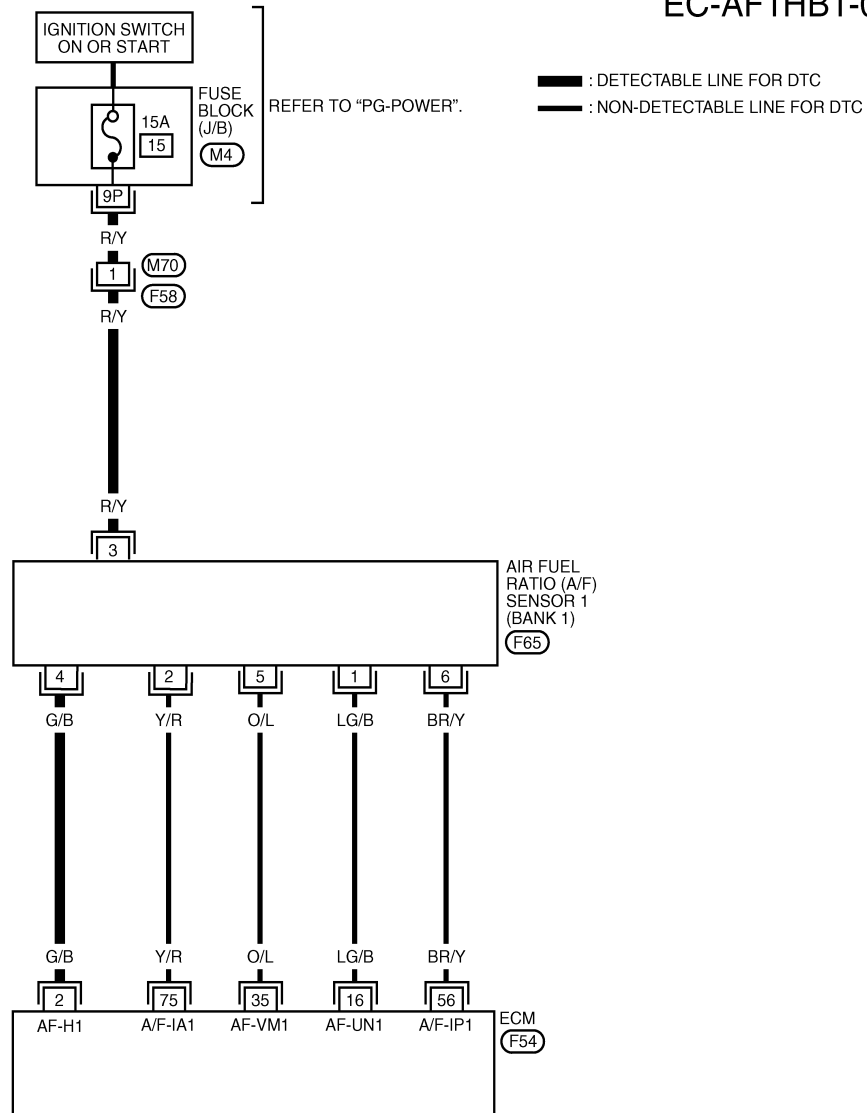
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001719699

BANK 1

EC-AF1HB1-01



BBWA1495E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

CAUTION:

DTC P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
2	G/B	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 5V★ <small>PBIB1584E</small>
16	LG/B	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 3.1V
35	O/L			Approximately 2.6V
56	BR/Y			Approximately 2.3V
75	Y/R			Approximately 2.3V

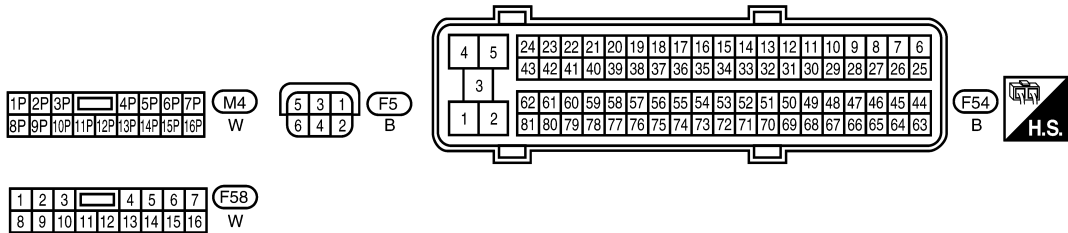
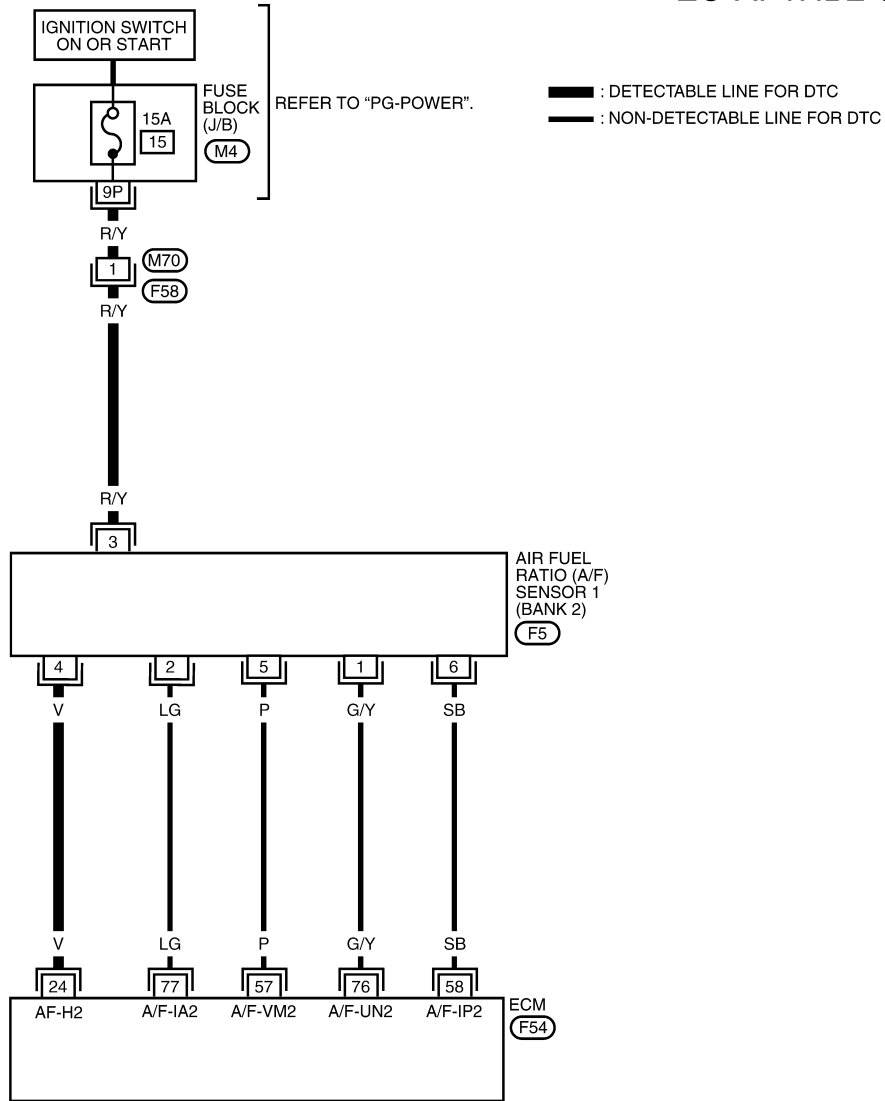
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

DTC P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

BANK 2

EC-AF1HB2-01



BBWA2036E

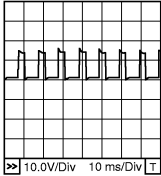
Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
24	V	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 5V★  PBIB1584E
57	P	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 2.6V
58	SB			Approximately 2.3V
76	G/Y			Approximately 3.1V
77	LG			Approximately 2.3V

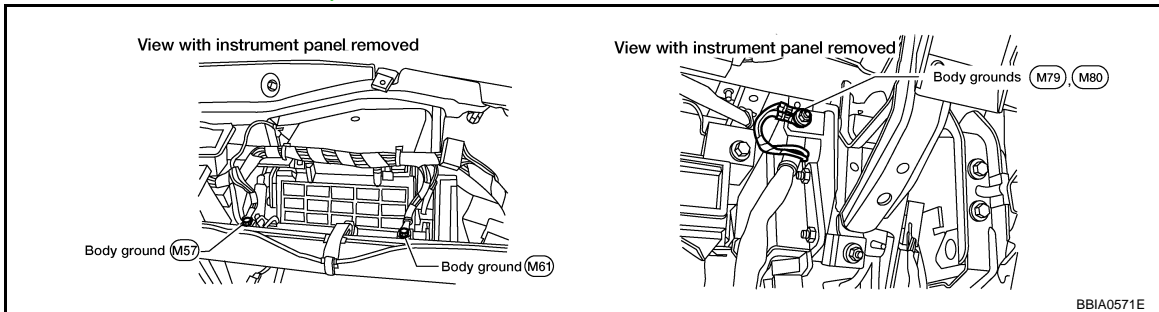
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719700

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-137, "Ground Inspection"](#).

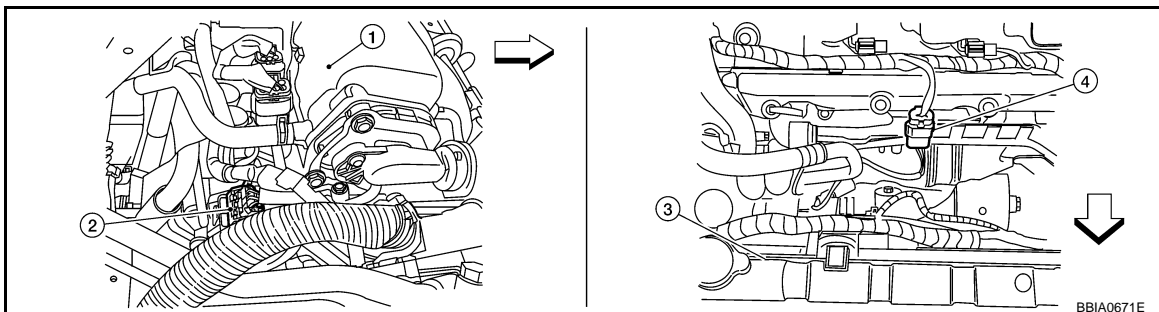


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.



↔: Vehicle front

1. Intake manifold collector
2. Air fuel ratio sensor (bank 1) harness connector
3. Radiator connector
4. Air fuel ratio sensor (bank 2) harness connector

DTC P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

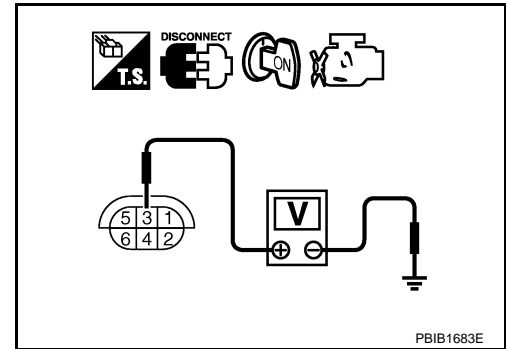
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M70, F58
- Fuse block (J/B) connector M4
- 15A fuse
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 2 (bank 1) or 24 (bank 2) and A/F sensor 1 terminal 4. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-152. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 7.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [EC-130](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace.

7. REPLACE A/F SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

DTC P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001719701

AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER

Check resistance between terminals 3 and 4.

Resistance: 2.3 - 4.3Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]

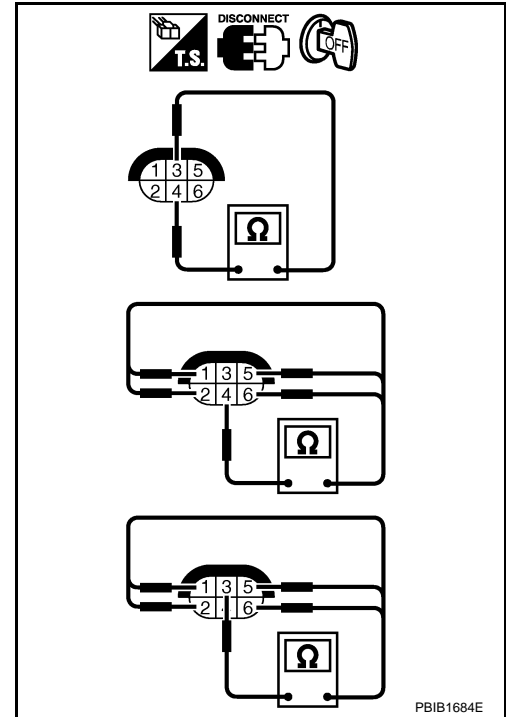
Check continuity between terminals 3 and 1, 2, 5, 6, terminals 4 and 1, 2, 5, 6.

Continuity should not exist.

If NG, replace the A/F sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001719702

AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Refer to [EM-26](#).

DTC P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

Description

INFOID:000000001719703

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)			
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF control of the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater corresponding to the engine speed, amount of intake air and engine coolant temperature.

OPERATION

Engine speed rpm	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Above 3,600	OFF
Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	ON

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001719704

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
HO2S2 HTR (B1) HO2S2 HTR (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	ON
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719705

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0037 0037 (Bank 1)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control circuit low	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is open or shorted.) Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
P0057 0057 (Bank 2)			
P0038 0038 (Bank 1)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control circuit high	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is shorted.) Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
P0058 0058 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719706

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

DTC P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10.5V and 16V at idle.

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start the engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 rpm and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.
8. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-158. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

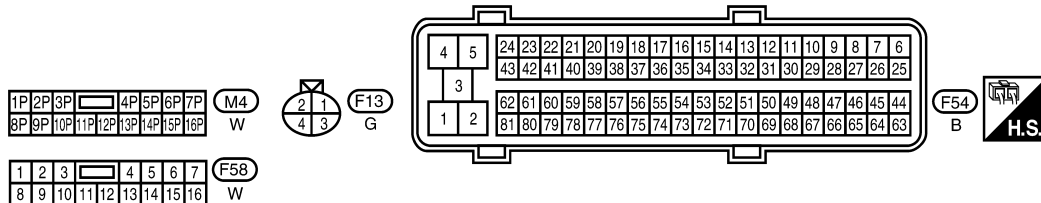
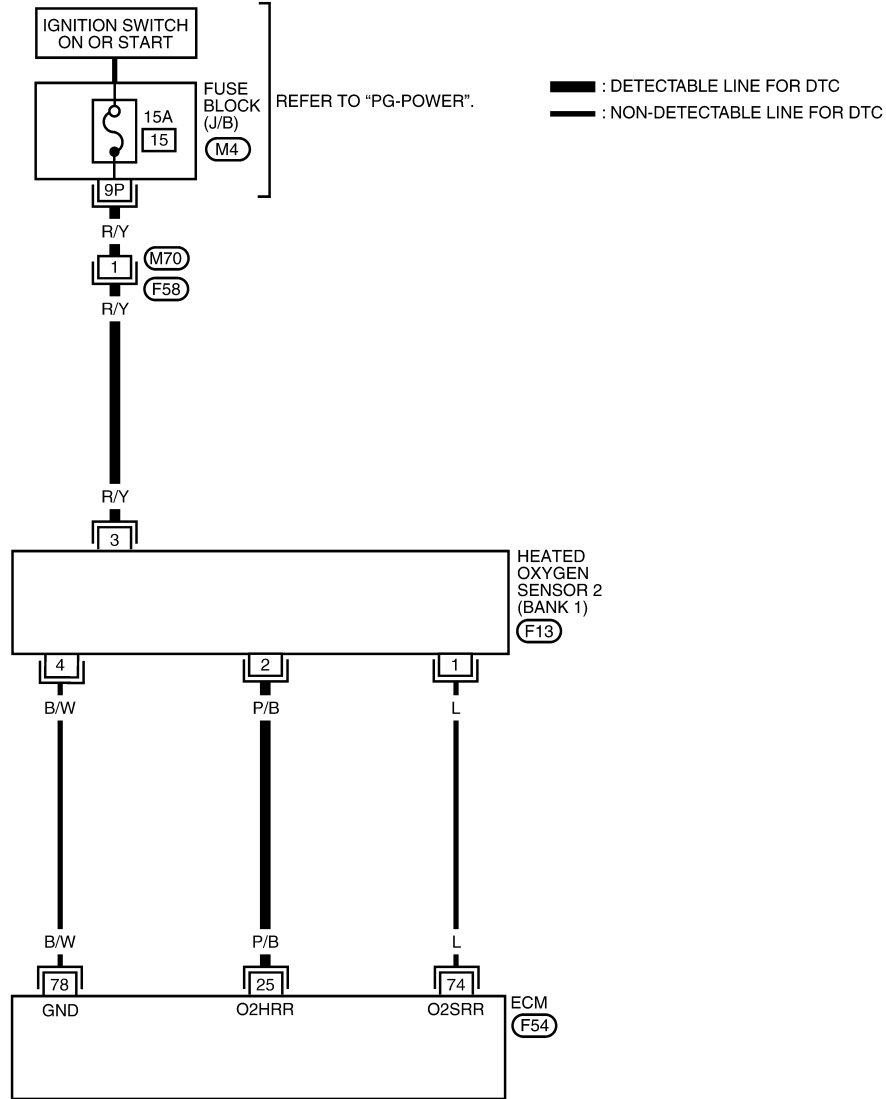
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001719707

BANK 1

EC-O2H2B1-01



BBWA2037E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

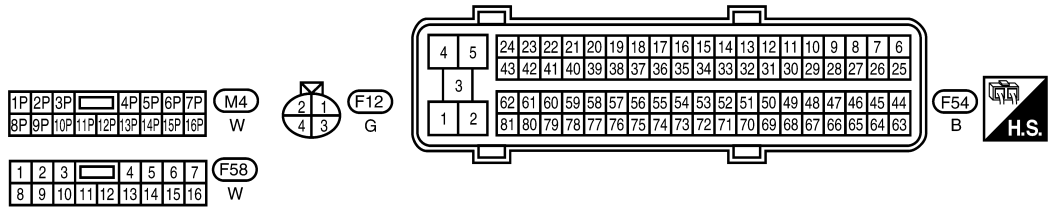
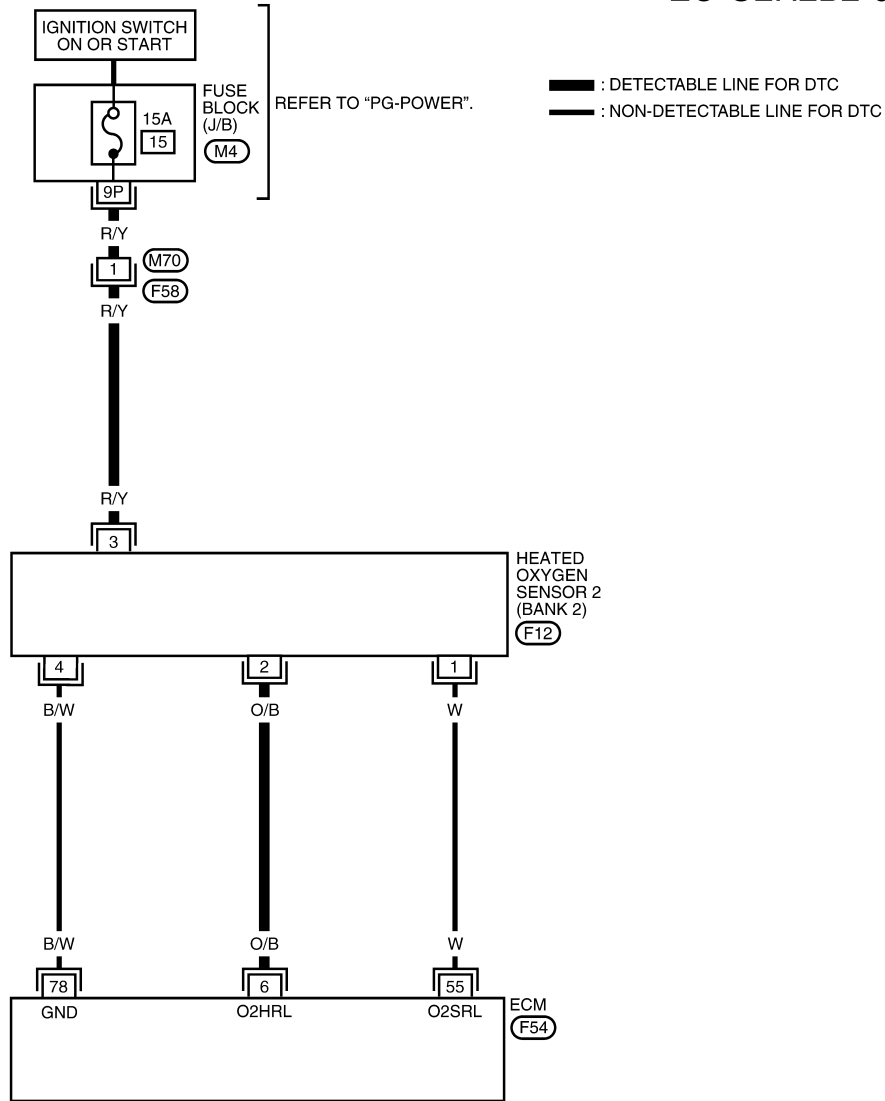
TER- MI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
25	P/B	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 1.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine: Stopped [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
74	L	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - Approximately 1.0V
78	B/W	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 0V

DTC P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

BANK 2

EC-O2H2B2-01



BBWA2038E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

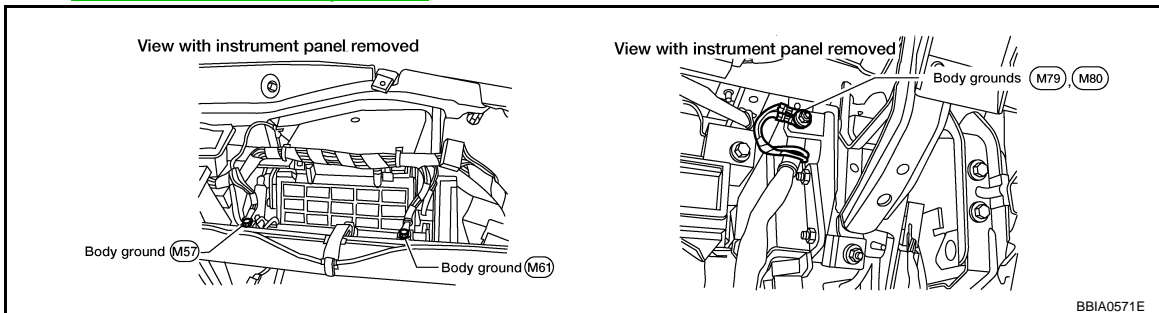
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
6	O/B	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 1.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Stopped [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
55	W	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Revvng engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - Approximately 1.0V
78	B/W	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Warm-up condition Idle speed 	Approximately 0V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719708

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-137, "Ground Inspection"](#).

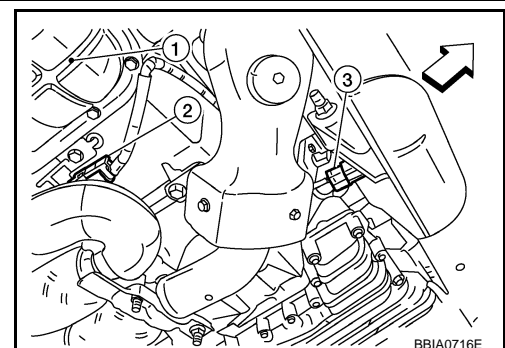


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK HO2S2 HEATER POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
 - ↖ : Vehicle front
 - Oil pan (view from under vehicle) (1)
 - Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector (2)
 - Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector (3)



DTC P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

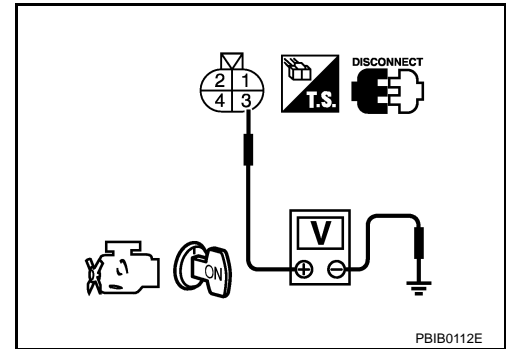
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between HO2S2 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M70, F58
- Fuse block (J/B) connector M4
- 15A fuse
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 2 and fuse

>> Repair harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 HEATER OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal and HO2S2 terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0037, P0038	25	2	1
P0057, P0058	6	2	2

Continuity should exist.

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

Refer to [EC-159, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

INFOID:000000001719709

DTC P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

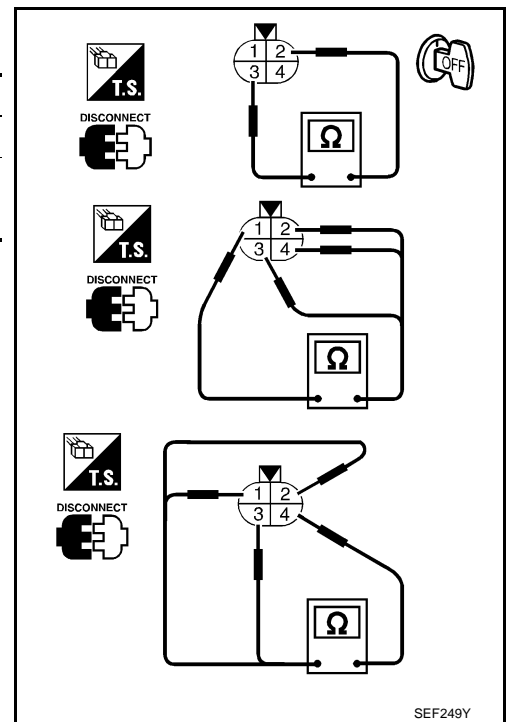
1. Check resistance between HO2S2 terminals as follows.

Terminal No.	Resistance
2 and 3	5.0 - 7.0 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2, 3, 4	$\infty \Omega$
4 and 1, 2, 3	(Continuity should not exist)

2. If NG, replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.



SEF249Y

Removal and Installation

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EM-26](#).

INFOID:000000001719710

DTC P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Component Description

INFOID:000000001719711

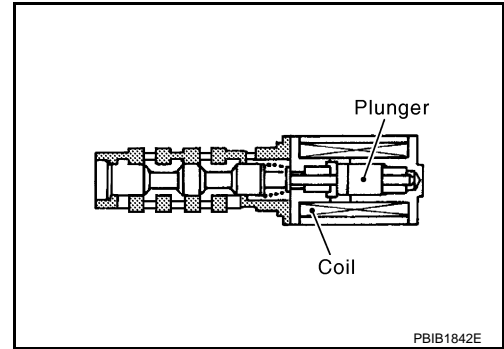
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve is activated by ON/OFF pulse duty (ratio) signals from the ECM.

The intake valve timing control solenoid valve changes the oil amount and direction of flow through intake valve timing control unit or stops oil flow.

The longer pulse width advances valve angle.

The shorter pulse width retards valve angle.

When ON and OFF pulse widths become equal, the solenoid valve stops oil pressure flow to fix the intake valve angle at the control position.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001719712

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
INT/V SOL (B1) INT/V SOL (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Shift lever: P or N 	Idle
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	2,000 rpm
		0% - 2%
		Approx. 0% - 50%

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719713

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0075 0075 (Bank 1)	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit	An improper voltage is sent to the ECM through intake valve timing control solenoid valve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
P0081 0081 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719714

1. If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
 - a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 - b. Turn ignition switch ON.
 - c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.
4. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-165, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

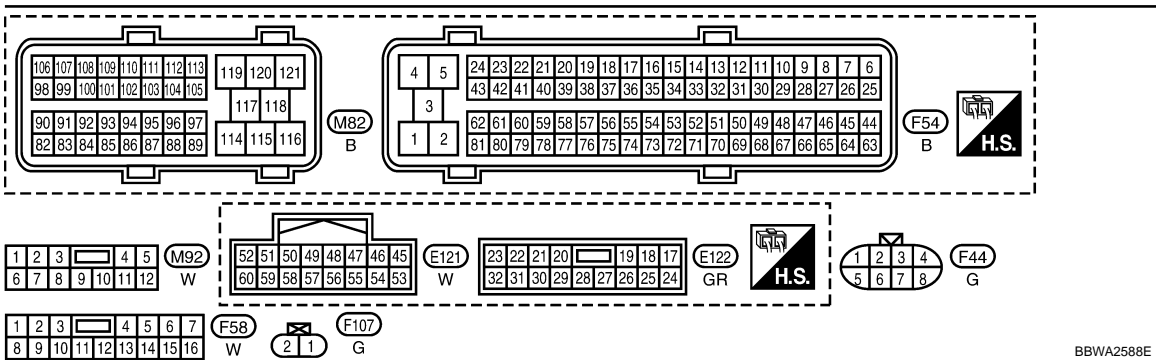
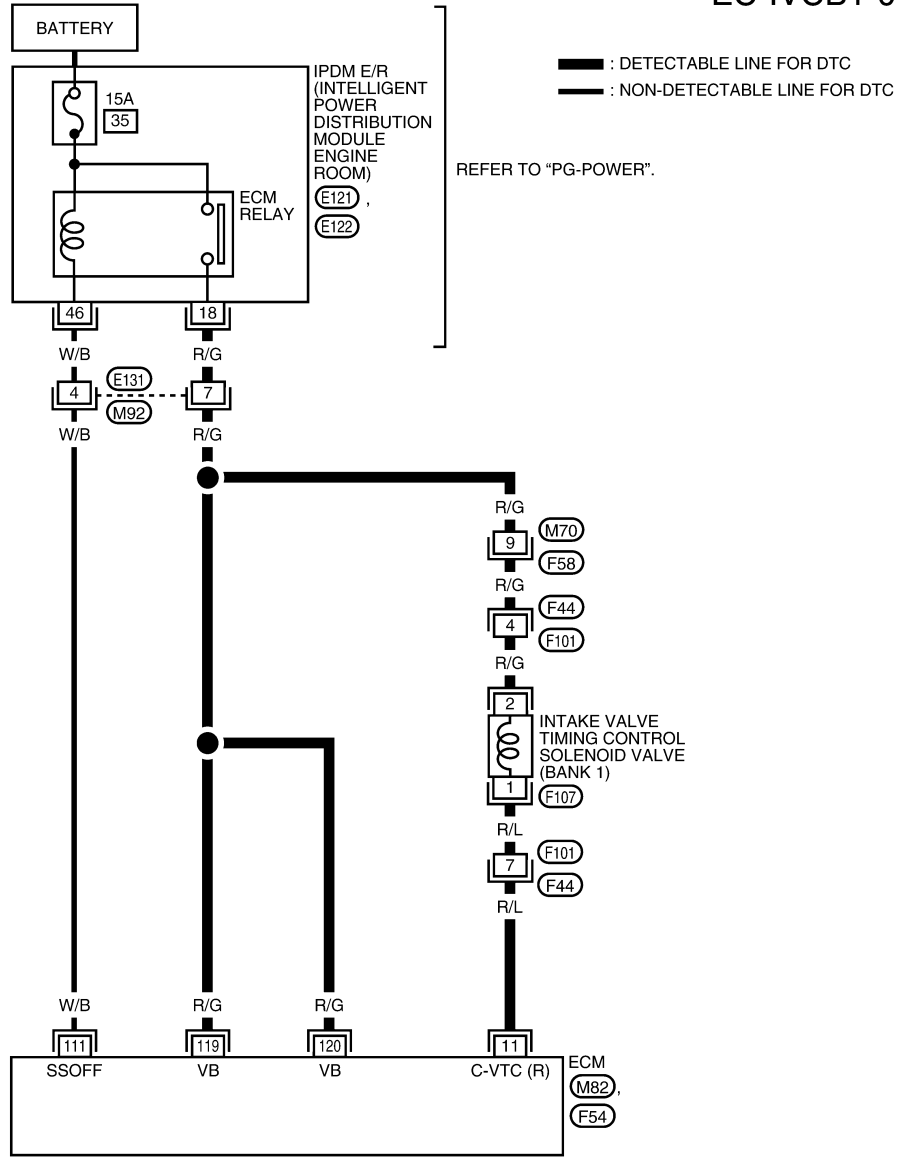
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001719715

BANK 1

EC-IVCB1-01



Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSIULT-II.

CAUTION:

BBWA2588E

DTC P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
11	R/L	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm 	7 - 12V★ <small>PBIB1790E</small>
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF 	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R/G R/G	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

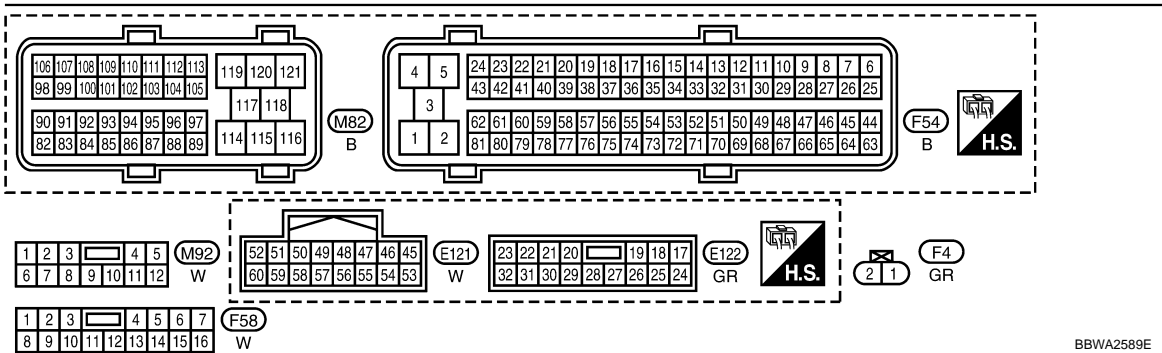
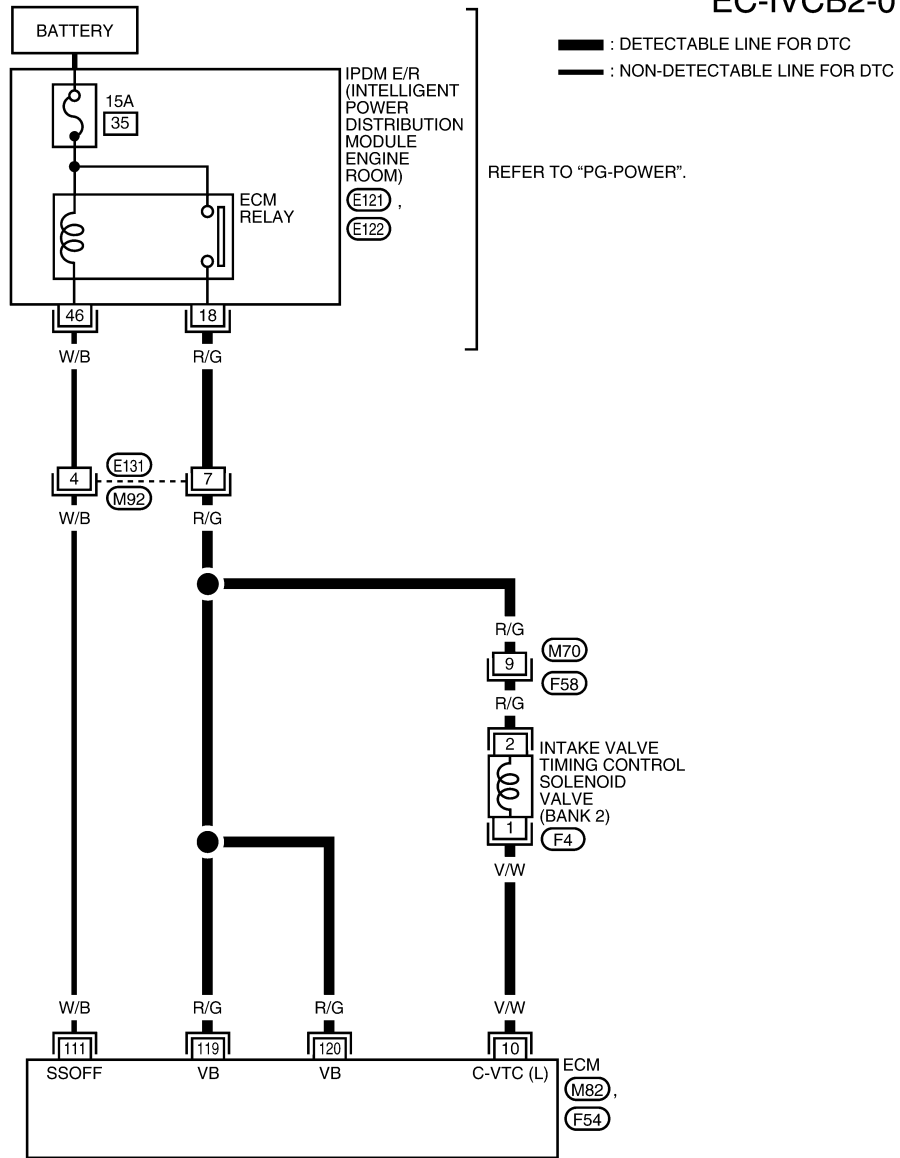
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

DTC P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

BANK 2

EC-IVCB2-01



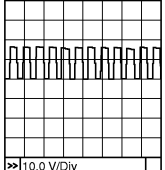
Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSIULT-II.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
10	V/W	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	7 - 12V★  PBIB1790E
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R/G R/G	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

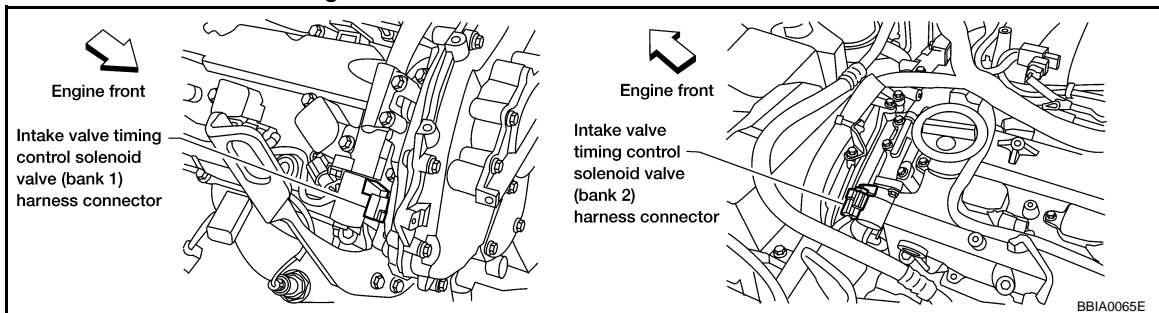
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719716

1. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.

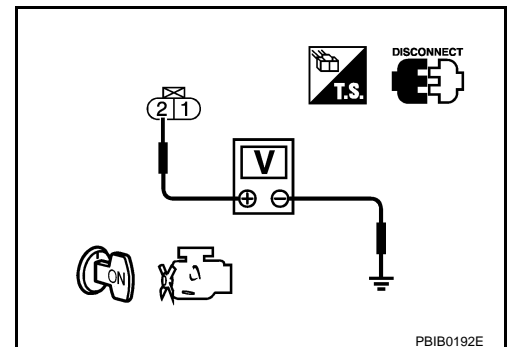


- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> GO TO 2.



2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E131, M92
- Harness connectors M70, F58

DTC P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Harness connectors F44, F101 (bank 1)
- Harness for open or short between intake valve timing control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between intake valve timing control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair harness or connectors.

3. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 11 (bank 1) or 10 (bank 2) and intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F44, F101 (bank 1)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and intake valve timing control solenoid valve

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-166. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001719717

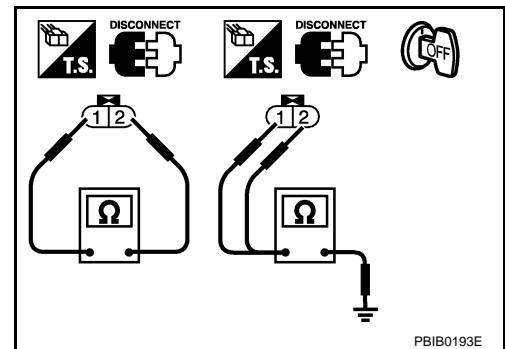
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

1. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
2. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.7Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	∞Ω (Continuity should not exist)

If NG, replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
If OK, go to next step.

3. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.



DTC P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

4. Provide 12V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

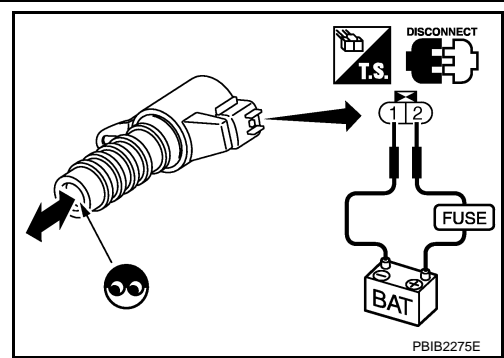
CAUTION:

Do not apply 12V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

If NG, replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.



Removal and Installation

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EM-57. "Removal"](#).

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0101 MAF SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

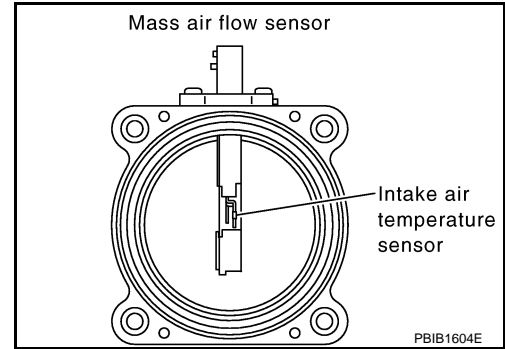
DTC P0101 MAF SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001719719

The mass air flow sensor is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The more air, the greater the heat loss.

Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001719720

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
MAS A/F SE-B1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> See EC-122. 	
CAL/LD VALUE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Shift lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle 5% - 35%
		2,500 rpm 5% - 35%
MASS AIRFLOW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Shift lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle 2.0 - 6.0 g-m/s
		2,500 rpm 7.0 - 20.0 g-m/s

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719721

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0101 0101	Mass air flow sensor circuit range/performance	A) A high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under light load driving condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Mass air flow sensor EVAP control system pressure sensor Intake air temperature sensor
		B) A low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under heavy load driving condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Intake air leaks Mass air flow sensor EVAP control system pressure sensor Intake air temperature sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719722

Perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A first.

If the DTC cannot be confirmed, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

DTC P0101 MAF SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

NOTE:

If engine will not start or stops soon, wait at least 10 seconds with engine stopped (Ignition switch ON) instead of running engine at idle speed.

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Run engine for at least 10 seconds at idle speed.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.
4. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-171, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

CAUTION:

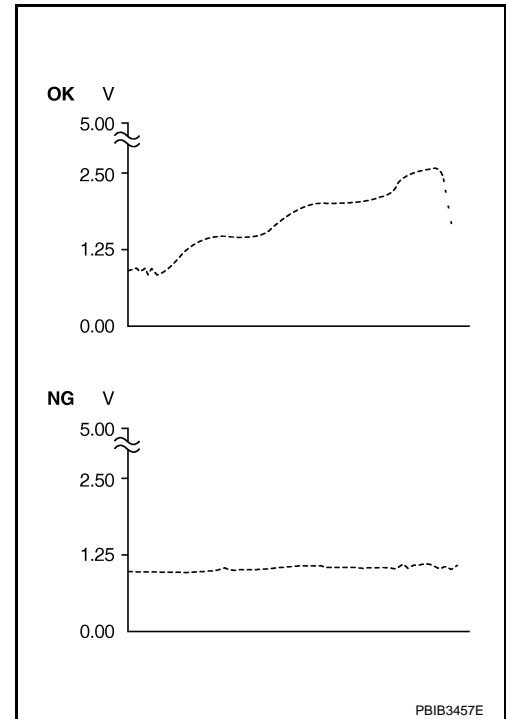
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

④ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
If engine cannot be started, go to [EC-171, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Check the voltage of "MAS A/F SE-B1" with "DATA MONITOR".
5. Increases engine speed to about 4,000 rpm.
6. Monitor the linear voltage rise in response to engine speed increases.
If NG, go to [EC-171, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If OK, go to following step.
7. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	More than 2,000 rpm
TP SEN 1-B1	More than 3V
TP SEN 2-B1	More than 3V
Shift lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

8. Check 1st trip DTC.
9. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-171, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



Overall Function Check

INFOID:000000001719723

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the mass air flow sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

④ With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select Service \$01 with GST.
3. Check the mass air flow sensor signal with Service \$01.
4. Check for linear mass air flow sensor signal value rise in response to increases to about 4,000 rpm in engine speed.
5. If NG, go to [EC-171, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

CALC LOAD	20%
COOLANT TEMP	95°C
SHORT FT #1	2%
LONG FT #1	0%
SHORT FT #2	4%
LONG FT #2	0%
ENGINE SPD	2637RPM
VEHICLE SPD	0MPH
IGN ADVANCE	41.0°
INTAKE AIR	41°C
MAF	14.1gm/sec
THROTTLE POS	3%

SEF534P

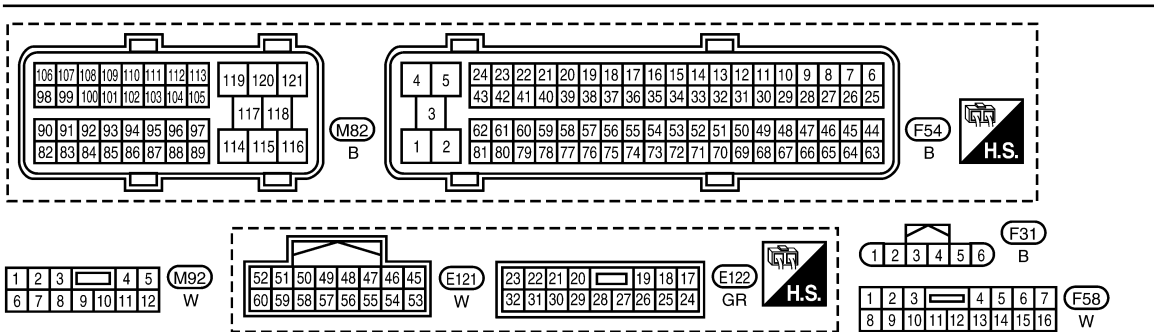
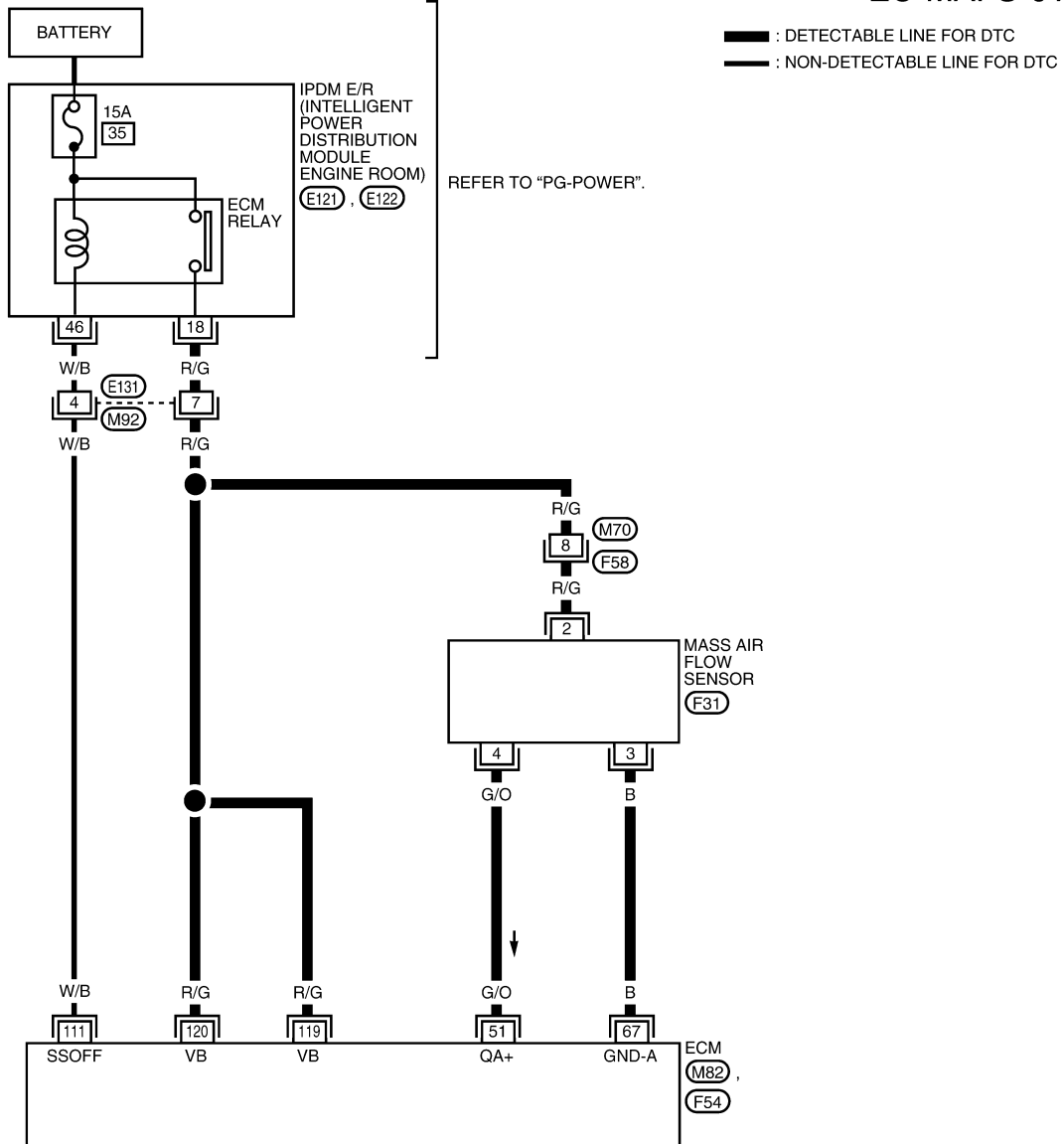
DTC P0101 MAF SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001719724

EC-MAFS-01



BBWA2590E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0101 MAF SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
51	G/O	Mass air flow sensor	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	1.0 - 1.2V
			[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	1.6 - 2.0V
67	B	Sensor ground	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R/G R/G	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719725

1. INSPECTION START

Which malfunction (A or B) is duplicated?

A or B

- A >> GO TO 3.
- B >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.

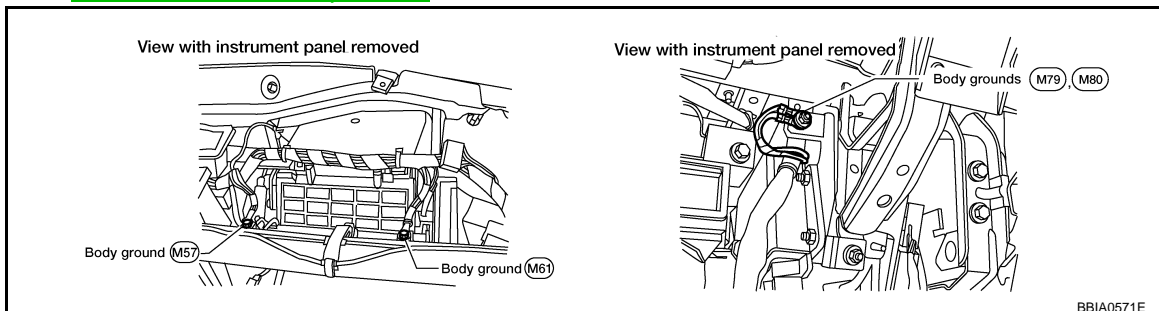
- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct and intake manifold

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Reconnect the parts.

3. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-137, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

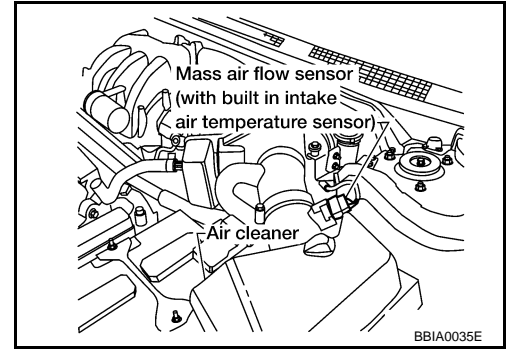
- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

DTC P0101 MAF SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

4. CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

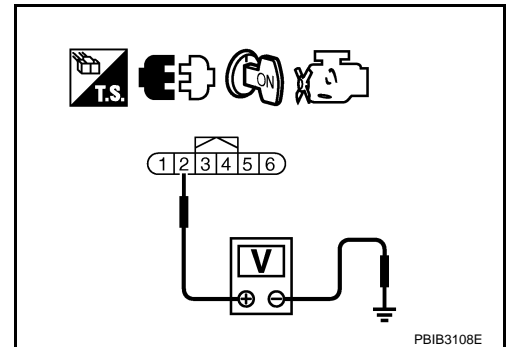


3. Check voltage between MAF sensor terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> GO TO 5.



5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E131, M92
- Harness connectors M70, F58
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM

>> Repair harness or connectors.

6. CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between MAF sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 67. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between MAF sensor terminal 4 and ECM terminal 51. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

DTC P0101 MAF SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

8. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-185. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

9. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-369. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

10. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EC-173. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor.

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001719726

MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication under the following conditions.

Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1 (V)
Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.0 - 1.2
2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.6 - 2.0
Idle to about 4,000 rpm	1.0 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

5. If the voltage is out of specification, proceed the following.
 - a. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.
 - Crushed air ducts
 - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
 - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
 - Improper specification of intake air system parts
 - b. If NG, repair or replace malfunctioning part and perform step 2 to 4 again.
If OK, go to next step.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF.
7. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
8. Perform step 2 to 4 again.
9. If NG, clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

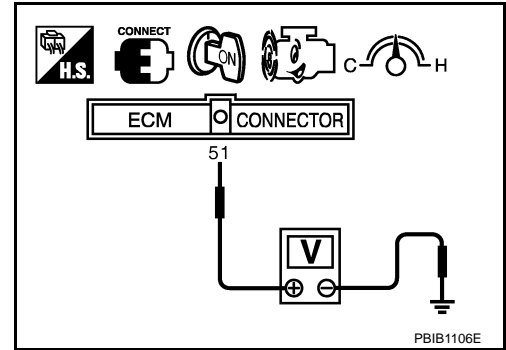
DTC P0101 MAF SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 51 (Mass air flow sensor signal) and ground.

Condition	Voltage V
Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.0 - 1.2
2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.6 - 2.0
Idle to about 4,000 rpm	1.0 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*



*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

4. If the voltage is out of specification, proceed the following.
 - a. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.
 - Crushed air ducts
 - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
 - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
 - Improper specification of intake air system parts
 - b. If NG, repair or replace malfunctioning part and perform step 2 and 3 again. If OK, go to next step.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
7. Perform step 2 and 3 again.
8. If NG, clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001719727

MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EM-16](#).

DTC P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

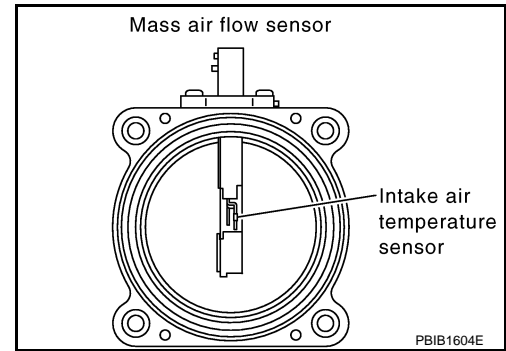
DTC P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001719728

The mass air flow sensor is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The more air, the greater the heat loss.

Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001719729

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
MAS A/F SE-B1	• See EC-122 .		
CAL/LD VALUE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine: After warming up • Shift lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load 	Idle	5% - 35%
		2,500 rpm	5% - 35%
MASS AIRFLOW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine: After warming up • Shift lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load 	Idle	2.0 - 6.0 g·m/s
		2,500 rpm	7.0 - 20.0 g·m/s

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719730

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0102 0102	Mass air flow sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air leaks • Mass air flow sensor
P0103 0103	Mass air flow sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Mass air flow sensor

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719731

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0102

DTC P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-178, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Wait at least 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.
4. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-178, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If DTC is not detected, go to next step.
5. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
6. Check DTC.
7. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-178, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

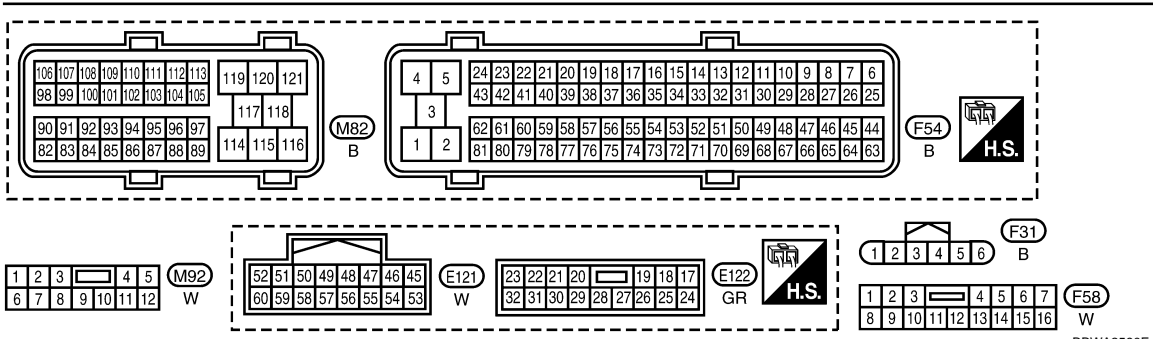
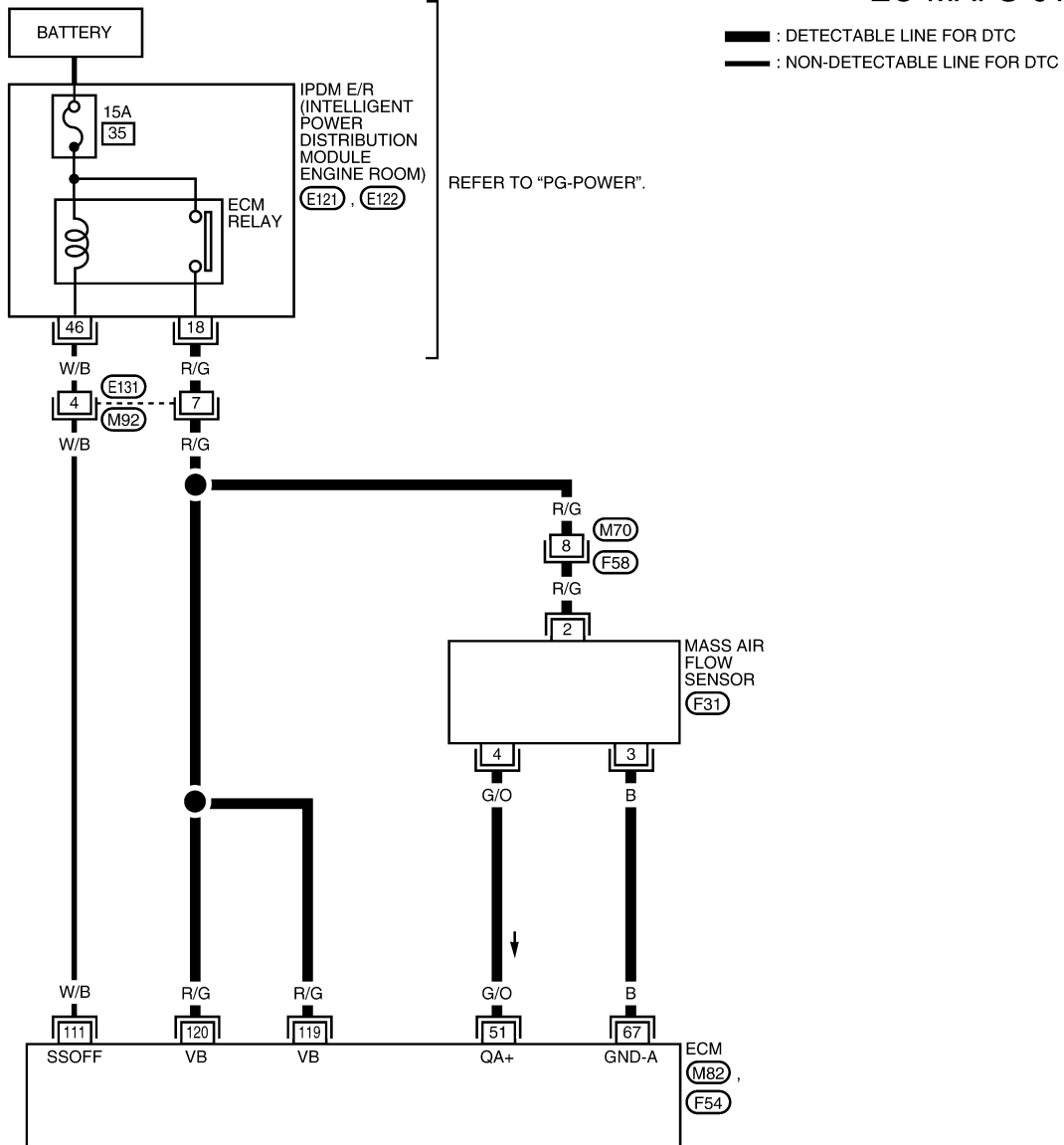
DTC P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001719732

EC-MAFS-01



BBWA2590E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
51	G/O	Mass air flow sensor	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	1.0 - 1.2V
			[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	1.6 - 2.0V
67	B	Sensor ground	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R/G R/G	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719733

1. INSPECTION START

Which malfunction (P0102 or P0103) is duplicated?

P0102 or P0103

- P0102 >> GO TO 2.
- P0103 >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.

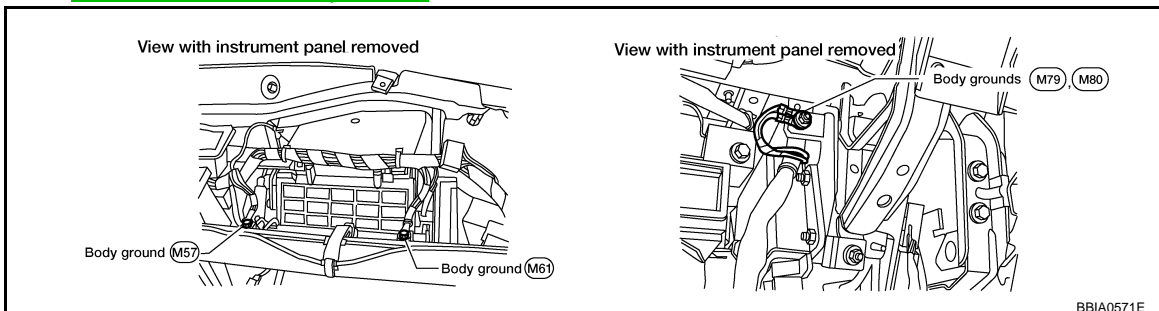
- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct and intake manifold

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Reconnect the parts.

3. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-137, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

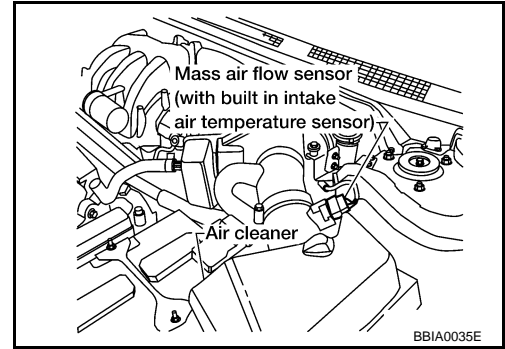
- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

DTC P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

4. CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

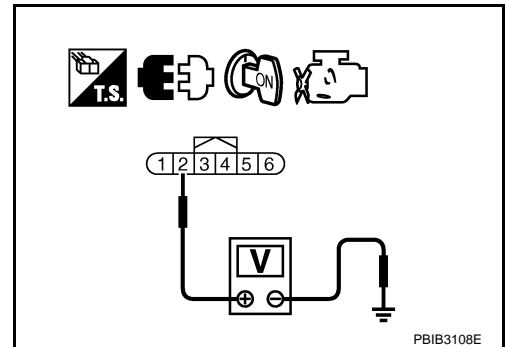


3. Check voltage between MAF sensor terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> GO TO 5.



5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E131, M92
- Harness connectors M70, F58
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM

>> Repair harness or connectors.

6. CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between MAF sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 67.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between MAF sensor terminal 4 and ECM terminal 51.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

DTC P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

8. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EC-180, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001719734

MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication under the following conditions.

Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1 (V)
Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.0 - 1.2
2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.6 - 2.0
Idle to about 4,000 rpm	1.0 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

5. If the voltage is out of specification, proceed the following.
 - a. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.
 - Crushed air ducts
 - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
 - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
 - Improper specification of intake air system parts
 - b. If NG, repair or replace malfunctioning part and perform step 2 to 4 again.
If OK, go to next step.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF.
7. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
8. Perform step 2 to 4 again.
9. If NG, clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

ⓧ Without CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

DTC P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 51 (Mass air flow sensor signal) and ground.

Condition	Voltage V
Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.0 - 1.2
2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.6 - 2.0
Idle to about 4,000 rpm	1.0 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

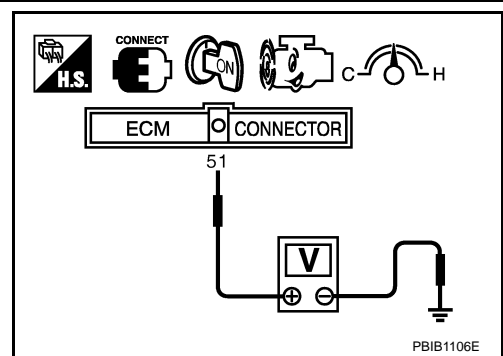
*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

4. If the voltage is out of specification, proceed the following.
 - a. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.
 - Crushed air ducts
 - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
 - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
 - Improper specification of intake air system parts
 - b. If NG, repair or replace malfunctioning part and perform step 2 and 3 again. If OK, go to next step.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
7. Perform step 2 and 3 again.
8. If NG, clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

Removal and Installation

MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EM-16](#).



INFOID:000000001719735

DTC P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

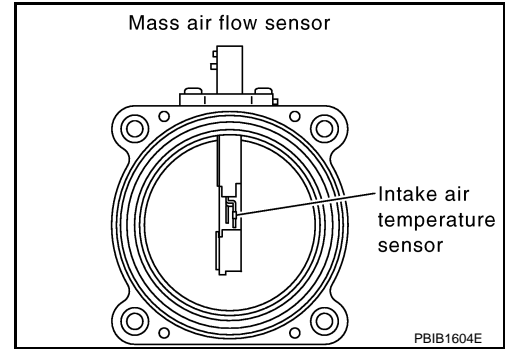
DTC P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001719736

The intake air temperature sensor is built-into mass air flow sensor. The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the temperature rise.



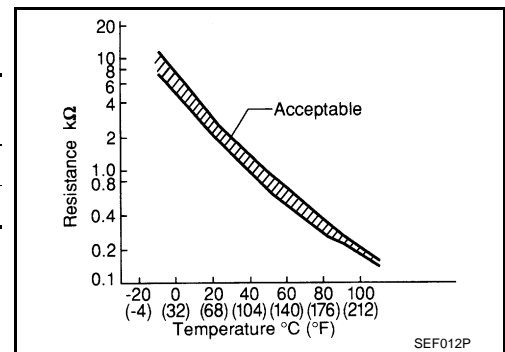
<Reference data>

Intake air temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

*: This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 34 (Intake air temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719737

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0112 0112	Intake air temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air temperature sensor
P0113 0113	Intake air temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719738

1. If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
 - a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 - b. Turn ignition switch ON.
 - c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Wait at least 5 seconds.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.
5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-183, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001719739

EC-IATS-01

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

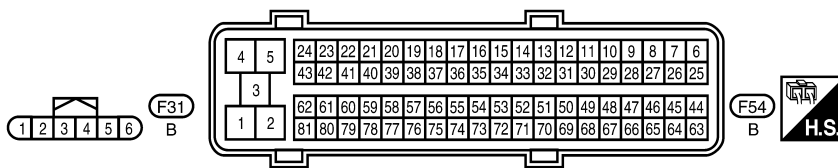
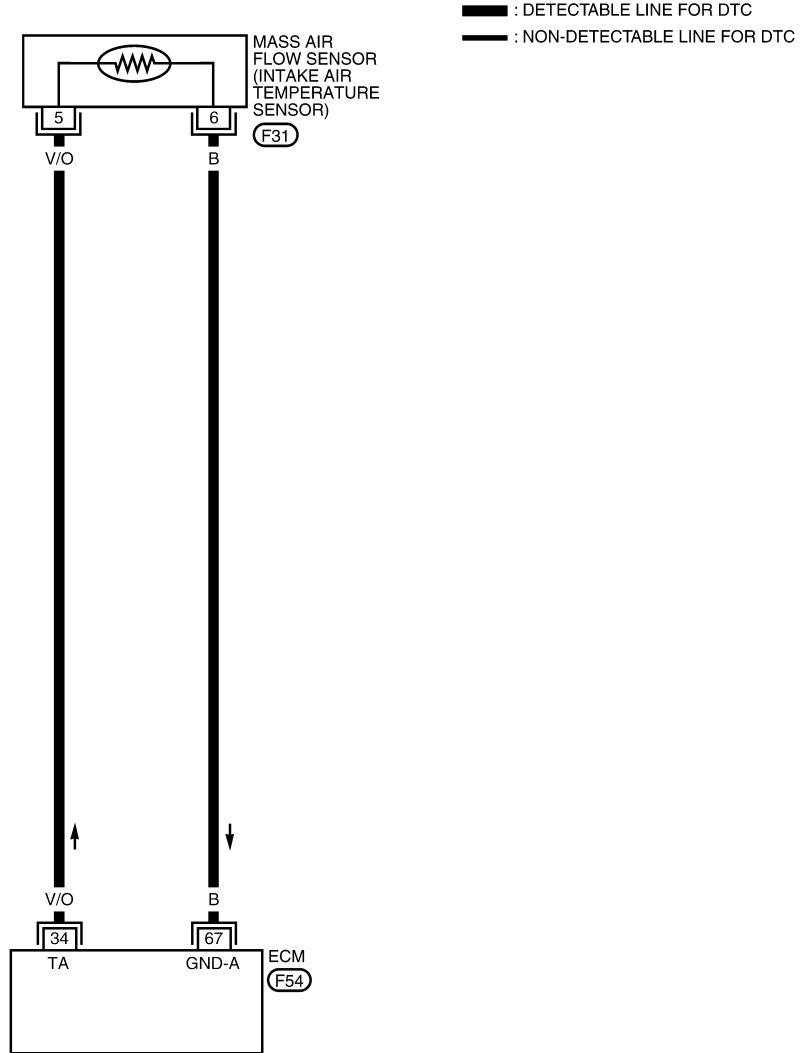
L

M

N

O

P



BBWA2041E

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719740

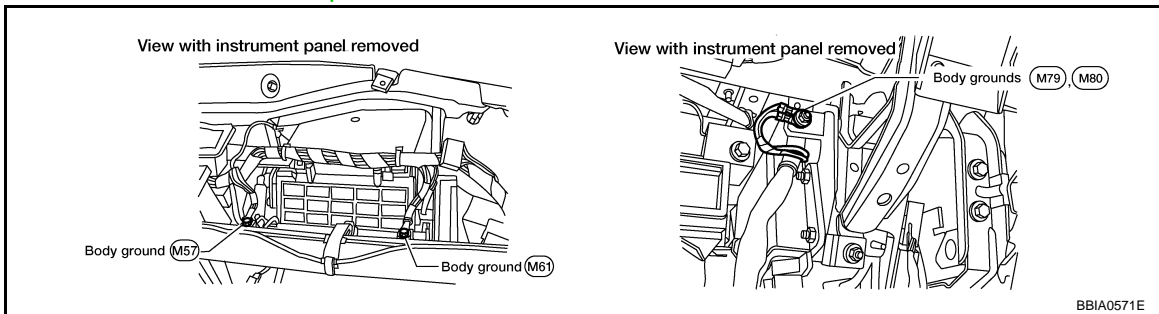
1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.

DTC P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Refer to [EC-137, "Ground Inspection"](#).

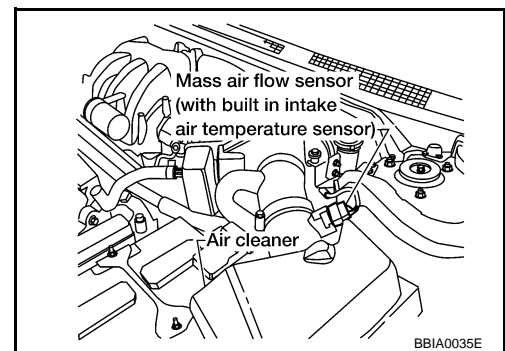


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (intake air temperature sensor is built-into) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

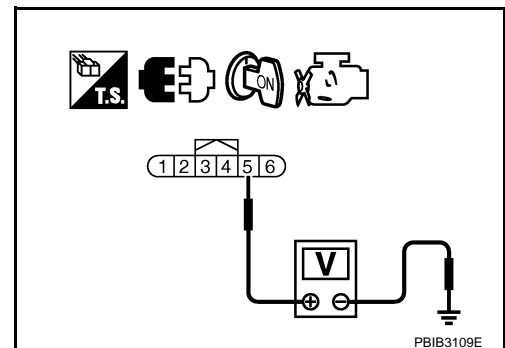


3. Check voltage between mass air flow sensor terminal 5 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Repair harness or connectors.



3. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between mass air flow sensor terminal 6 and ECM terminal 67. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-185, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

DTC P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

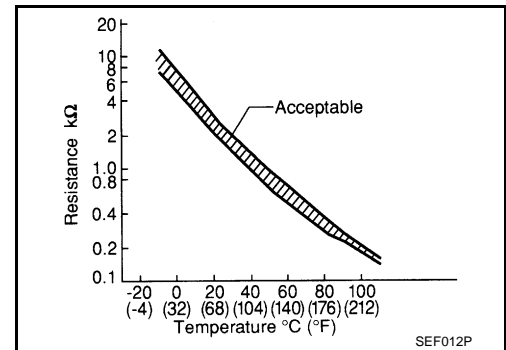
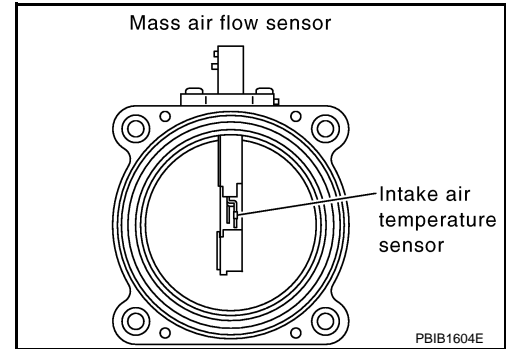
INFOID:000000001719741

INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals 5 and 6 under the following conditions.

Intake air temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

2. If NG, replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001719742

MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EM-16](#).

DTC P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

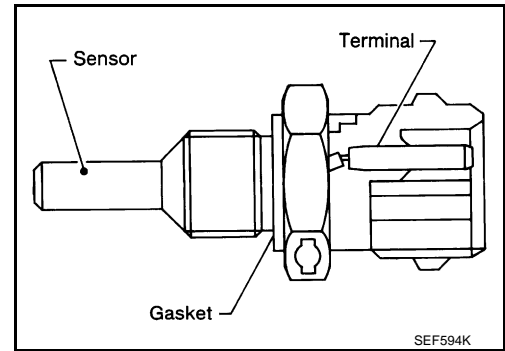
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001719743

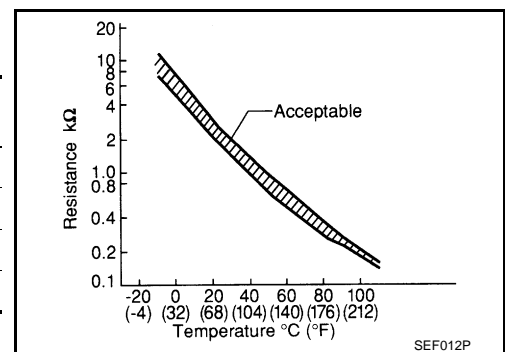
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

*: This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 73 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and ground.



CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719744

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P0117 0117	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Engine coolant temperature sensor
P0118 0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit	Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the following condition. CONSULT-III displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM.	
	Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT-III display)
	Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)
	Approx. 4 minutes or more after engine starting	80°C (176°F)
	Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)
When the fail-safe system for engine coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates while engine is running.		

DTC P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719745

1. If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
 - a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 - b. Turn ignition switch ON.
 - c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Wait at least 5 seconds.
4. Check DTC.
5. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-188, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P



DTC P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

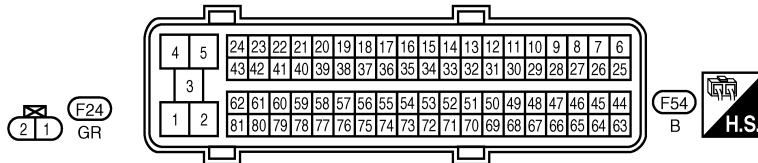
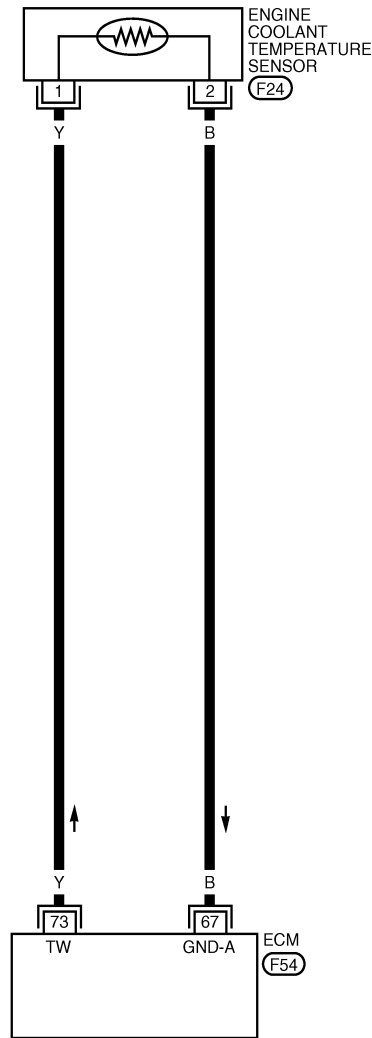
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001719746

EC-ECTS-01

 : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



BBWA1503E

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719747

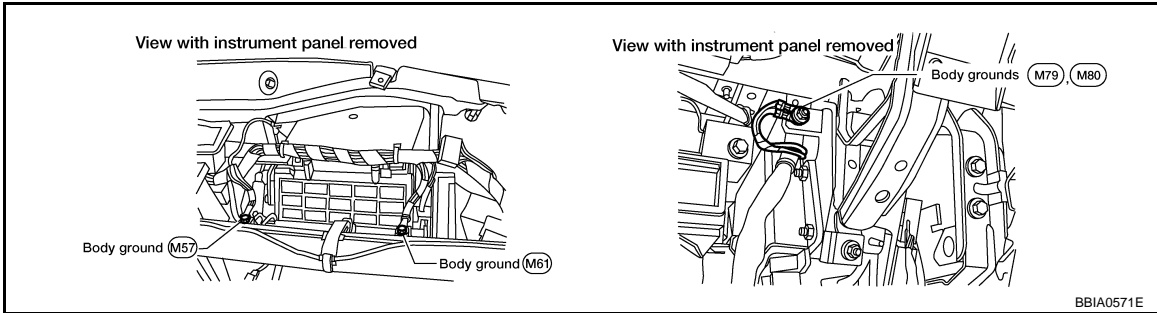
1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.

DTC P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Refer to [EC-137, "Ground Inspection"](#).

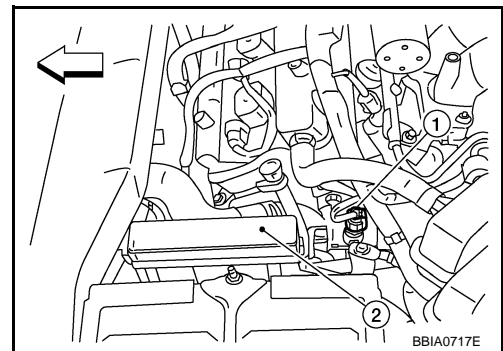


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK ECT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor harness connector (1).
 - ⇐ : Vehicle front
 - Fuse and fusible link box (2)
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

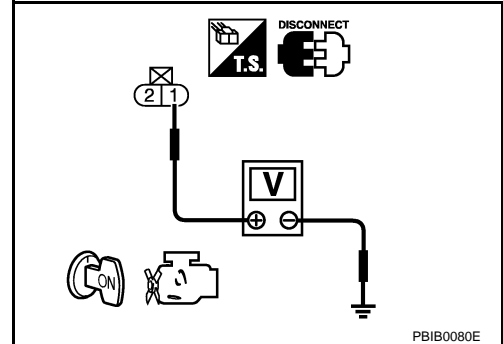


3. Check voltage between ECT sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



3. CHECK ECT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connectors.
3. Check harness continuity between ECT sensor terminal 2 and ECM terminal 67.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-190, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

DTC P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

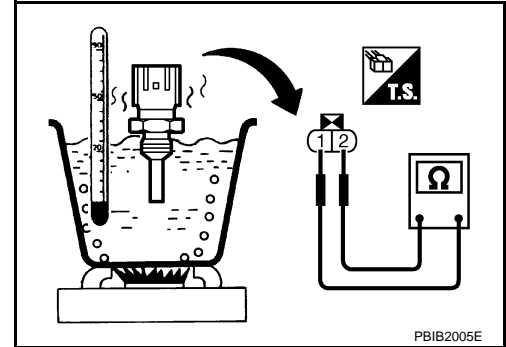
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001719748

ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

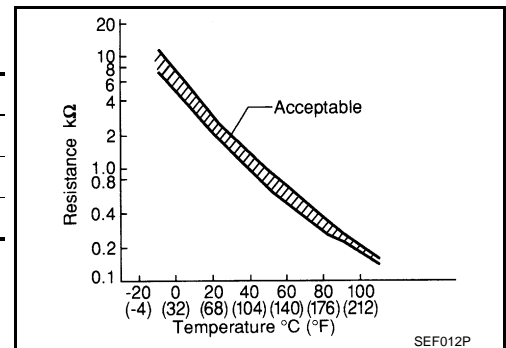
1. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals 1 and 2 as shown in the figure.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

2. If NG, replace engine coolant temperature sensor.



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001719749

ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [CO-21](#).

DTC P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

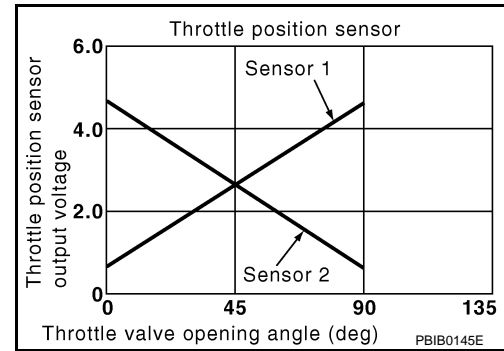
DTC P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001719750

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has the two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001719751

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
TP SEN 1-B1 TP SEN 2-B1*	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Shift lever: D	Accelerator pedal: Fully released More than 0.36V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed Less than 4.75V

*: Throttle position sensor 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719752

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0122 0122	Throttle position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (TP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 2) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2)
P0123 0123	Throttle position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.

The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.

So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719753

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.

DTC P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

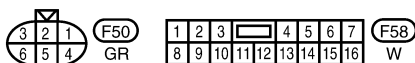
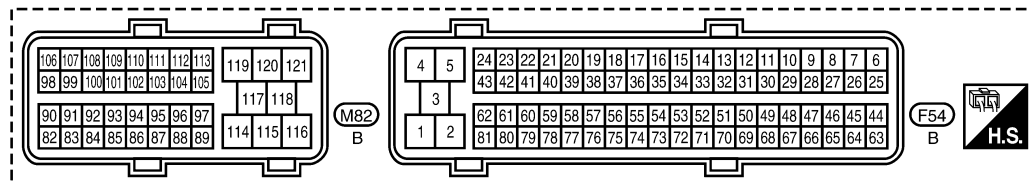
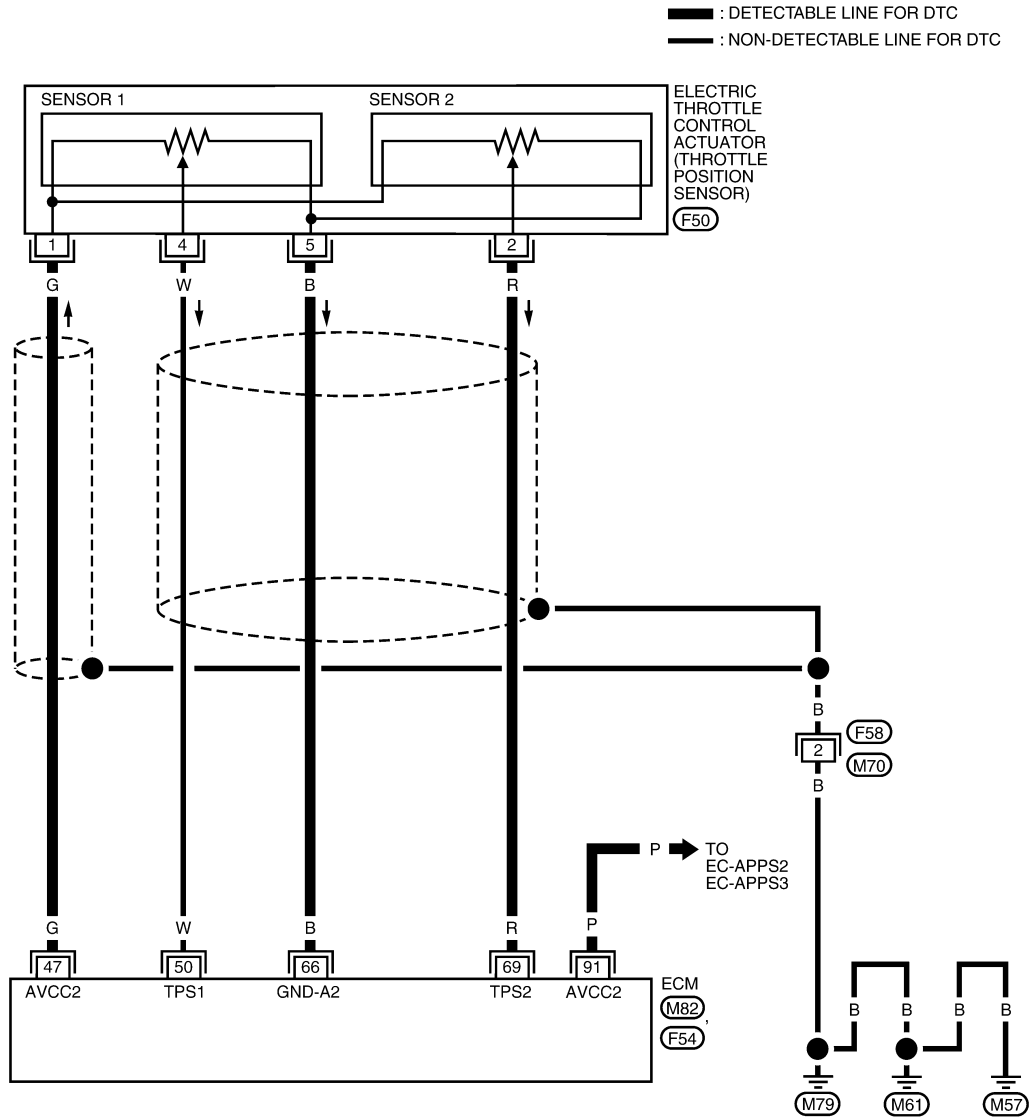
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-193, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001719754

EC-TPS2-01



BBWA2591E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

DTC P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

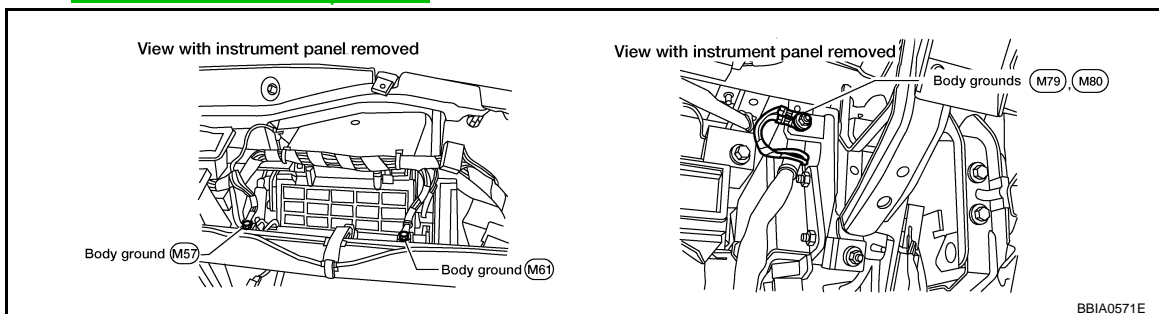
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
47	G	Sensor power supply (Throttle position sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
50	W	Throttle position sensor 1	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
66	B	Sensor ground (Throttle position sensor)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
69	R	Throttle position sensor 2	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36V
91	P	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 2)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719755

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-137, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

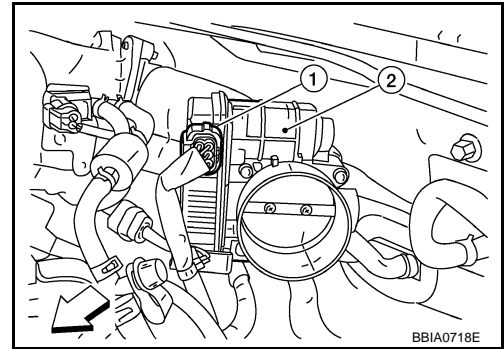
- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

DTC P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector (1).
 - ↵ : Vehicle front
 - Throttle body (2)
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

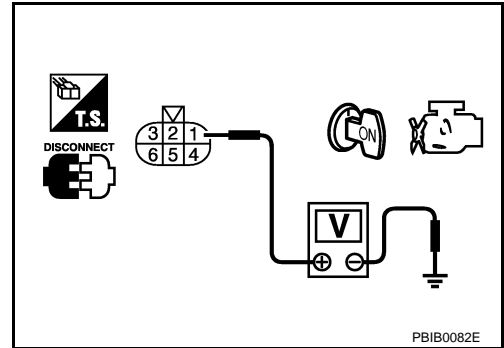


3. Check voltage between electric throttle control actuator terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> GO TO 3.



3. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 1 and ECM terminal 47. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair open circuit.

4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal	Reference Wiring Diagram
47	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 1	EC-192
91	APP sensor terminal 1	EC-513

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-517. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 11.
- NG >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform [EC-75. "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-75. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
4. Perform [EC-75. "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

DTC P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

>> **INSPECTION END**

7. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 5 and ECM terminal 66. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 69 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-195. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> GO TO 10.

10. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-75. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-75. "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001719756

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Perform [EC-75. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Set shift lever to D position.

DTC P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

5. Check voltage between ECM terminals 50 (TP sensor 1 signal), 69 (TP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

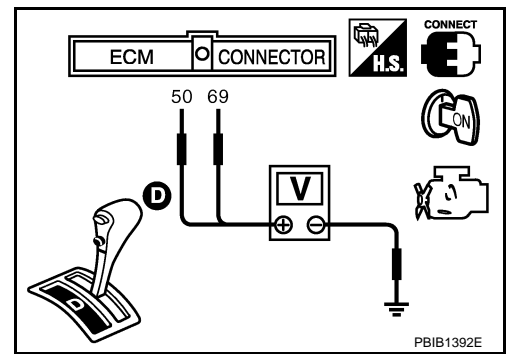
Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
50 (Throttle position sensor 1)	Fully released	More than 0.36V
	Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
69 (Throttle position sensor 2)	Fully released	Less than 4.75V
	Fully depressed	More than 0.36V

6. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to the next step.
7. Perform [EC-75, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
8. Perform [EC-75, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

Removal and Installation

ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Refer to [EM-18](#).



INFOID:000000001719757

DTC P0125 ECT SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0125 ECT SENSOR

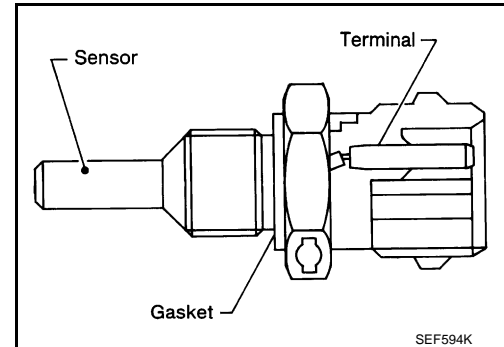
Component Description

INFOID:000000001719758

NOTE:

If DTC P0125 is displayed with P0117 or P0118, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0117 or P0118. Refer to [EC-186](#).

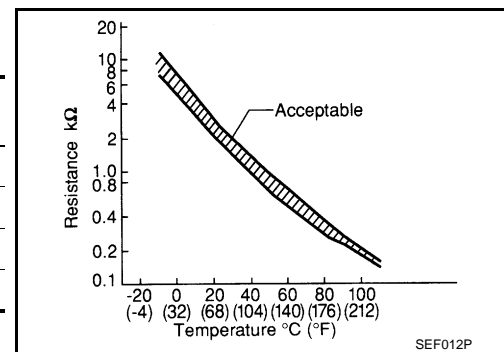
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

*: This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 73 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and ground.



CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719759

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0125 0125	Insufficient engine coolant temperature for closed loop fuel control	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Voltage sent to ECM from the sensor is not practical, even when some time has passed after starting the engine. Engine coolant temperature is insufficient for closed loop fuel control. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (High resistance in the circuit) Engine coolant temperature sensor Thermostat

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719760

CAUTION:

Be careful not to overheat engine.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

WITH CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" is above 10°C (50°F).

DTC P0125 ECT SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

If it is above 10°C (50°F), the test result will be OK.

If it is below 10°C (50°F), go to following step.

4. Start engine and run it for 65 minutes at idle speed.
If "COOLAN TEMP/S" increases to more than 10°C (50°F) within 65 minutes, stop engine because the test result will be OK.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-198, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Ⓢ WITH GST

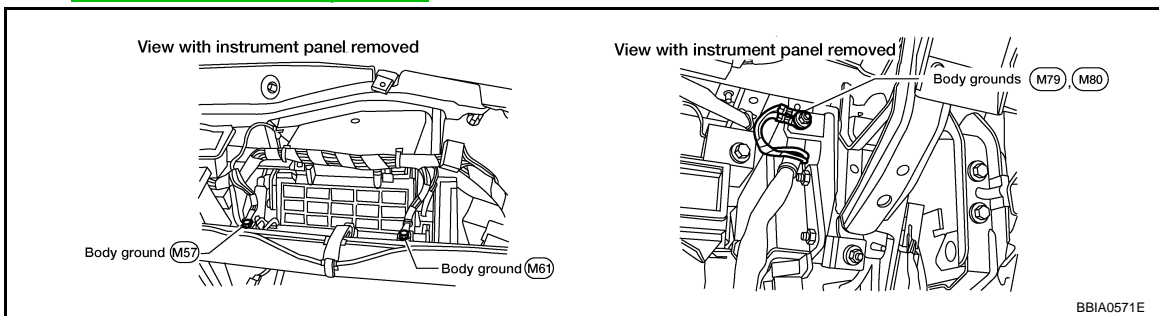
Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-III" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719761

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-137, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-198, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

3. CHECK THERMOSTAT OPERATION

When the engine is cold [lower than 70°C (158°F)] condition, grasp lower radiator hose and confirm the engine coolant does not flow.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace thermostat. Refer to [CO-21](#).

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

Refer to [EC-188, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

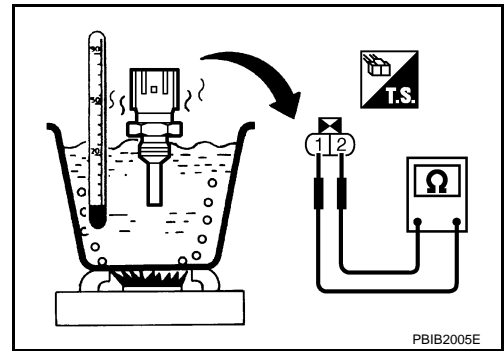
INFOID:000000001719762

ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

DTC P0125 ECT SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

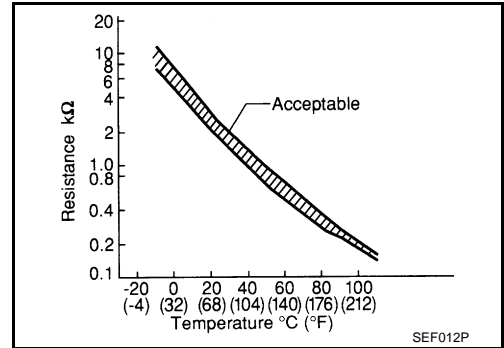
1. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals 1 and 2 as shown in the figure.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

2. If NG, replace engine coolant temperature sensor.



Removal and Installation

ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [CO-21](#).

INFOID:000000001719763

DTC P0127 IAT SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

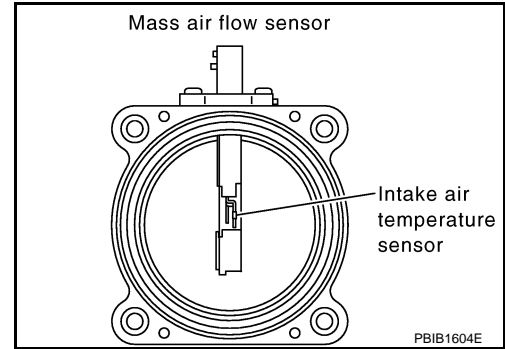
DTC P0127 IAT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001719764

The intake air temperature sensor is built into mass air flow sensor. The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the temperature rise.



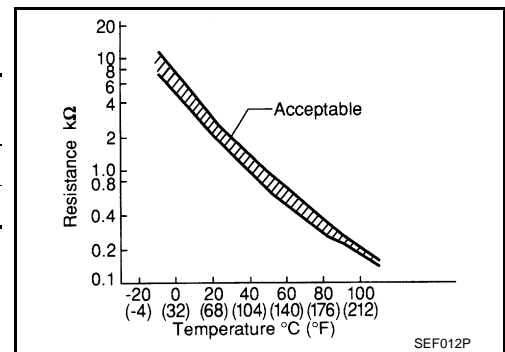
<Reference data>

Intake air temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

*: This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 34 (Intake air temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719765

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0127 0127	Intake air temperature too high	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signal from engine coolant temperature sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Intake air temperature sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719766

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

TESTING CONDITION:

This test may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

Ⓟ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Wait until engine coolant temperature is less than 90°C (194°F)
 - a. Turn ignition switch ON.
 - b. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
 - c. Check the engine coolant temperature.

DTC P0127 IAT SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- d. If the engine coolant temperature is not less than 90°C (194°F), turn ignition switch OFF and cool down engine.
 - Perform the following steps before engine coolant temperature is above 90°C (194°F).
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Start engine.
5. Hold vehicle speed at more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 100 consecutive seconds.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.
7. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-201, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

WITH GST

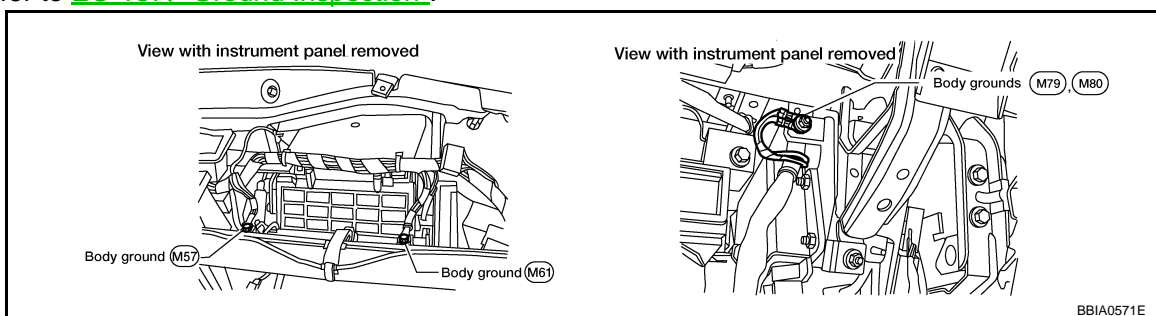
Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-III" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719767

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-137, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-201, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

Refer to [EC-183, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001719768

INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

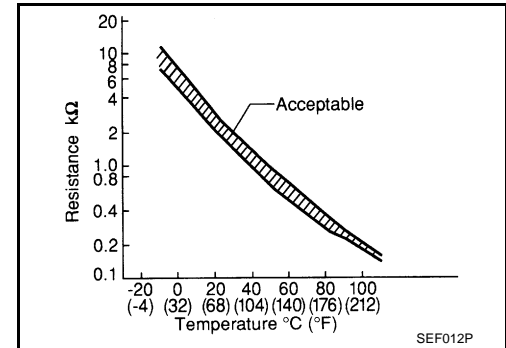
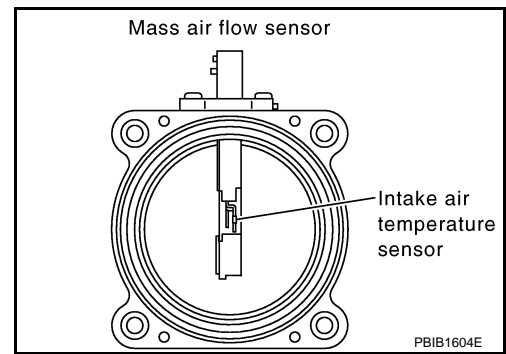
DTC P0127 IAT SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Check resistance between intake air temperature sensor terminals 5 and 6 under the following conditions.

Intake air temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

2. If NG, replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001719769

MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EM-16](#).

DTC P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719770

Engine coolant temperature has not risen enough to open the thermostat even though the engine has run long enough.

This is due to a leak in the seal or the thermostat stuck open.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0128 0128	Thermostat function	The engine coolant temperature does not reach to specified temperature even though the engine has run long enough.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Thermostat• Leakage from sealing portion of thermostat• Engine coolant temperature sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719771

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

- For best results, perform at ambient temperature of -10°C (14°F) or higher.
- For best results, perform at engine coolant temperature of -10°C (14°F) to 71°C (160°F).
- Before performing the following procedure, do not fill with the fuel.

WITH CONSULT-III

1. Turn A/C switch OFF.
2. Turn blower fan switch OFF.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Check the indication of "COOLAN TEMP/S".
If it is below 71°C (160°F), go to following step.
If it is above 71°C (160°F), cool down the engine to less than 71°C (160°F), then go to next step.
6. Start engine.
7. Wait at idle for a least 30 minutes.
If "COOLAN TEMP/S" increases to more than 71°C (160°F) within 30 minutes, turn ignition switch OFF because the test result will be OK.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.
9. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-203. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-III" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719772

1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-203. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

Component Inspection

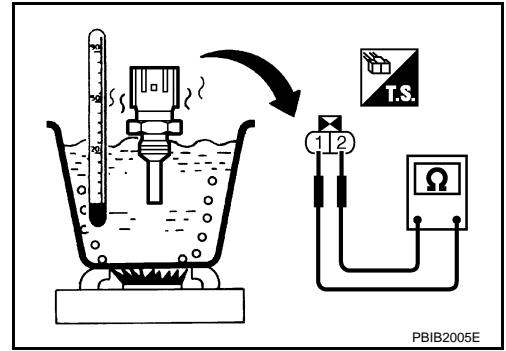
INFOID:000000001719773

ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

DTC P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

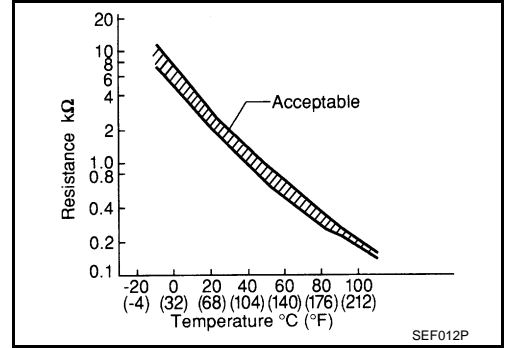
1. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals 1 and 2 as shown in the figure.



<Reference data>

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	0.68 - 1.0
90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

2. If NG, replace engine coolant temperature sensor.



Removal and Installation

ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [CO-21](#).

INFOID:000000001719774

DTC P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

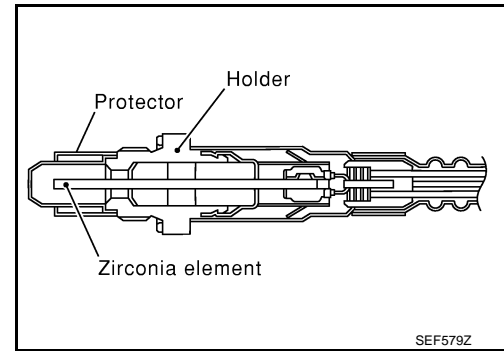
Component Description

INFOID:000000001719775

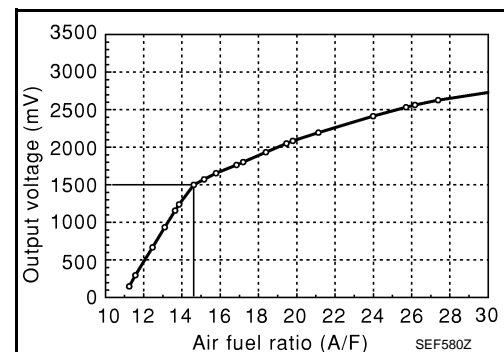
The A/F sensor is a planar dual-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor is the combination of a Nernst concentration cell (sensor cell) with an oxygen-pump cell, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range ($0.7 < \lambda < \text{air}$).

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion gap at the electrode of the oxygen pump and Nernst concentration cell, where they are brought to thermodynamic balance.



An electronic circuit controls the pump current through the oxygen-pump cell so that the composition of the exhaust gas in the diffusion gap remains constant at $\lambda = 1$. Therefore, the A/F sensor is able to indicate air/fuel ratio by this pumping of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of 700 - 800°C (1,292 - 1,472°F).



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001719776

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
A/F SEN1 (B1) A/F SEN1 (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 1.5V

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719777

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 signal fluctuates according to fuel feedback control.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0130 0130 (Bank 1)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit	A) The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly in the range other than approx. 1.5V.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
		B) The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 1.5V.	
P0150 0150 (Bank 2)		A) The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly in the range other than approx. 1.5V.	
		B) The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 1.5V.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719778

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

DTC P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Let engine idle for 2 minutes.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.
4. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-210, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

 With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication.
If the indication is constantly approx. 1.5V and does not fluctuate, go to [EC-210, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If the indication fluctuates around 1.5V, go to next step.
4. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276" (for DTC P0130) or "A/F SEN1 (B2) P1286" (for DTC P0150) of "A/F SEN1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Touch "START".
6. When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 MPH)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.0 - 8.0 msec
Shift lever	D position with "OD" OFF

If "TESTING" is not displayed after 20 seconds, retry from step 2.

7. Release accelerator pedal fully.

NOTE:

Never apply brake during releasing the accelerator pedal.

8. Make sure that "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED".
If "TESTING" changed to "OUT OF CONDITION", retry from step 6.
9. Make sure that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULT".
If "NG" is displayed, go to [EC-210, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Overall Function Check

INFOID:000000001719779

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the A/F sensor 1 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

 WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive the vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) for a few minutes in the suitable gear position.
3. Set D position, then release the accelerator pedal fully until the vehicle speed decreases to 50 km/h (30 MPH).
NOTE:
Never apply brake during releasing the accelerator pedal.
4. Repeat steps 2 to 3 for five times.
5. Stop the vehicle and turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Wait at least 10 seconds and turn ignition switch ON.
7. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
8. Restart engine.
9. Repeat steps 2 to 3 for five times.

DTC P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

10. Stop the vehicle and connect GST to the vehicle.
11. Make sure that no DTC is displayed.
If the DTC is displayed, go to [EC-210. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

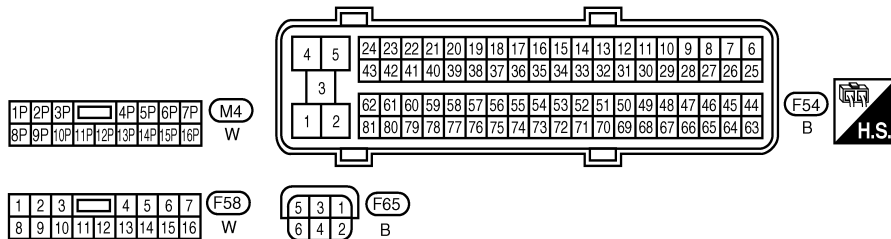
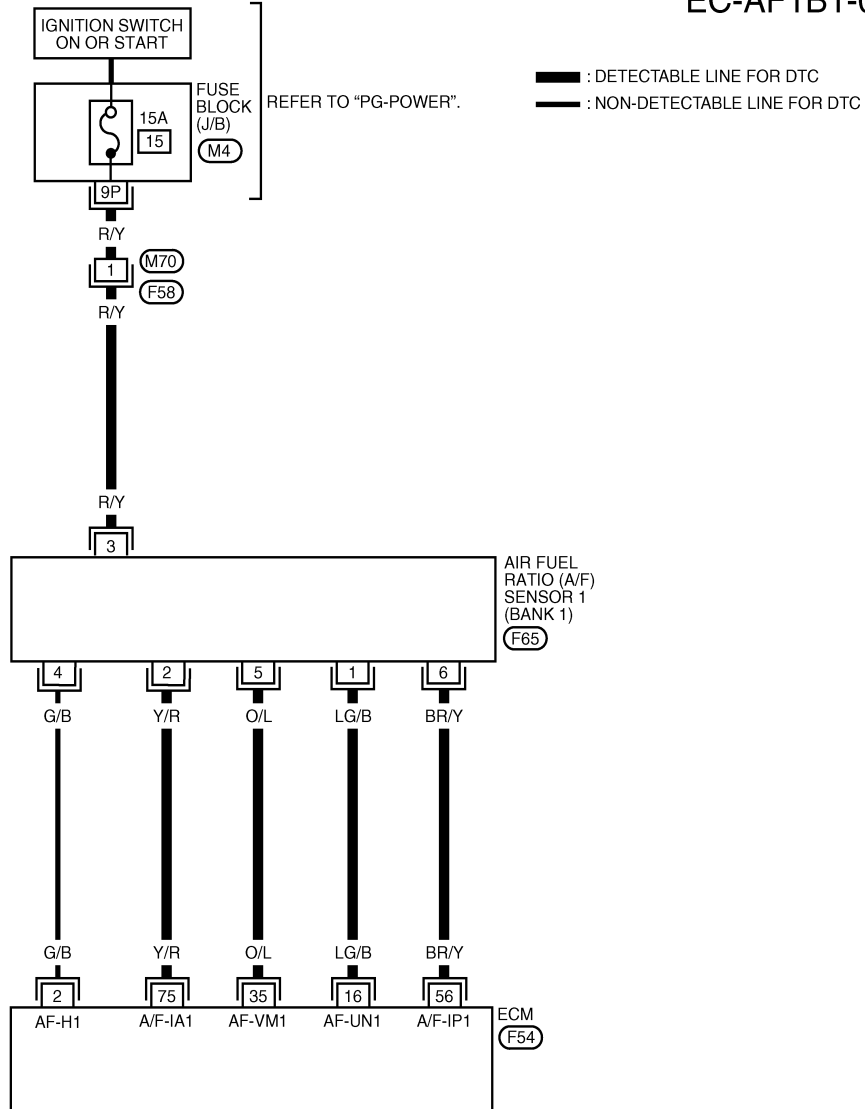
Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001719780

EC

BANK 1

EC-AF1B1-01



BBWA1493E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

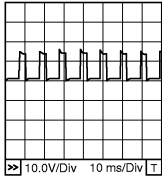
DTC P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
2	G/B	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 5V★  PBIB1584E
16	LG/B	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 3.1V
35	O/L			Approximately 2.6V
56	BR/Y			Approximately 2.3V
75	Y/R			Approximately 2.3V

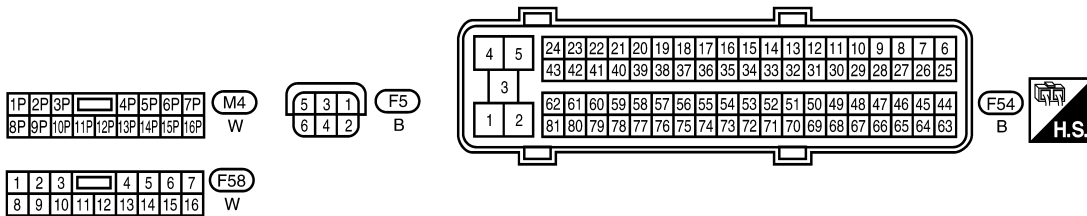
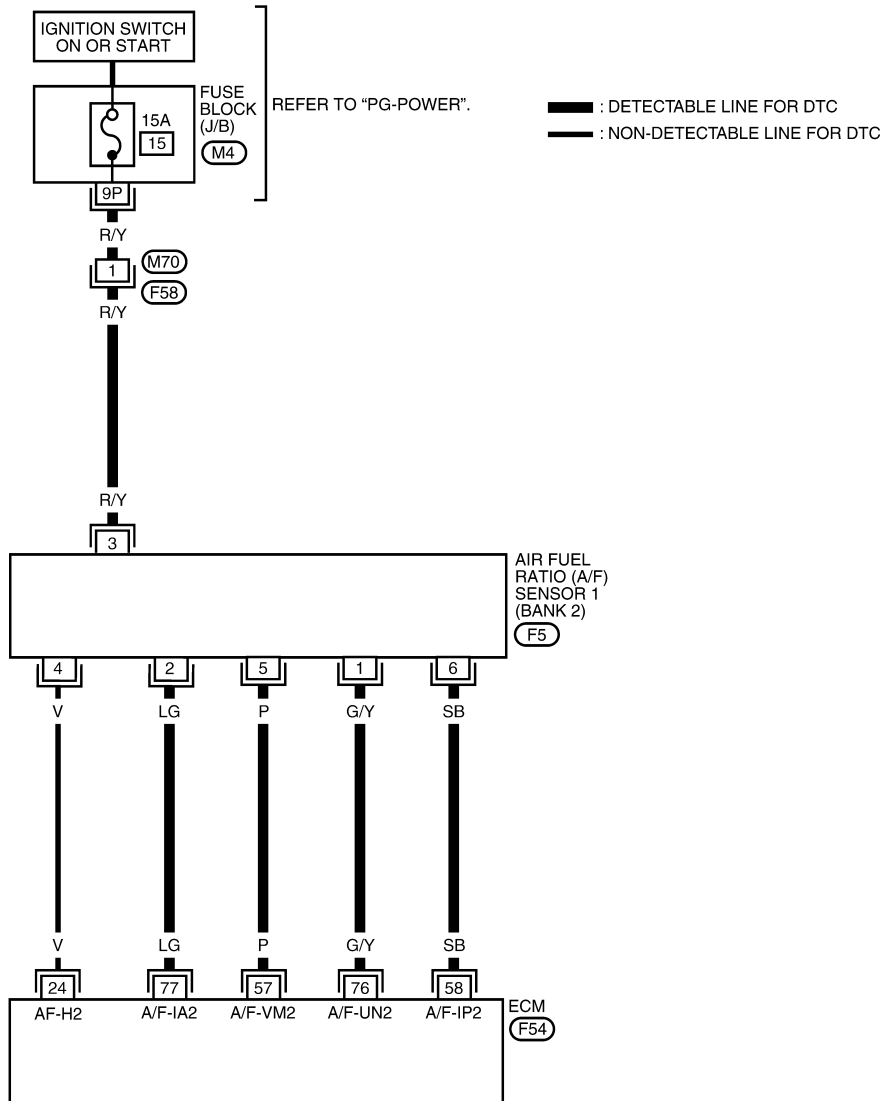
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

DTC P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

BANK 2

EC-AF1B2-01



BBWA2035E

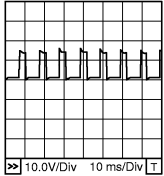
Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
24	V	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 5V★  PBIB1584E
57	P	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 2.6V
58	SB			Approximately 2.3V
76	G/Y			Approximately 3.1V
77	LG			Approximately 2.3V

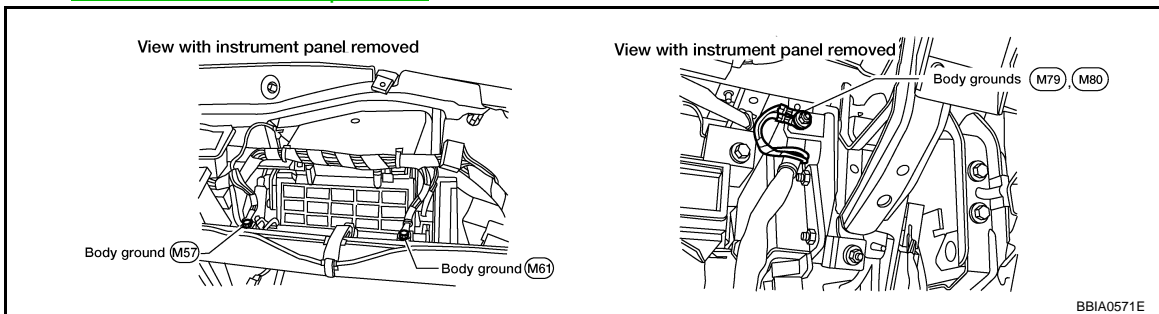
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719781

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-137, "Ground Inspection"](#).

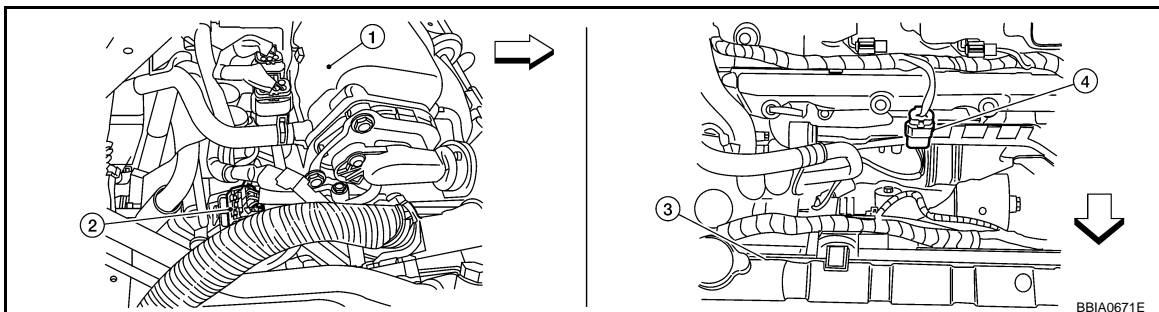


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.



←: Vehicle front

1. Intake manifold collector
2. Air fuel ratio sensor (bank 1) harness connector
3. Radiator connector
4. Air fuel ratio sensor (bank 2) harness connector

DTC P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

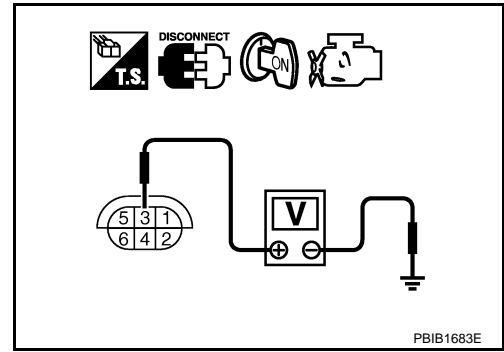
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M70, F58
- Fuse block (J/B) connector M4
- 15A fuse
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between the following terminals. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank 1	1	16
	2	75
	5	35
	6	56
Bank 2	1	76
	2	77
	5	57
	6	58

Continuity should exist.

4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	16	1	76
2	75	2	77
5	35	5	57
6	56	6	58

Continuity should not exist.

5. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

DTC P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [EC-130](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace.

6. REPLACE A/F SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> **INSPECTION END**

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001719782

AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Refer to [EM-26](#).

DTC P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

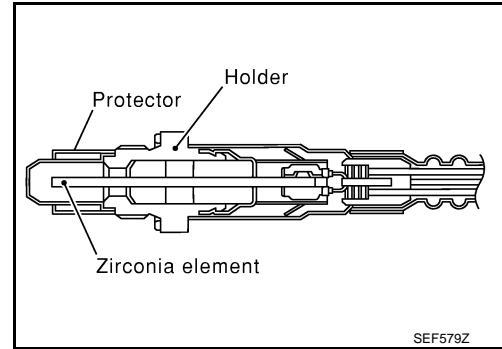
Component Description

INFOID:000000001719783

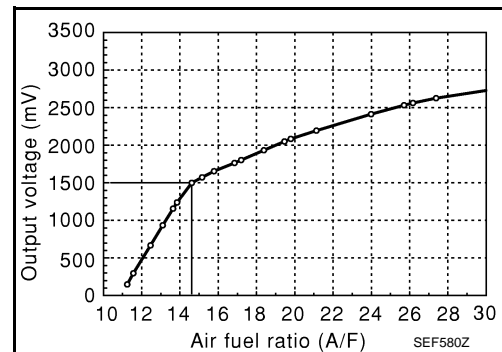
The A/F sensor is a planar dual-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor is the combination of a Nernst concentration cell (sensor cell) with an oxygen-pump cell, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range ($0.7 < \lambda < \text{air}$).

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion gap at the electrode of the oxygen pump and Nernst concentration cell, where they are brought to thermodynamic balance.



An electronic circuit controls the pump current through the oxygen-pump cell so that the composition of the exhaust gas in the diffusion gap remains constant at $\lambda = 1$. Therefore, the A/F sensor is able to indicate air/fuel ratio by this pumping of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of 700 - 800°C (1,292 - 1,472°F).



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001719784

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
A/F SEN1 (B1) A/F SEN1 (B2)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 1.5V

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719785

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 signal is not inordinately low.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0131 0131 (Bank 1)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit low voltage	• The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 0V.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
P0151 0151 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719786

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

DTC P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Ⓟ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication.
If the indication is constantly approx. 0V, go to [EC-218. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If the indication is not constantly approx. 0V, go to next step.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Restart engine.
8. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.
9. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 MPH)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Gear position	Suitable position

NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during the cruising.
- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 4, return to step 4.

10. Check 1st trip DTC.
11. If 1st trip DTC is displayed, go to [EC-218. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Ⓟ WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-III" above.

DTC P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

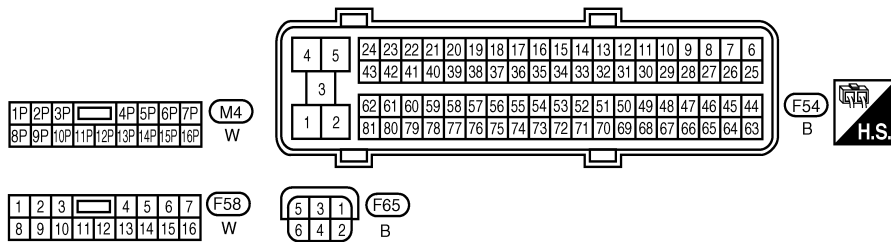
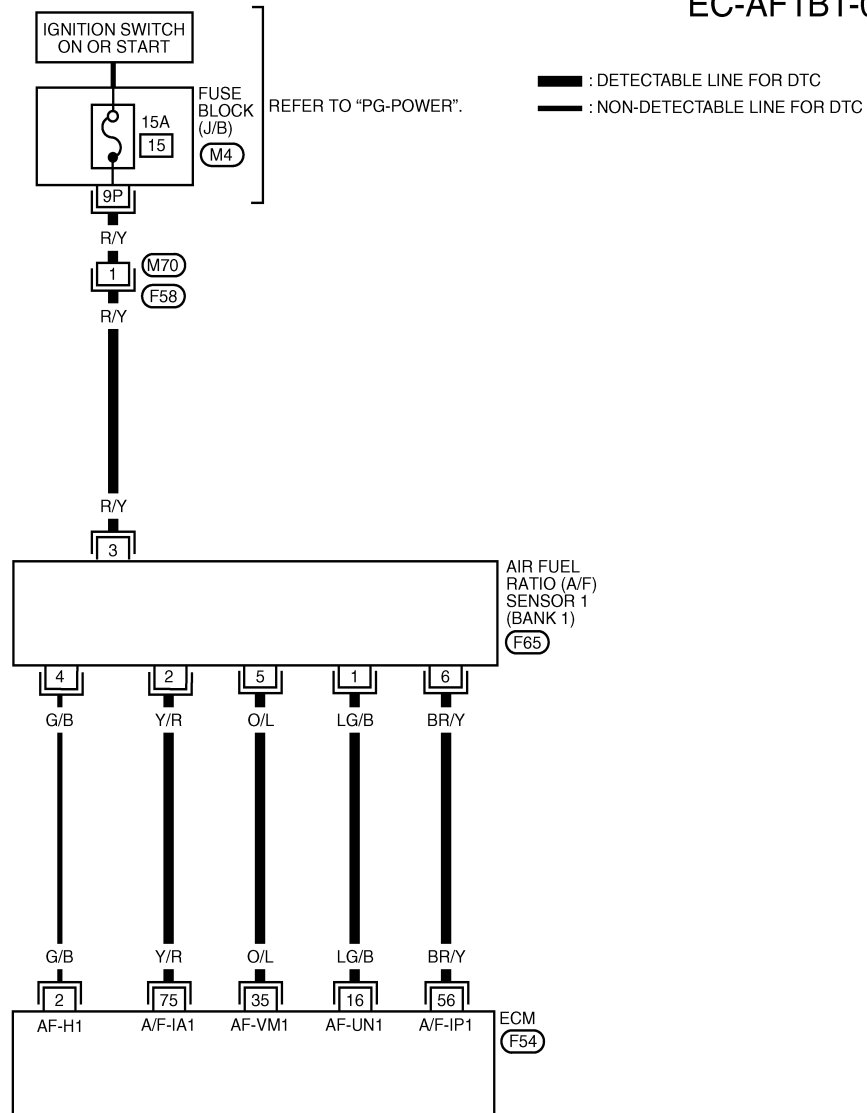
Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001719787

BANK 1

EC-AF1B1-01

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P



BBWA1493E

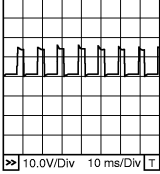
Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

CAUTION:

DTC P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
2	G/B	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 5V★  <small>PBIB1584E</small>
16	LG/B	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 3.1V
35	O/L			Approximately 2.6V
56	BR/Y			Approximately 2.3V
75	Y/R			Approximately 2.3V

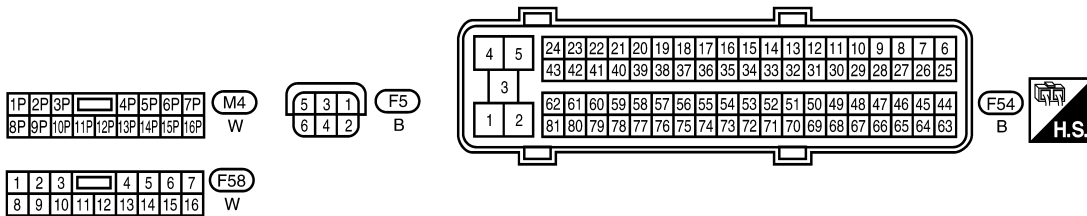
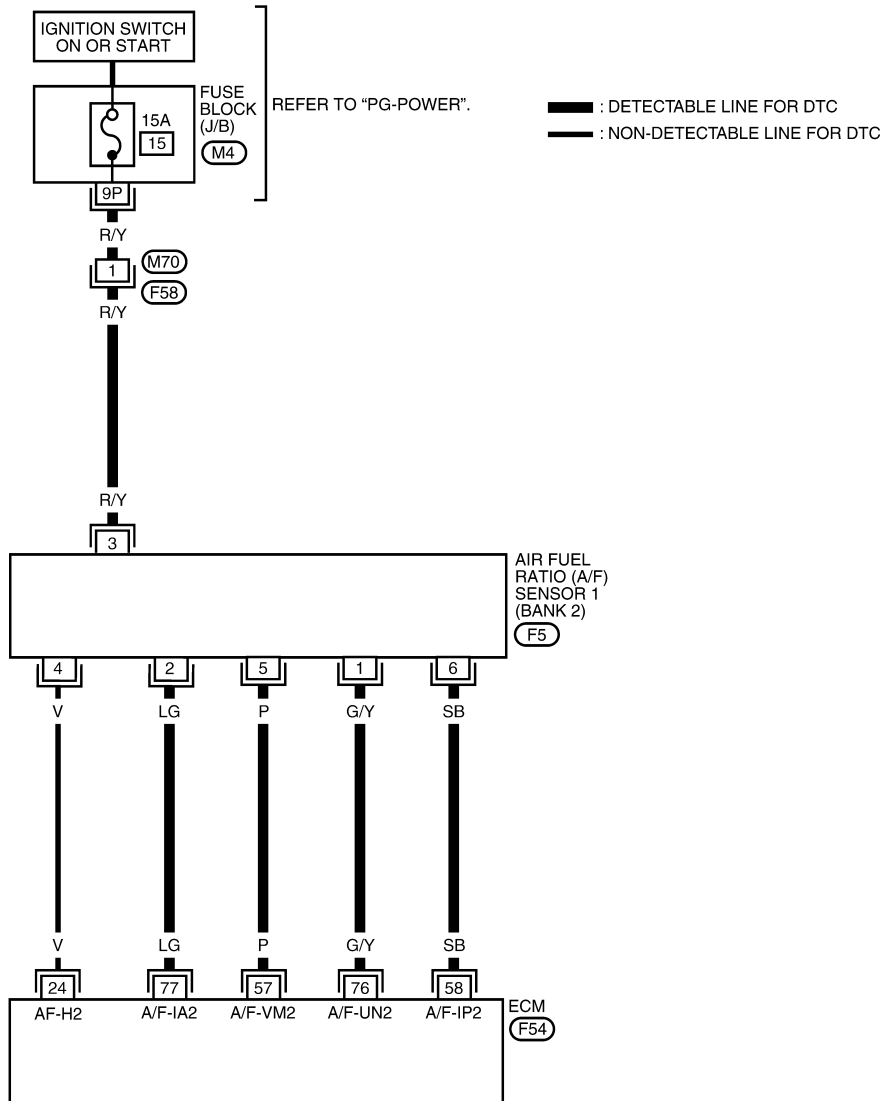
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

DTC P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

BANK 2

EC-AF1B2-01



BBWA2035E

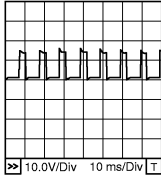
Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
24	V	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 5V★  PBIB1584E
57	P	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 2.6V
58	SB			Approximately 2.3V
76	G/Y			Approximately 3.1V
77	LG			Approximately 2.3V

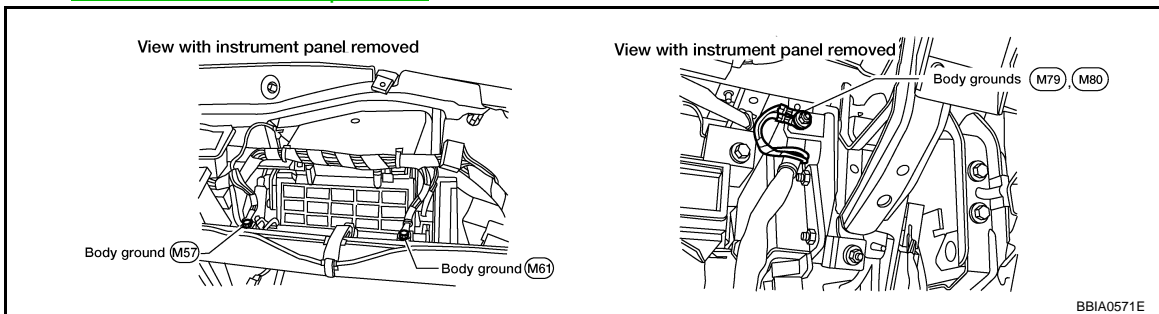
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719788

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-137, "Ground Inspection"](#).

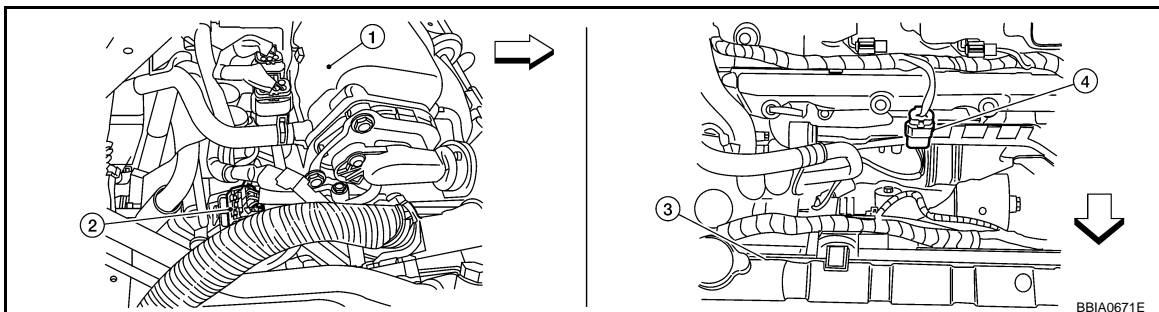


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.



↔: Vehicle front

1. Intake manifold collector
2. Air fuel ratio sensor (bank 1) harness connector
3. Radiator connector
4. Air fuel ratio sensor (bank 2) harness connector

DTC P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

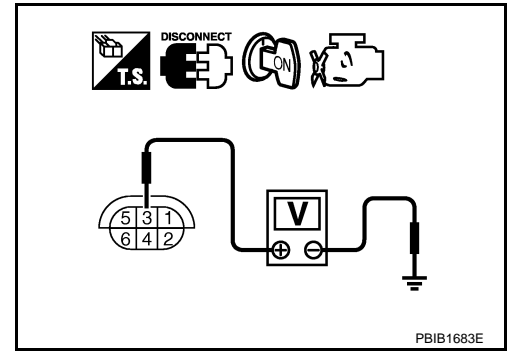
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M70, F58
- Fuse block (J/B) connector M4
- 15A fuse
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between the following terminals. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank 1	1	16
	2	75
	5	35
	6	56
Bank 2	1	76
	2	77
	5	57
	6	58

Continuity should exist.

4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	16	1	76
2	75	2	77
5	35	5	57
6	56	6	58

Continuity should not exist.

5. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

DTC P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [EC-130](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace.

6. REPLACE A/F SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> **INSPECTION END**

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001719789

AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Refer to [EM-26](#).

DTC P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

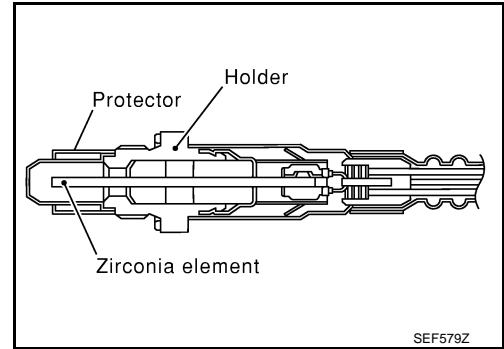
Component Description

INFOID:000000001719790

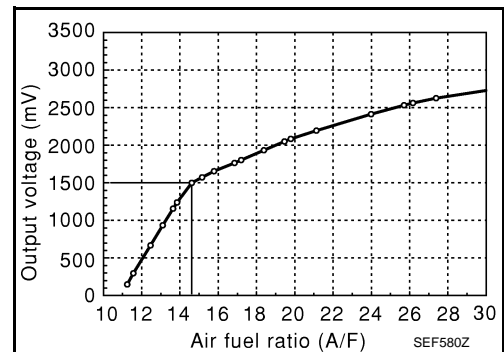
The A/F sensor is a planar dual-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor is the combination of a Nernst concentration cell (sensor cell) with an oxygen-pump cell, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range ($0.7 < \lambda < \text{air}$).

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion gap at the electrode of the oxygen pump and Nernst concentration cell, where they are brought to thermodynamic balance.



An electronic circuit controls the pump current through the oxygen-pump cell so that the composition of the exhaust gas in the diffusion gap remains constant at $\lambda = 1$. Therefore, the A/F sensor is able to indicate air/fuel ratio by this pumping of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of 700 - 800°C (1,292 - 1,472°F).



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001719791

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
A/F SEN1 (B1) A/F SEN1 (B2)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 1.5V

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719792

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 signal is not inordinately high.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0132 0132 (Bank 1) P0152 0152 (Bank 2)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit high voltage	• The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 5V.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719793

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

DTC P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

④ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication.
If the indication is constantly approx. 5V, go to [EC-226. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If the indication is not constantly approx. 5V, go to next step.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Restart engine.
8. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.
9. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 MPH)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Gear position	Suitable position

NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during the cruising.
- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 4, return to step 4.

10. Check 1st trip DTC.
11. If 1st trip DTC is displayed, go to [EC-226. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

④ WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-III" above.

DTC P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

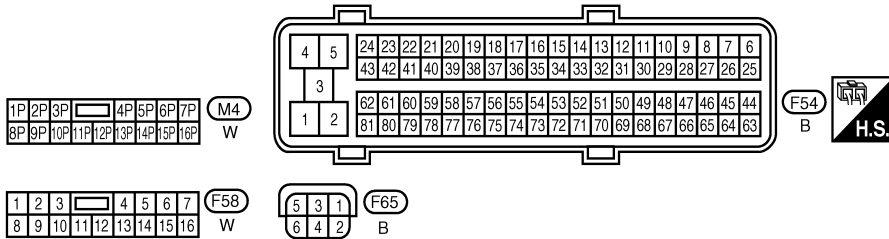
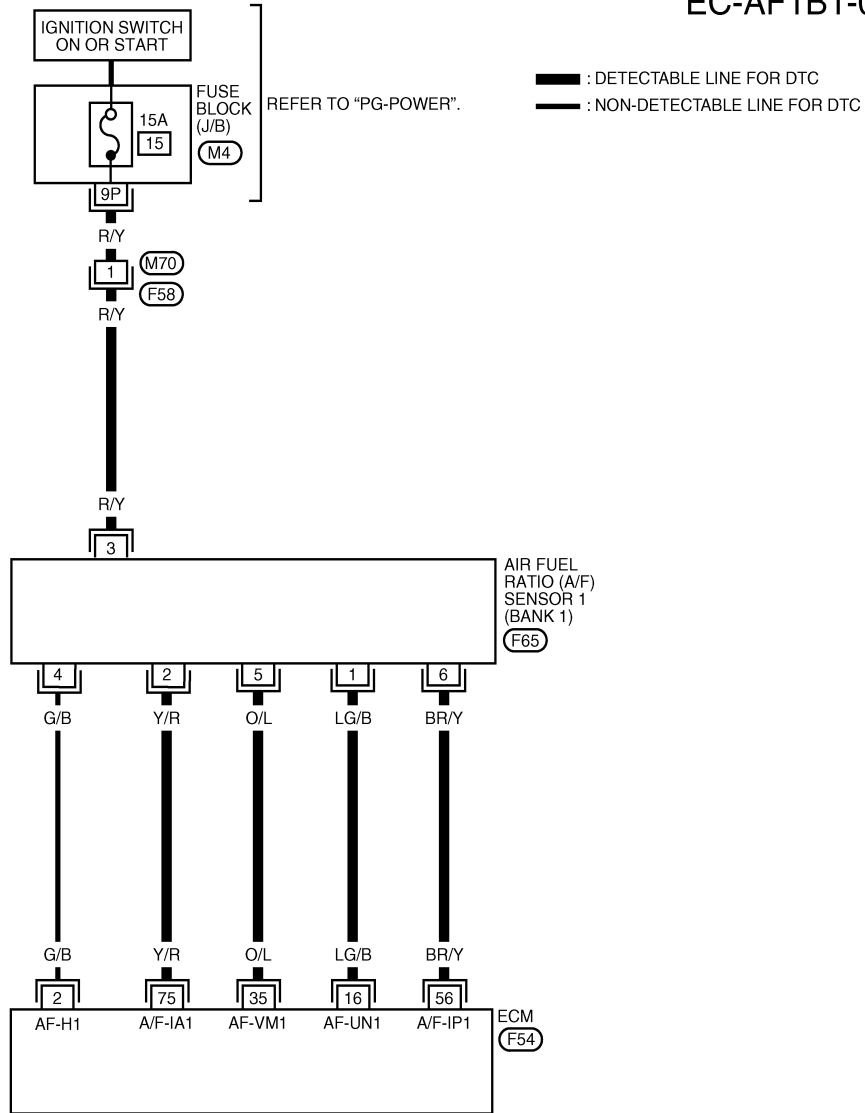
Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001719794

BANK 1

EC-AF1B1-01

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P



BBWA1493E

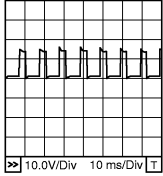
Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

CAUTION:

DTC P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
2	G/B	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 5V★  <small>PBIB1584E</small>
16	LG/B	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 3.1V
35	O/L			Approximately 2.6V
56	BR/Y			Approximately 2.3V
75	Y/R			Approximately 2.3V

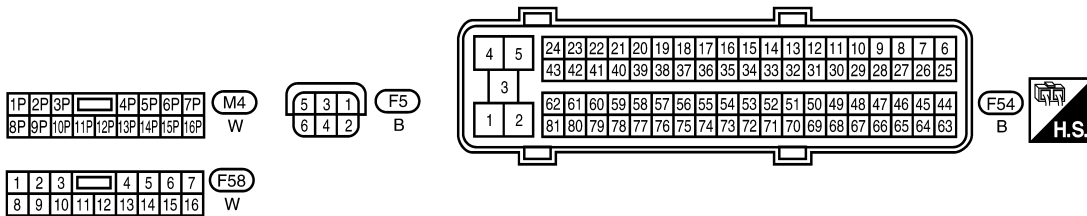
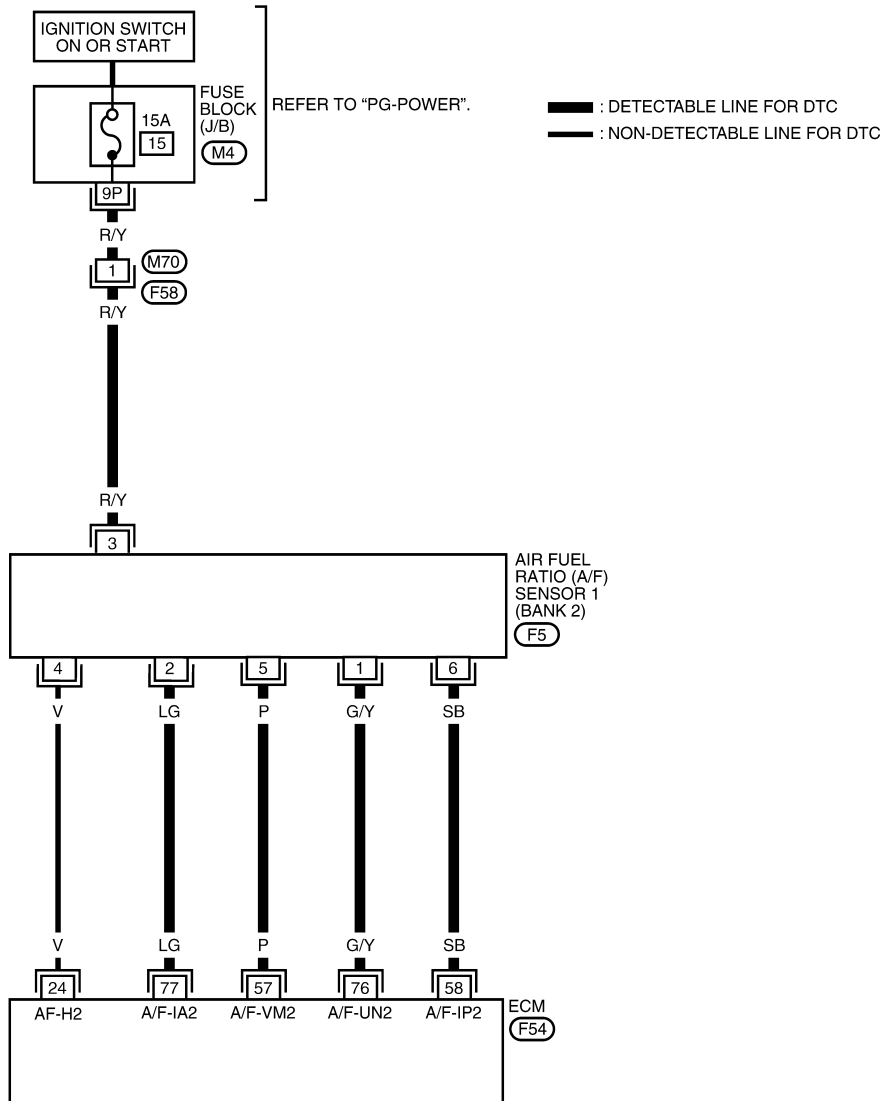
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

DTC P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

BANK 2

EC-AF1B2-01



BBWA2035E

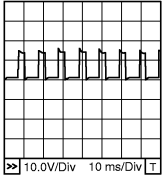
Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
24	V	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 5V★  <small>PBIB1584E</small>
57	P	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 2.6V
58	SB			Approximately 2.3V
76	G/Y			Approximately 3.1V
77	LG			Approximately 2.3V

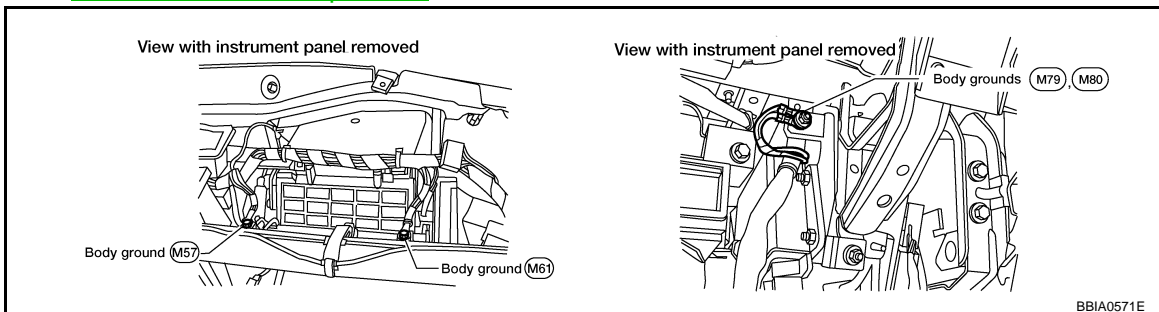
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719795

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-137, "Ground Inspection"](#).

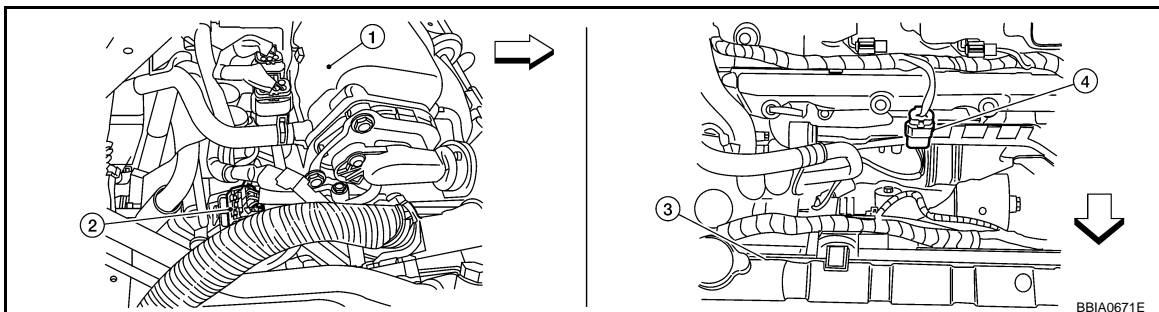


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.



↶: Vehicle front

1. Intake manifold collector
2. Air fuel ratio sensor (bank 1) harness connector
3. Radiator connector
4. Air fuel ratio sensor (bank 2) harness connector

DTC P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

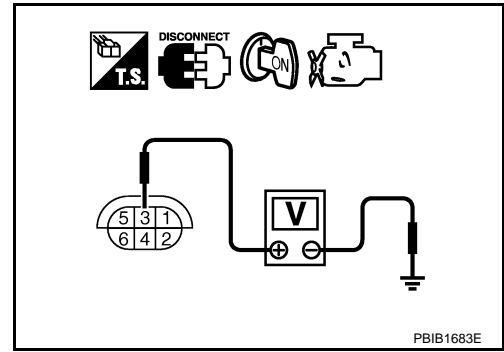
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M70, F58
- Fuse block (J/B) connector M4
- 15A fuse
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between the following terminals. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank 1	1	16
	2	75
	5	35
	6	56
Bank 2	1	76
	2	77
	5	57
	6	58

Continuity should exist.

4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	16	1	76
2	75	2	77
5	35	5	57
6	56	6	58

Continuity should not exist.

5. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

DTC P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [EC-130](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace.

6. REPLACE A/F SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> **INSPECTION END**

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001719796

AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Refer to [EM-26](#).

DTC P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

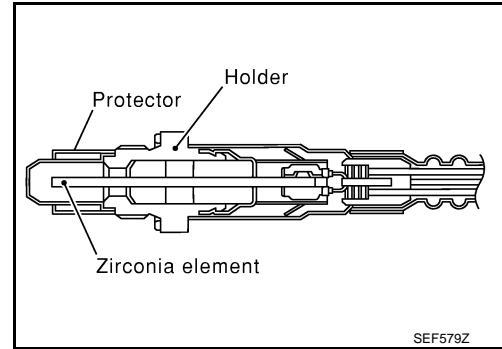
Component Description

INFOID:000000001719797

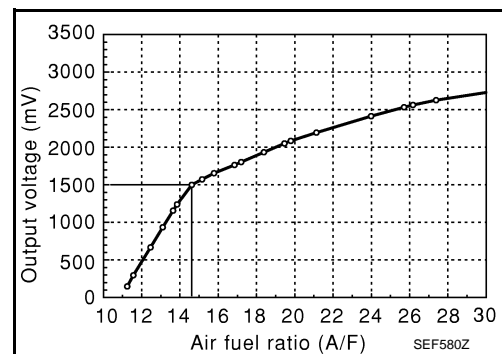
The A/F sensor is a planar dual-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor is the combination of a Nernst concentration cell (sensor cell) with an oxygen-pump cell, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range ($0.7 < \lambda < \text{air}$).

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion gap at the electrode of the oxygen pump and Nernst concentration cell, where they are brought to thermodynamic balance.



An electronic circuit controls the pump current through the oxygen-pump cell so that the composition of the exhaust gas in the diffusion gap remains constant at $\lambda = 1$. Therefore, the A/F sensor is able to indicate air/fuel ratio by this pumping of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of 700 - 800°C (1,292 - 1,472°F).



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001719798

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
A/F SEN1 (B1) A/F SEN1 (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 1.5V

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719799

To judge the malfunction of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1, this diagnosis measures response time of the A/F signal computed by ECM from the air fuel ration (A/F) sensor 1 signal. The time is compensated by engine operating (speed and load), fuel feedback control constant, and the air fuel ration (A/F) sensor 1 temperature index. Judgment is based on whether the compensated time (the A/F signal cycling time index) is inordinately long or not.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0133 0133 (Bank 1)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit slow response	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The response of the A/F signal computed by ECM from A/F sensor 1 signal takes more than the specified time. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater Fuel pressure Fuel injector Intake air leaks Exhaust gas leaks PCV Mass air flow sensor
P0153 0153 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719800

NOTE:

DTC P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

WITH CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Select "A/F SEN1(B1) P1278/P1279" (for DTC P0133) or "A/F SEN1(B2) P1288/P1289" (for DTC P0153) of "A/F SEN1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
8. Touch "START".
If "COMPLETED" appears on CONSULT-III screen, go to step 10.
If "COMPLETED" does not appear on CONSULT-III screen, go to the following step.
9. After perform the following procedure, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen.
 - a. Increase the engine speed up to 4,000 to 5,000 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.
 - b. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 10 seconds.
If "TESTING" is not displayed after 10 seconds, refer to [EC-122](#).
10. Wait for about 20 seconds at idle at under the condition that "TESTING" is displayed on the CONSULT-III screen.
11. Make sure that "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED".
If "TESTING" changed to "OUT OF CONDITION", refer to [EC-122](#).
12. Make sure that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULT".
If "NG" is displayed, go to [EC-234, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select Service \$01 with GST.
3. Calculate the total value of "Short term fuel trim" and "Long term fuel trim" indications.
Make sure that the total percentage should be within $\pm 15\%$.
If OK, go to the following step.
If NG, check the following.
 - Intake air leaks
 - Exhaust gas leaks
 - Incorrect fuel pressure
 - Lack of fuel
 - Fuel injector
 - Incorrect PCV hose connection
 - PCV valve
 - Mass air flow sensor
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
8. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
9. Increase the engine speed up to 4,000 to 5,000 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.
10. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 1 minute.
11. Select Service \$07 with GST.
If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-234, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

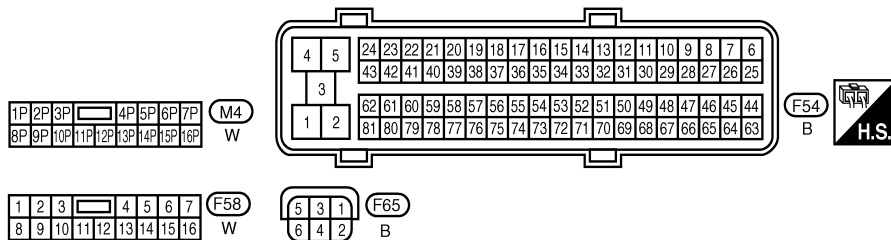
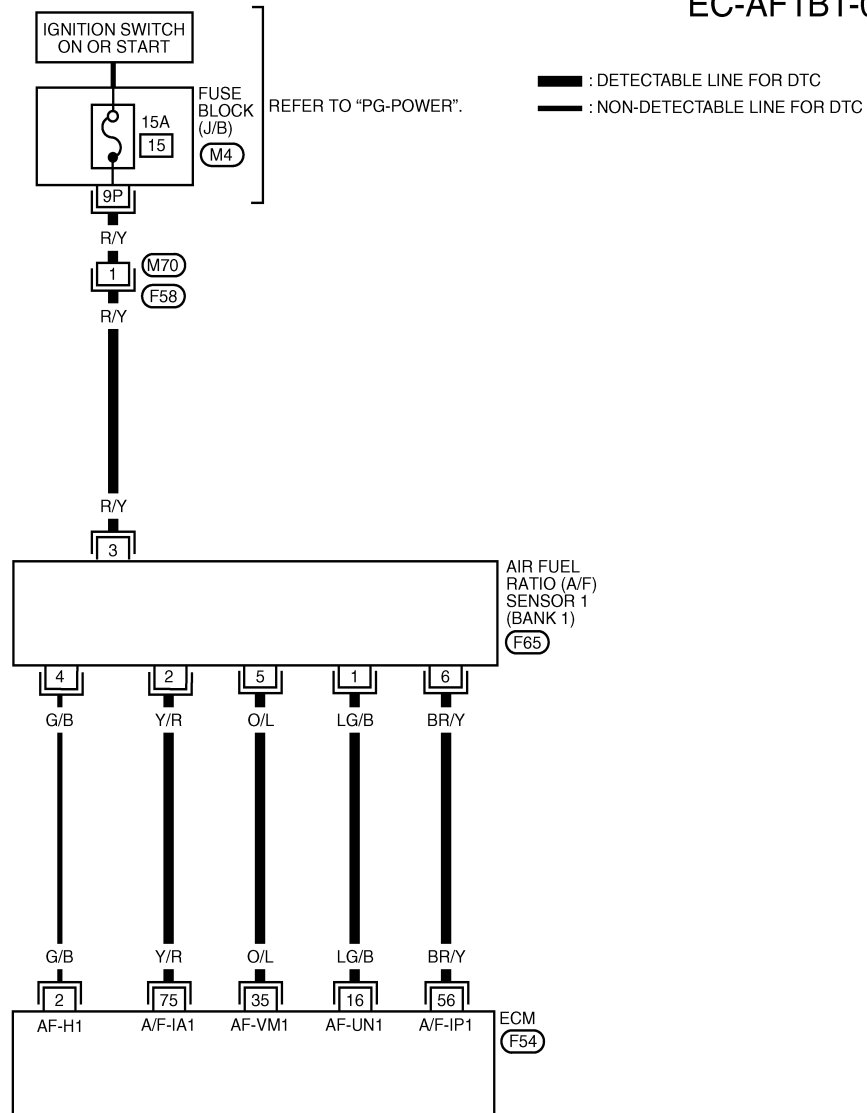
Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001719801

BANK 1

EC-AF1B1-01

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P



BBWA1493E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

CAUTION:

DTC P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
2	G/B	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 5V★ <small>PBIB1584E</small>
16	LG/B	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 3.1V
35	O/L			Approximately 2.6V
56	BR/Y			Approximately 2.3V
75	Y/R			Approximately 2.3V

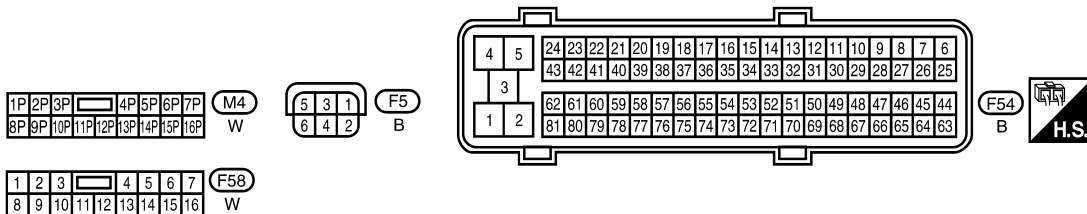
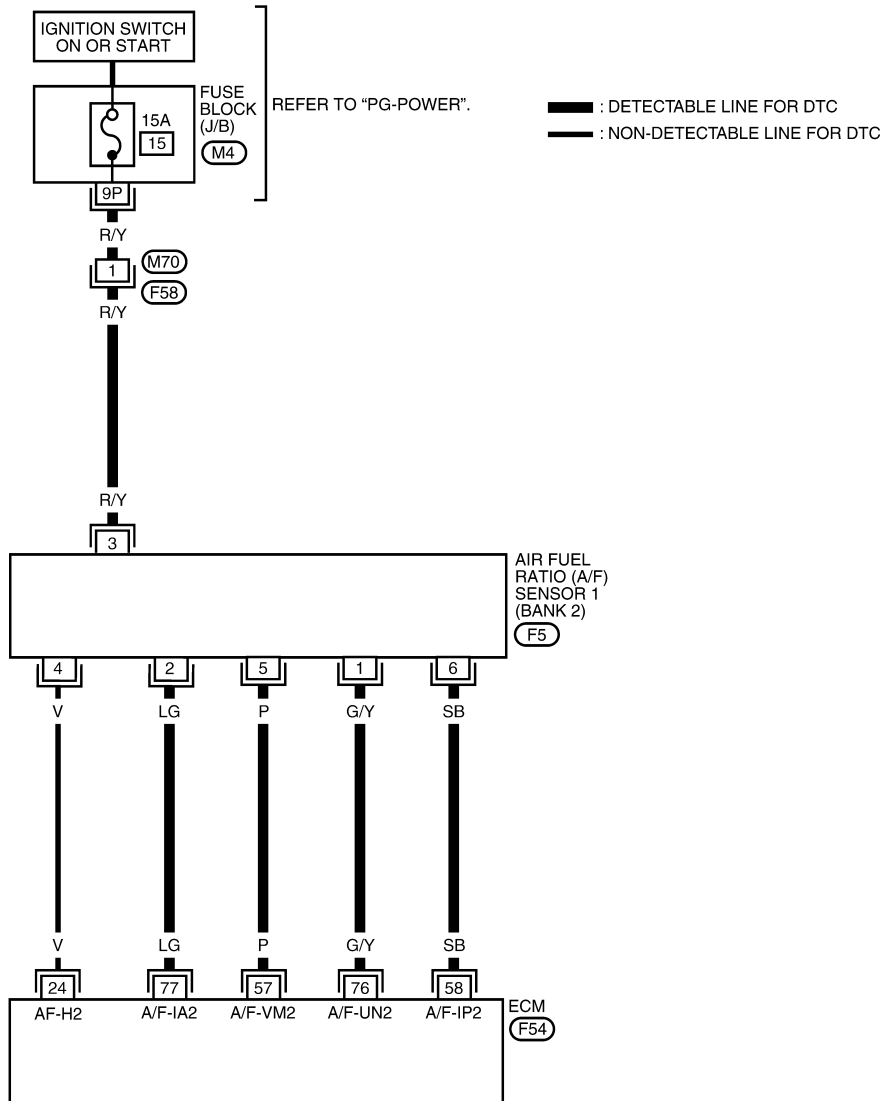
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

DTC P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

BANK 2

EC-AF1B2-01



BBWA2035E

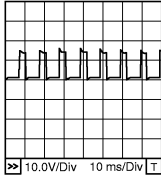
Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
24	V	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 5V★ 
57	P	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 2.6V
58	SB			Approximately 2.3V
76	G/Y			Approximately 3.1V
77	LG			Approximately 2.3V

PBIB1584E

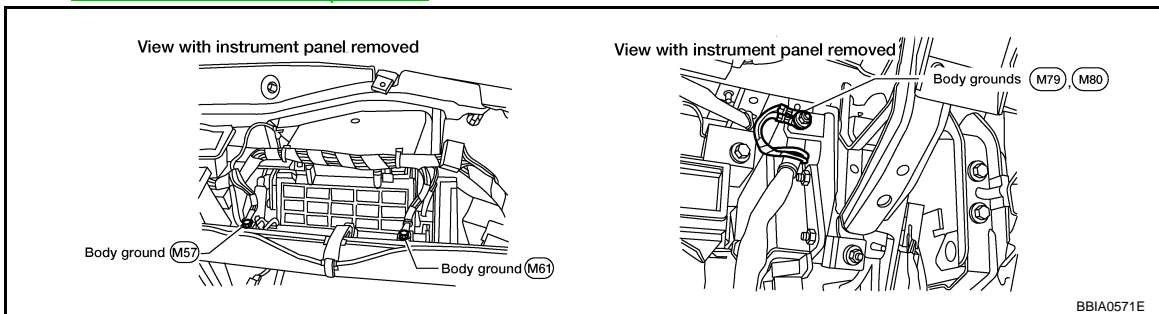
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719802

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-137. "Ground Inspection"](#).



BBA0571E

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

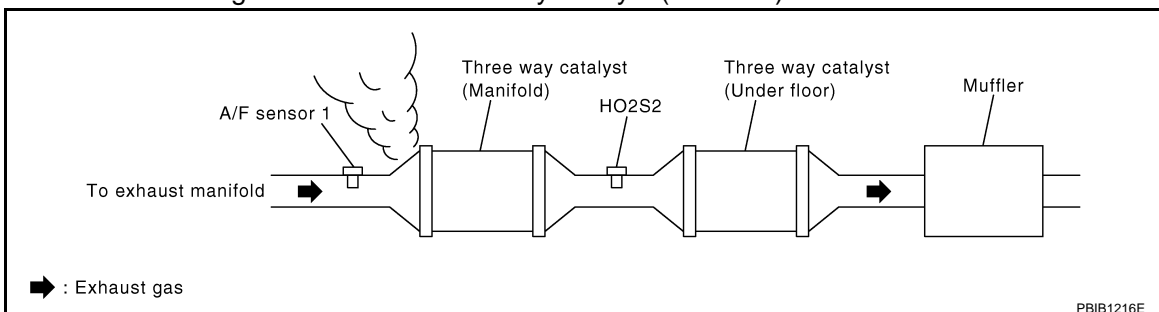
2. RETIGHTEN AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Loosen and retighten the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.
Refer to [EM-EM-26. "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

- Start engine and run it at idle.
- Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



PBIB1216E

DTC P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair or replace.

4. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair or replace.

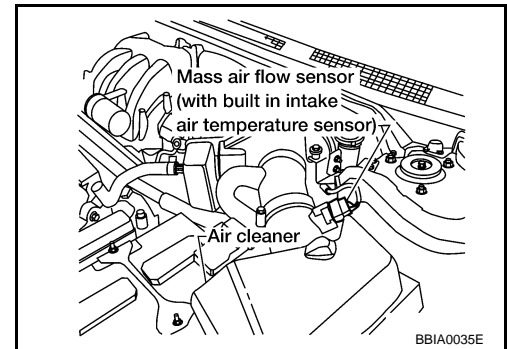
5. CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
 2. Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
 3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR" or "START".
 4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
- Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?**

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
 2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
 3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
 4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
 5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
 6. Make sure DTC P0102 is displayed.
 7. Erase the DTC memory. Refer to [EC-45. "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"](#).
 8. Make sure DTC P0000 is displayed.
 9. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
- Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?**

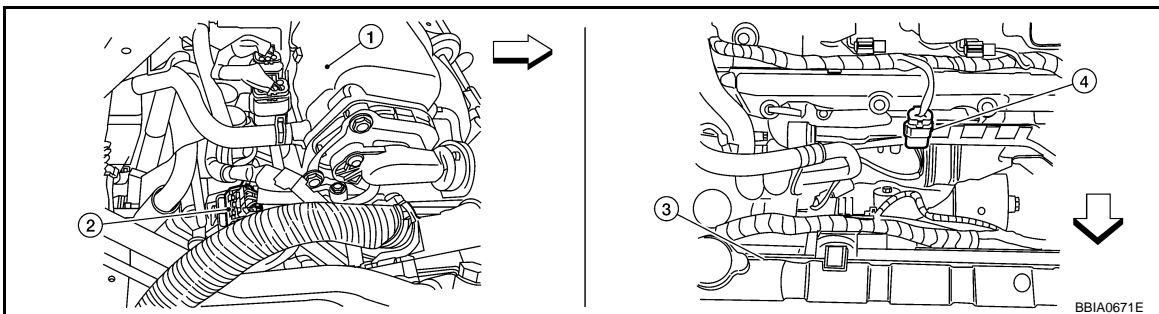


Yes or No

- Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-267](#) or [EC-277](#).
- No >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.



↔: Vehicle front

1. Intake manifold collector
2. Air fuel ratio sensor (bank 1) harness connector
3. Radiator connector
4. Air fuel ratio sensor (bank 2) harness connector

3. Turn ignition switch ON.

DTC P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

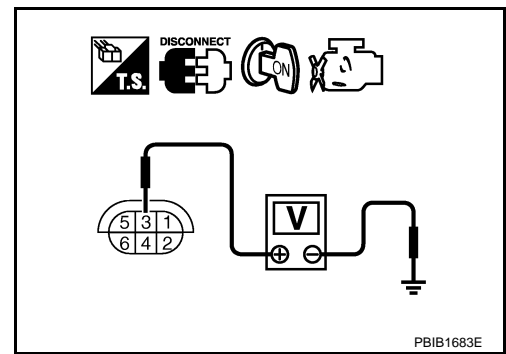
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
 NG >> GO TO 7.



7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M70, F58
- Fuse block (J/B) connector M4
- 15A fuse
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

8. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between the following terminals.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank 1	1	16
	2	75
	5	35
	6	56
Bank 2	1	76
	2	77
	5	57
	6	58

Continuity should exist.

- Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	16	1	76
2	75	2	77
5	35	5	57
6	56	6	58

Continuity should not exist.

- Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.

DTC P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-152. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> GO TO 13.

10. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EC-173. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor.

11. CHECK PCV VALVE

Refer to [EC-41. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> Repair or replace PCV valve.

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [EC-130](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.

NG >> Repair or replace.

13. REPLACE A/F SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001719803

AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Refer to [EM-26](#).

DTC P0137, P0157 HO2S2

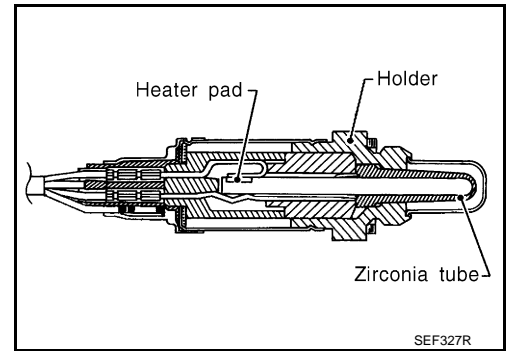
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0137, P0157 HO2S2

Component Description

INFOID:000000001719804

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank. Even if switching characteristics of the A/F sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2. This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001719805

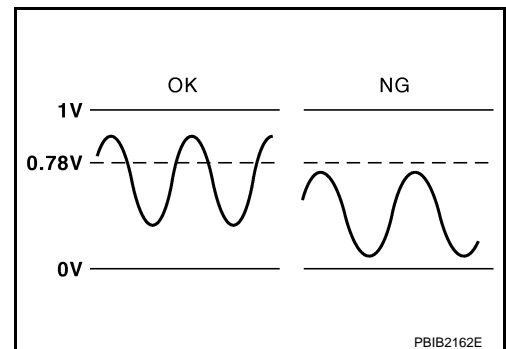
Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
HO2S2 (B1) HO2S2 (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Revsing engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 0.3V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0V
HO2S2 MNTR (B1) HO2S2 MNTR (B2)		LEAN ↔ RICH

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719806

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the heated oxygen sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the maximum voltage of the sensor is sufficiently high during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0137 0137 (Bank 1)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit low voltage	The maximum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Heated oxygen sensor 2 Fuel pressure Fuel injector Intake air leaks
P0157 0157 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719807

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Ⓜ WITH CONSULT-III

DTC P0137, P0157 HO2S2

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TESTING CONDITION:

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches to 70°C (158°F).
9. Open engine hood.
10. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1147" (for DTC P0137) or "HO2S2 (B2) P1167" (for DTC P0157) of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
11. Start engine and following the instruction of CONSULT-III.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

12. Make sure that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".
If "NG" is displayed, refer to [EC-243. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If "CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED" is displayed, perform the following.
 - a. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
 - b. Return to step 1.

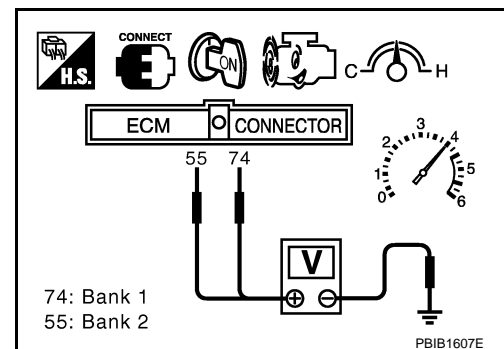
Overall Function Check

INFOID:000000001719808

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 74 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 55 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.
8. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
(Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
The voltage should be above 0.78V at least once during this procedure.
If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
9. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage.
Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position.
The voltage should be above 0.78V at least once during this procedure.
10. If NG, go to [EC-243. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



DTC P0137, P0157 HO2S2

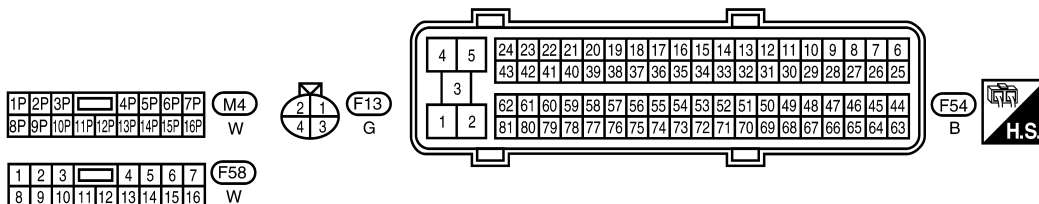
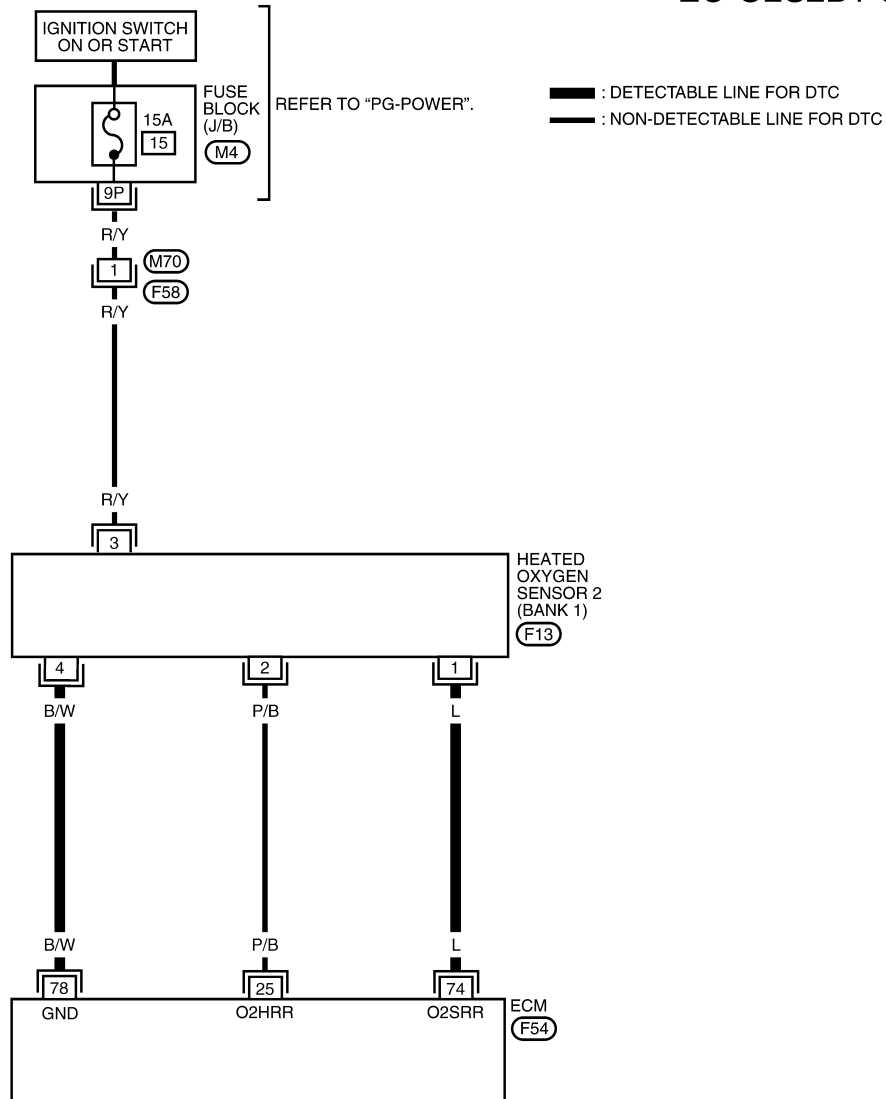
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001719809

BANK 1

EC-O2S2B1-01



BBWA2039E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0137, P0157 HO2S2

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

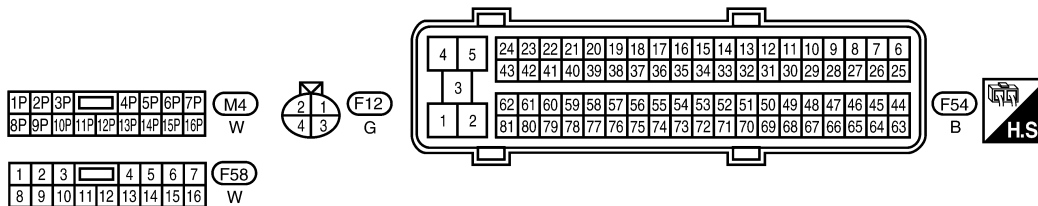
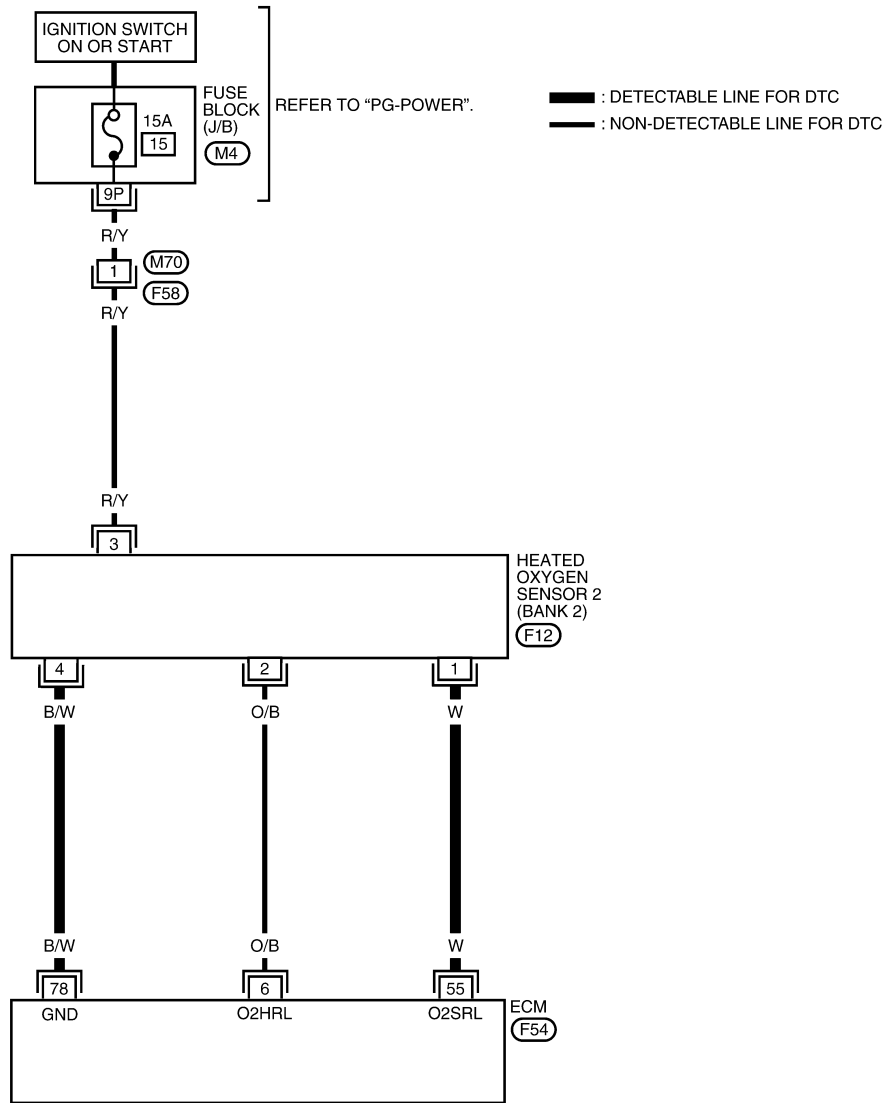
TER- MI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)	A
25	P/B	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 1.0V	EC
			[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine: Stopped [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)	C
74	L	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - Approximately 1.0V	D
78	B/W	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 0V	E
					F
					G
					H
					I
					J
					K
					L
					M
					N
					O
					P

DTC P0137, P0157 HO2S2

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

BANK 2

EC-O2S2B2-01



BBWA2592E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0137, P0157 HO2S2

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

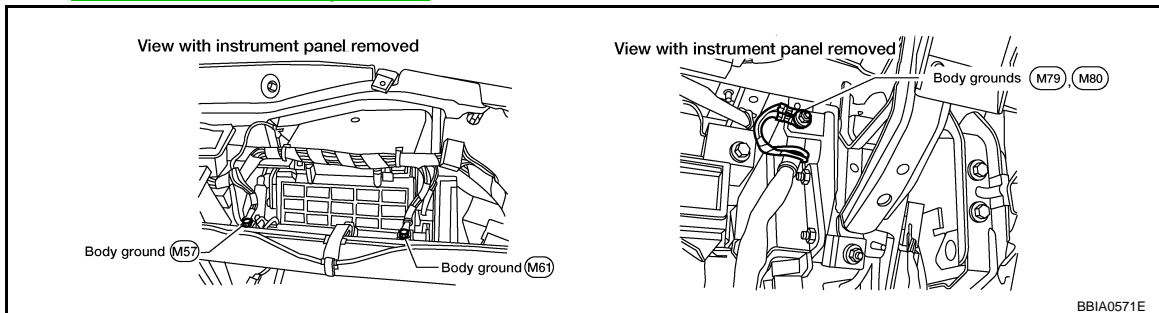
TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
6	O/B	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 1.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Stopped [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
55	W	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Revvng engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - Approximately 1.0V
78	B/W	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Warm-up condition Idle speed 	Approximately 0V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719810

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-137, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA

☑ With CONSULT-III

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
- Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

**Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0174 detected?
 Is it difficult to start engine?**

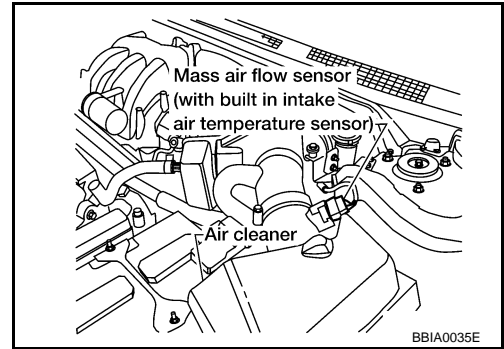
☒ Without CONSULT-III

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.

DTC P0137, P0157 HO2S2

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
4. Restart and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Make sure DTC P0102 is displayed.
7. Erase the DTC memory. Refer to [EC-45, "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"](#).
8. Make sure DTC P0000 is displayed.
9. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0174 detected?
Is it difficult to start engine?

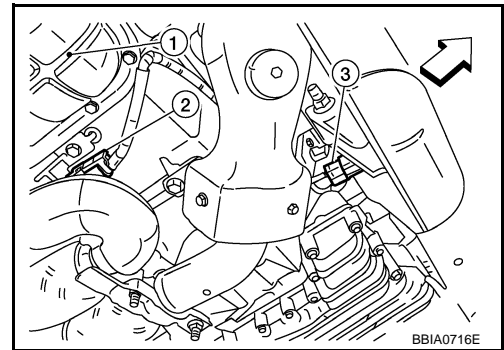


Yes or No

- Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0174. Refer to [EC-267](#).
 No >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
 - ◀ : Vehicle front
 - Oil pan (view from under vehicle) (1)
 - Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector (2)
 - Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector (3)
4. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 78 and HO2S2 terminal 4.
 Refer to Wiring Diagram.



Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal and HO2S2 terminal as follows.
 Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0137	74	1	1
P0157	55	1	2

Continuity should exist.

2. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground.
 Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0137	74	1	1
P0157	55	1	2

Continuity should not exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

DTC P0137, P0157 HO2S2

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-245. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> INSPECTION END

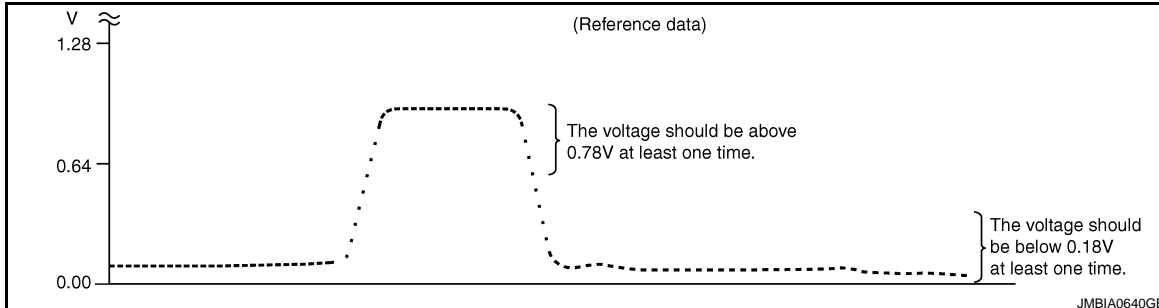
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001719811

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

④ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-III.
7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.78V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.

"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be below 0.18V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

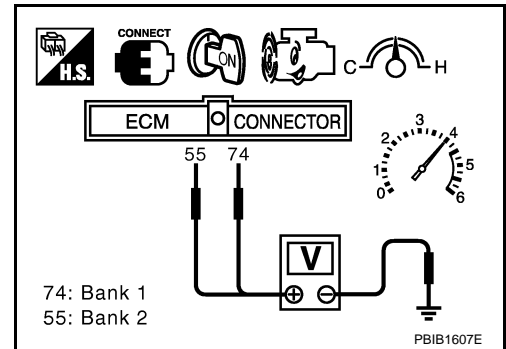
⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 74 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 55 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.

DTC P0137, P0157 HO2S2

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

6. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
(Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
The voltage should be above 0.78V at least once during this procedure.
If the voltage is above 0.78V at step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
7. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check voltage.
Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position.
The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
8. If NG, replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.



CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001719812

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EM-26](#).

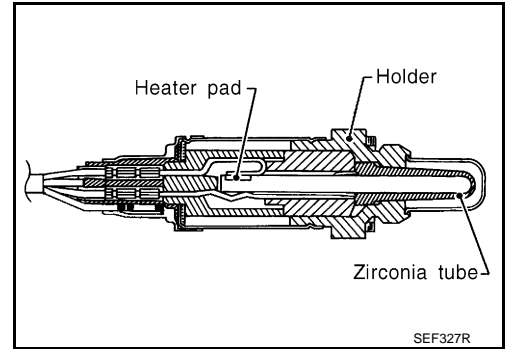
DTC P0138, P0158 HO2S2

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0138, P0158 HO2S2

Component Description

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank. Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2. This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



INFOID:000000001719813

A

EC

C

D

E

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001719814

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
HO2S2 (B1) HO2S2 (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 0.3V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0V
HO2S2 MNTR (B1) HO2S2 MNTR (B2)		LEAN ↔ RICH

F

G

H

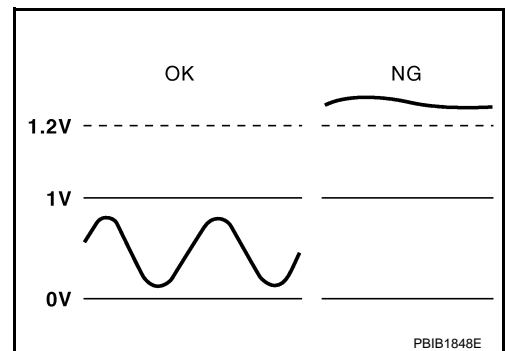
On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719815

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time.

MALFUNCTION A

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the voltage is unusually high during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



I

J

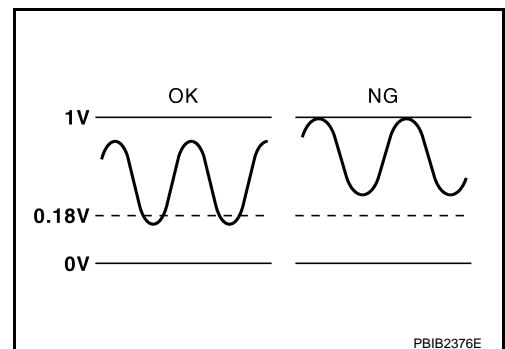
K

L

M

MALFUNCTION B

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the minimum voltage of sensor is sufficiently low during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



N

O

P

DTC P0138, P0158 HO2S2

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0138 0138 (Bank 1)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit high voltage	A)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)• Heated oxygen sensor 2
P0158 0158 (Bank 2)		B)	The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)• Heated oxygen sensor 2• Fuel pressure• Fuel injector

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719816

Perform **PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A** first.

If DTC cannot be confirmed, perform **PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B**.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 2 minutes.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.
8. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-253, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

 With CONSULT-III

TESTING CONDITION:

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches to 70°C (158°F).
9. Open engine hood.
10. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1146" (for DTC P0138) or "HO2S2 (B2) P1166" (for DTC P0158) of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
11. Start engine and following the instruction of CONSULT-III.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

12. Make sure that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".
If "NG" is displayed, refer to [EC-253, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0138, P0158 HO2S2

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

If "CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED" is displayed, perform the following.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
- Return to step 1.

Overall Function Check

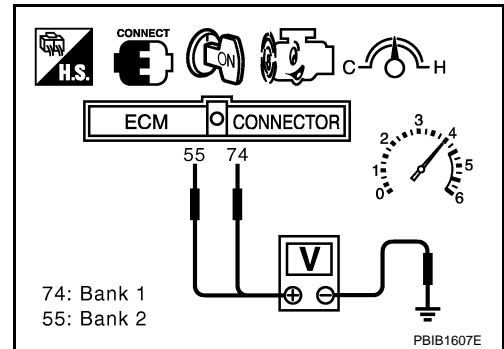
INFOID:000000001719817

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

 With GST

- Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 74 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 55 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.
- Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
(Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
- Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage.
Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position.
The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
- If NG, go to [EC-253, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



DTC P0138, P0158 HO2S2

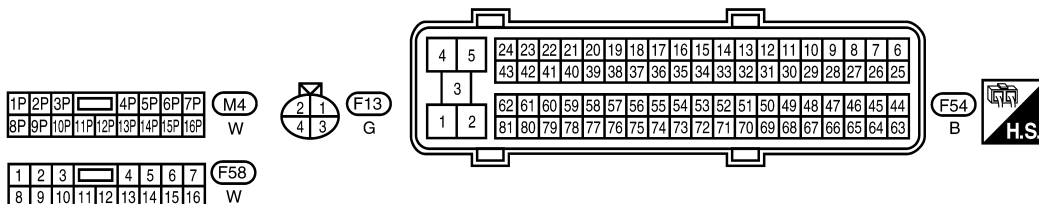
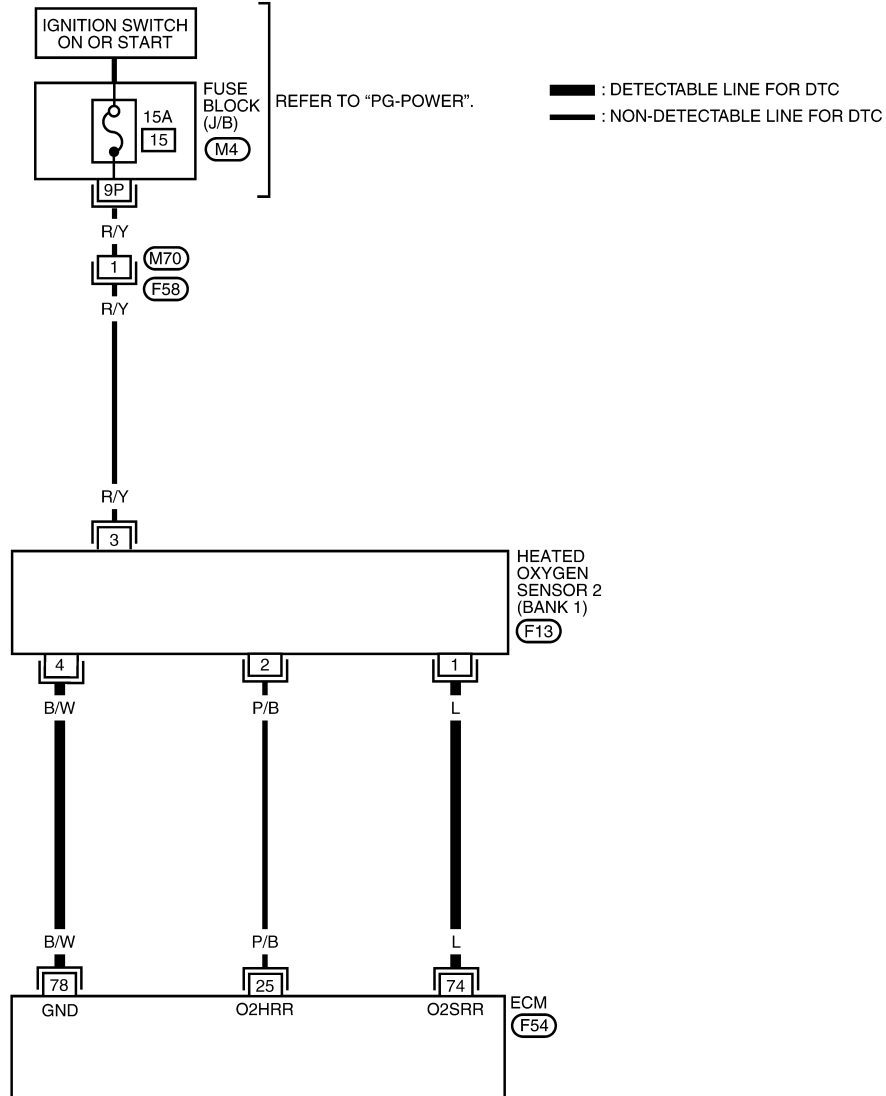
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001719818

BANK 1

EC-O2S2B1-01



BBWA2039E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0138, P0158 HO2S2

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

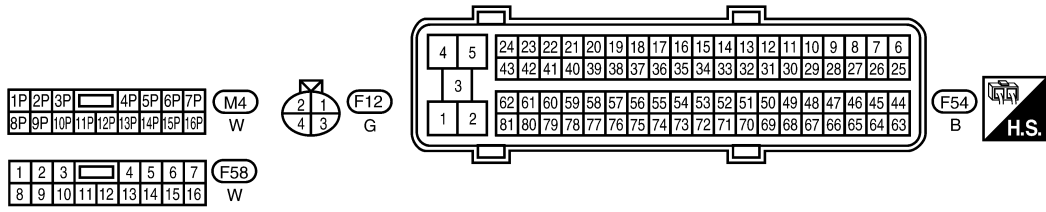
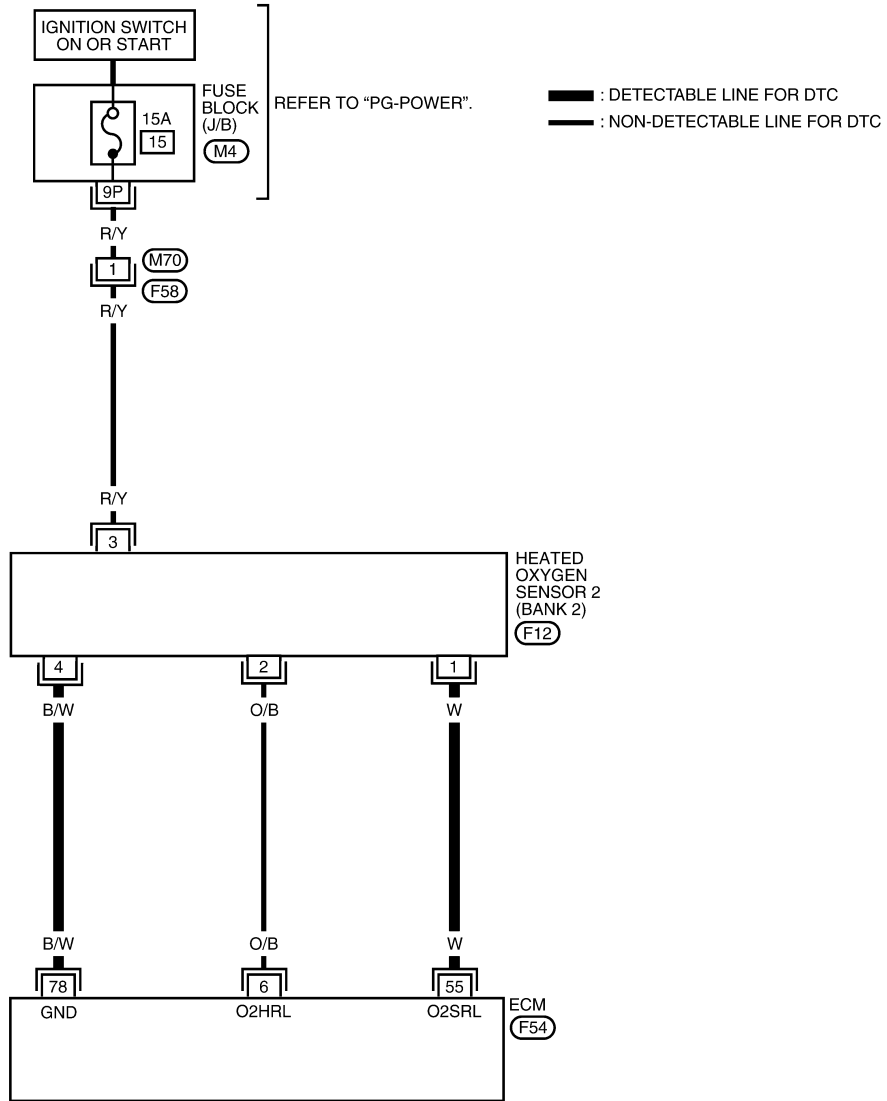
TER- MI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)	A
25	P/B	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 1.0V	EC
			[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine: Stopped [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)	C
74	L	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - Approximately 1.0V	D
78	B/W	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 0V	E
					F
					G
					H
					I
					J
					K
					L
					M
					N
					O
					P

DTC P0138, P0158 HO2S2

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

BANK 2

EC-O2S2B2-01



BBWA2592E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0138, P0158 HO2S2

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
6	O/B	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 1.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Stopped [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
55	W	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Revvng engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - Approximately 1.0V
78	B/W	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Warm-up condition Idle speed 	Approximately 0V

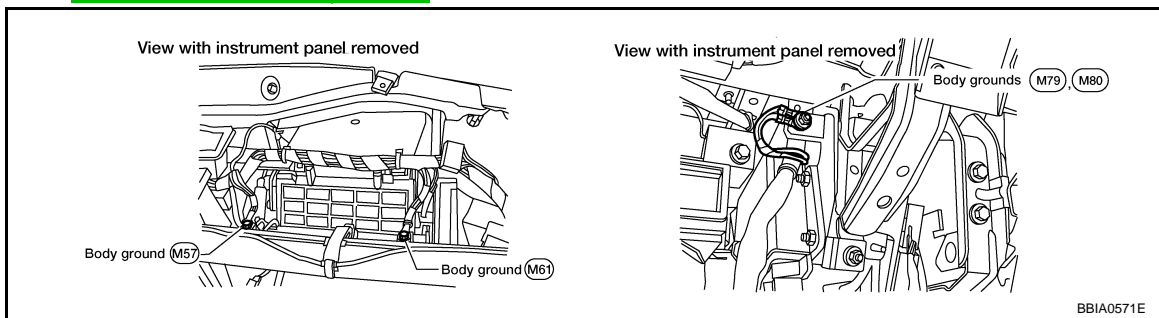
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719819

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-137, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

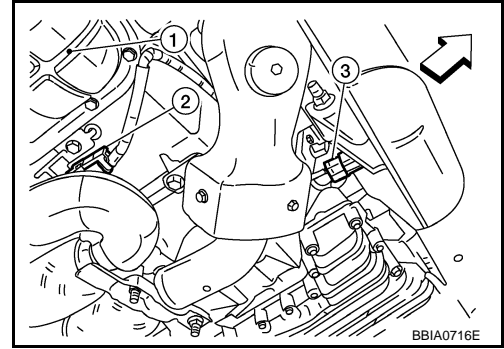
2. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.

DTC P0138, P0158 HO2S2

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
 - ↶ : Vehicle front
 - Oil pan (view from under vehicle) (1)
 - Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector (2)
 - Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector (3)
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 78 and HO2S2 terminal 4.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.



Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal and HO2S2 terminal as follows.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0138	74	1	1
P0158	55	1	2

Continuity should exist.

2. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0138	74	1	1
P0158	55	1	2

Continuity should not exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 CONNECTOR FOR WATER

1. Check HO2S2 connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-256, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

DTC P0138, P0158 HO2S2

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

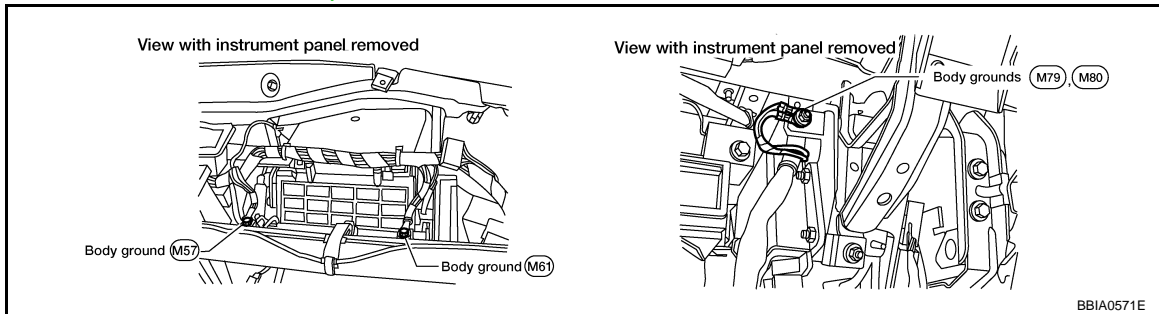
Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-137](#), "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 or P0175 detected?

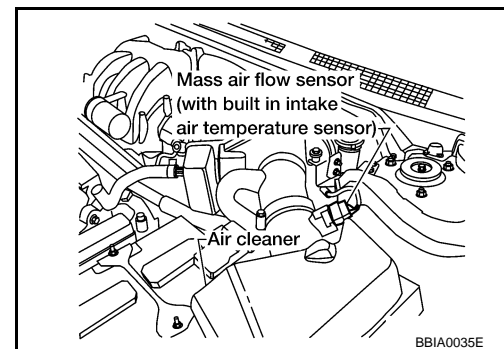
Is it difficult to start engine?

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Make sure DTC P0102 is displayed.
7. Erase the DTC memory. Refer to [EC-45](#), "Emission-related Diagnostic Information".
8. Make sure DTC P0000 is displayed.
9. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 or P0175 detected?

Is it difficult to start engine?



Yes or No

- Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-277](#).
No >> GO TO 3.

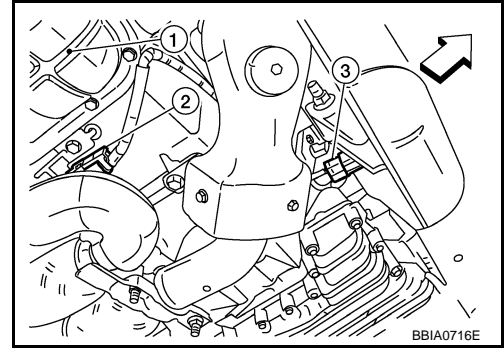
3. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

DTC P0138, P0158 HO2S2

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
 - ↶ : Vehicle front
 - Oil pan (view from under vehicle) (1)
 - Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector (2)
 - Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector (3)
4. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 78 and HO2S2 terminal 4.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.



Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal and HO2S2 terminal as follows.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0138	74	1	1
P0158	55	1	2

Continuity should exist.

2. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0138	74	1	1
P0158	55	1	2

Continuity should not exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-256, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

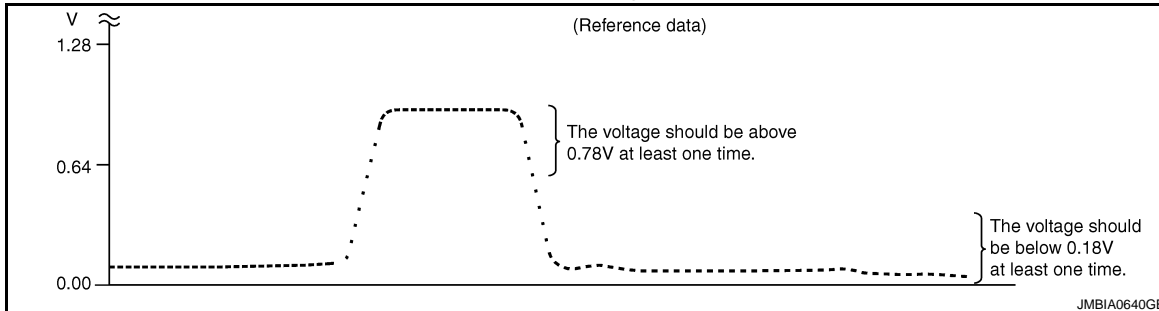
HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

DTC P0138, P0158 HO2S2

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-III.
6. Check "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.78V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.
"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be below 0.18V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

7. If NG, replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

ⓧ Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 74 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 55 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.

6. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.

(Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)

The voltage should be above 0.78V at least once during this procedure.

If the voltage is above 0.78V at step 6, step 7 is not necessary.

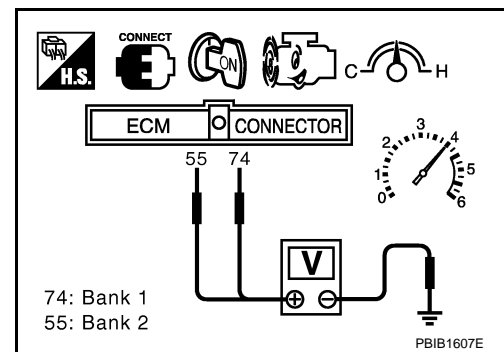
7. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position.

The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

8. If NG, replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001719821

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EM-26](#).

DTC P0139, P0159 HO2S2

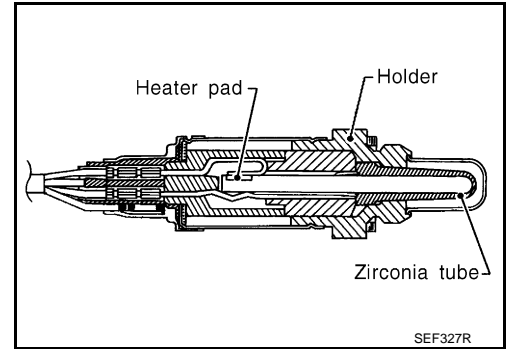
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0139, P0159 HO2S2

Component Description

INFOID:000000001719822

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank. Even if switching characteristics of the A/F sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2. This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001719824

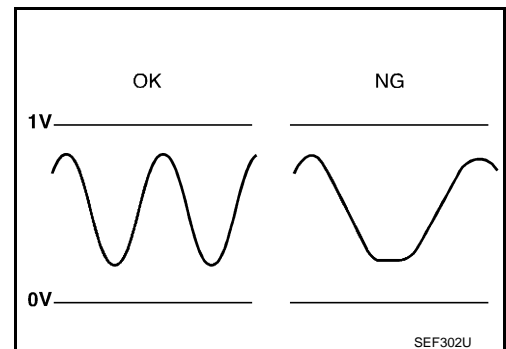
Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
HO2S2 (B1) HO2S2 (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 0.3V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0V
HO2S2 MNTR (B1) HO2S2 MNTR (B2)		LEAN ↔ RICH

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719824

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the A/F sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the switching response of the sensor's voltage is faster than specified during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0139 0139 (Bank 1)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit slow response	It takes more time for the sensor to respond between rich and lean than the specified time.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks
P0159 0159 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719825

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Ⓟ WITH CONSULT-III

DTC P0139, P0159 HO2S2

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TESTING CONDITION:

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches to 70°C (158°F).
9. Open engine hood.
10. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P0139" or "HO2S2 (B2) P0159" of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
11. Start engine and following the instruction of CONSULT-III.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

12. Make sure that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".
If "NG" is displayed, refer to [EC-263. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If "CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED" is displayed, perform the following.
 - a. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
 - b. Return to step 1.

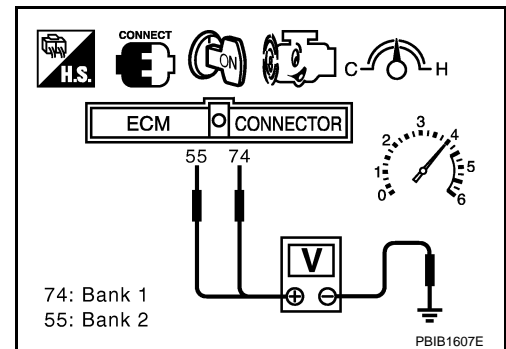
Overall Function Check

INFOID:000000001719826

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 74 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 55 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.
8. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
(Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
A change of voltage should be more than 0.24V for 1 second during this procedure.
If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
9. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage.
Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position.
A change of voltage should be more than 0.24V for 1 second during this procedure.
10. If NG, go to [EC-263. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



DTC P0139, P0159 HO2S2

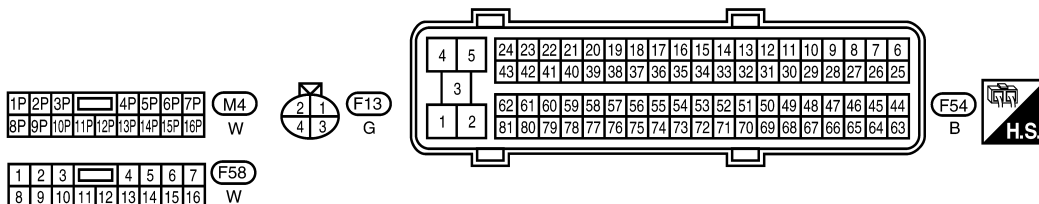
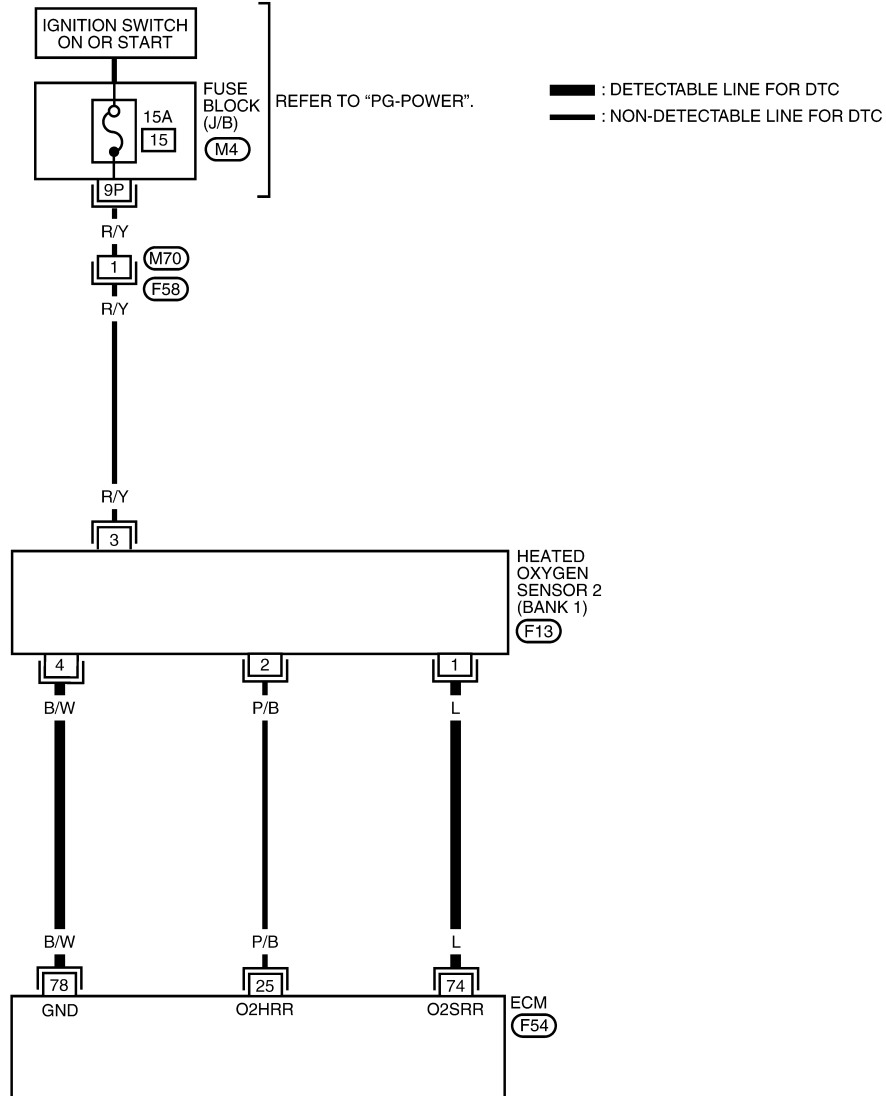
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001719827

BANK 1

EC-O2S2B1-01



BBWA2039E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0139, P0159 HO2S2

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

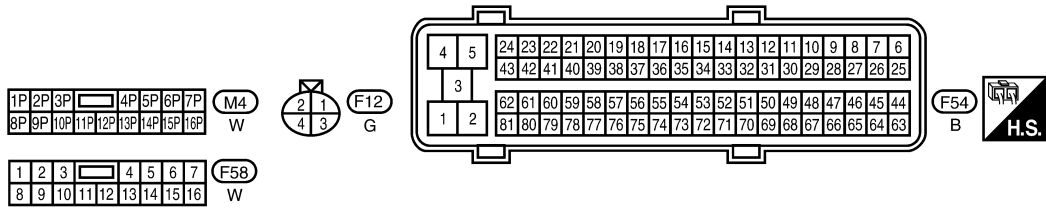
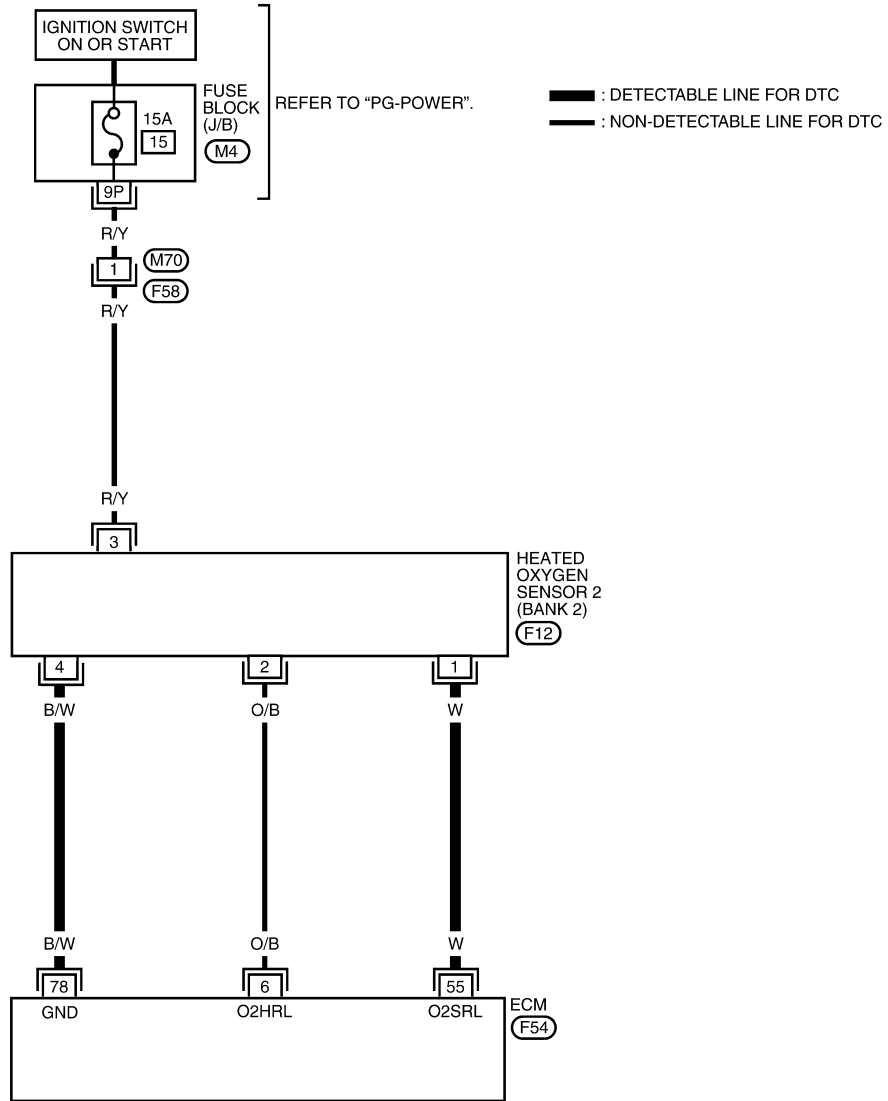
TER- MI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)	A
25	P/B	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 1.0V	EC
			[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine: Stopped [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)	C
74	L	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - Approximately 1.0V	D
78	B/W	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 0V	E
					F
					G
					H
					I
					J
					K
					L
					M
					N
					O
					P

DTC P0139, P0159 HO2S2

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

BANK 2

EC-O2S2B2-01



BBWA2592E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0139, P0159 HO2S2

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

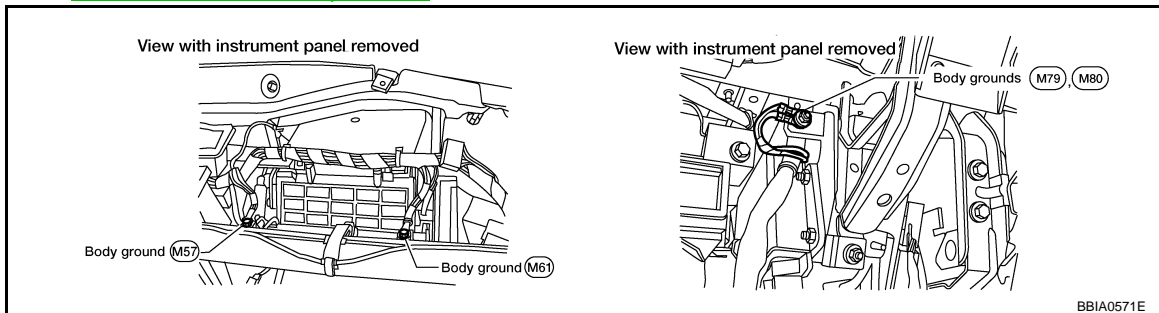
TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
6	O/B	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 1.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Stopped [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
55	W	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Revvng engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - Approximately 1.0V
78	B/W	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Warm-up condition Idle speed 	Approximately 0V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719828

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-137, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA

☑ With CONSULT-III

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
- Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

**Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected?
Is it difficult to start engine?**

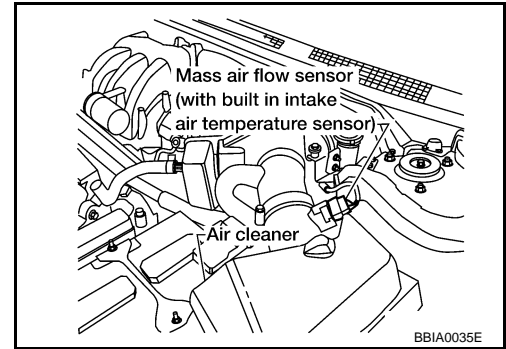
☒ Without CONSULT-III

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.

DTC P0139, P0159 HO2S2

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
 - ⇐ : Vehicle front
 - Oil pan (view from under vehicle) (1)
 - Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector (2)
 - Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector (3)
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Make sure DTC P0102 is displayed.
7. Erase the DTC memory. Refer to [EC-45, "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"](#).
8. Make sure DTC P0000 is displayed.
9. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected?
Is it difficult to start engine?

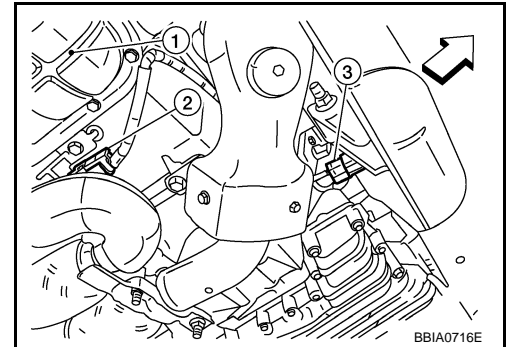


Yes or No

- Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-267](#) or [EC-277](#).
 No >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
 - ⇐ : Vehicle front
 - Oil pan (view from under vehicle) (1)
 - Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector (2)
 - Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector (3)



4. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 78 and HO2S2 terminal 4.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground or short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground and short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal and HO2S2 terminal as follows.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0139	74	1	1
P0159	55	1	2

Continuity should exist.

2. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC P0139, P0159 HO2S2

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0139	74	1	1
P0159	55	1	2

Continuity should not exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-265, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

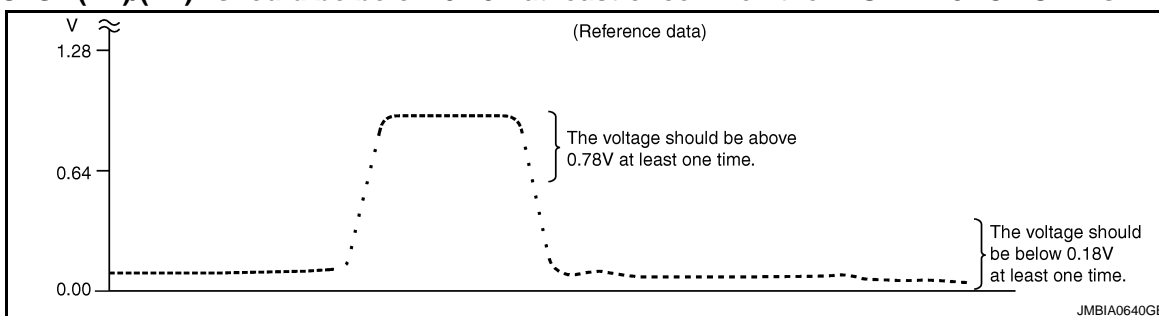
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001719829

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

☐ With CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-III.
- Check "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.
"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.78V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.
"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be below 0.18V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.



CAUTION:

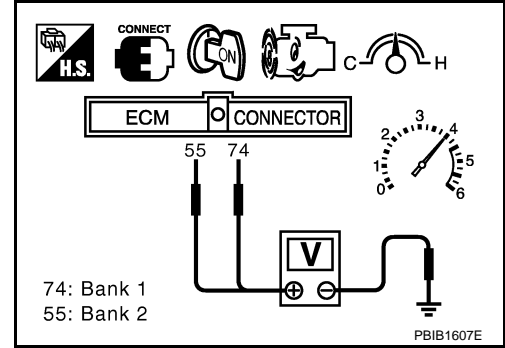
- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

DTC P0139, P0159 HO2S2

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 74 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 55 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.
6. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
(Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
The voltage should be above 0.78V at least once during this procedure.
If the voltage is above 0.78V at step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
7. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check voltage.
Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position.
The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
8. If NG, replace heated oxygen sensor 2.



CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001719830

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EM-26](#).

DTC P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719831

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from the A/F sensors 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios. In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (The actual mixture ratio is too lean.), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and lights up the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0171 0171 (Bank 1)	Fuel injection system too lean	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fuel injection system does not operate properly. The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too lean.) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Intake air leaks A/F sensor 1 Fuel injector Exhaust gas leaks Incorrect fuel pressure Lack of fuel Mass air flow sensor Incorrect PCV hose connection
P0174 0174 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719832

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Ⓜ WITH CONSULT-III

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON and select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Start engine again and let it idle for at least 10 minutes.
The 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0174 should be detected at this stage, if a malfunction exists. If so, go to [EC-272. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NOTE:

If 1st trip DTC is not detected during above procedure, performing the following procedure is advised.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and drive the vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for 10 minutes. Refer to the table below.

Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data \pm 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data \pm 10 km/h (6 MPH)

DTC P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

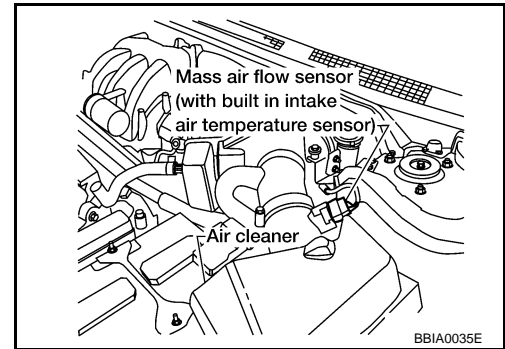
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

9. If it is difficult to start engine at step 6, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.
10. Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal. If engine starts, go to [EC-272. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#). If engine does not start, check exhaust and intake air leak visually.

Ⓢ WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
7. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
8. Select Service \$03 with GST. Make sure DTC P0102 is detected.
9. Select Service \$04 with GST and erase the DTC P0102.
10. Start engine again and let it idle for at least 10 minutes.
11. Select Service \$07 with GST. The 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0174 should be detected at this stage, if a malfunction exists. If so, go to [EC-272. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



NOTE:

If 1st trip DTC is not detected during above procedure, performing the following procedure is advised.

- a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- b. Start engine and drive the vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for 10 minutes. Refer to the table below.

Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

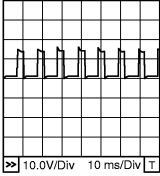
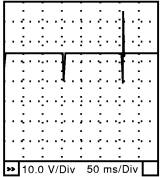
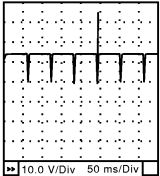
Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data \pm 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data \pm 10 km/h (6 MPH)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

12. If it is difficult to start engine at step 8, the fuel injection system has a malfunction.
13. Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal. If engine starts, go to [EC-272. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#). If engine does not start, check exhaust and intake air leak visually.

DTC P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
2	G/B	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 5V★  <small>PBIB1584E</small>
16	LG/B	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 3.1V
35	O/L			Approximately 2.6V
56	BR/Y			Approximately 2.3V
75	Y/R			Approximately 2.3V
21 22 23	L/W R/Y R/B	Fuel injector No. 5 Fuel injector No. 3 Fuel injector No. 1	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  <small>SEC984C</small>
			[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  <small>SEC985C</small>

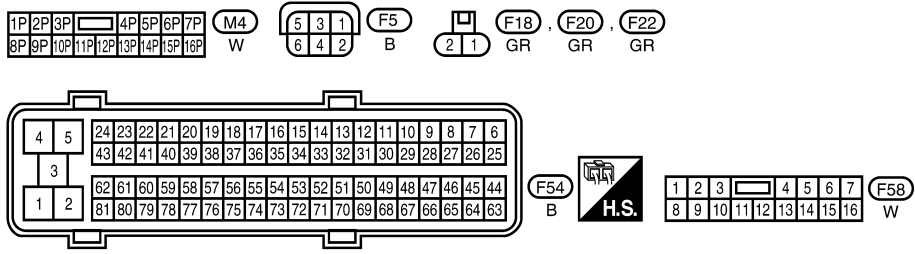
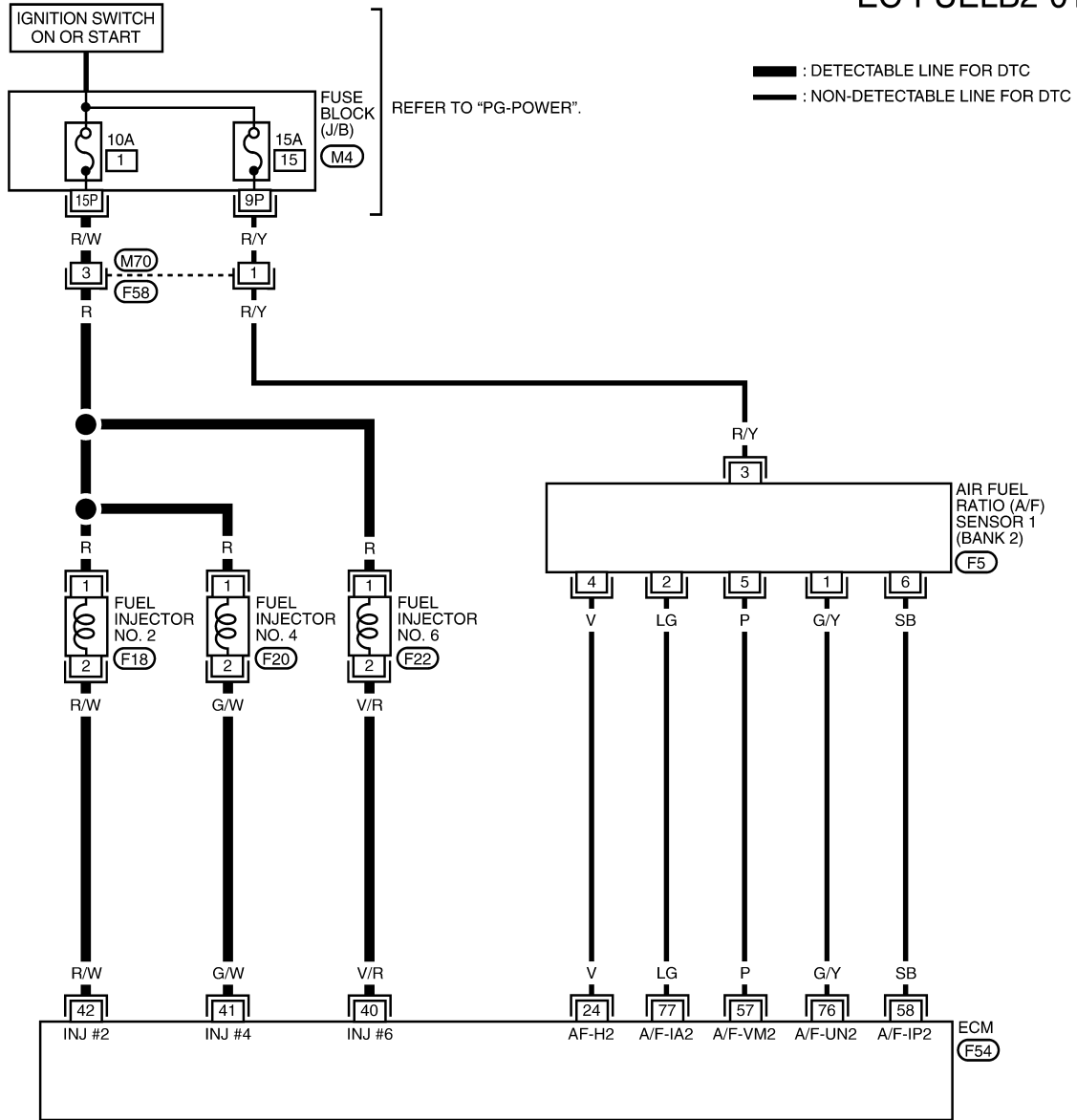
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

DTC P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

BANK 2

EC-FUELB2-01



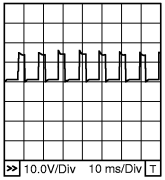
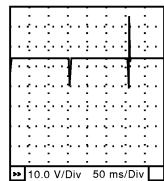
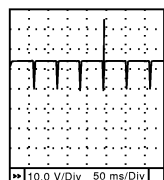
Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
24	V	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 5V★  PBIB1584E
40 41 42	V/R G/W R/W	Fuel injector No. 6 Fuel injector No. 4 Fuel injector No. 2	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  SEC984C
57 58 76 77	P SB G/Y LG	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  SEC985C
				Approximately 2.6V
				Approximately 2.3V
				Approximately 3.1V
				Approximately 2.3V

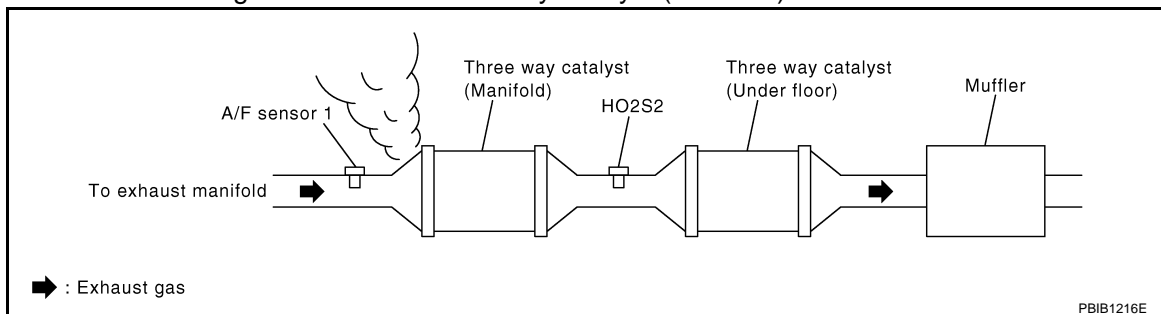
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719834

1. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace.

2. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

DTC P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. Check PCV hose connection.

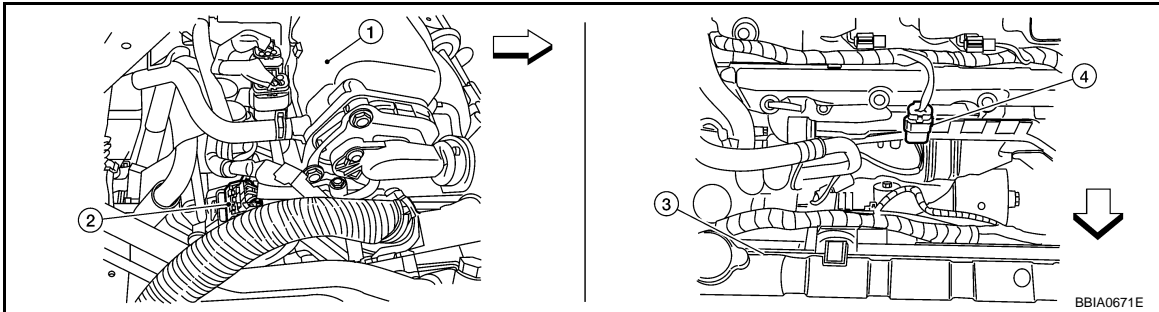
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace.

3. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.



↔: Vehicle front

1. Intake manifold collector
2. Air fuel ratio sensor (bank 1) harness
3. Radiator connector
4. Air fuel ratio sensor (bank 2) harness connector

3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank 1	1	16
	2	75
	5	35
	6	56
Bank 2	1	76
	2	77
	5	57
	6	58

Continuity should exist.

5. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	16	1	76
2	75	2	77
5	35	5	57
6	56	6	58

Continuity should not exist.

6. Also check harness for short to power.

DTC P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-77, "Fuel Pressure Check"](#).
2. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-77, "Fuel Pressure Check"](#).

At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

OK or NG

- OK (With CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 6.
OK (Without CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuel pump and circuit (Refer to [EC-550](#).)
- Fuel pressure regulator (Refer to [EC-77, "Fuel Pressure Check"](#).)
- Fuel lines (Refer to [FL-4, "Checking Fuel Line"](#).)
- Fuel filter for clogging

>> Repair or replace.

6. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With CONSULT-III

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

2.0 - 6.0 g-m/sec: at idling
7.0 - 20.0 g-m/sec: at 2,500 rpm

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to [EC-168](#).

7. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With GST

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.

2.0 - 6.0 g-m/sec: at idling
7.0 - 20.0 g-m/sec: at 2,500 rpm

OK or NG

- OK (P0171)>>GO TO 9.
OK (P0174)>>GO TO 11.
NG >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to [EC-168](#).

8. CHECK FUNCTION OF INJECTOR

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

OK or NG

DTC P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

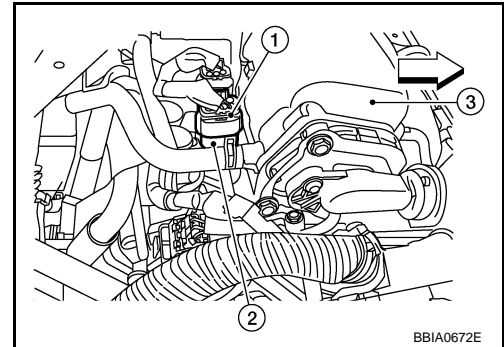
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- OK >> GO TO 12.
- NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for [EC-543](#).

9. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-I

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

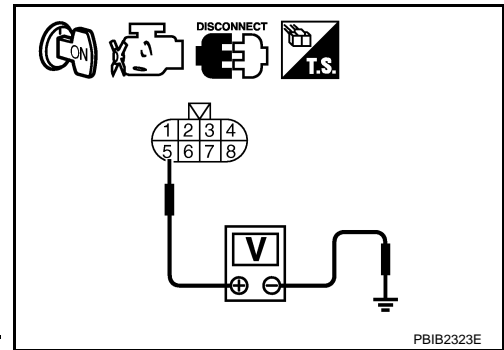
1. Stop engine.
2. Disconnect harness connector F44 (1), F101 (2).
 - ⇐: Vehicle front
 - Intake manifold collector (3)
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between harness connector F44 terminal 5 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
7. Check harness continuity between harness connector F44 and ECM as follows.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.



Cylinder	Harness connector F44 terminal	ECM terminal
1	6	23
3	2	22
5	1	21

Continuity should exist.

8. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

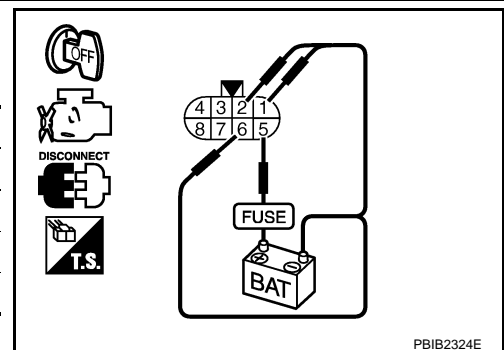
OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.
- NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for [EC-543](#).

10. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-II

Provide battery voltage between harness connector F101 as follows and then interrupt it. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Cylinder	Harness connector F101 terminal	
	(+)	(-)
1	5	6
3	5	2
5	5	1



Operating sound should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 12.
- NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for [EC-543](#).

DTC P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

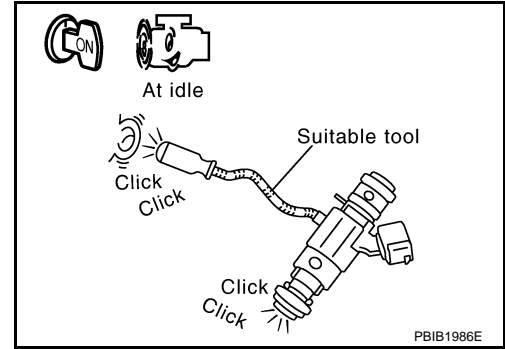
11. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

1. Start engine.
2. Listen to fuel injectors No.2, No.4, No.6 operating sound.

Clicking noise should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for [EC-543](#).



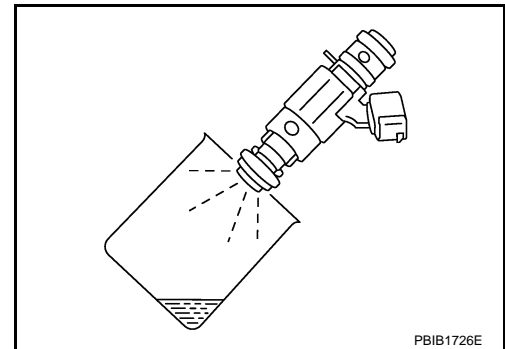
12. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Remove fuel tube assembly. Refer to [EM-39](#).
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
5. For DTC P0171, reconnect fuel injector harness connectors on bank 1.
For DTC P0174, reconnect fuel injector harness connectors on bank 2.
6. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
7. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
8. Crank engine for about 3 seconds.
For DTC P0171, make sure that fuel sprays out from fuel injectors on bank 1.
For DTC P0174, make sure that fuel sprays out from fuel injectors on bank 2.

Fuel should be sprayed evenly for each fuel injector.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 13.
NG >> Replace fuel injectors from which fuel does not spray out. Always replace O-ring with new ones.



13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

DTC P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719835

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from the A/F sensors 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios. In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (The actual mixture ratio is too rich.), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and lights up the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0172 0172 (Bank 1)	Fuel injection system too rich	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fuel injection system does not operate properly. The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too rich.) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A/F sensor 1 Fuel injector Exhaust gas leaks Incorrect fuel pressure Mass air flow sensor
P0175 0175 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719836

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

ⓐ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON and select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
6. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
7. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
8. Start engine again and let it idle for at least 10 minutes.
The 1st trip DTC P0172, P0175 should be detected at this stage, if a malfunction exists. If so, go to [EC-282, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NOTE:

If 1st trip DTC is not detected during above procedure, performing the following procedure is advised.

- a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- b. Start engine and drive the vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for 10 minutes. Refer to the table below.

Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data \pm 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data \pm 10 km/h (6 MPH)

DTC P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

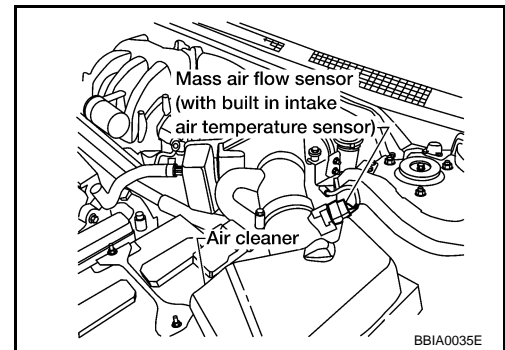
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

9. If it is difficult to start engine at step 6, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.
10. Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.
If engine starts, go to [EC-282, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#). If engine does not start, remove ignition plugs and check for fouling, etc.

WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector. Then restart and run engine for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
6. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
7. Select Service \$03 with GST. Make sure DTC P0102 is detected.
8. Select Service \$04 with GST and erase the DTC P0102.
9. Start engine again and let it idle for at least 10 minutes.
10. Select Service \$07 with GST. The 1st trip DTC P0172 or P0175 should be detected at this stage, if a malfunction exists. If so, go to [EC-282, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



NOTE:

If 1st trip DTC is not detected during above procedure, performing the following procedure is advised.

- a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- b. Start engine and drive the vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for 10 minutes. Refer to the table below.

Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data \pm 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data \pm 10 km/h (6 MPH)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

11. If it is difficult to start engine at step 7, the fuel injection system has a malfunction.
12. Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.
If engine starts, go to [EC-282, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#). If engine does not start, remove ignition plugs and check for fouling, etc.

DTC P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

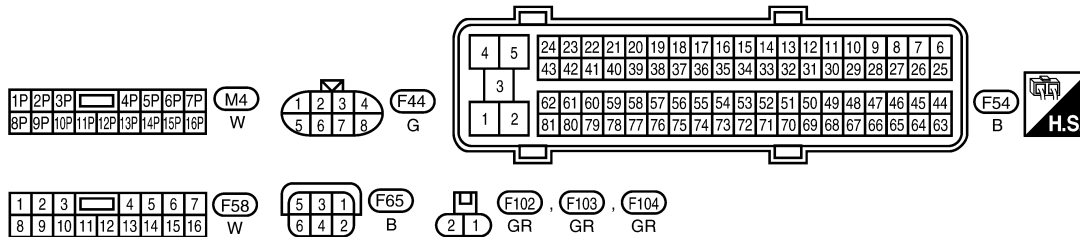
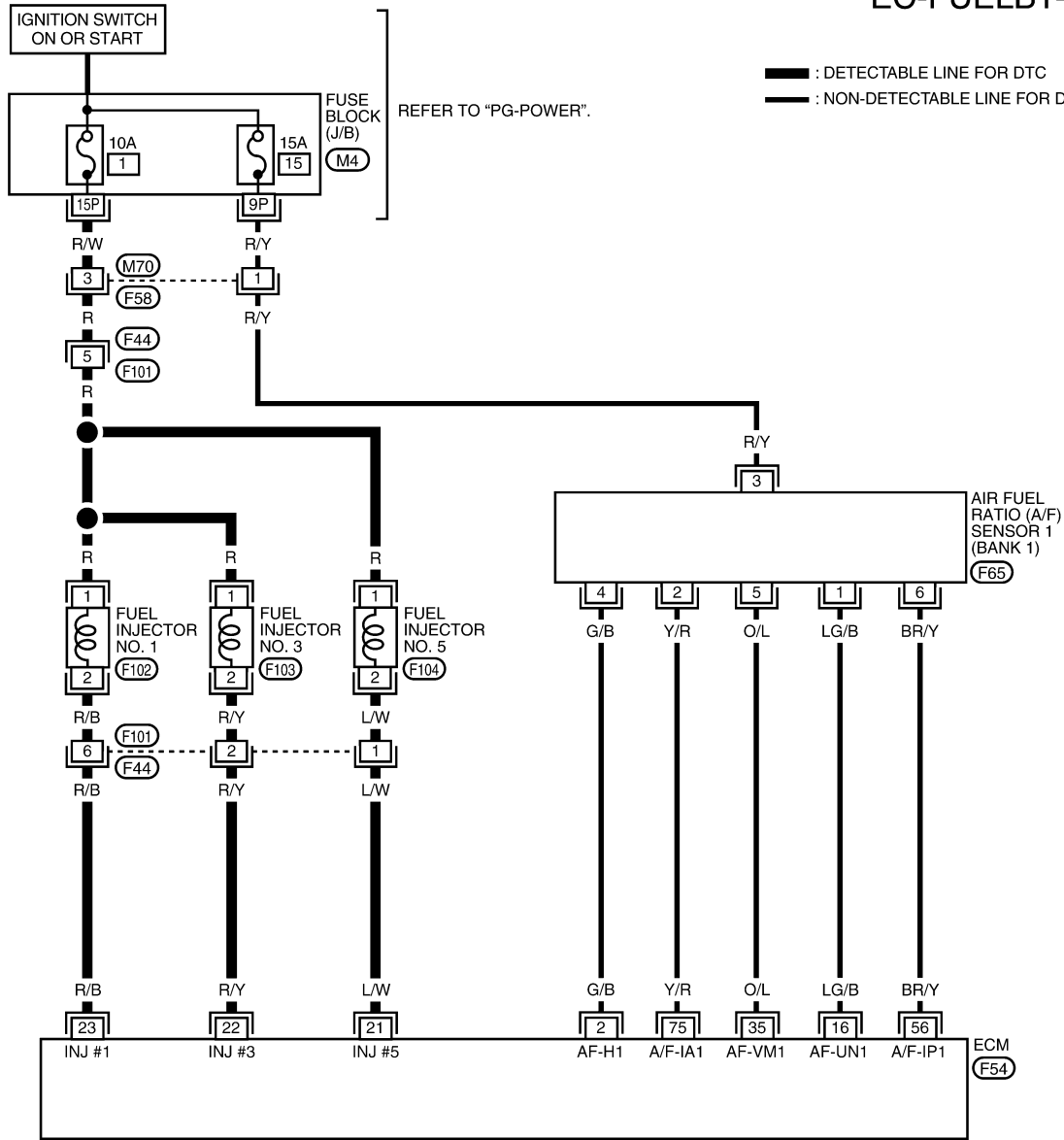
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001719837

BANK 1

EC-FUELB1-01



BBWA2593E

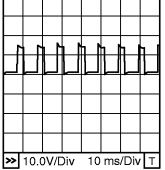
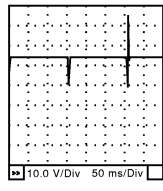
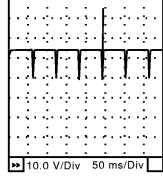
Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

CAUTION:

DTC P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
2	G/B	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 5V★  PBIB1584E
16	LG/B	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 3.1V
35	O/L			Approximately 2.6V
56	BR/Y			Approximately 2.3V
75	Y/R			Approximately 2.3V
21 22 23	L/W R/Y R/B	Fuel injector No. 5 Fuel injector No. 3 Fuel injector No. 1	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  SEC984C
			[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  SEC985C

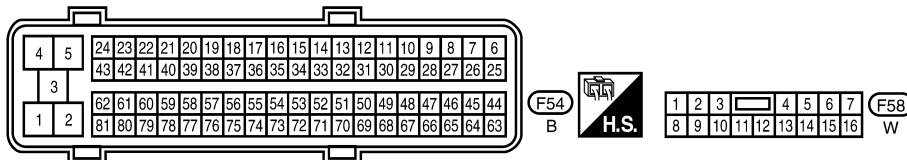
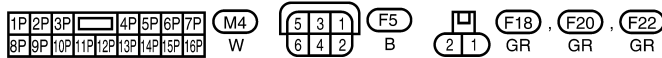
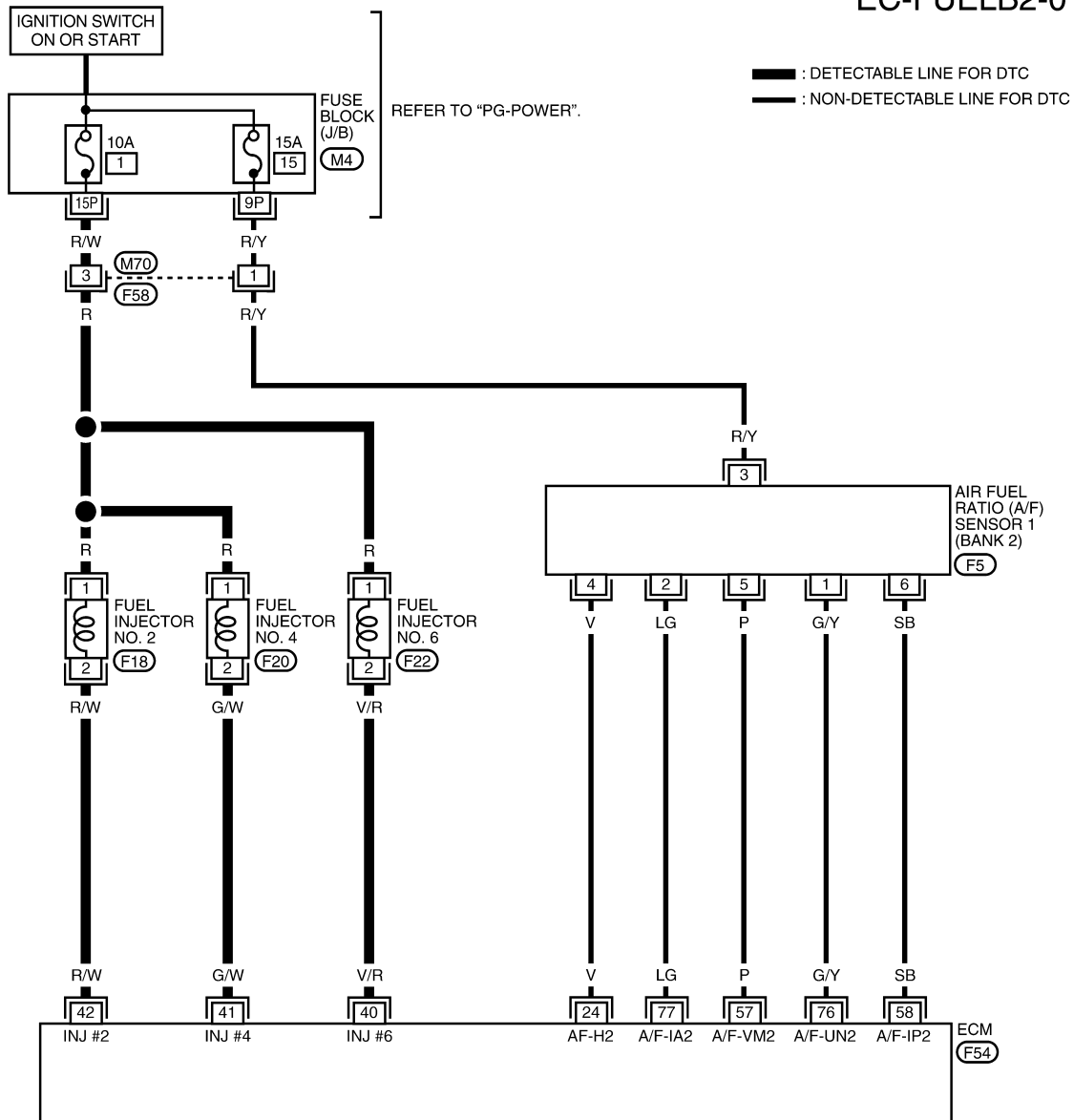
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

DTC P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

BANK 2

EC-FUELB2-01



BBWA2043E

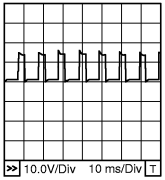
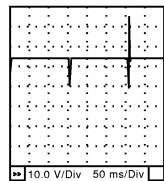
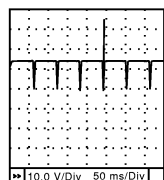
Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
24	V	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 5V★  10.0V/Div 10 ms/Div PBIB1584E
40 41 42	V/R G/W R/W	Fuel injector No. 6 Fuel injector No. 4 Fuel injector No. 2	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  10.0 V/Div 50 ms/Div SEC984C
57 58 76 77	P SB G/Y LG	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  10.0 V/Div 50 ms/Div SEC985C
				Approximately 2.6V
				Approximately 2.3V
				Approximately 3.1V
				Approximately 2.3V

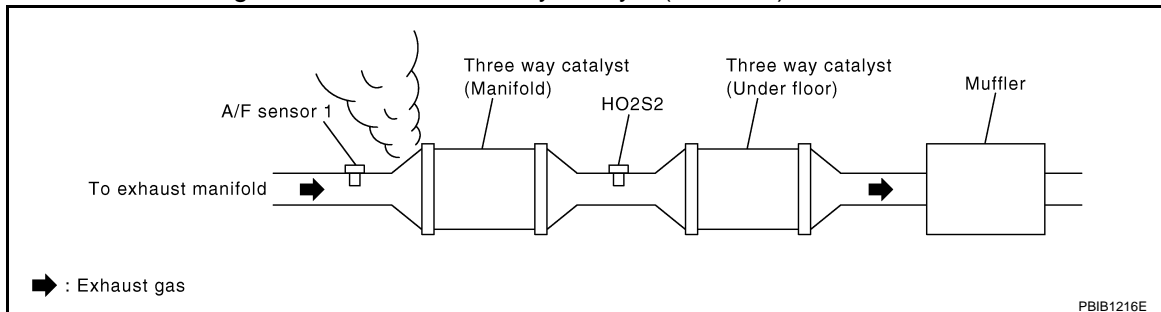
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719838

1. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace.

2. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

DTC P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

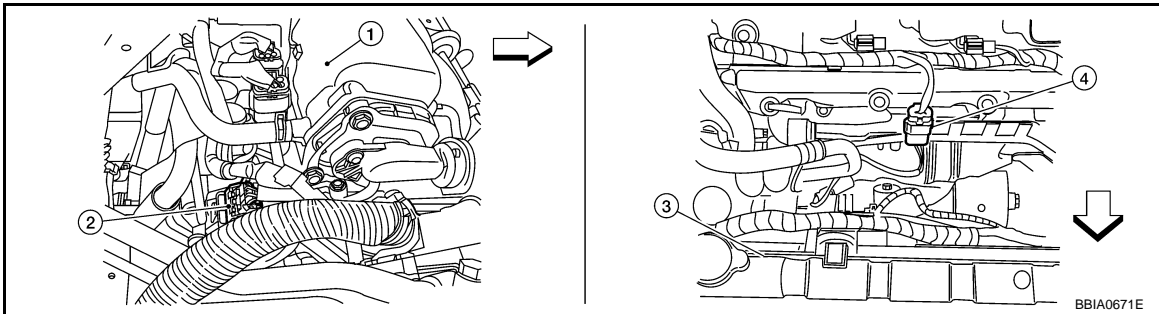
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Repair or replace.

3. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.



↶: Vehicle front

- 1. Intake manifold collector
- 2. Air fuel ratio sensor (bank 1) harness connector
- 3. Radiator connector
- 4. Air fuel ratio sensor (bank 2) harness connector

3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank 1	1	16
	2	75
	5	35
	6	56
Bank 2	1	76
	2	77
	5	57
	6	58

Continuity should exist.

5. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	16	1	76
2	75	2	77
5	35	5	57
6	56	6	58

Continuity should not exist.

6. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

DTC P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-77, "Fuel Pressure Check"](#).

2. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-77, "Fuel Pressure Check"](#).

At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 6.

OK (Without CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 7.

NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuel pump and circuit (Refer to [EC-550](#).)
- Fuel pressure regulator (Refer to [EC-77, "Fuel Pressure Check"](#).)

>> Repair or replace.

6. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With CONSULT-III

1. Install all removed parts.

2. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

2.0 - 6.0 g-m/sec: at idling

7.0 - 20.0 g-m/sec: at 2,500 rpm

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to [EC-168](#).

7. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With GST

1. Install all removed parts.

2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.

2.0 - 6.0 g-m/sec: at idling

7.0 - 20.0 g-m/sec: at 2,500 rpm

OK or NG

OK (P0172)>>GO TO 9.

OK (P0175)>>GO TO 11.

NG >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to [EC-168](#).

8. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.

2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.

3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for [EC-543](#).

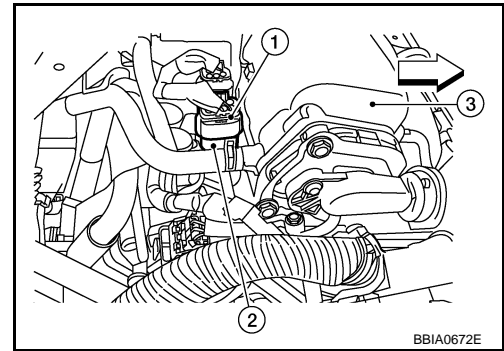
DTC P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

9. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-I

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

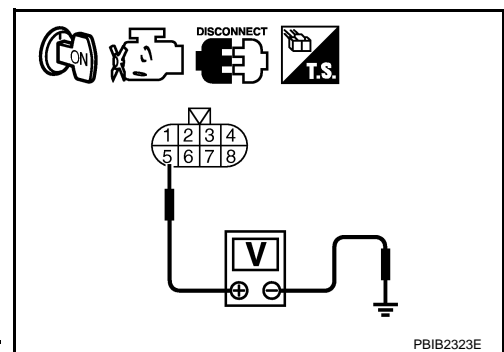
1. Stop engine.
2. Disconnect harness connector F44 (1), F101 (2).
 - ⇐: Vehicle front
 - Intake manifold collector (3)
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between harness connector F44 terminal 5 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
7. Check harness continuity between harness connector F44 and ECM as follows.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.



Cylinder	Harness connector F44 terminal	ECM terminal
1	6	23
3	2	22
5	1	21

Continuity should exist.

8. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

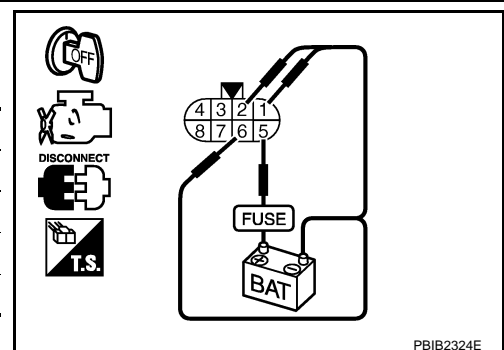
OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for [EC-543](#).

10. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-II

Provide battery voltage between harness connector F101 as follows and then interrupt it. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Cylinder	Harness connector F101 terminal	
	(+)	(-)
1	5	6
3	5	2
5	5	1



Operating sound should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for [EC-543](#).

11. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

DTC P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

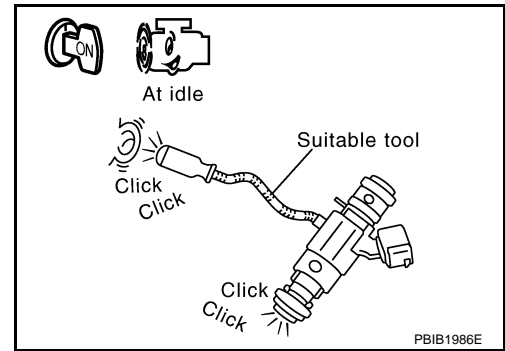
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Start engine.
2. Listen to fuel injectors No.2, No.4, No.6 operating sound.

Clicking noise should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for [EC-543](#).



12.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Remove fuel injector assembly. Refer to [EM-39](#).
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
5. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injectors.
6. Crank engine for about 3 seconds.
Make sure fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

OK or NG

- OK (Does not drip.)>>GO TO 13.
NG (Drips.)>>Replace the fuel injectors from which fuel is dripping. Always replace O-ring with new one.

13.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> INSPECTION END

DTC P0181 FTT SENSOR

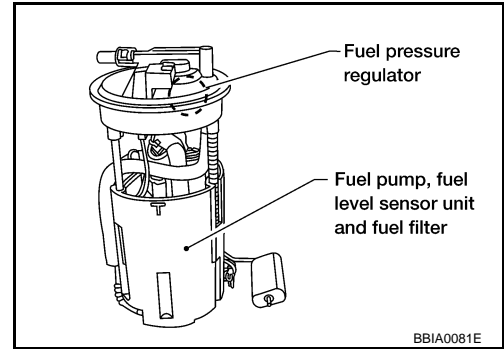
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0181 FTT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001719839

The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



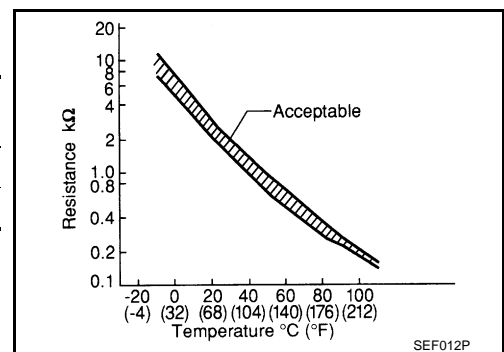
<Reference data>

Fluid temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90

*: This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 107 (Fuel tank temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719840

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0181 0181	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signals from engine coolant temperature sensor and intake air temperature sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Fuel tank temperature sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719841

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Ⓜ WITH CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Wait at least 10 seconds.
If the result is NG, go to [EC-289, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If the result is OK, go to following step.
- Check "COOLAN TEMP/S" value.
If "COOLAN TEMP/S" is less than 60°C (140°F), the result will be OK.
If "COOLAN TEMP/S" is above 60°C (140°F), go to the following step.
- Cool engine down until "COOLAN TEMP/S" is less than 60°C (140°F).

DTC P0181 FTT SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

6. Wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.
8. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-289. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

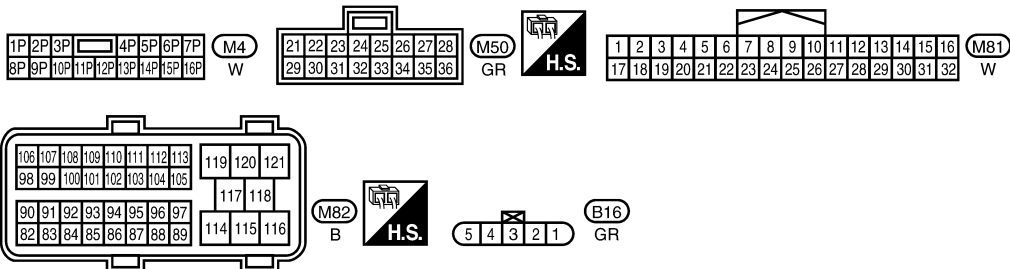
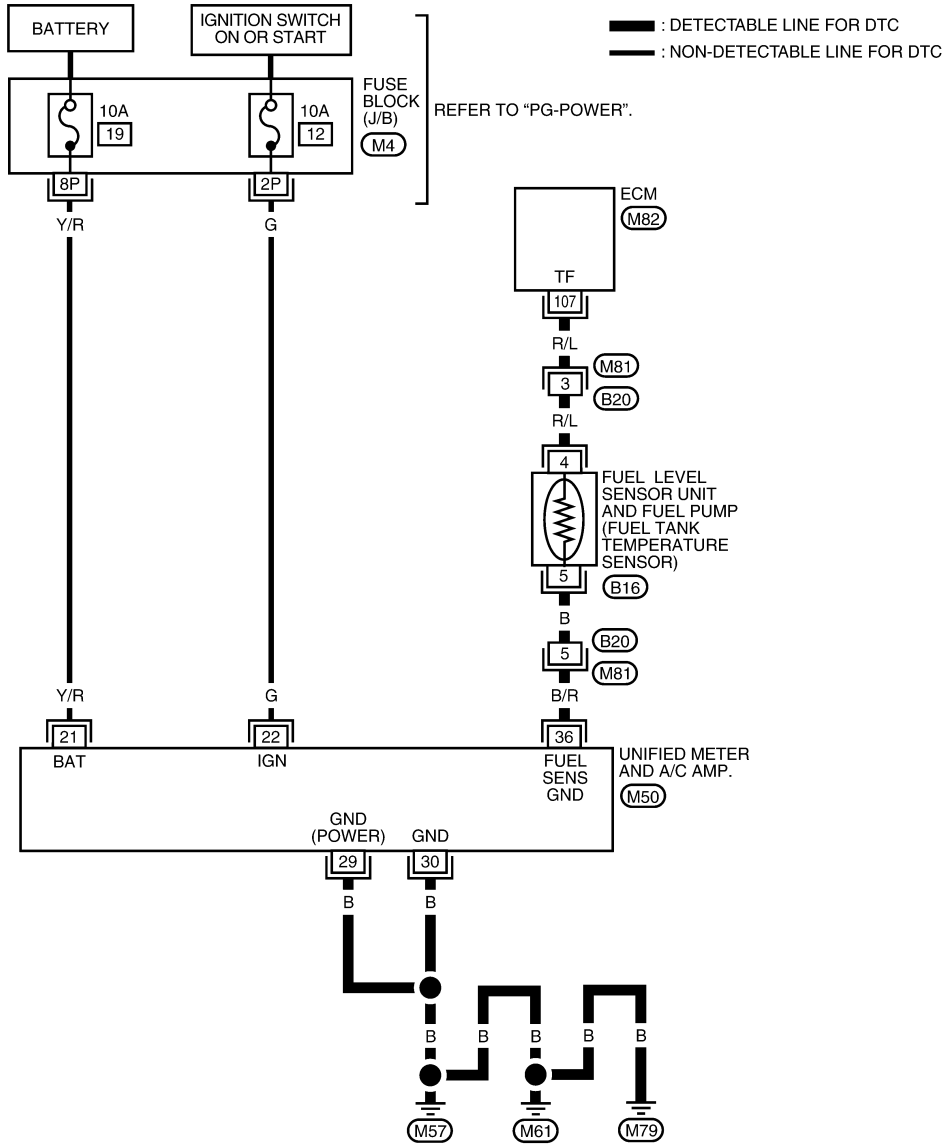
WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-III" above.

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001719842

EC-FTTS-01



BBWA2594E

DTC P0181 FTT SENSOR

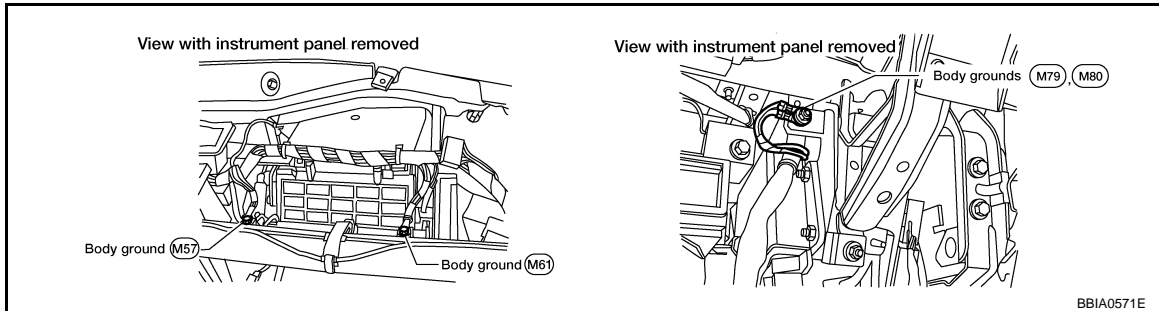
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719843

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-137, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK DTC WITH UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.

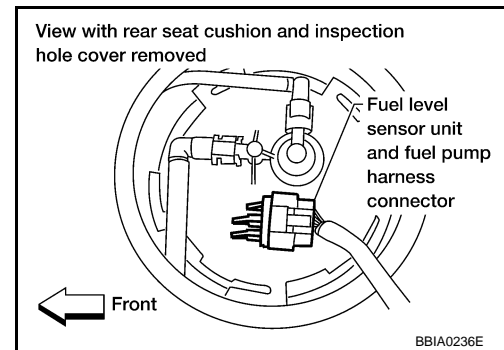
Refer to [DI-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(METER A/C AMP\)"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Go to [DI-19, "Fuel Level Sensor Signal Inspection 1"](#).

3. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

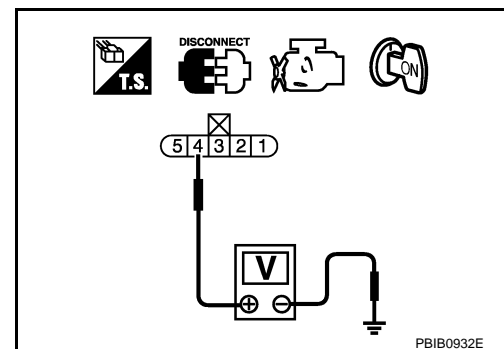


4. Check voltage between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 4.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M81, B20
- Harness for open or short between ECM and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump"

DTC P0181 FTT SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

>> Repair harness or connector.

5. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "unified meter and A/C amp." harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminal 5 and "unified meter and A/C amp." terminal 36. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M81, B20
- Harness for open or short between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and "unified meter and A/C amp."

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

7. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-290, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump".

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

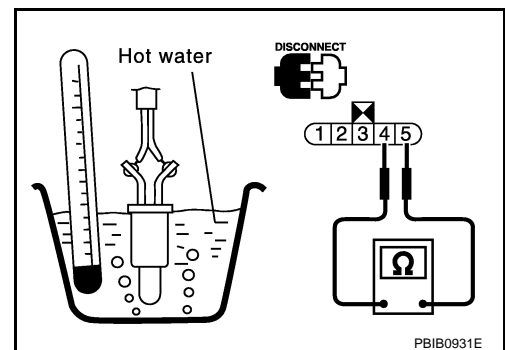
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001719844

FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Remove fuel level sensor unit.
2. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals 4 and 5 by heating with hot water or heat gun as shown in the figure.

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001719845

FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [FL-6](#).

DTC P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

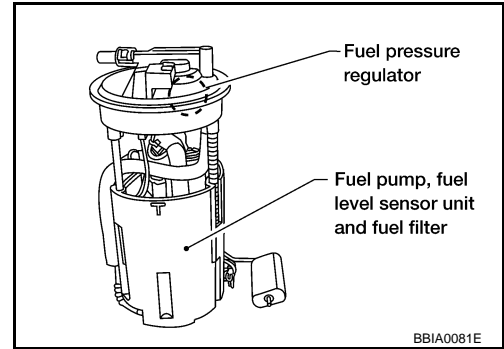
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001719846

The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



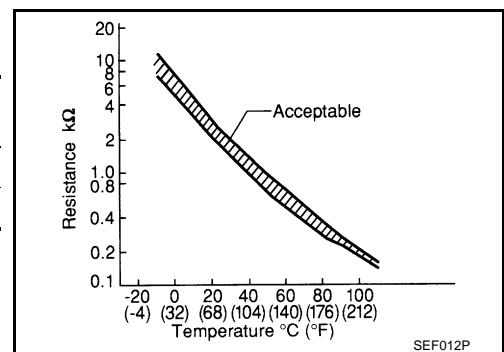
<Reference data>

Fluid temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90

*: This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 107 (Fuel tank temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719847

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0182 0182	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Fuel tank temperature sensor
P0183 0183	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719848

Ⓟ WITH CONSULT-III

1. If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
 - a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 - b. Turn ignition switch ON.
 - c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Wait at least 5 seconds.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.
5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-292. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

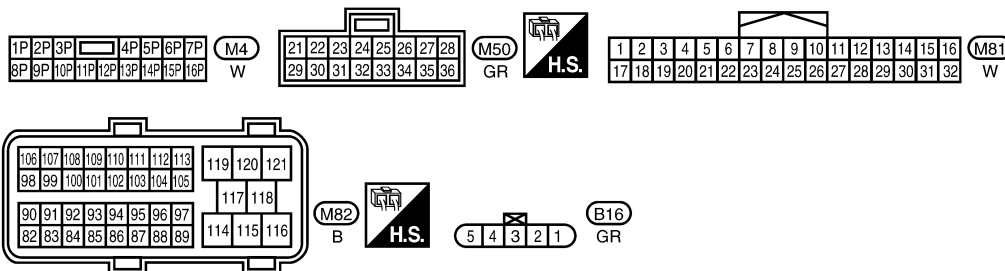
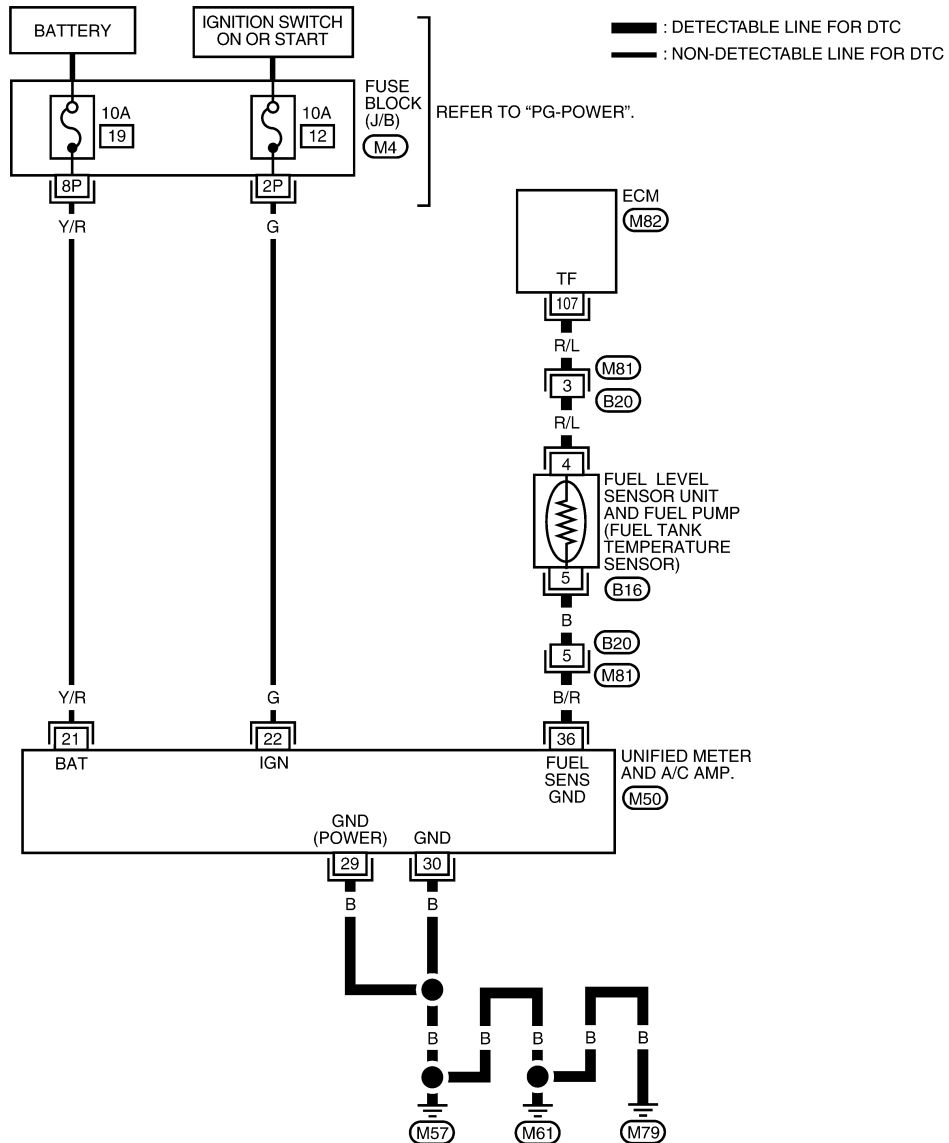
DTC P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001719849

EC-FTTS-01



BBWA2594E

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719850

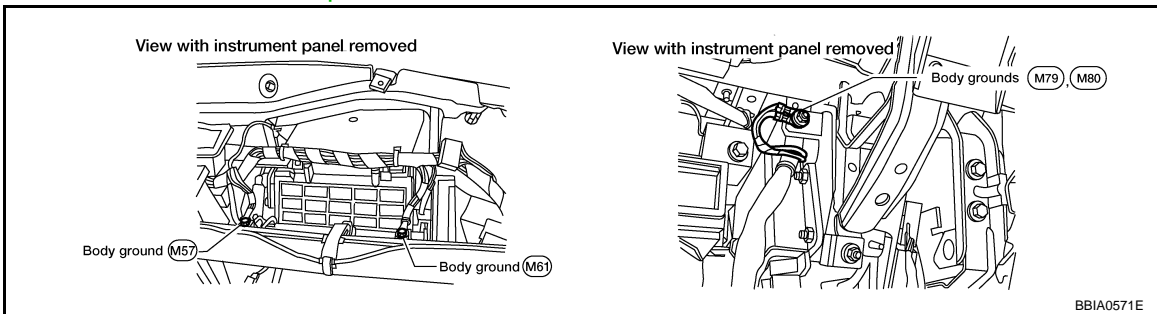
1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.

DTC P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Refer to [EC-137, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK DTC WITH UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.

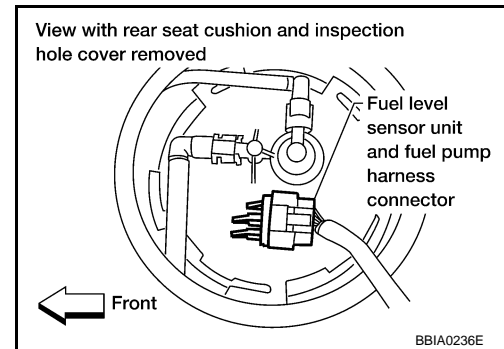
Refer to [DI-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(METER A/C AMP\)"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Go to [DI-19, "Fuel Level Sensor Signal Inspection 1"](#).

3. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

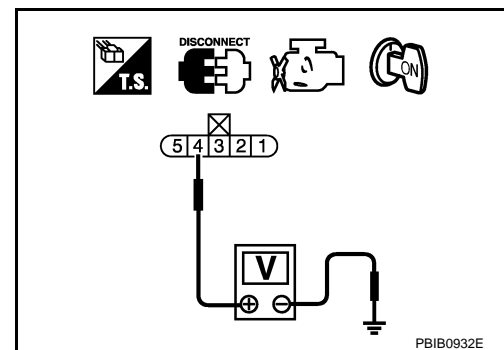


4. Check voltage between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 4.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M81, B20
- Harness for open or short between ECM and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump"

>> Repair harness or connector.

5. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "unified meter and A/C amp." harness connector.

DTC P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Check harness continuity between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminal 5 and “unified meter and A/C amp.” terminal 36. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M81, B20
- Harness for open or short between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” and “unified meter and A/C amp.”

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

7. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-294, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Replace “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

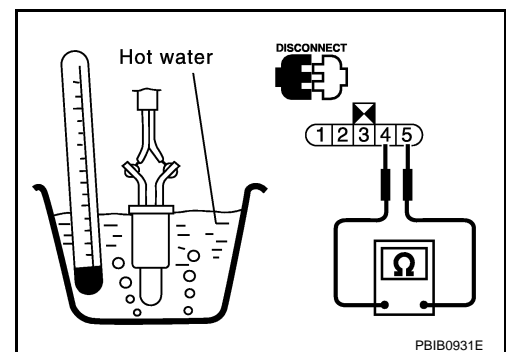
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001719851

FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Remove fuel level sensor unit.
2. Check resistance between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminals 4 and 5 by heating with hot water or heat gun as shown in the figure.

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001719852

FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [FL-6](#).

DTC P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

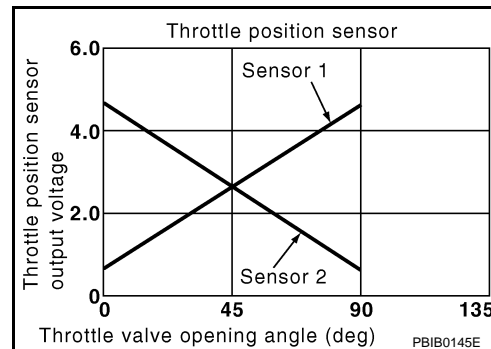
DTC P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001719853

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has the two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001719854

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
TP SEN 1-B1 TP SEN 2-B1*	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Shift lever: D	Accelerator pedal: Fully released More than 0.36V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed Less than 4.75V

*: Throttle position sensor 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719855

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0222 0222	Throttle position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (TP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted) (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2)
P0223 0223	Throttle position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.

The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719856

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.

DTC P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

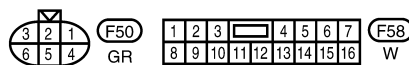
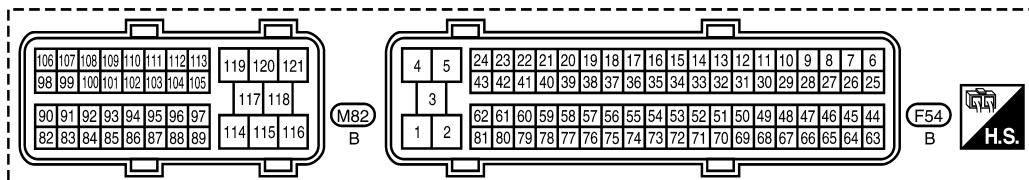
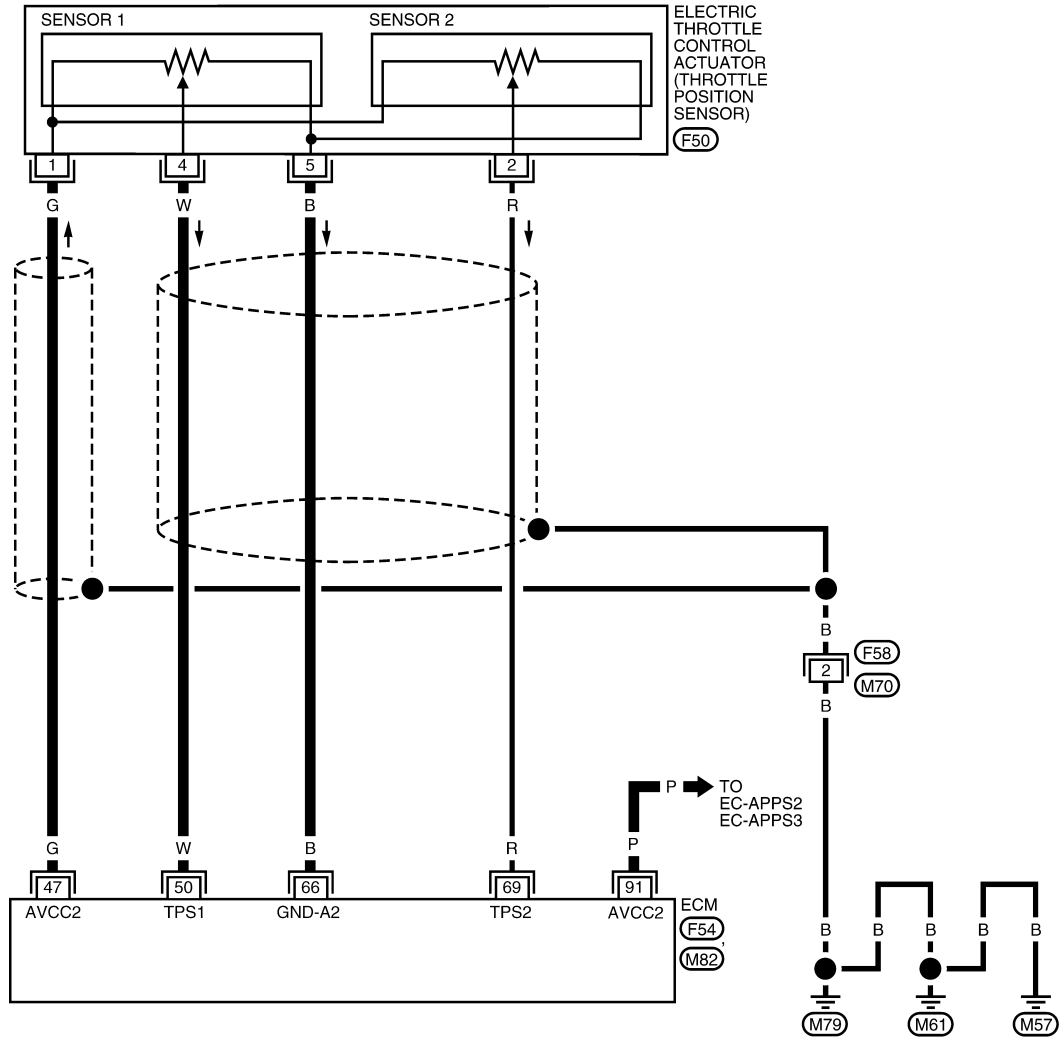
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-297, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001719857

EC-TPS1-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



BBWA2046E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

DTC P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

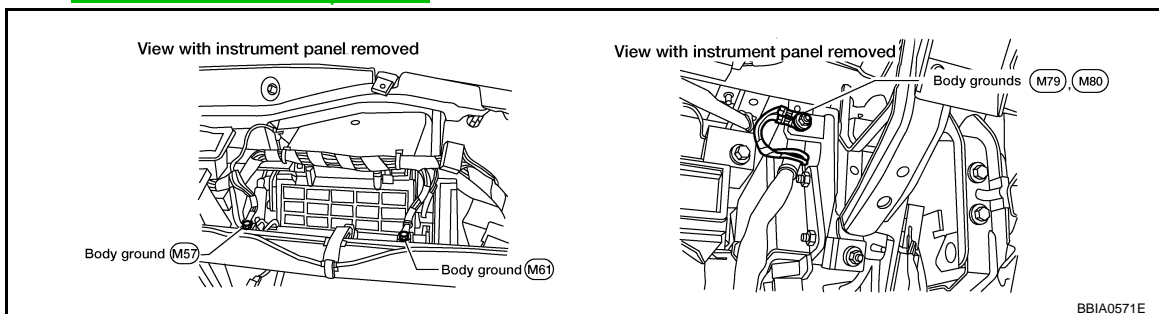
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
47	G	Sensor power supply (Throttle position sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
50	W	Throttle position sensor 1	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
66	B	Sensor ground (Throttle position sensor)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
69	R	Throttle position sensor 2	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36V
91	P	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 2)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719858

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-137, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

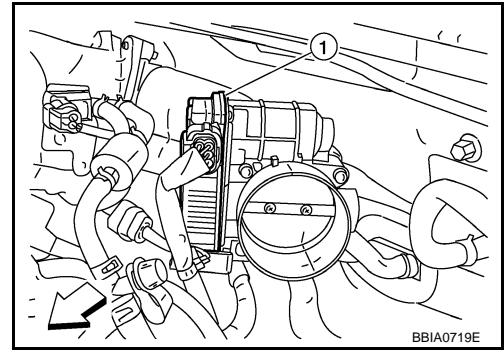
- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

DTC P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
 - ⇐ : Vehicle front
 - Electric throttle control actuator (1)
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

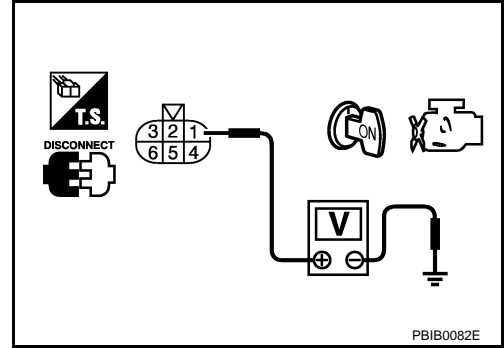


3. Check voltage between electric throttle control actuator terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> GO TO 3.



3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 1 and ECM terminal 47. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair open circuit.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal	Reference Wiring Diagram
47	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 1	EC-296
91	APP sensor terminal 1	EC-513

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-517, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 11.
- NG >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform [EC-75, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-75, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
4. Perform [EC-75, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

DTC P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

>> **INSPECTION END**

7. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 66 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 5. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 50 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 4. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-299. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> GO TO 10.

10. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-75. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-75. "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001719859

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Perform [EC-75. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Set shift lever to D position.

DTC P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

5. Check voltage between ECM terminals 50 (TP sensor 1 signal), 69 (TP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

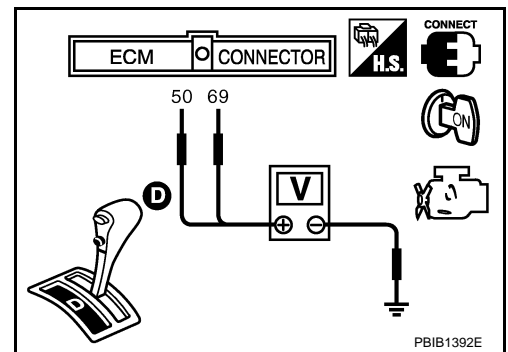
Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
50 (Throttle position sensor 1)	Fully released	More than 0.36V
	Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
69 (Throttle position sensor 2)	Fully released	Less than 4.75V
	Fully depressed	More than 0.36V

6. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to the next step.
7. Perform [EC-75, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
8. Perform [EC-75, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

Removal and Installation

ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Refer to [EM-18](#).



INFOID:000000001719860

DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE, NO. 1 - 6 CYLINDER MISFIRE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE, NO. 1 - 6 CYLINDER MISFIRE

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719861

When a misfire occurs, engine speed will fluctuate. If the engine speed fluctuates enough to cause the crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) signal to vary, ECM can determine that a misfire is occurring.

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	On board diagnosis of misfire

The misfire detection logic consists of the following two conditions.

- One Trip Detection Logic (Three Way Catalyst Damage)**
 On the first trip that a misfire condition occurs that can damage the three way catalyst (TWC) due to overheating, the MIL will blink.
 When a misfire condition occurs, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 200 engine revolutions for a change.
 When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will turn off.
 If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC on a second trip, the MIL will blink.
 When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will remain on.
 If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC, the MIL will begin to blink again.
- Two Trip Detection Logic (Exhaust quality deterioration)**
 For misfire conditions that will not damage the TWC (but will affect vehicle emissions), the MIL will only light when the misfire is detected on a second trip. During this condition, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 1,000 engine revolutions.
 A misfire malfunction can be detected on any one cylinder or on multiple cylinders.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0300 0300	Multiple cylinder misfire detected	Multiple cylinder misfire.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improper spark plug • Insufficient compression • Incorrect fuel pressure • The fuel injector circuit is open or shorted • Fuel injector • Intake air leak • The ignition signal circuit is open or shorted • Lack of fuel • Signal plate • Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 • Incorrect PCV hose connection
P0301 0301	No.1 cylinder misfire detected	No. 1 cylinder misfires.	
P0302 0302	No. 2 cylinder misfire detected	No. 2 cylinder misfires.	
P0303 0303	No. 3 cylinder misfire detected	No. 3 cylinder misfires.	
P0304 0304	No. 4 cylinder misfire detected	No. 4 cylinder misfires.	
P0305 0305	No. 5 cylinder misfire detected	No. 5 cylinder misfires.	
P0306 0306	No. 6 cylinder misfire detected	No. 6 cylinder misfires.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719862

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws when driving.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

WITH CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON, and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE, NO. 1 - 6 CYLINDER MISFIRE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Restart engine and let it idle for about 15 minutes.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.
8. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-302. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NOTE:

If 1st trip DTC is not detected during above procedure, performing the following procedure is advised.

- a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- b. Start engine and drive the vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for a certain time. Refer to the table below.

Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data \pm 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data \pm 10 km/h (6 MPH)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

The time to driving varies according to the engine speed in the freeze frame data.

Engine speed	Time
Around 1,000 rpm	Approximately 10 minutes
Around 2,000 rpm	Approximately 5 minutes
More than 3,000 rpm	Approximately 3.5 minutes

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-III" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719863

1. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK AND PCV HOSE

1. Start engine and run it at idle speed.
2. Listen for the sound of the intake air leak.
3. Check PCV hose connection.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Discover air leak location and repair.

2. CHECK FOR EXHAUST SYSTEM CLOGGING

Stop engine and visually check exhaust tube, three way catalyst and muffler for dents.

OK or NG

- OK (With CONSULT-III) >> GO TO 3.
OK (Without CONSULT-III) >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair or replace it.

3. PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

With CONSULT-III

1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.

DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE, NO. 1 - 6 CYLINDER MISFIRE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

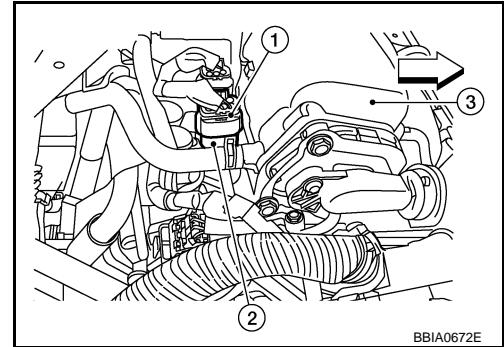
2. Is there any cylinder which does not produce a momentary engine speed drop?

Yes or No

- Yes >> GO TO 4.
- No >> GO TO 11.

4. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-I

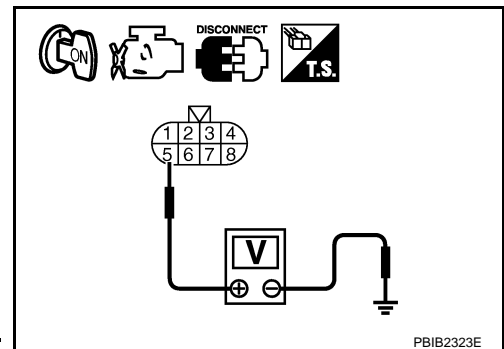
1. Stop engine.
2. Disconnect harness connector F44 (1), F101 (2).
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
 - ↖: Vehicle front
 - Intake manifold collector (3)



4. Check voltage between harness connector F44 terminal 5 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
7. Check harness continuity between harness connector F44 terminal and ECM terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.



Cylinder	Harness connector F44 terminal	ECM terminal
1	6	23
3	2	22
5	1	21

Continuity should exist.

8. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

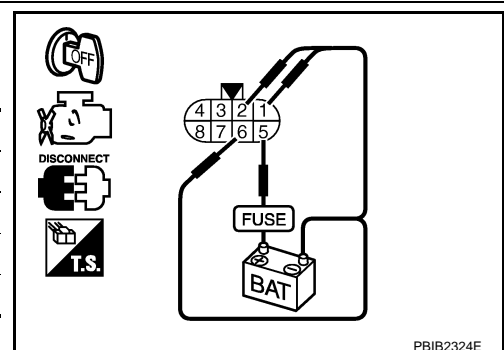
OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-543](#).

5. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-II

Provide battery voltage between harness connector F101 as follows and then interrupt it. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Cylinder	Harness connector F101 terminal	
	(+)	(-)
1	5	6
3	5	2
5	5	1



Operating sound should exist.

OK or NG

DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE, NO. 1 - 6 CYLINDER MISFIRE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-543](#).

6. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-III

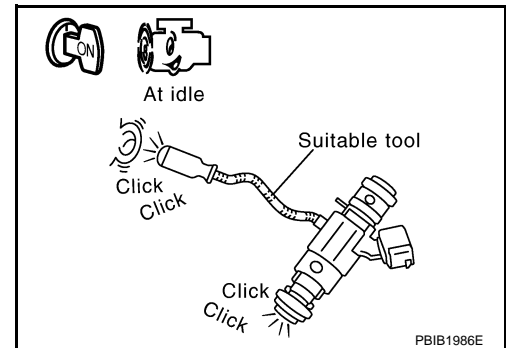
1. Reconnect all harness connector disconnected.
2. Start engine.
3. Listen to fuel injectors No. 2, No. 4, No.6 operating sound.

Clicking noise should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR CIRCUIT, refer to [EC-543](#).



7. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:

Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.
NOTE:
Do not use CONSULT-III to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.
3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- Do not approach to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50cm. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20kV or more.
- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm is taken.

NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm, the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

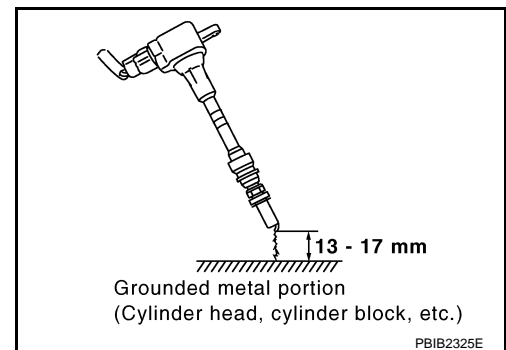
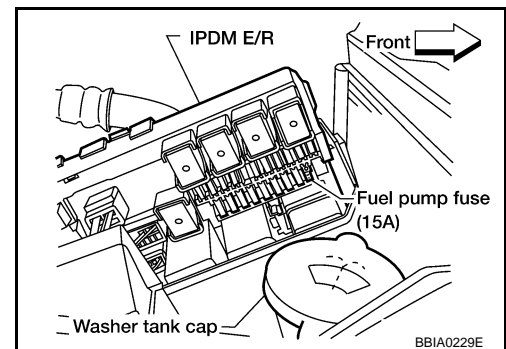
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a known-good spark plug.



DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE, NO. 1 - 6 CYLINDER MISFIRE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to [EC-556](#).

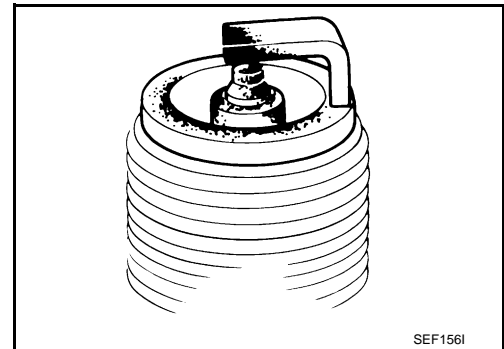
9.CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [MA-19, "Changing Spark Plugs"](#).

NG >> 1. Repair or clean spark plug.
2. GO TO 10.



10.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for about three seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [MA-19, "Changing Spark Plugs"](#).

11.CHECK COMPRESSION PRESSURE

Check compression pressure. Refer to [EM-90, "On-Vehicle Service"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> Check pistons, piston rings, valves, valve seats and cylinder head gaskets.

12.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-77, "Fuel Pressure Check"](#).
3. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-77, "Fuel Pressure Check"](#).

At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.

NG >> GO TO 13.

13.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuel pump and circuit (Refer to [EC-550](#).)
- Fuel pressure regulator (Refer to [EC-77, "Fuel Pressure Check"](#).)
- Fuel lines
- Fuel filter for clogging

>> Repair or replace.

DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE, NO. 1 - 6 CYLINDER MISFIRE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

14. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check the following items. Refer to [EC-70. "Basic Inspection"](#).

Items	Specifications
Target idle speed	600 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
Ignition timing	15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

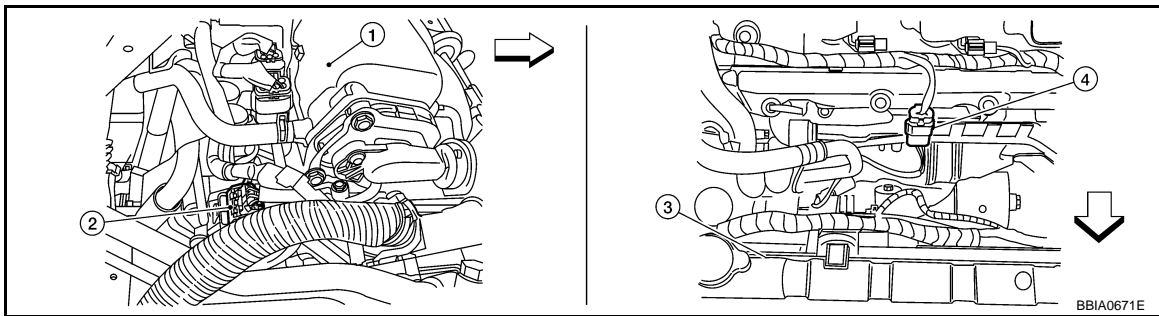
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.

NG >> Follow the [EC-70. "Basic Inspection"](#).

15. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/f sensor 1 harness connector.



↔: Vehicle front

1. Intake manifold collector
 2. Air fuel ratio sensor (bank 1) harness
 3. Radiator connector
 4. Air fuel ratio sensor (bank 2) harness connector
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
 4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank 1	1	16
	2	75
	5	35
	6	56
Bank 2	1	76
	2	77
	5	57
	6	58

Continuity should exist.

5. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE, NO. 1 - 6 CYLINDER MISFIRE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	16	1	76
2	75	2	77
5	35	5	57
6	56	6	58

Continuity should not exist.

6. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

16. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-152. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 18.

NG >> GO TO 17.

17. REPLACE A/F SENSOR 1


Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> **INSPECTION END**

18. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

 **With CONSULT-III**

Check mass air flow sensor signal in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

2.0 - 6.0 g-m/sec: at idling

7.0 - 20.0 g-m/sec: at 2,500 rpm

 **With GST**

Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.

2.0 - 6.0 g-m/sec: at idling

7.0 - 20.0 g-m/sec: at 2,500 rpm

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 19.

NG >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to [EC-168](#).

19. CHECK SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART

Check items on the rough idle symptom in [EC-86. "Symptom Matrix Chart"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 20.

NG >> Repair or replace.

20. ERASE THE 1ST TRIP DTC

Some tests may cause a 1st trip DTC to be set.

**DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MULTIPLE CYLINDER
MISFIRE, NO. 1 - 6 CYLINDER MISFIRE**

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Erase the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory after performing the tests. Refer to [EC-45. "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"](#).

>> GO TO 21.

21.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

DTC P0327, P0328 KS

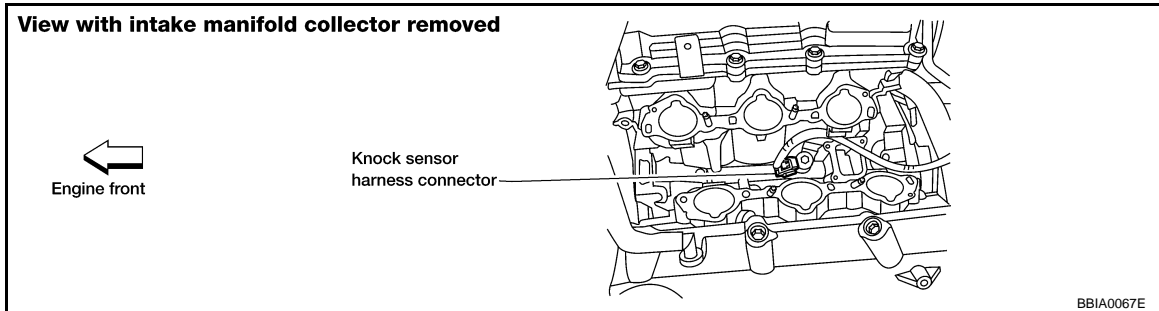
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0327, P0328 KS

Component Description

INFOID:000000001719864

The knock sensor is attached to the cylinder block. It senses engine knocking using a piezoelectric element. A knocking vibration from the cylinder block is sensed as vibrational pressure. This pressure is converted into a voltage signal and sent to the ECM.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719865

The MIL will not light up for these diagnoses.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detected condition	Possible cause
P0327 0327	Knock sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)• Knock sensor
P0328 0328	Knock sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719866

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

1. Start engine and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-311, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

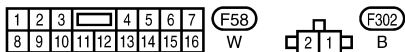
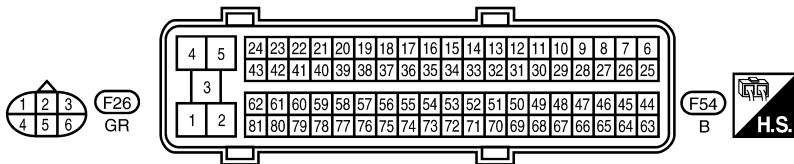
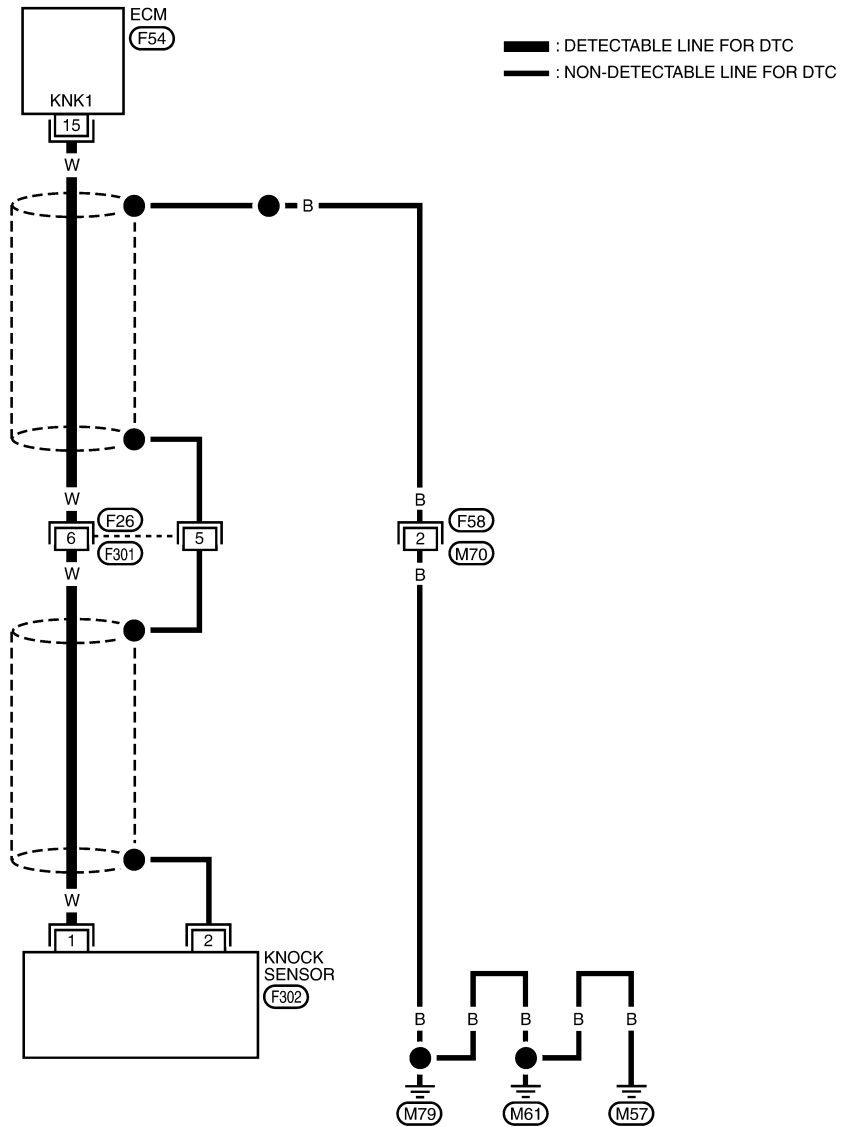
DTC P0327, P0328 KS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001719867

EC-KS-01



BBWA2050E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0327, P0328 KS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
15	W	Knock sensor	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	Approximately 2.5V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719868

1. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check resistance between ECM terminal 15 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

NOTE:

It is necessary to use an ohmmeter which can measure more than 10 MΩ.

Resistance: Approximately 532 - 588 kΩ [at 20°C (68°F)]

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

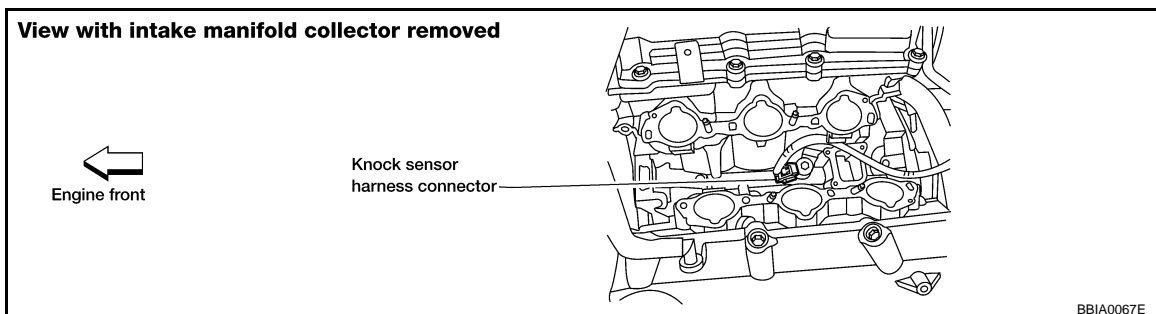
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

1. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.



2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 15 and knock sensor terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F26, F301
- Harness for open or short between ECM and knock sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

Refer to [EC-312, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

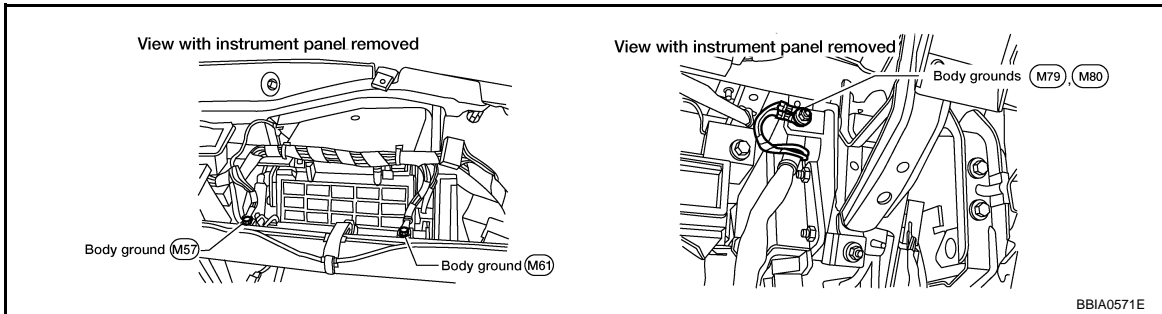
NG >> Replace knock sensor.

DTC P0327, P0328 KS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

5. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-137, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

6. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR SHIELD CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between knock sensor terminal 2 and ground.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F26, F301
- Harness connectors F58, M70
- Harness for open or short between knock sensor and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001719869

KNOCK SENSOR

Check resistance between knock sensor terminal 1 and ground.

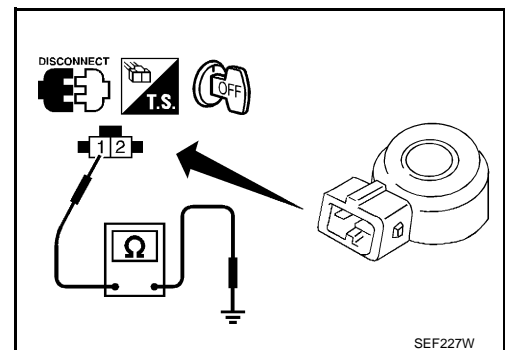
NOTE:

It is necessary to use an ohmmeter which can measure more than 10 M Ω .

Resistance: Approximately 532 - 588 k Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]

CAUTION:

Do not use any knock sensors that have been dropped or physically damaged. Use only new ones.



DTC P0327, P0328 KS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001719870

KNOCK SENSOR

Refer to [EM-113](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

Component Description

INFOID:000000001719871

The crankshaft position sensor (POS) is located on the oil pan facing the gear teeth (cogs) of the signal plate. It detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

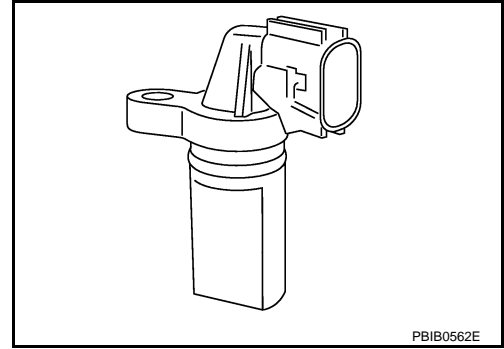
When the engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

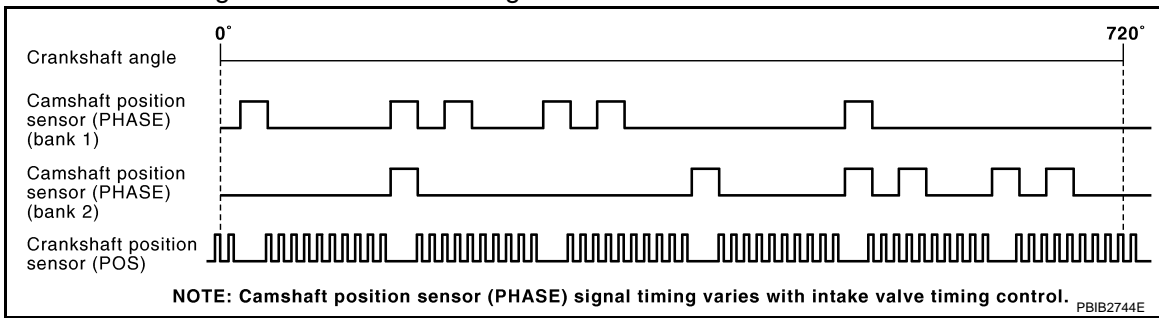
Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

The ECM receives the voltage signal and detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

The ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



PBIB0562E



PBIB2744E

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001719872

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
ENG SPEED	• Run engine and compare CONSULT-III value with the tachometer indication.	Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719873

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0335 0335	Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not detected by the ECM during the first few seconds of engine cranking. The proper pulse signal from the crankshaft position sensor (POS) is not sent to ECM while the engine is running. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Signal plate

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719874

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V with ignition switch ON.

DTC P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

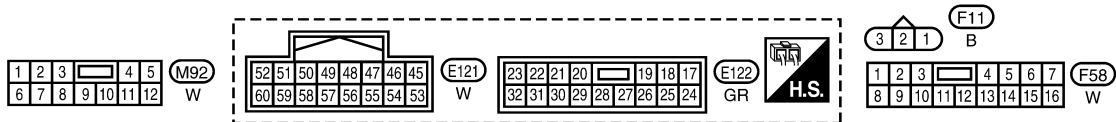
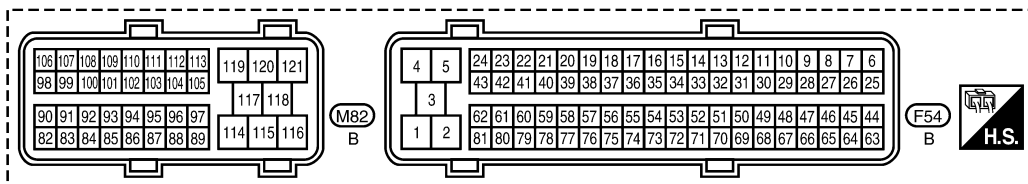
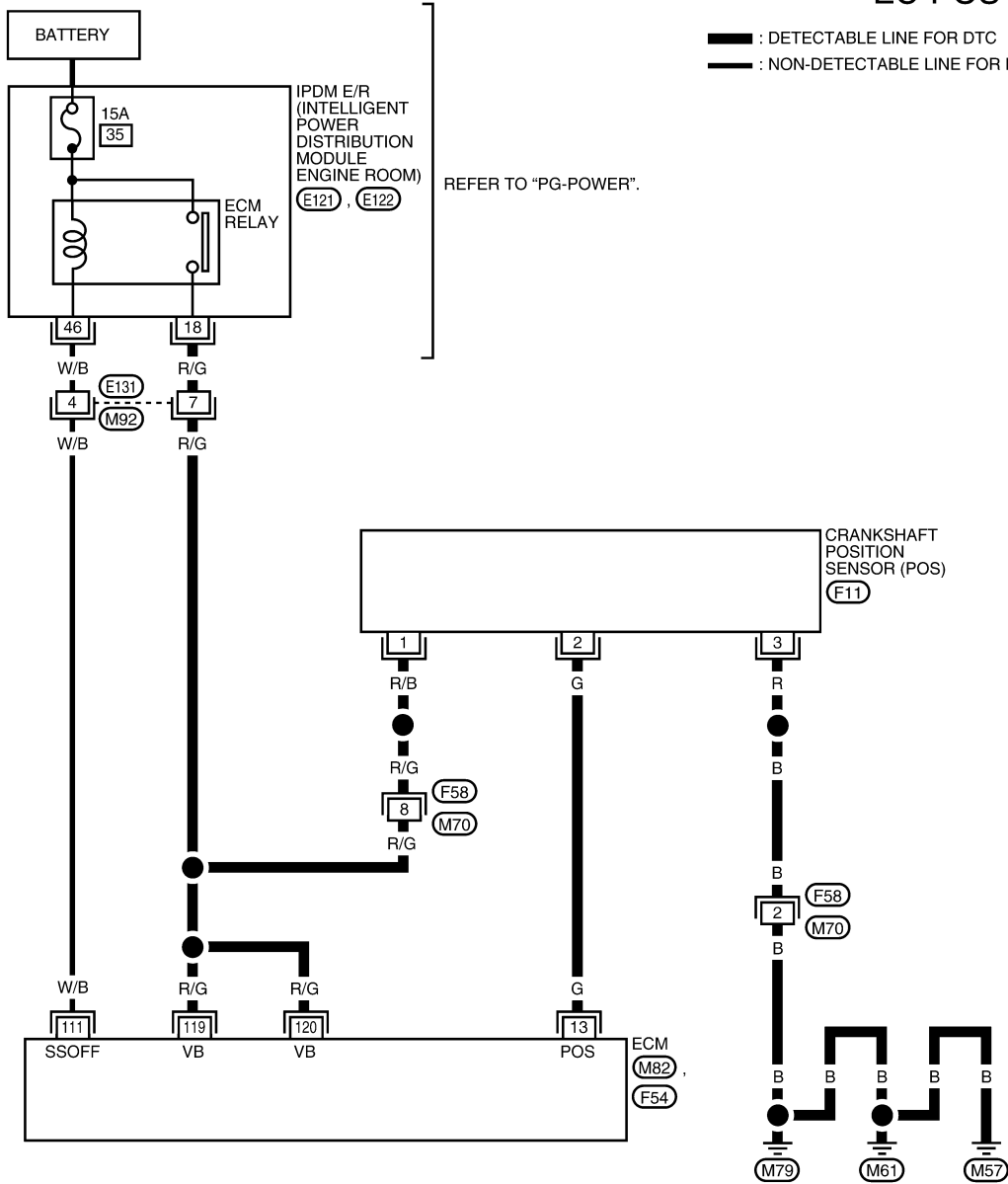
1. Crank engine for at least 2 seconds and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-316. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001719875

EC-POS-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



BBWA2595E

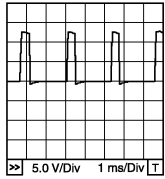
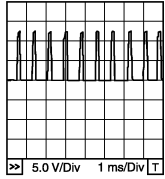
DTC P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.
Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
13	G	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Warm-up condition Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.	Approximately 10V★  PBIB1041E
			[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: 2,000 rpm 	Approximately 10V★  PBIB1042E
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF 	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R/G R/G	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

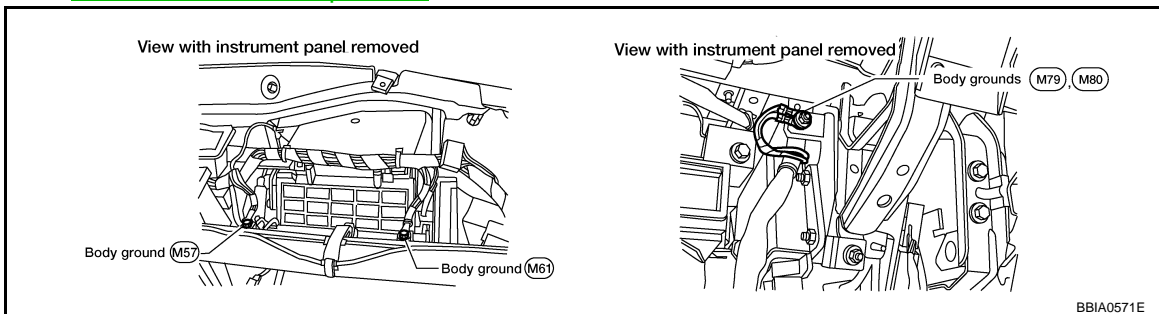
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719876

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-137, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

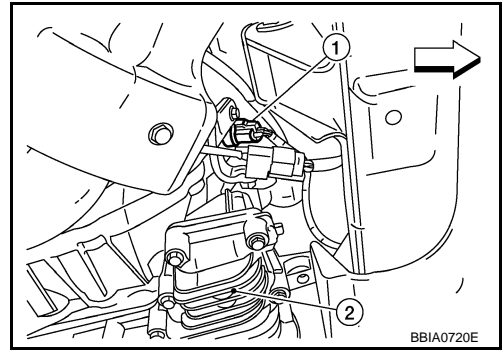
- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

DTC P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Disconnect crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) (1) harness connector.
 - ⇐ : Vehicle front
 - CVT oil pan (2)

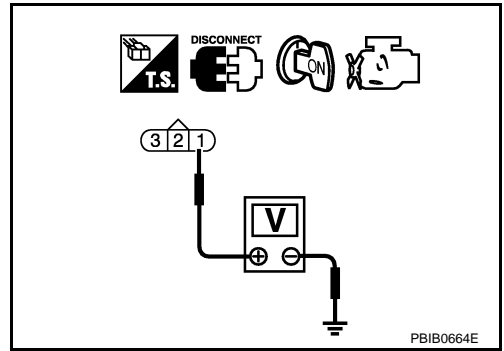


2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between CKP sensor (POS) terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F58, M70
- Harness connectors E131, M92
- Harness for open or short between crankshaft position sensor (POS) and ECM
- Harness for open or short between crankshaft position sensor (POS) and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between CKP sensor (POS) terminal 3 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F58, M70
- Harness for open or short between crankshaft position sensor (POS) and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 13 and CKP sensor (POS) terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

DTC P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to [EC-318, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).

8. CHECK GEAR TOOTH

Visually check for chipping signal plate gear tooth.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace the signal plate.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

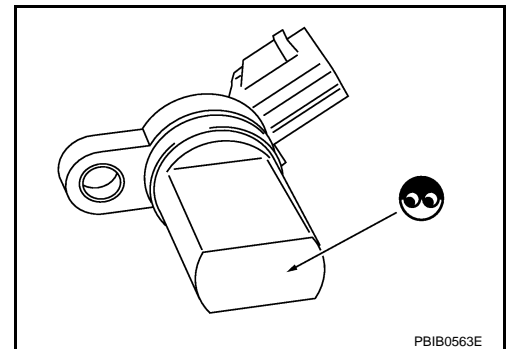
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001719877

CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

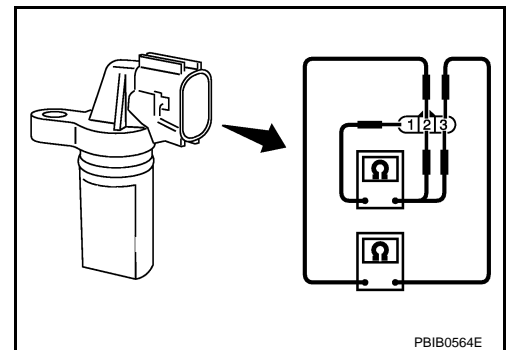
1. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
2. Disconnect crankshaft position sensor (POS) harness connector.
3. Remove the sensor.
4. Visually check the sensor for chipping.



PBIB0563E

5. Check resistance as shown in the figure.

Terminal No. (Polarity)	Resistance Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	



PBIB0564E

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001719878

CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to [EM-30](#).

DTC P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

Component Description

INFOID:000000001719879

The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the retraction of intake valve camshaft to identify a particular cylinder. The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the piston position.

When the crankshaft position sensor (POS) system becomes inoperative, the camshaft position sensor (PHASE) provides various controls of engine parts instead, utilizing timing of cylinder identification signals.

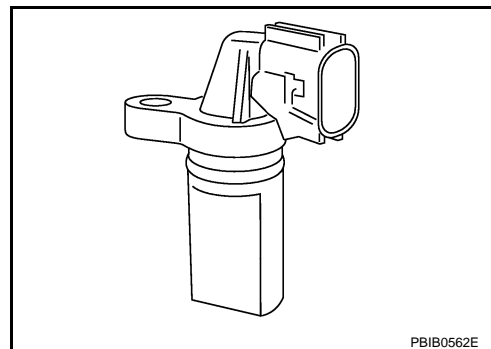
The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

When engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

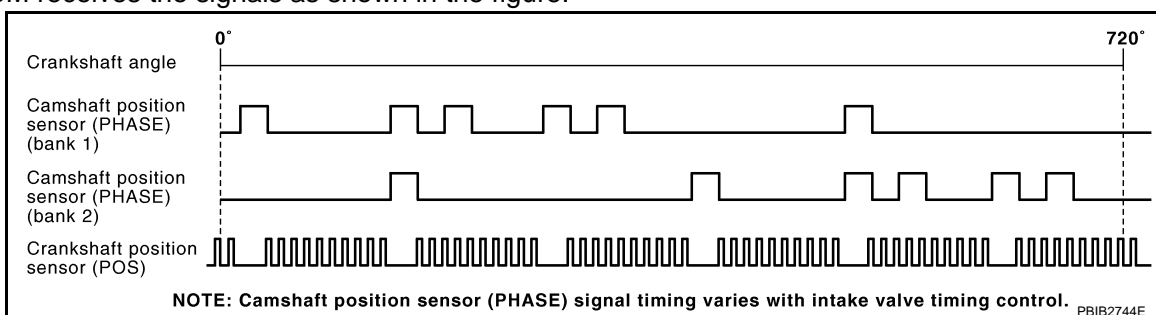
The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

The ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



PBIB0562E



PBIB2744E

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719880

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0340 0340 (Bank 1)	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM for the first few seconds during engine cranking. The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM during engine running. The cylinder No. signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Camshaft (Intake) Starter motor (Refer to SC-10.) Starting system circuit (Refer to SC-10.) Dead (Weak) battery
P0345 0345 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719881

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V with ignition switch ON.

- Crank engine for at least 2 seconds and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-323, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If 1st trip DTC is not detected, go to next step.
- Maintaining engine speed at more than 800 rpm for at least 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-323, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

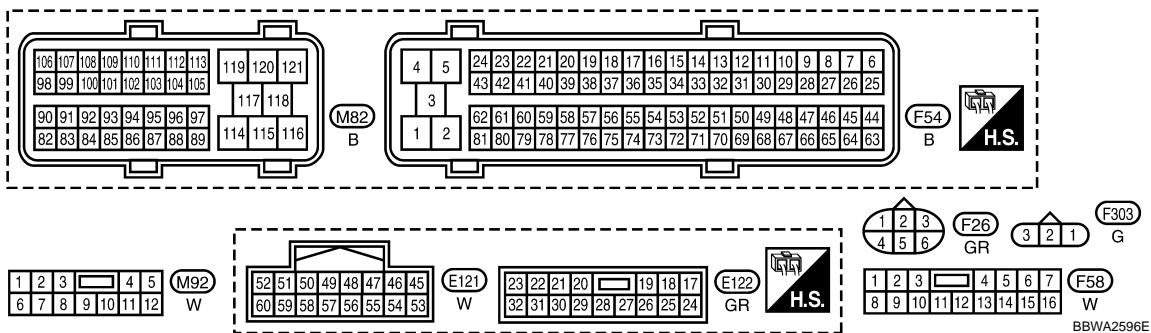
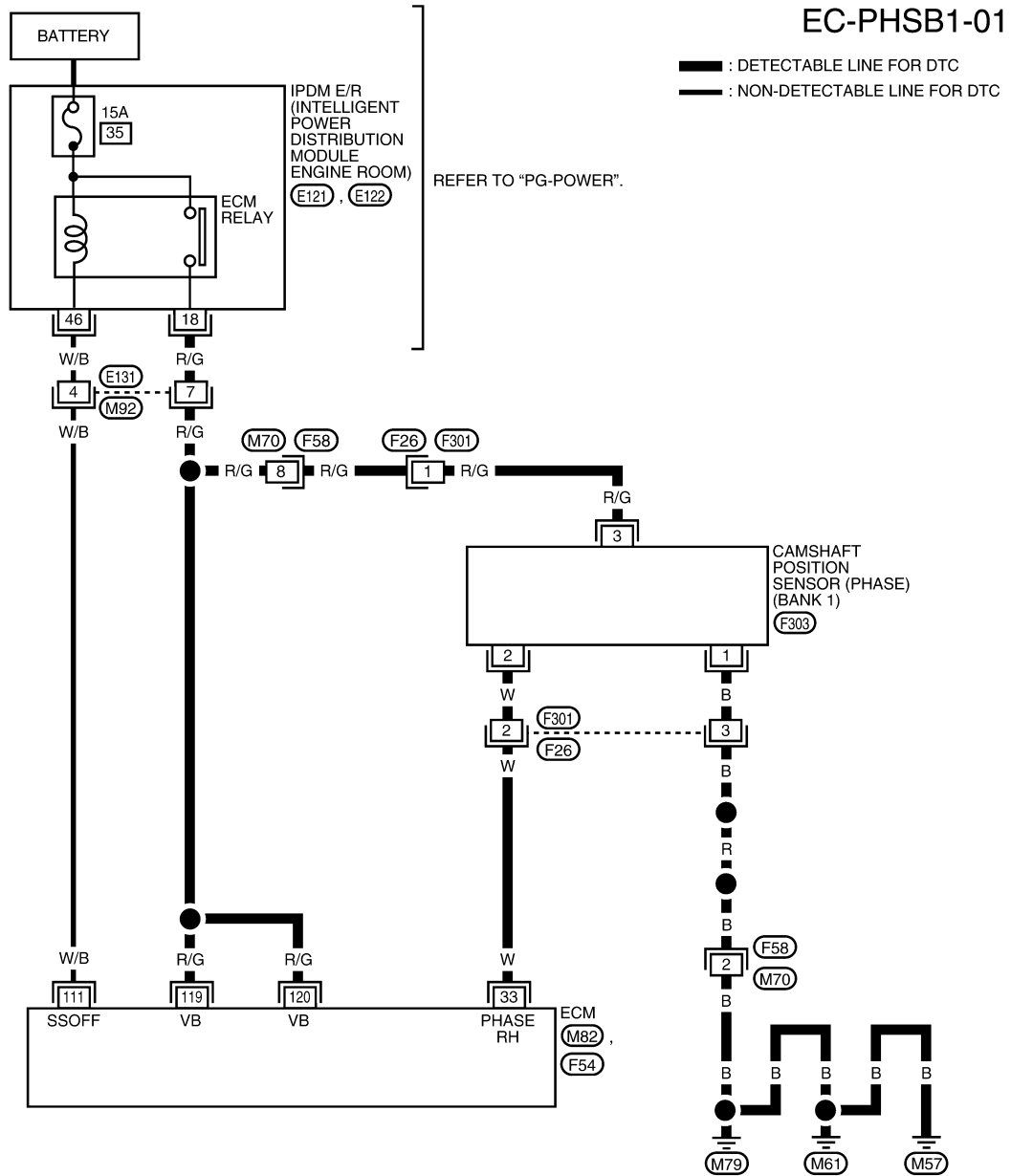
DTC P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001719882

BANK 1



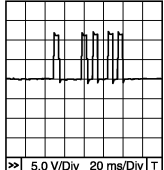
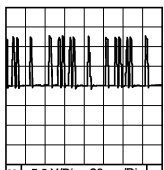
Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

CAUTION:

DTC P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
33	W	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.	1.0 - 4.0V★  <small>PBIB1039E</small>
			[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm 	1.0 - 4.0V★  <small>PBIB1040E</small>
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF 	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R/G R/G	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

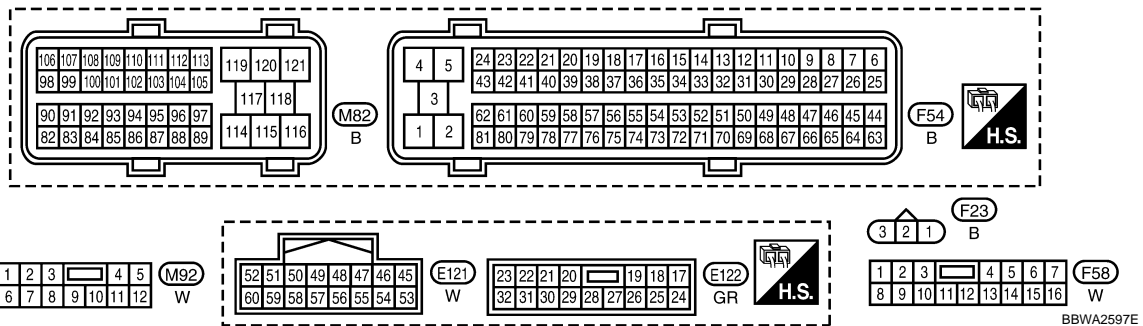
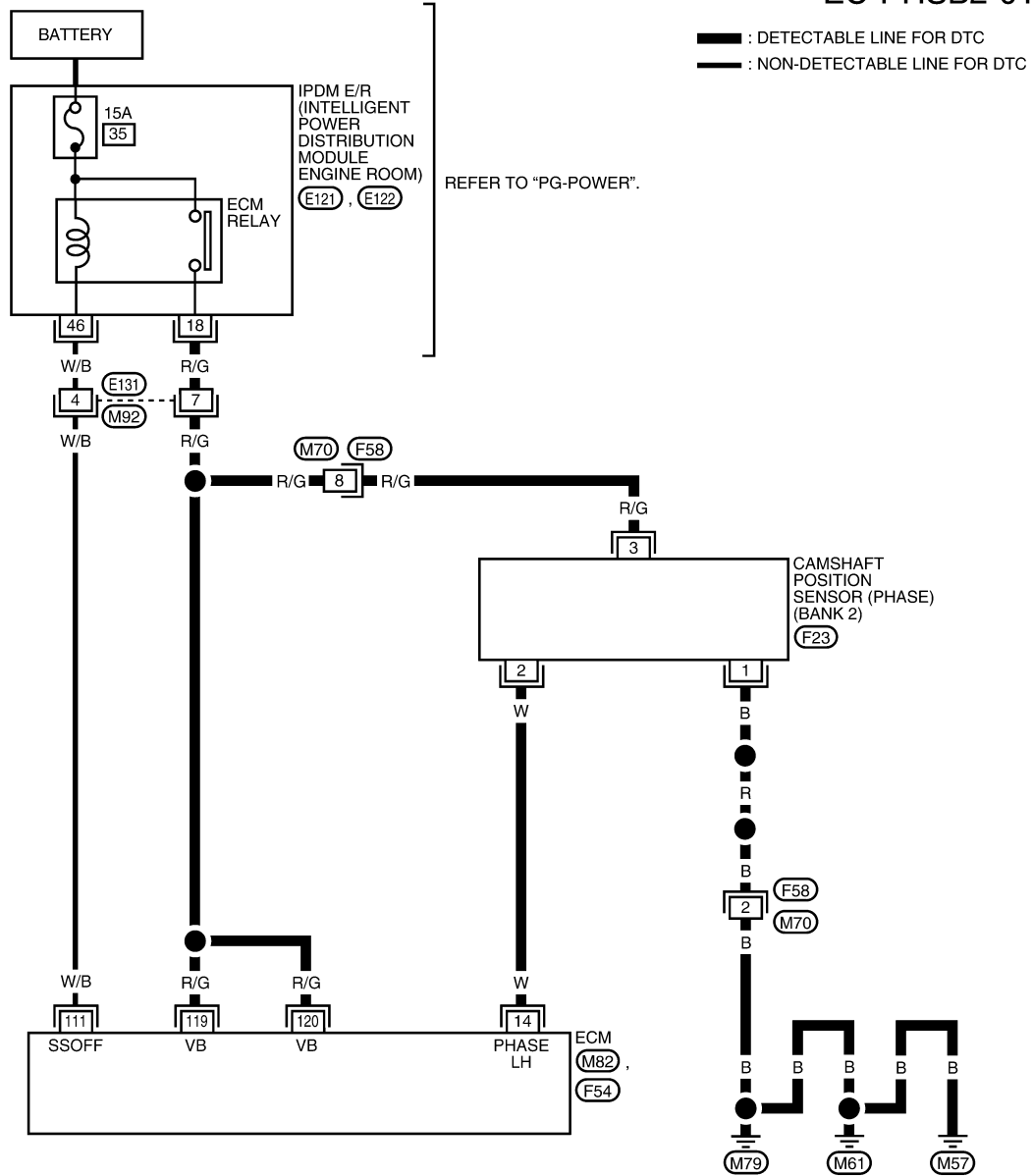
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

DTC P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

BANK 2

EC-PHSB2-01



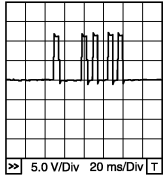
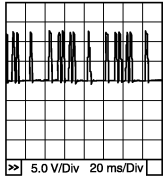
Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
14	W	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.	1.0 - 4.0V★ 
			[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1.0 - 4.0V★ 
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R/G R/G	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719883

1. CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch to START position.

Does the engine turn over?

Does the starter motor operate?

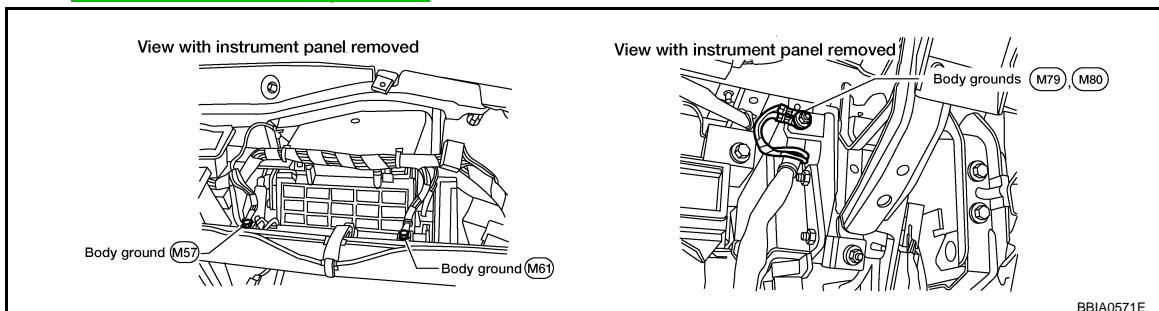
Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 2.

No >> Check starting system. (Refer to [SC-10](#).)

2. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-137](#), "Ground Inspection".



DTC P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

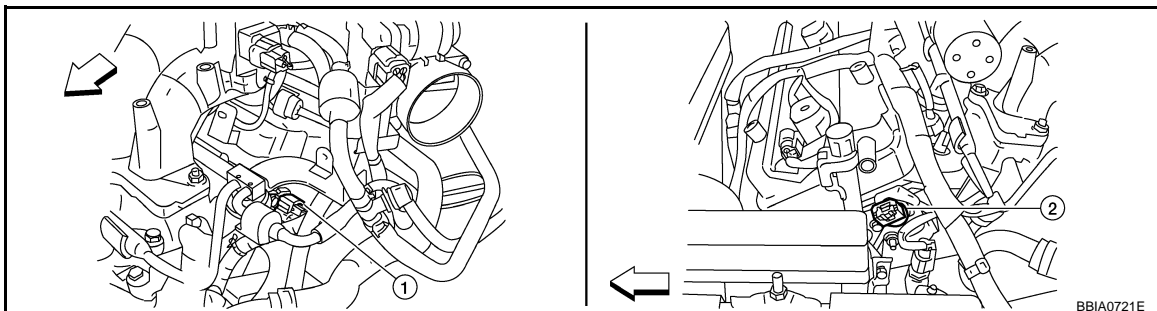
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

3. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION (CMP) SENSOR (PHASE) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect camshaft position (CMP) sensor (PHASE) harness connector.



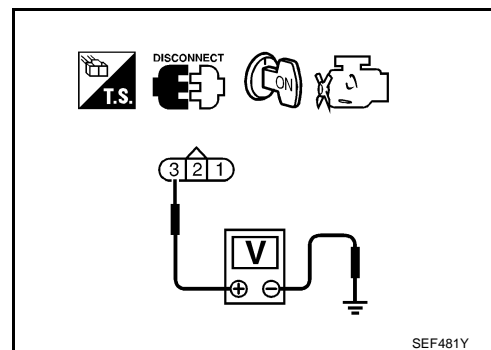
1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) harness connector 2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) harness

2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between CMP sensor (PHASE) terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F26, F301 (bank 1)
- Harness connectors E131, M92
- Harness connectors M70, F58
- Harness for open or short between camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and ECM
- Harness for open or short between camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) terminal 1 and ground.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F26, F301 (bank 1)
- Harness connectors F58, M70

DTC P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Harness for open or short between CMP sensor (PHASE) and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 33 (bank 1) or 14 (bank 2) and CMP sensor (PHASE) terminal 2.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F26, F301 (bank 1)
- Harness for open or short between CMP sensor (PHASE) and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to [EC-325, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.
- NG >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE).

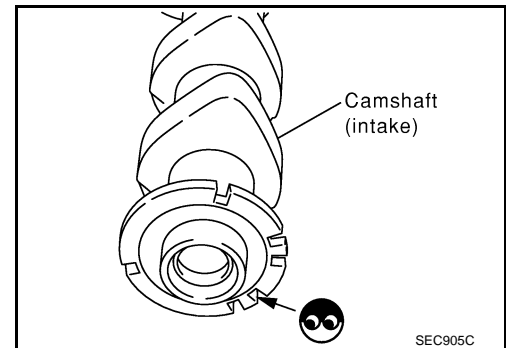
10. CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

Check the following.

- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 11.
- NG >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft.



11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001719884

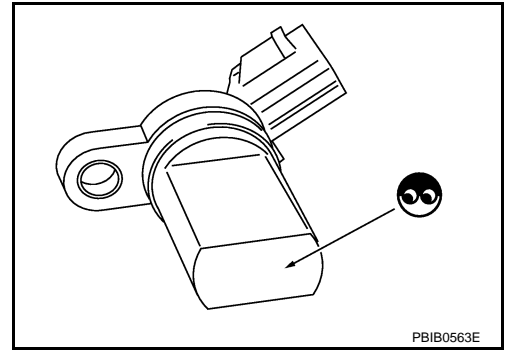
CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

1. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
2. Disconnect camshaft position sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
3. Remove the sensor.

DTC P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

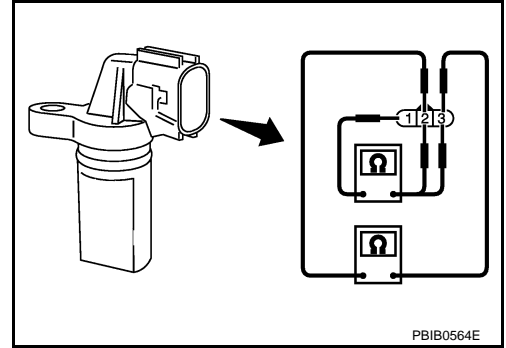
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

4. Visually check the sensor for chipping.



5. Check resistance as shown in the figure.

Terminal No. (Polarity)	Resistance Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001719885

CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to [EM-73](#).

DTC P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

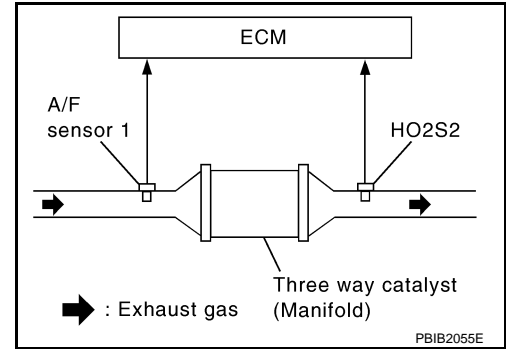
On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719886

The ECM monitors the switching frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2.

A three way catalyst (manifold) with high oxygen storage capacity will indicate a low switching frequency of heated oxygen sensor 2. As oxygen storage capacity decreases, the heated oxygen sensor 2 switching frequency will increase.

When the frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2 approaches a specified limit value, the three way catalyst (manifold) malfunction is diagnosed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0420 0420 (Bank 1)	Catalyst system efficiency below threshold	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Three way catalyst (manifold) does not operate properly. • Three way catalyst (manifold) does not have enough oxygen storage capacity. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Three way catalyst (manifold) • Exhaust tube • Intake air leaks • Fuel injector • Fuel injector leaks • Spark plug • Improper ignition timing
P0430 0430 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719887

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Ⓜ WITH CONSULT-III

TESTING CONDITION:

Do not hold engine speed for more than the specified minutes below.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches to 70°C (158°F).
9. Open engine hood.
10. Select "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" then "SRT WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
11. Rev engine up to 2,000 to 3,000 rpm and hold it for 3 consecutive minutes then release the accelerator pedal completely.
If "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changed to "CMPLT", go to step 12.
12. Wait 5 seconds at idle.
13. Rev engine up to 2,000 to 3,000 rpm and maintain it until "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changes to "CMPLT" (It will take approximately 5 minutes).
If not "CMPLT", stop engine and cool it down to less than 70°C (158°F) and then retest from step 1.
14. Check 1st trip DTC.

DTC P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

15. If the 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-328. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

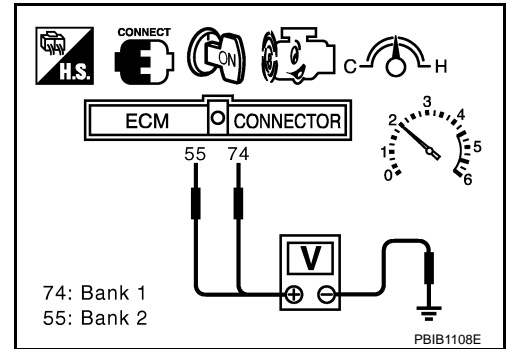
Overall Function Check

INFOID:000000001719888

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the three way catalyst (manifold). During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
 6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
 7. Open engine hood.
 8. Set voltmeter probe between ECM terminals 74 [HO2S2 (bank 1) signal], 55 [HO2S2 (bank 2) signal] and ground.
 9. Keep engine speed at 2,500 rpm constant under no load.
 10. Make sure that the voltage does not vary for more than 5 seconds.
If the voltage fluctuation cycle takes less than 5 seconds, go to [EC-328. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- 1 cycle: 0.6 - 1.0 → 0 - 0.3 → 0.6 - 1.0



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719889

1. CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM

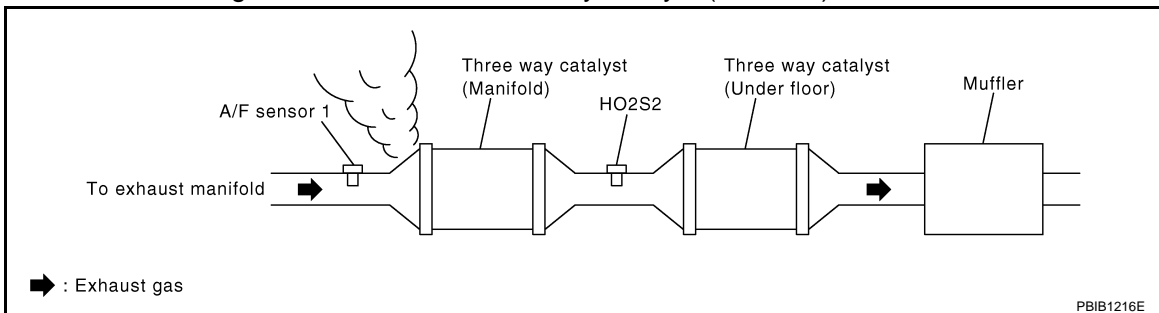
Visually check exhaust tubes and muffler for dent.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace.

2. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst (manifold).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Repair or replace.

3. CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair or replace.

DTC P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

4. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check the following items. Refer to [EC-70. "Basic Inspection"](#).

Items	Specifications
Target idle speed	600 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
Ignition timing	15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Follow the [EC-70. "Basic Inspection"](#).

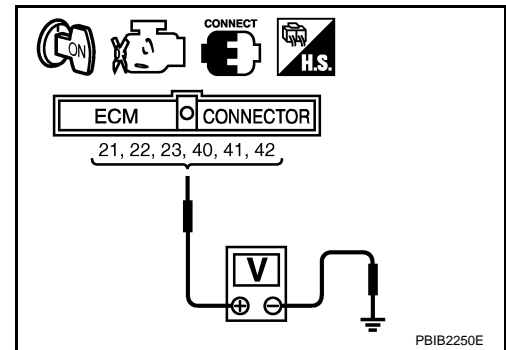
5. CHECK FUEL INJECTORS

1. Stop engine and then turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminals 21, 22, 23, 40, 41, 42 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.
Refer to Wiring Diagram for fuel injectors, [EC-544](#).

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Perform [EC-545. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



6. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:

Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

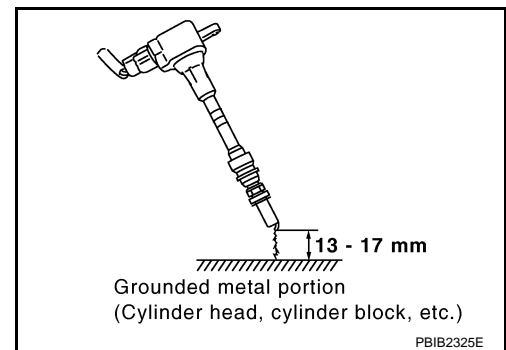
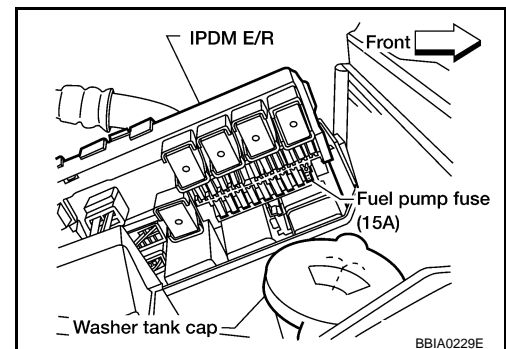
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.
NOTE:
Do not use CONSULT-III to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.
3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it 2 or 3 times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for five seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for about three seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- Do not approach to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50cm. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20kV or more.
- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm is taken.

NOTE:



DTC P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

When the gap is less than 13 mm, the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.
- NG >> GO TO 7.

7.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a known-good spark plug.
3. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

OK or NG

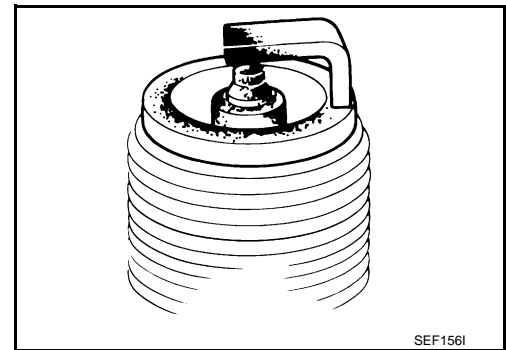
- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to [EC-556](#).

8.CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [MA-19](#), "[Changing Spark Plugs](#)".
- NG >> 1. Repair or clean spark plug.
2. GO TO 9.



9.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for about three seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-37](#).

10.CHECK INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel injector assembly.
Refer to [EM-39](#).
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
3. Reconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
Make sure fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

OK or NG

- OK (Does not drip.)>>GO TO 11.
- NG (Drips.)>>Replace the fuel injector(s) from which fuel is dripping.

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

Trouble is fixed.>>**INSPECTION END**

Trouble is not fixed.>>Replace three way catalyst assembly.

DTC P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

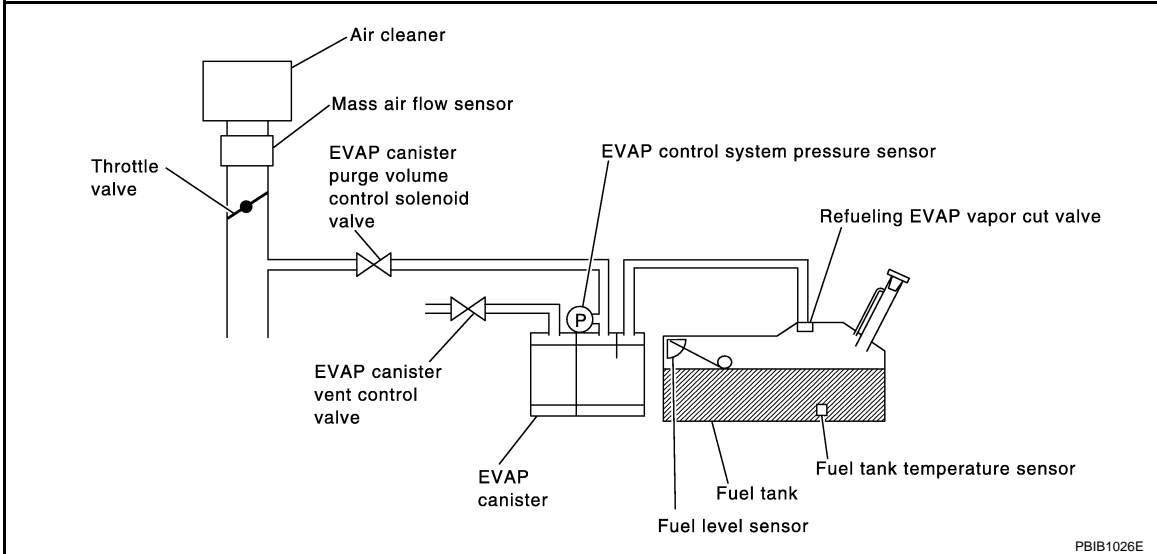
DTC P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

System Description

INFOID:000000001719890

NOTE:

If DTC P0441 is displayed with other DTC such as P2122, P2123, P2127, P2128 or P2138, first perform trouble diagnosis for other DTC.



In this evaporative emission (EVAP) control system, purge flow occurs during non-closed throttle conditions. Purge volume is related to air intake volume. Under normal purge conditions (non-closed throttle), the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is open to admit purge flow. Purge flow exposes the EVAP control system pressure sensor to intake manifold vacuum.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719891

Under normal conditions (non-closed throttle), sensor output voltage indicates if pressure drop and purge flow are adequate. If not, a malfunction is determined.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0441 0441	EVAP control system incorrect purge flow	EVAP control system does not operate properly, EVAP control system has a leak between intake manifold and EVAP control system pressure sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve stuck closed • EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit • Loose, disconnected or improper connection of rubber tube • Blocked rubber tube • Cracked EVAP canister • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Blocked purge port • EVAP canister vent control valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719892

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

DTC P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

Ⓜ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and let it idle for at least 70 seconds.
6. Select "PURG FLOW P0441" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT-III.
7. Touch "START".
If "COMPLETED" is displayed, go to step 7.
8. When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen. Maintain the conditions continuously until "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED". (It will take at least 35 seconds.)

Shift lever	Suitable position
Vehicle speed	32 - 120 km/h (20 - 75 MPH)
ENG SPEED	500 - 3,000 rpm
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.3 - 9.0 msec
COOLAN TEMP/S	70 - 100°C (158 - 212°F)

If "TESTING" is not changed for a long time, retry from step 2.

9. Make sure that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULTS". If "NG" is displayed, refer to [EC-332. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Overall Function Check

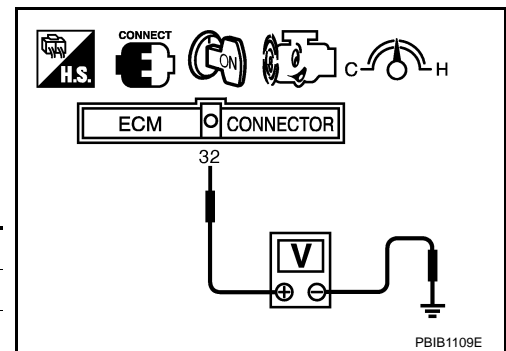
INFOID:000000001719893

Use this procedure to check the overall monitoring function of the EVAP control system purge flow monitoring. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Ⓜ WITH GST

1. Lift up drive wheels.
2. Start engine (TCS switch or VDC switch OFF) and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and wait at least 70 seconds.
7. Set voltmeter probes to ECM terminals 32 (EVAP control system pressure sensor signal) and ground.
8. Check EVAP control system pressure sensor value at idle speed and note it.
9. Establish and maintain the following conditions for at least 1 minute.

Air conditioner switch	ON
Headlamp switch	ON
Rear window defogger switch	ON
Engine speed	Approx. 3,000 rpm
Gear position	Any position other than P, N or R



10. Verify that EVAP control system pressure sensor value stays 0.1V less than the value at idle speed (measured at step 6) for at least 1 second.
11. If NG, go to [EC-332. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719894

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check EVAP canister for cracks.

DTC P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

OK or NG

- OK (With CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 2.
- OK (Without CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 3.
- NG >> Replace EVAP canister.

2.CHECK PURGE FLOW

With CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to [EC-30. "Description"](#).
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Rev engine up to 2,000 rpm.
5. Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to adjust "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening and check vacuum existence.

PURG VOL CONT/V	Vacuum
100%	Should exist.
0%	Should not exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK PURGE FLOW

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to [EC-30. "Description"](#).
4. Start engine and let it idle.
Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.
5. Check vacuum gauge indication before 60 seconds passed after engine starting engine.

Vacuum should not exist.

6. Revving engine up to 2,000 rpm after 100 seconds passed after starting engine.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check EVAP purge line for improper connection or disconnection.
Refer to [EC-30. "Description"](#).

OK or NG

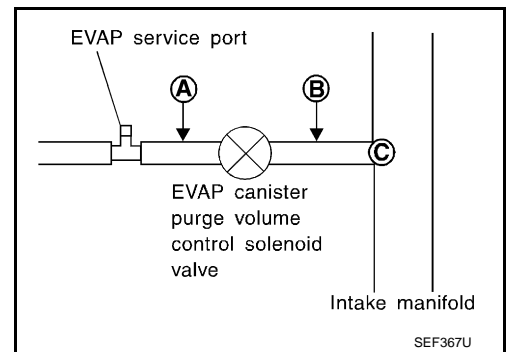
- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair it.

5.CHECK EVAP PURGE HOSE AND PURGE PORT

DTC P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

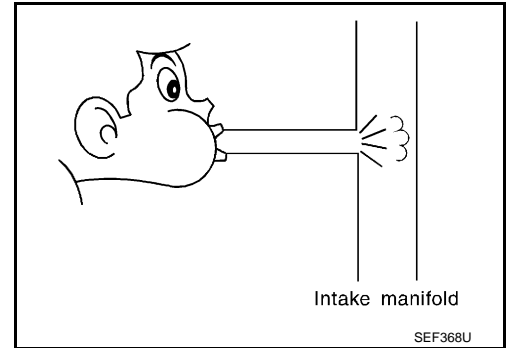
1. Disconnect purge hoses connected to EVAP service port **A** and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve **B**.
2. Blow air into each hose and EVAP purge port **C**.



3. Check that air flows freely.

OK or NG

- OK (With CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 6.
OK (Without CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or clean hoses and/or purge port.



6.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-355, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

8.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

9.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION

Refer to DTC Confirmation Procedure for DTC P0452 [EC-371](#), P0453 [EC-377](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

10.CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

DTC P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

11.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-360. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

12.CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Inspect EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube). Check for evidence of leaks.

Refer to [EC-30. "Description"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.

NG >> Replace it.

13.CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 14.

14.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

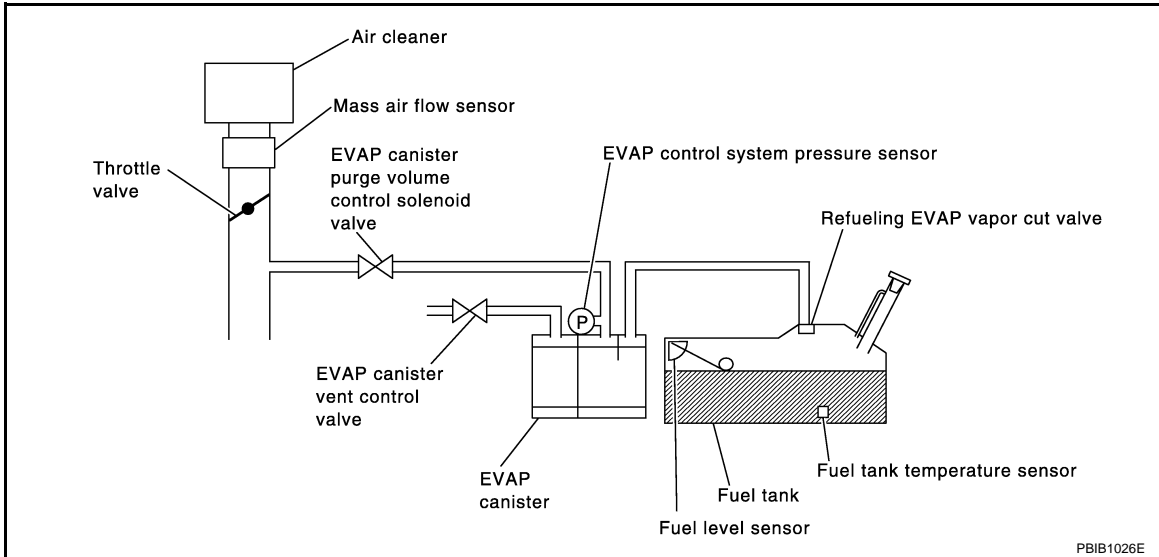
On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719895

This diagnosis detects leaks in the EVAP purge line using engine intake manifold vacuum.

If pressure does not increase, the ECM will check for leaks in the line between the fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, under the following "Vacuum test" conditions.

The EVAP canister vent control valve is closed to shut the EVAP purge line off. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve will then be opened to depressurize the EVAP purge line using intake manifold vacuum. After this occurs, the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve will be closed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0442 0442	EVAP control system small leak detected (negative pressure)	EVAP control system has a leak, EVAP control system does not operate properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve • Incorrect fuel filler cap used • Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. • Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. • Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. • Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. • EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks • EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks • EVAP purge line rubber tube bent • Loose or disconnected rubber tube • EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit • Fuel tank temperature sensor • O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged • EVAP canister is saturated with water • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Fuel level sensor and the circuit • Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve • ORVR system leaks

CAUTION:

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may come on.
- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

DTC P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719896

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Perform “DTC WORK SUPPORT” when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.
- Always perform test at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

Ⓜ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Make sure that the following conditions are met.
COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 70°C (32 - 158°F)
INT/A TEMP SE: 0 - 30°C (32 - 86°F)
5. Select “EVP SML LEAK P0442/P1442” of “EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT-III.
Follow the instruction displayed.

NOTE:

If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, go to [EC-70, "Basic Inspection"](#).

6. Make sure that “OK” is displayed.
If “NG” is displayed, refer to [EC-337, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NOTE:
Make sure that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.

Ⓜ WITH GST

NOTE:

Be sure to read the explanation of Driving Pattern on [EC-45, "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"](#) before driving vehicle.

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle according to [EC-45, "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"](#).
3. Stop vehicle.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Select Service \$07 with GST.
 - If P0442 is displayed on the screen, go to [EC-337, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 - If P0441 is displayed on the screen, go to [EC-332, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719897

1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

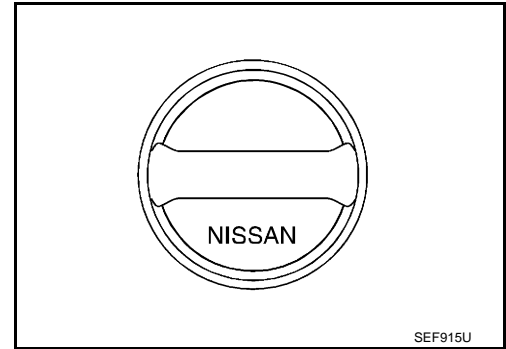
DTC P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



2. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> 1. Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower.
2. Retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

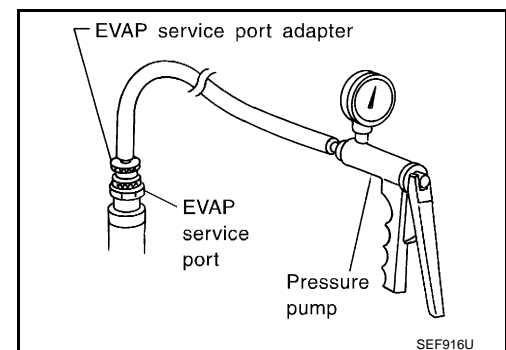
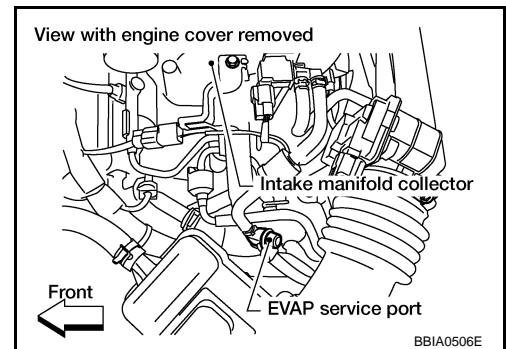
Refer to [EC-32. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

5. INSTALL THE PRESSURE PUMP

To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port securely. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to [EC-30. "Description"](#).



NOTE:

Improper installation of the EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause leaking.

DTC P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

With CONSULT-III>>GO TO 6.
Without CONSULT-III>>GO TO 7.

6. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" of "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch "START" and apply pressure into the EVAP line until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.

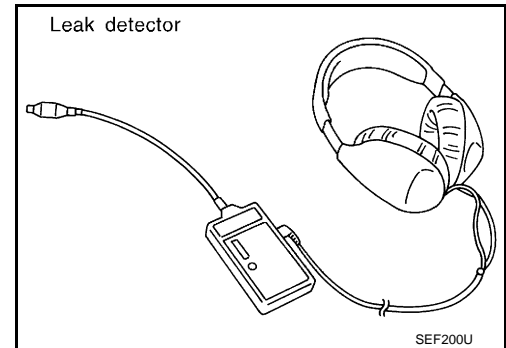
CAUTION:

- Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Do not exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.

4. Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details.
Refer to [EC-30. "Description"](#).

OK or NG

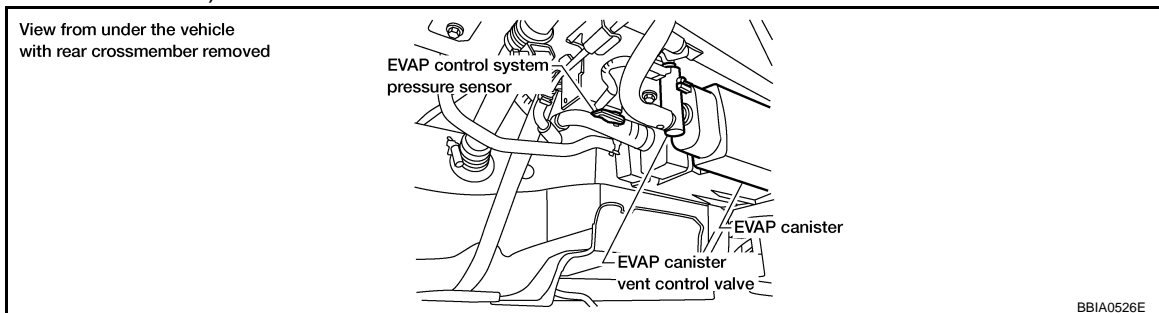
- OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace.



7. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Apply 12 volts DC to EVAP canister vent control valve. The valve will close. (Continue to apply 12 volts until the end of test.)



3. Pressurize the EVAP line using pressure pump with 1.3 to 2.7 kPa (10 to 20 mmHg, 0.39 to 0.79 inHg), then remove pump and EVAP service port adapter.

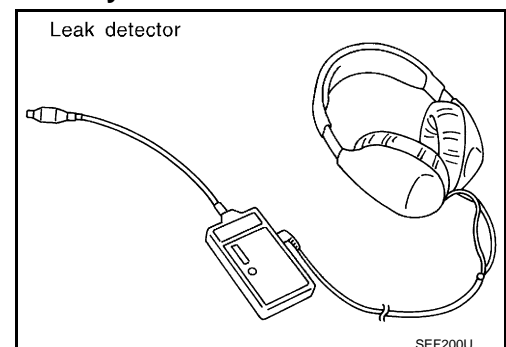
CAUTION:

- Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Do not exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.

4. Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to [EC-30. "Description"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace.



8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

DTC P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.
Refer to [EC-34, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- EVAP canister vent control valve.
Refer to [EC-360, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

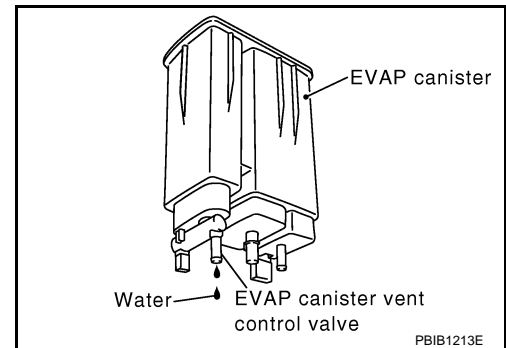
- OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

9. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

- Yes >> GO TO 10.
No (With CONSULT-III) >> GO TO 12.
No (Without CONSULT-III) >> GO TO 13.



10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

OK or NG

- OK (With CONSULT-III) >> GO TO 12.
OK (Without CONSULT-III) >> GO TO 13.
NG >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

12. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Touch "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to increase "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 15.
NG >> GO TO 14.

13. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.

DTC P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.

NG >> GO TO 14.

14.CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to [EC-96. "Vacuum Hose Drawing"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.

NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

15.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-355. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.

NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

16.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-290. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.

NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

17.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-376. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 18.

NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

18.CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection.

Refer to [EC-30. "Description"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 19.

NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

19.CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 20.

20.CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to [EC-36](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 21.

NG >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

21.CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kink, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 22.

NG >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube.

DTC P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

22. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-38. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 23.

NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

23. CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to [DI-23. "Electrical Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 24.

NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

24. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

DTC P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:000000001719898

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed* ¹	EVAP canister purge flow control	EVAP canister purge vol- ume control solenoid valve
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage* ¹		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)		
Fuel tank temperature sensor	Fuel temperature in fuel tank		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed* ²		

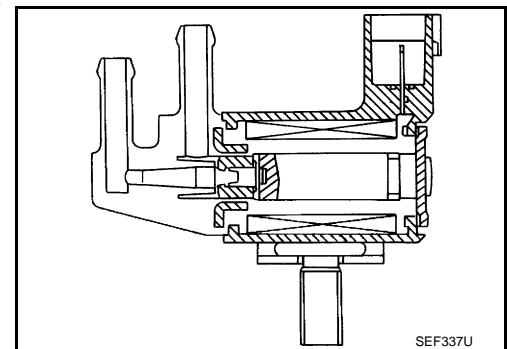
*1: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

*2: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

This system controls flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The opening of the vapor by-pass passage in the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve changes to control the flow rate. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve repeats ON/OFF operation according to the signal sent from the ECM. The opening of the valve varies for optimum engine control. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by considering various engine conditions. When the engine is operating, the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister is regulated as the air flow changes.

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve uses a ON/OFF duty to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001719899

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
PURG VOL C/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Shift lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle (Accelerator pedal is not depressed even slightly, after engine starting.) 0%
		2,000 rpm —

DTC P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719900

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0443 0443	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	The canister purge flow is detected during the specified driving conditions, even when EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is completely closed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• EVAP control system pressure sensor• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve (The valve is stuck open.)• EVAP canister vent control valve• EVAP canister• Hoses (Hoses are connected incorrectly or clogged.)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719901

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

WITH CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Select "PURG VOL CN/V P1444" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
7. Touch "START".
8. Start engine and let it idle until "TESTING" on CONSULT-III changes to "COMPLETED". (It will take approximately 10 seconds.)
If "TESTING" is not displayed after 5 minutes, retry from step 2.
9. Make sure that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULTS". If "NG" is displayed, refer to [EC-346, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and let it idle for at least 20 seconds.
6. Select Service \$07 with GST.
7. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-346, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

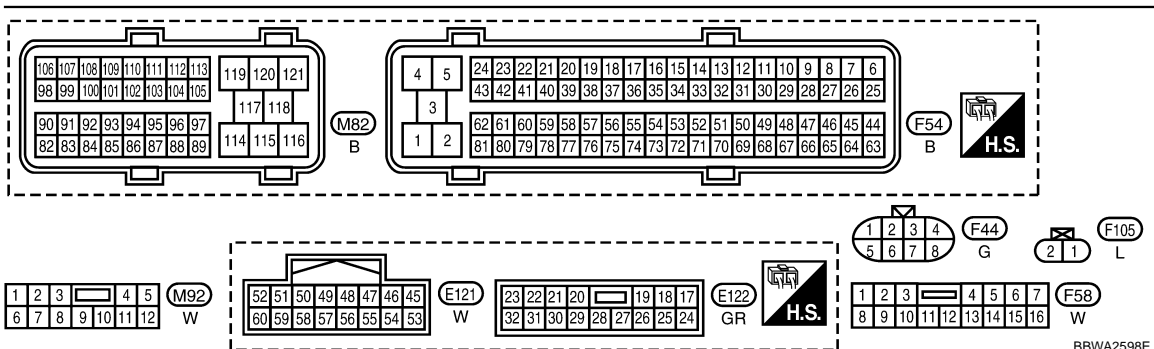
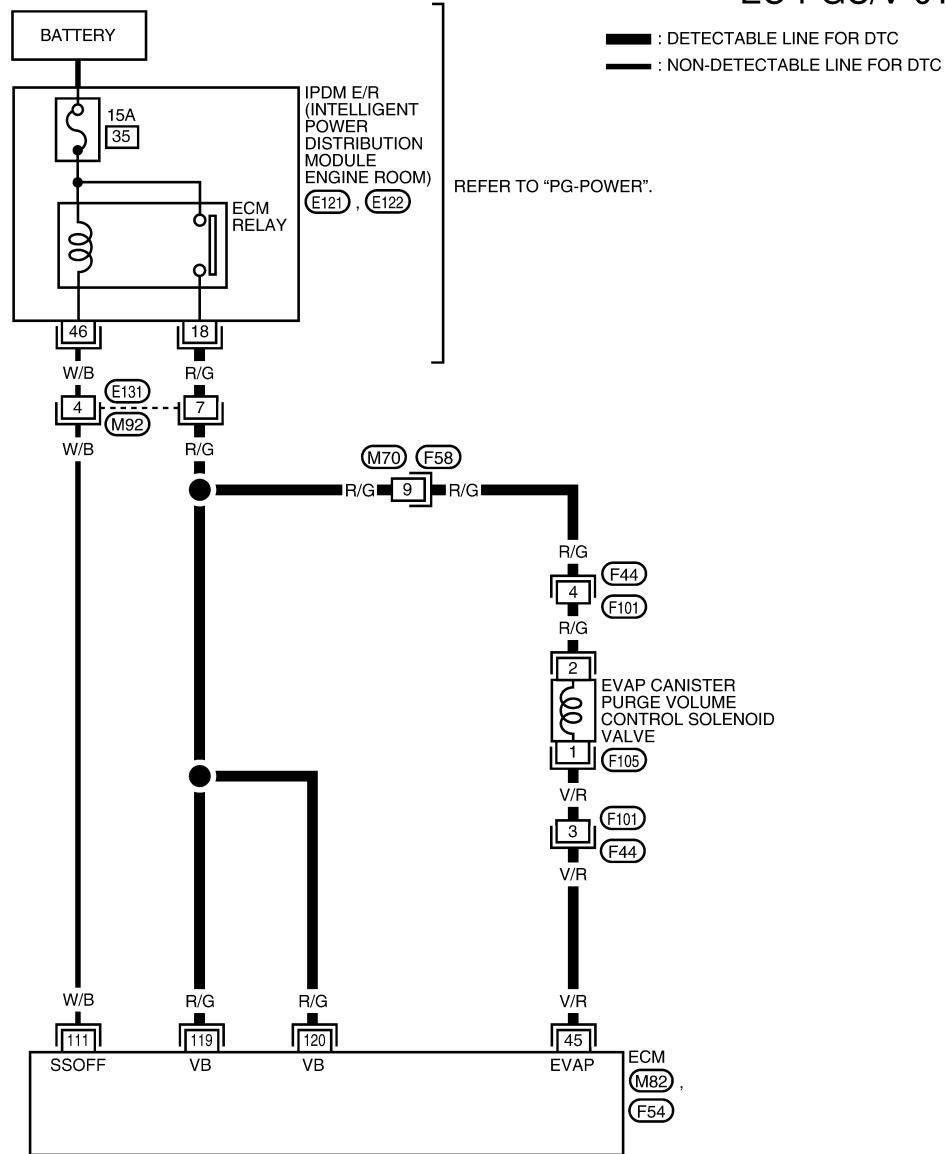
DTC P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001719902

EC-PGC/V-01



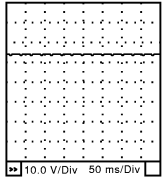
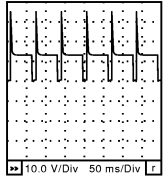
Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

CAUTION:

DTC P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
45	V/R	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Idle speed Accelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  SEC990C
			[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: About 2,000 rpm (More than 100 seconds after starting engine). 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  SEC991C
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF 	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R/G R/G	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

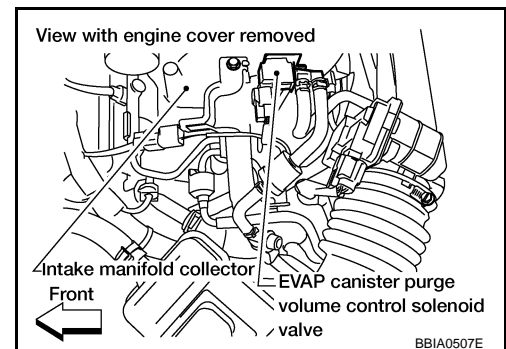
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719903

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.



DTC P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

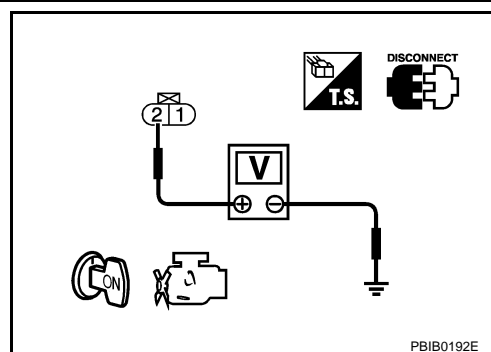
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

4. Check voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> GO TO 2.



2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E131, M92
- Harness connectors M70, F58
- Harness connectors F44, F101
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair harness or connectors.

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 45 and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

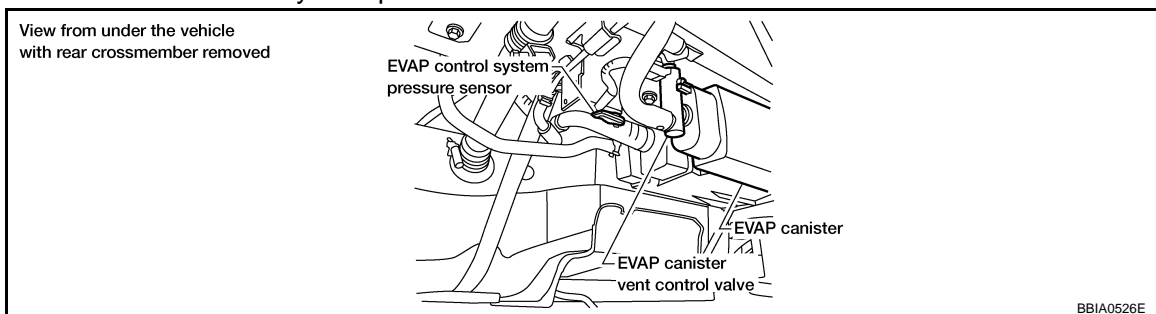
Check the following.

- Harness connectors F44, F101
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.



2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

OK or NG

DTC P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

6. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-376, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK (With CONSULT-III) >> GO TO 7.
OK (Without CONSULT-III) >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

7. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine.
4. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-349, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

9. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-360, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

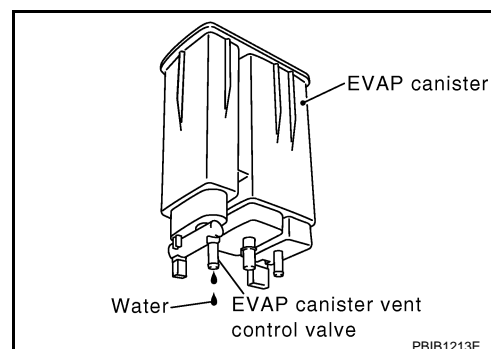
- OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

11. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

- Yes >> GO TO 12.
No >> GO TO 14.



12. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

DTC P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.

NG >> GO TO 13.

13. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

14. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

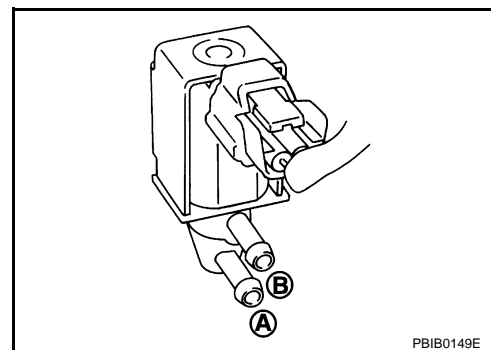
INFOID:000000001719904

EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

 With CONSULT-III

Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve using "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III under the following conditions.

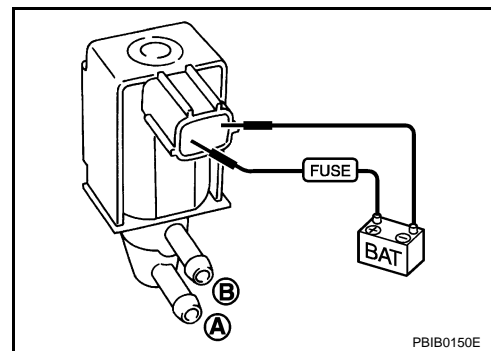
Condition (PURG VOL CONT/V value)	Air passage continuity between A and B
100%	Yes
0%	No



 Without CONSULT-III

Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between A and B
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
No supply	No



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001719905

EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EM-18](#).

DTC P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:000000001719906

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*1	EVAP canister purge flow control	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage*1		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)		
Fuel tank temperature sensor	Fuel temperature in fuel tank		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*2		

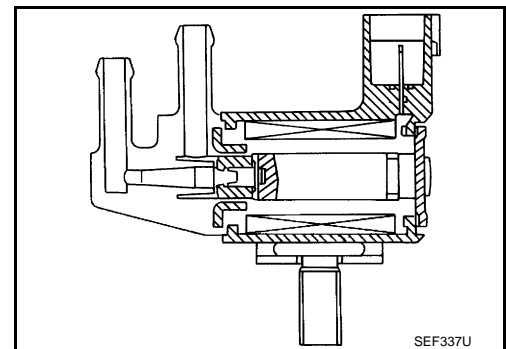
*1: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

*2: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

This system controls flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The opening of the vapor by-pass passage in the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve changes to control the flow rate. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve repeats ON/OFF operation according to the signal sent from the ECM. The opening of the valve varies for optimum engine control. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by considering various engine conditions. When the engine is operating, the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister is regulated as the air flow changes.

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve uses a ON/OFF duty to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001719907

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
PURG VOL C/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Shift lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle (Accelerator pedal is not depressed even slightly, after engine starting.) 0%
		2,000 rpm

DTC P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719908

A

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0444 0444	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit open	An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.)• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
P0445 0445	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit shorted	An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is shorted.)• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

EC

C

D

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719909

E

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

F

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 13 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-353, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

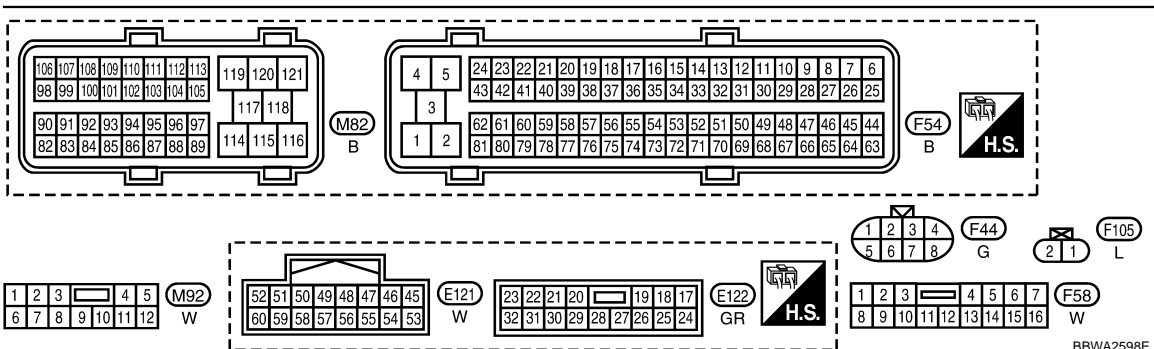
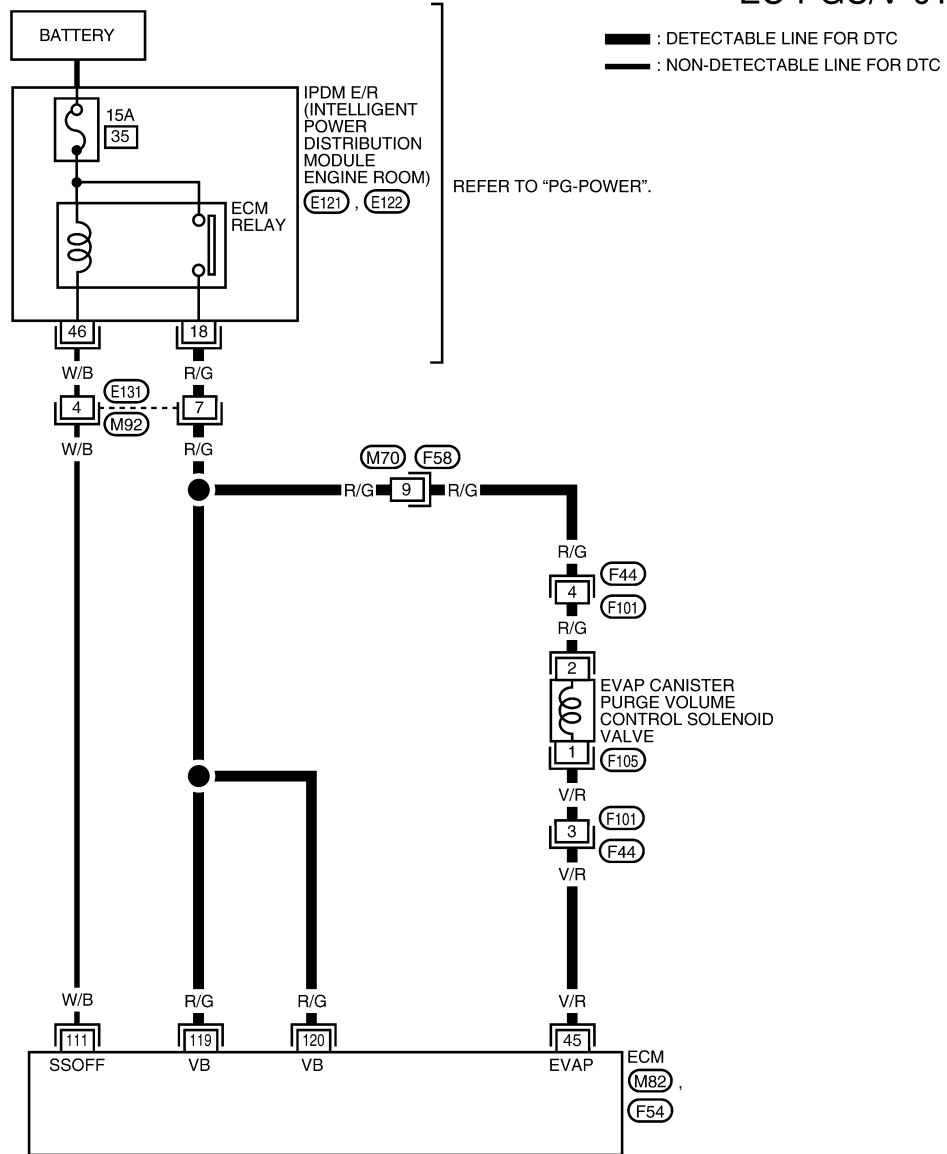
DTC P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001719910

EC-PGC/V-01



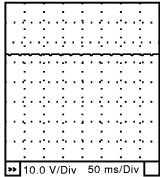
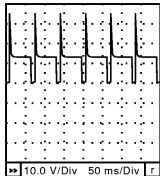
Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

CAUTION:

DTC P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
45	V/R	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Idle speed Accelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  <small>10.0 V/Div 50 ms/Div</small> SEC990C
			[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: About 2,000 rpm (More than 100 seconds after starting engine). 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  <small>10.0 V/Div 50 ms/Div</small> SEC991C
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF 	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R/G R/G	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

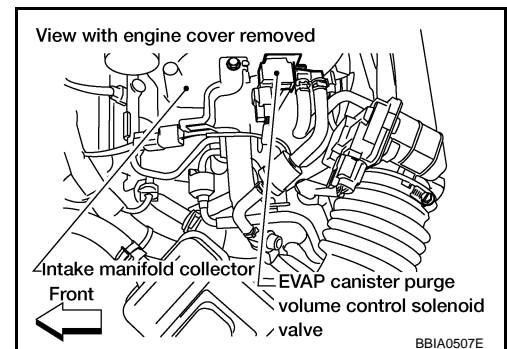
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719911

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.



DTC P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

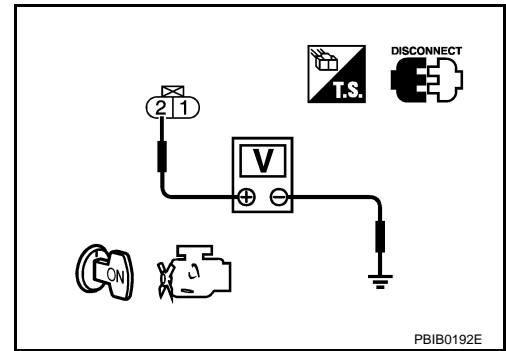
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

4. Check voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> GO TO 2.



2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E131, M92
- Harness connectors M70, F58
- Harness connectors F44, F101
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair harness or connectors.

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 45 and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK (With CONSULT-III) >> GO TO 5.
- OK (Without CONSULT-III) >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F44, F101
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-355. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.

DTC P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

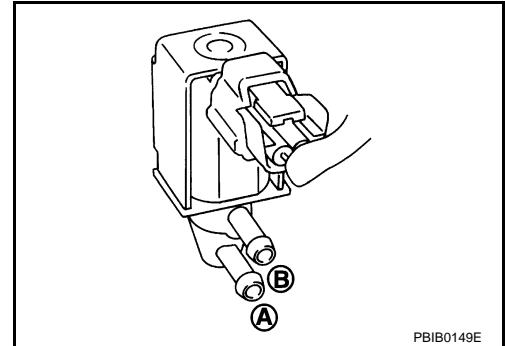
INFOID:000000001719912

EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT-III

Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve using "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III under the following conditions.

Condition (PURG VOL CONT/V value)	Air passage continuity between A and B
100%	Yes
0%	No

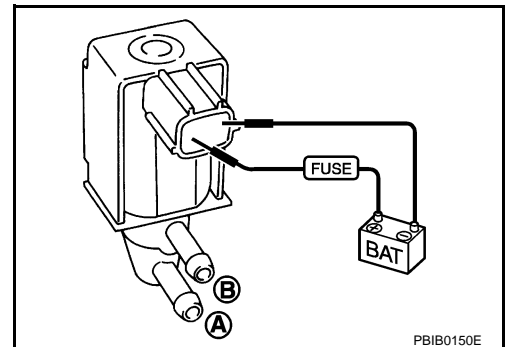


PBIB0149E

Without CONSULT-III

Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between A and B
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
No supply	No



PBIB0150E

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001719913

EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EM-18](#).

DTC P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Component Description

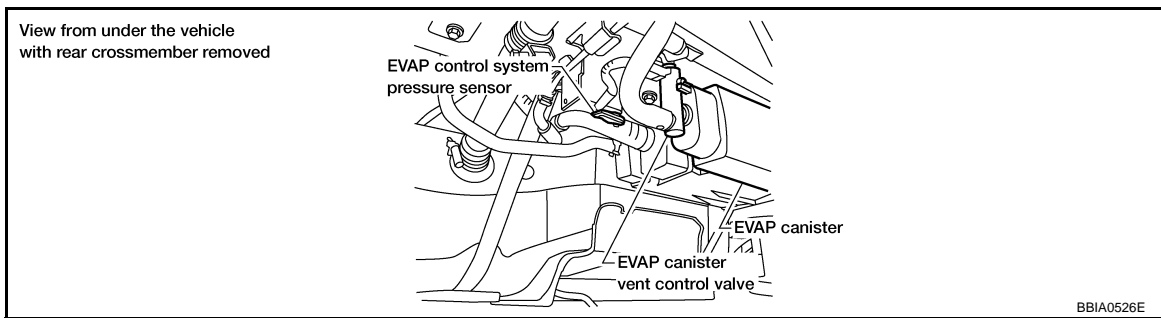
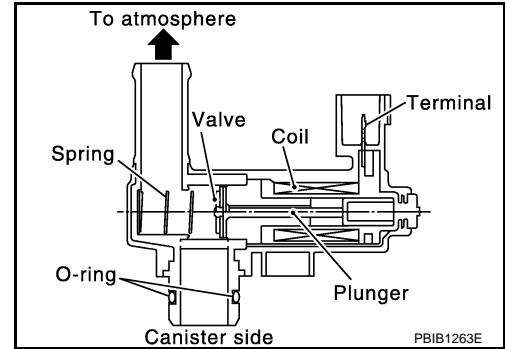
INFOID:000000001719914

The EVAP canister vent control valve is located on the EVAP canister and is used to seal the canister vent.

This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.

This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.

When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows EVAP Control System diagnosis.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001719915

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
VENT CONT/V	• Ignition switch: ON	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719916

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0447 0447	EVAP canister vent control valve circuit open	An improper voltage signal is sent to ECM through EVAP canister vent control valve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The valve circuit is open or shorted.) • EVAP canister vent control valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719917

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

1. Start engine and wait at least 8 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-358. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

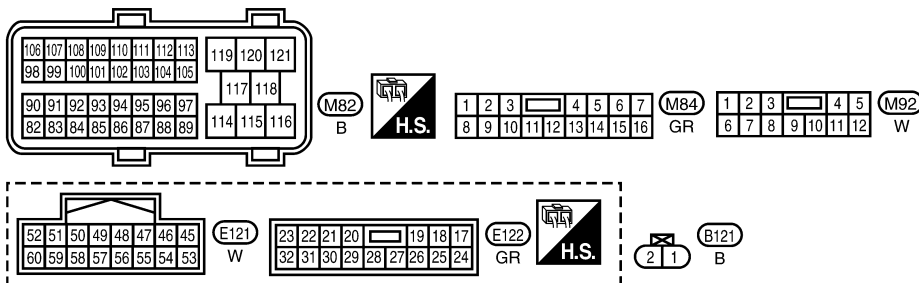
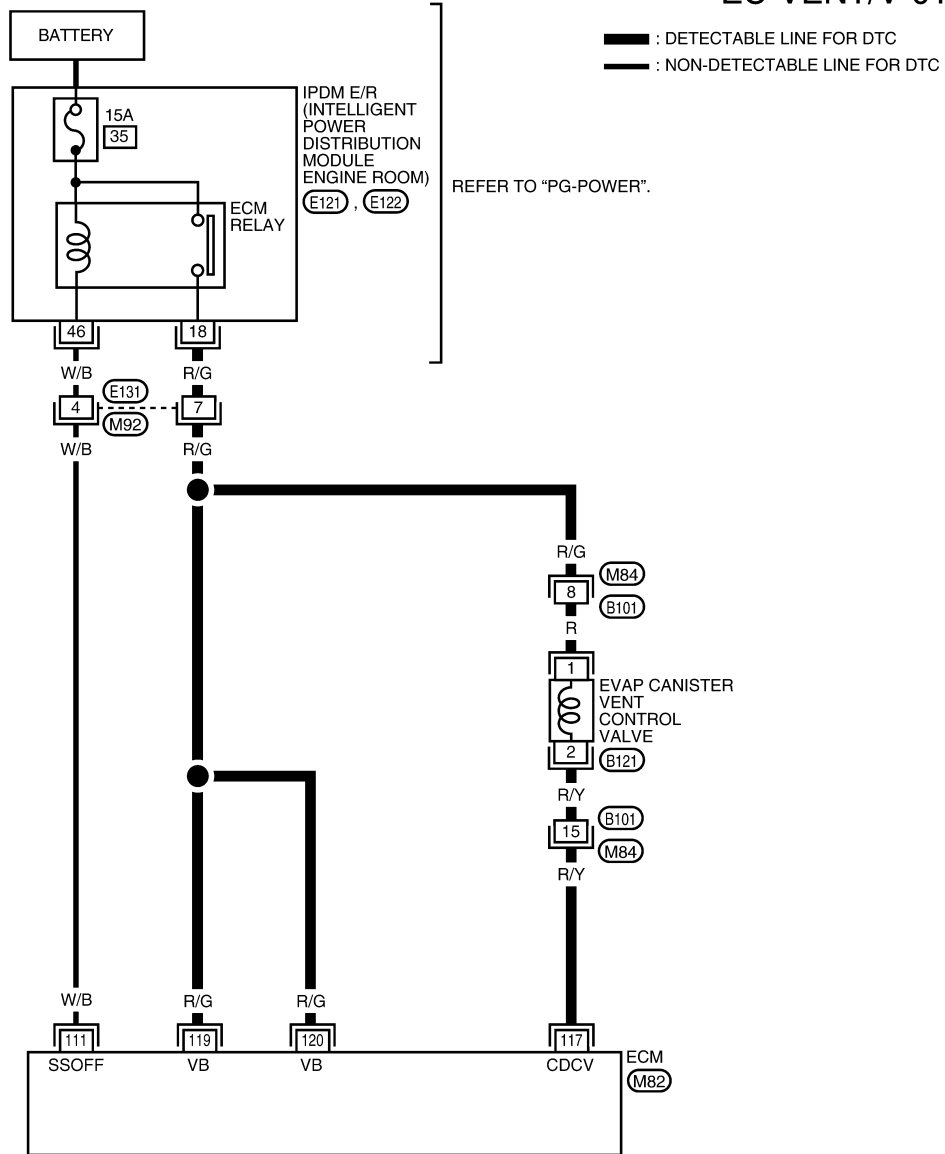
DTC P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001719918

EC-VENT/V-01



BBWA2599E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
117	R/Y	EVAP canister vent control valve	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R/G R/G	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719919

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Yes or No

- Yes >> GO TO 2.
No >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch OFF and then turn ON.
- Select "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Touch "ON/OFF" on CONSULT-III screen.
- Check for operating sound of the valve.

Clicking noise should be heard.

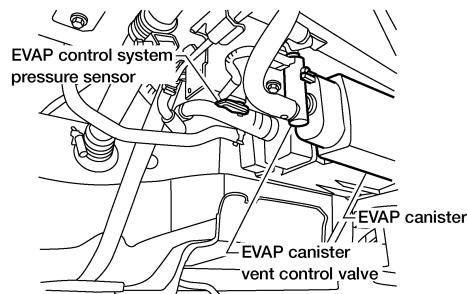
OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector.

View from under the vehicle with rear crossmember removed



BBIA0526E

- Turn ignition switch ON.

DTC P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

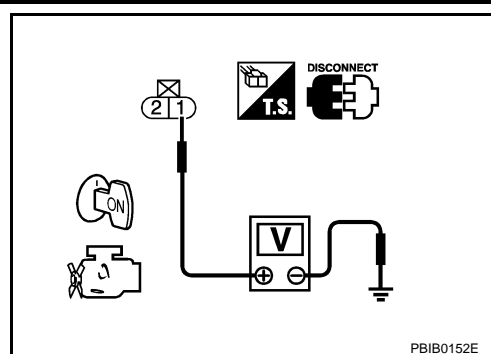
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

4. Check voltage between EVAP canister vent control valve terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 4.



4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E131, M92
- Harness connectors M84, B101
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and ECM

>> Repair harness or connectors.

5.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 117 and EVAP canister vent control valve terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B101, M84
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

8.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-360. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> INSPECTION END

DTC P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

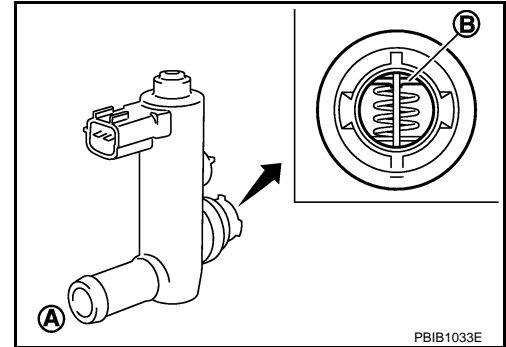
INFOID:000000001719920

Component Inspection

EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

④ With CONSULT-III

1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
2. Check portion **B** of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.
If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.
If OK, go to next step.
3. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.



5. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
6. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between A and B
ON	No
OFF	Yes

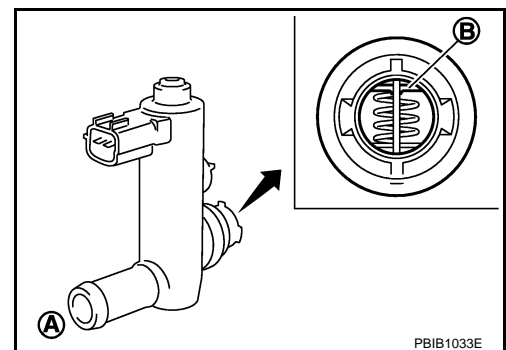
Operation takes less than 1 second.

If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.
If OK, go to next step.

7. Clean the air passage (Portion **A** to **B**) of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
8. Perform step 6 again.

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
2. Check portion **B** of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.

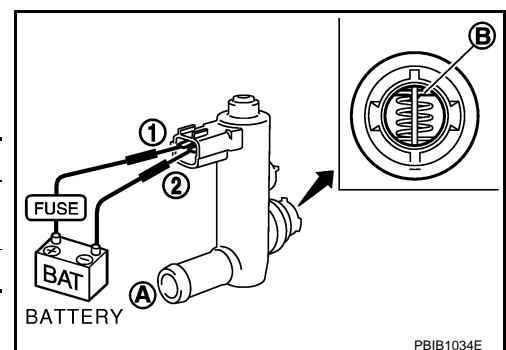


3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.
Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between A and B
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	No
OFF	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.

If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.



DTC P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

If OK, go to next step.

4. Clean the air passage (Portion **A** to **B**) of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
5. Perform step 3 again.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Component Description

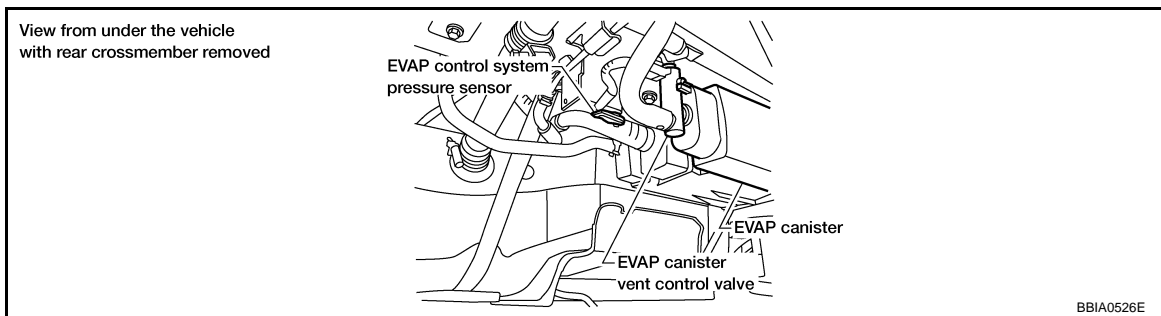
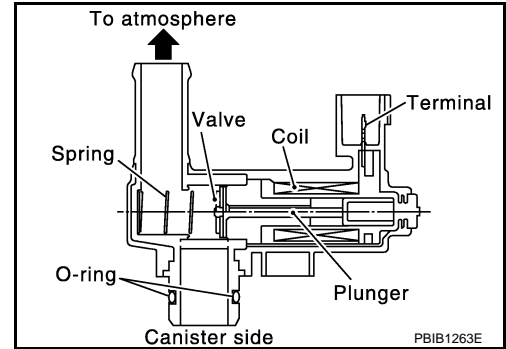
INFOID:000000001719921

The EVAP canister vent control valve is located on the EVAP canister and is used to seal the canister vent.

This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.

This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.

When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows EVAP Control System diagnosis.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001719922

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
VENT CONT/V	• Ignition switch: ON	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719923

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0448 0448	EVAP canister vent control valve close	EVAP canister vent control valve remains closed under specified driving conditions.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EVAP canister vent control valve • EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit • Blocked rubber tube to EVAP canister vent control valve • EVAP canister is saturated with water

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719924

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

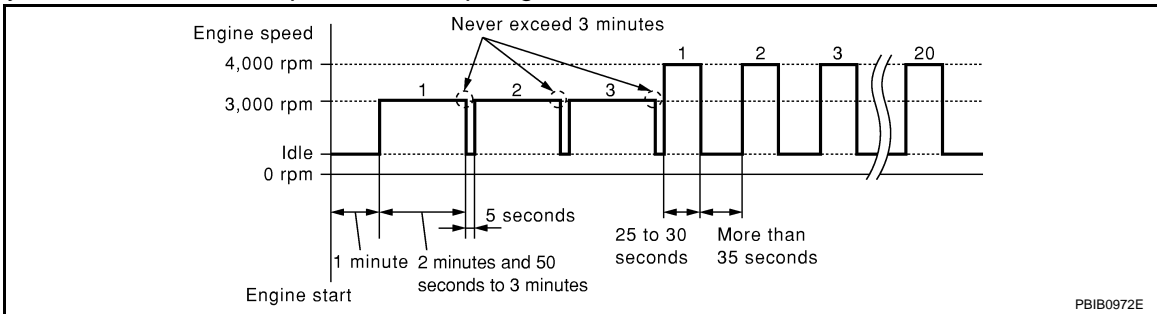
④ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and let it idle for at least 1 minute.
4. Repeat next procedures 3 times.

DTC P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- a. Increase the engine speed up to 3,000 to 3,500 rpm and keep it for 2 minutes and 50 seconds to 3 minutes.
Never exceed 3 minutes.
- b. Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for about 5 seconds.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-365, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If 1st trip DTC is not detected, go to the next step.
7. Repeat next procedure 20 times.
 - a. Quickly increase the engine speed up to 4,000 to 4,500 rpm or more and keep it for 25 to 30 seconds.
 - b. Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for at least 35 seconds.



8. Check 1st trip DTC.
9. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-365, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

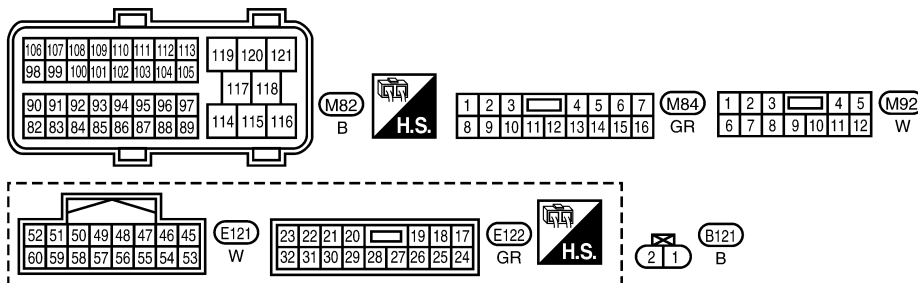
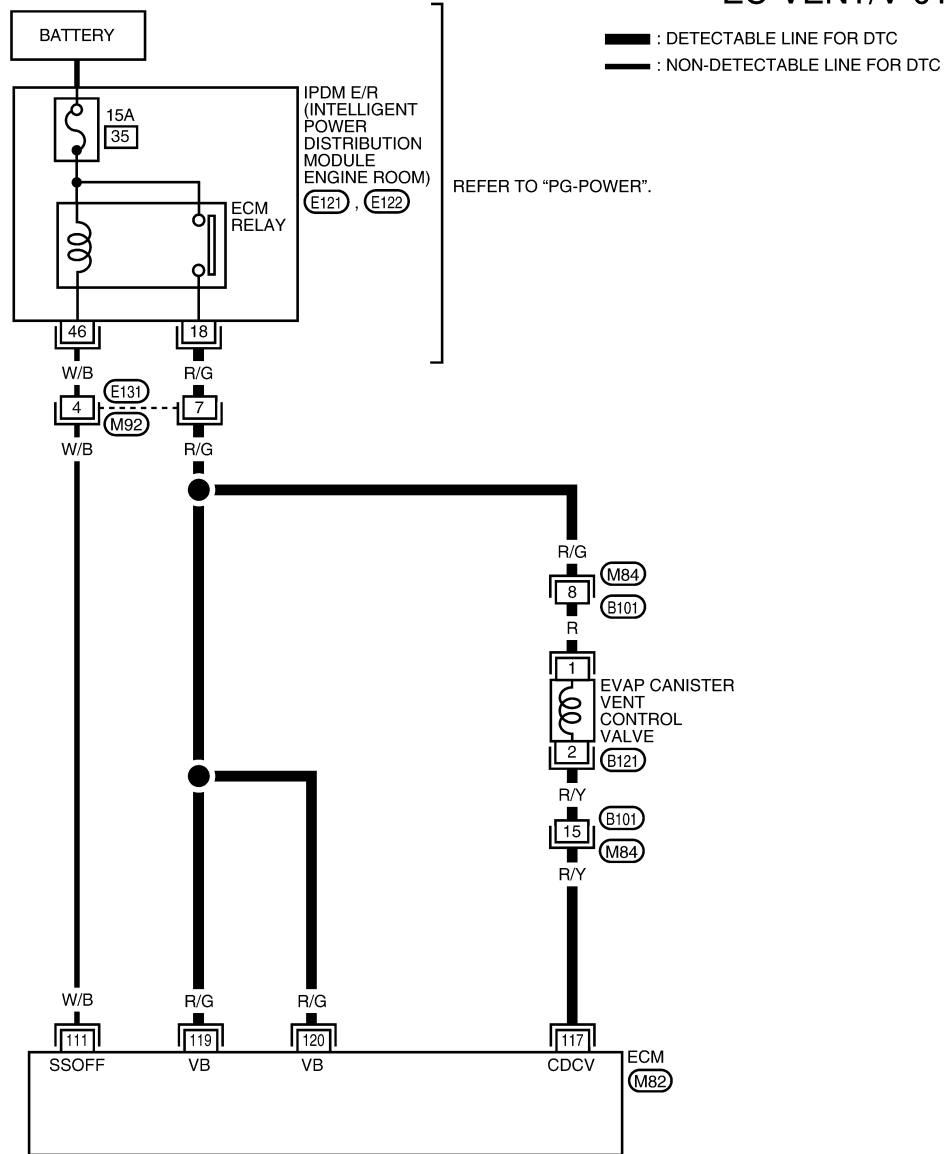
DTC P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001719925

EC-VENT/V-01



BBWA2599E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

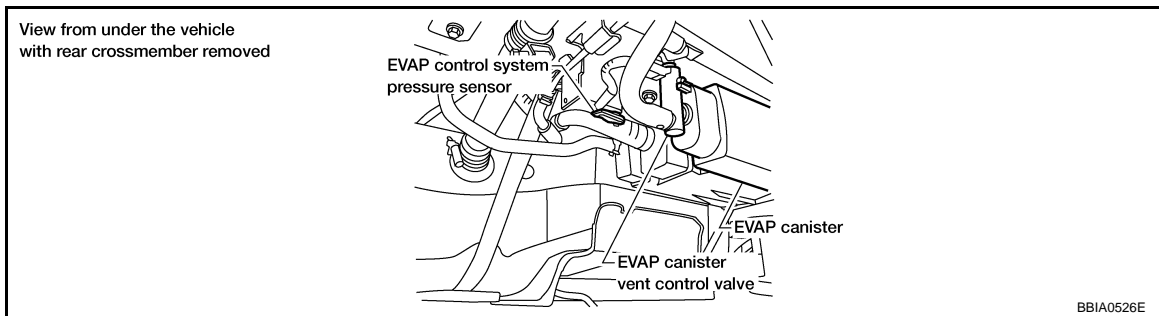
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
117	R/Y	EVAP canister vent control valve	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R/G R/G	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719926

1. CHECK RUBBER TUBE

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.



- Check the rubber tube for clogging.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Clean rubber tube using an air blower.

2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-366, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

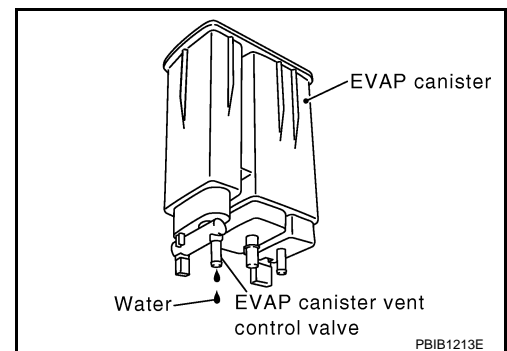
- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

3. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

- Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
- Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

- Yes >> GO TO 4.
- No >> GO TO 6.



4. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

DTC P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

6. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

7. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-376, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

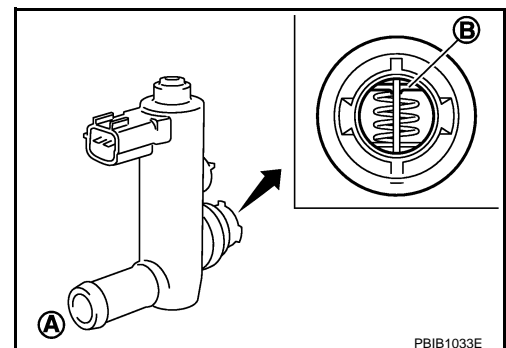
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001719927

EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

④ With CONSULT-III

1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
2. Check portion **B** of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.
If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.
If OK, go to next step.
3. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
6. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.



PBIB1033E

Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between A and B
ON	No
OFF	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.

If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

DTC P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

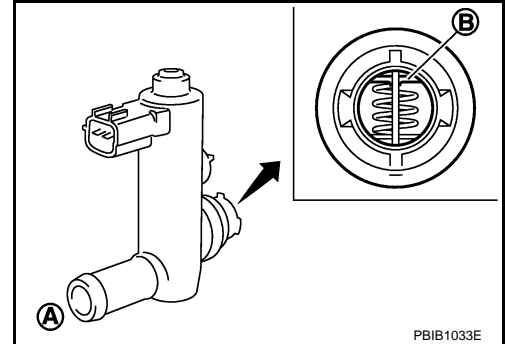
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

If OK, go to next step.

7. Clean the air passage (Portion **A** to **B**) of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
8. Perform step 6 again.

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
2. Check portion **B** of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.



3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

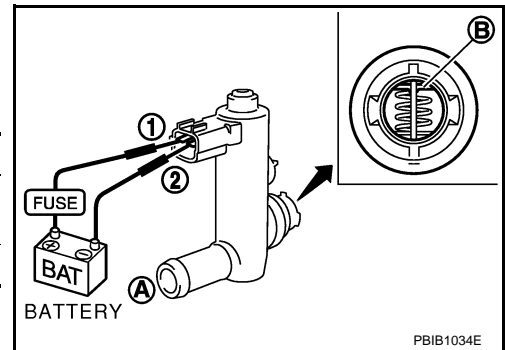
Condition	Air passage continuity between A and B
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	No
OFF	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.

If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

If OK, go to next step.

4. Clean the air passage (Portion **A** to **B**) of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
5. Perform step 3 again.



DTC P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

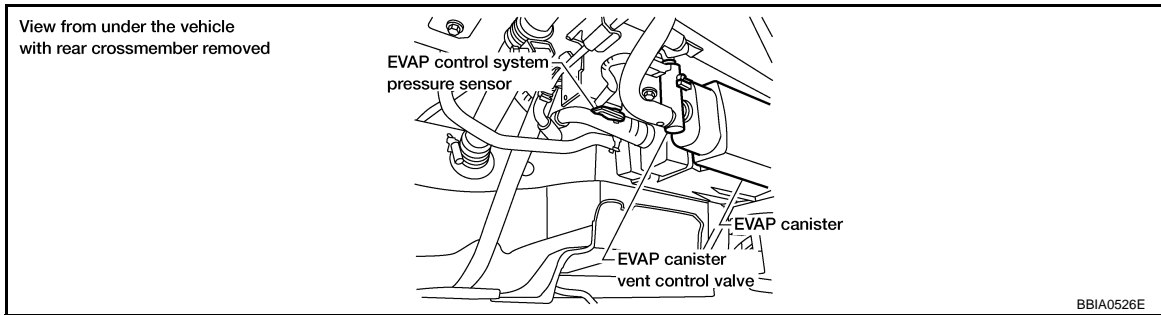
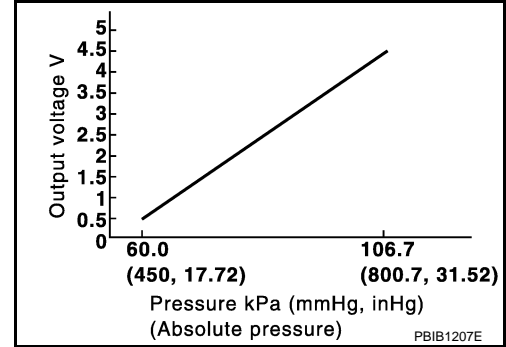
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001719928

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001719929

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
EVAP SYS PRES	• Ignition switch: ON	Approx. 1.8 - 4.8V

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719930

NOTE:

If DTC P0451 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-421](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0451 0451	EVAP control system pressure sensor performance	ECM detects a sloshing signal from the EVAP control system pressure sensor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors • EVAP control system pressure sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719931

1. If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
 - a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 - b. Turn ignition switch ON.
 - c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine and wait at least 40 seconds.

NOTE:

Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.

3. Check 1st trip DTC.
4. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-369. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

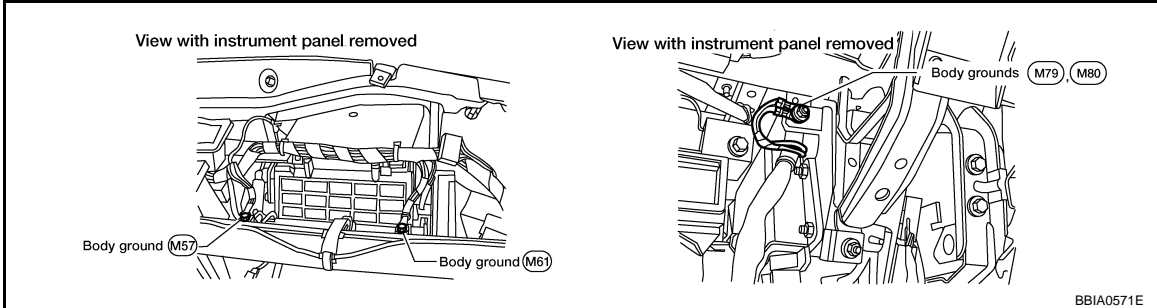
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719932

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-137. "Ground Inspection"](#).

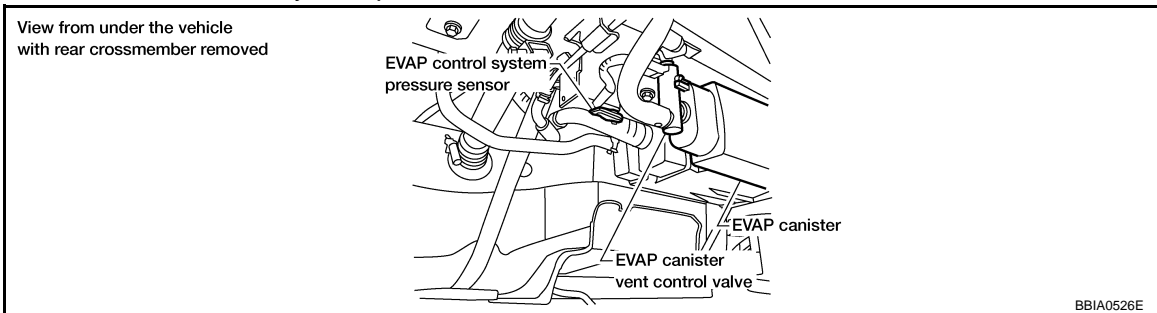


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR FOR WATER

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.



2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

Water should not exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-369. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

For wiring diagram, refer to [EC-373. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001719933

EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister.
Always replace O-ring with a new one.
2. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.

DTC P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

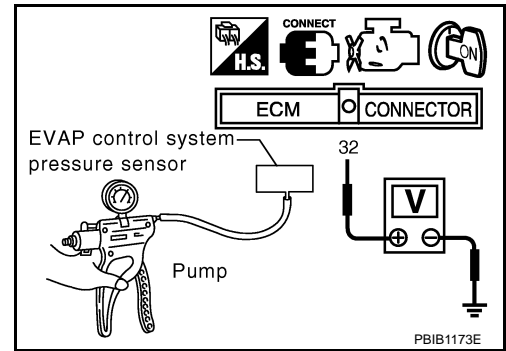
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM terminal 32 and ground under the following conditions.

Applied vacuum kPa (mmHg, inHg)	Voltage V
Not applied	1.8 - 4.8
-26.7 (-200, -7.87)	2.1 to 2.5V lower than above value

CAUTION:

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
 - Do not apply below -93.3 kPa (-700 mmHg, -27.56 inHg) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (760 mmHg, 29.92 inHg).
4. If NG, replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.



DTC P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

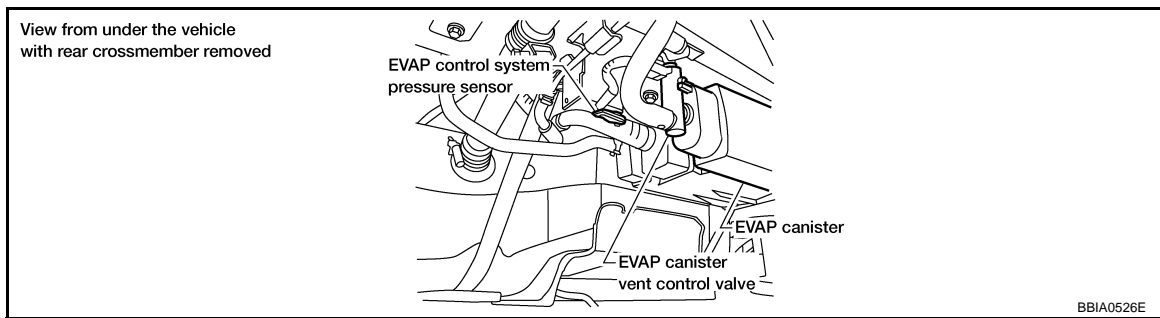
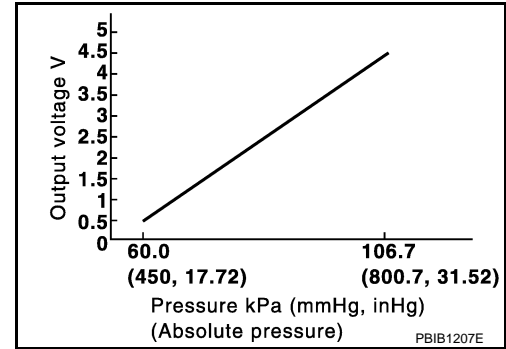
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001719934

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001719935

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
EVAP SYS PRES	• Ignition switch: ON	Approx. 1.8 - 4.8V

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719936

NOTE:

If DTC P0452 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-421](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0452 0452	EVAP control system pressure sensor low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • EVAP control system pressure sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719937

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

WITH CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

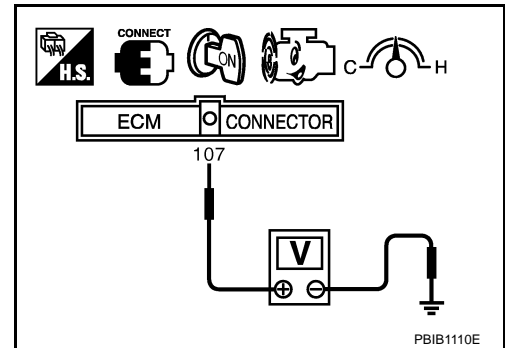
DTC P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
7. Make sure that "FUEL T/TMP SE" is more than 0°C (32°F).
8. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
9. Check 1st trip DTC.
10. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-374, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Check that voltage between ECM terminal 107 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal) and ground is less than 4.2V.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
7. Select Service \$07 with GST.
If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-374, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



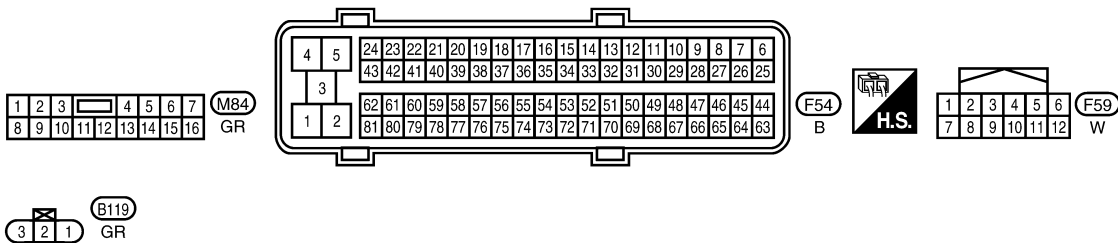
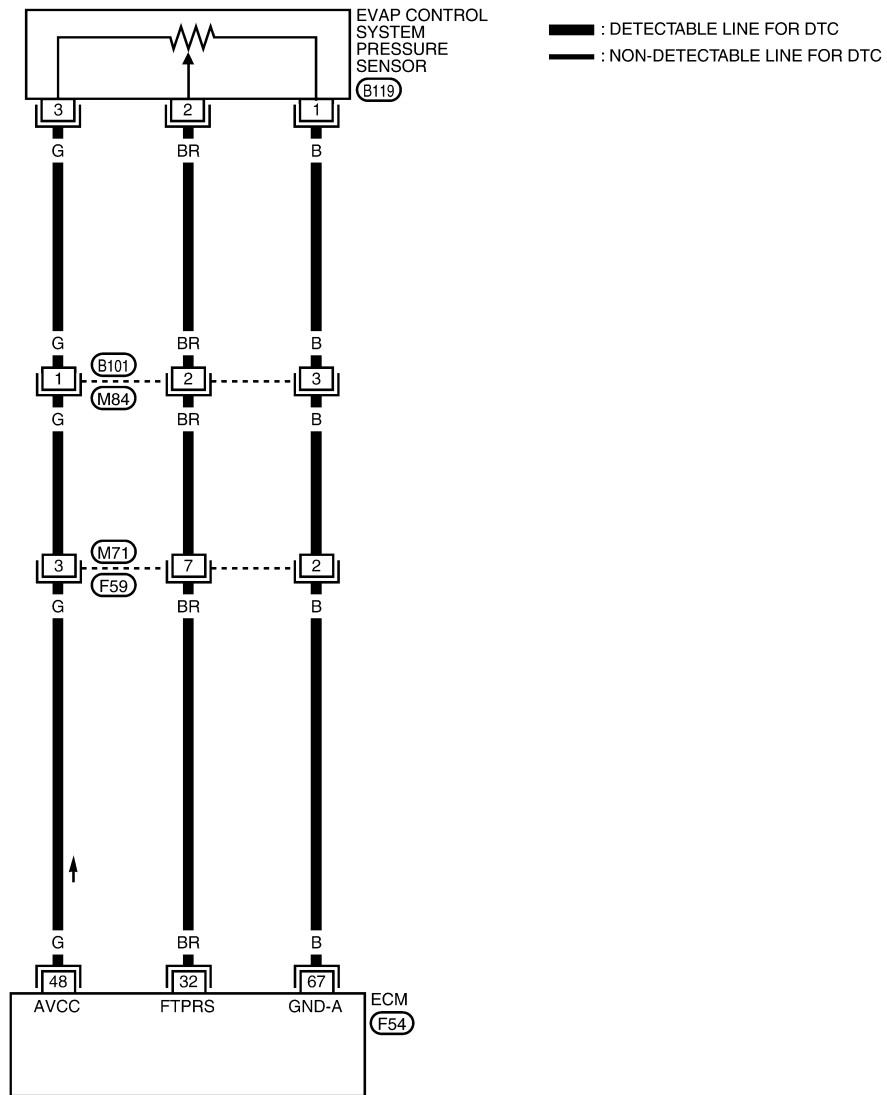
DTC P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001719938

EC-PRE/SE-01



BBWA2600E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

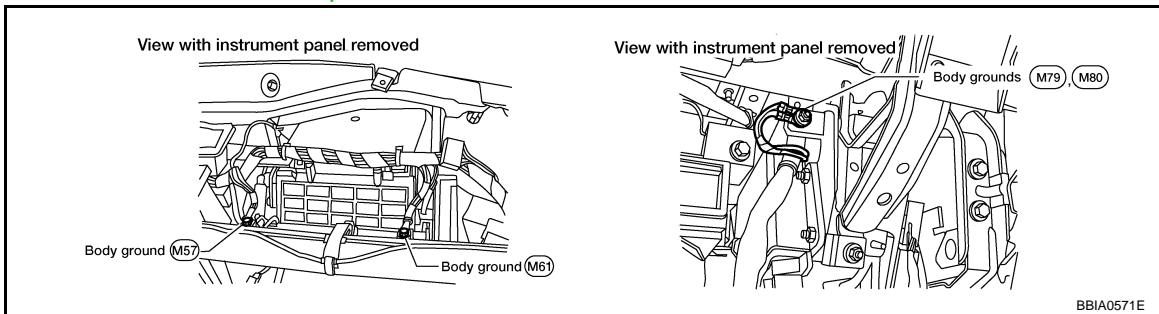
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
32	BR	EVAP control system pressure sensor	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 1.8 - 4.8V
48	G	Sensor power supply (EVAP control system pressure sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
67	B	Sensor ground	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Warm-up condition• Idle speed	Approximately 0V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719939

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-137. "Ground Inspection"](#).

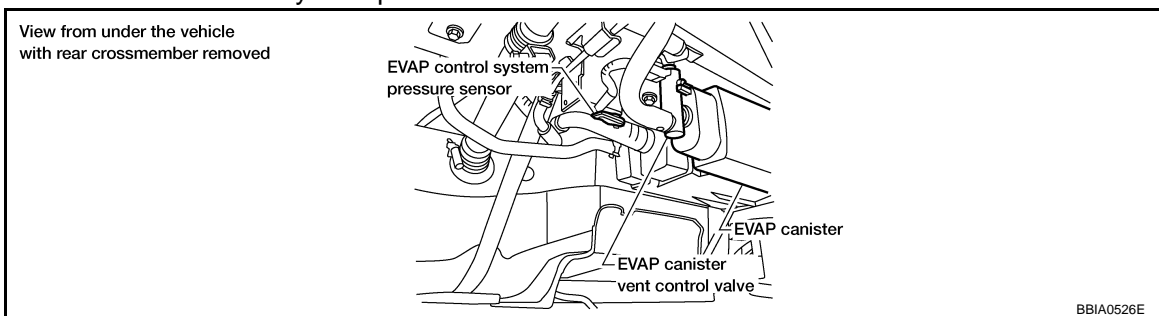


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.



2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

Water should not exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

DTC P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

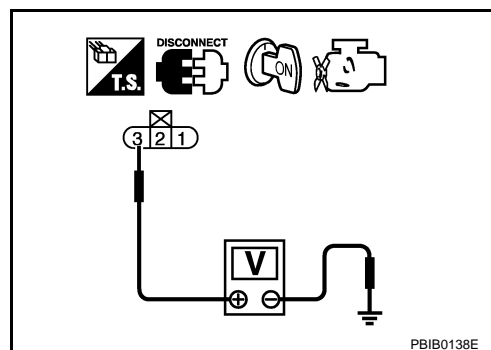
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. Check voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 4.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B101, M84
- Harness connectors M71, F59
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 67. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B101, M84
- Harness connectors M71, F59
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 32 and EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B101, M84
- Harness connectors M71, F59
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

DTC P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-376, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001719940

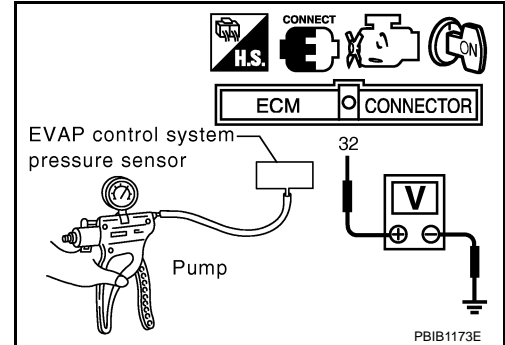
EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister.
Always replace O-ring with a new one.
2. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM terminal 32 and ground under the following conditions.

Applied vacuum kPa (mmHg, inHg)	Voltage V
Not applied	1.8 - 4.8
-26.7 (-200, -7.87)	2.1 to 2.5V lower than above value

CAUTION:

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
 - Do not apply below -93.3 kPa (-700 mmHg, -27.56 inHg) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (760 mmHg, 29.92 inHg).
4. If NG, replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.



DTC P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

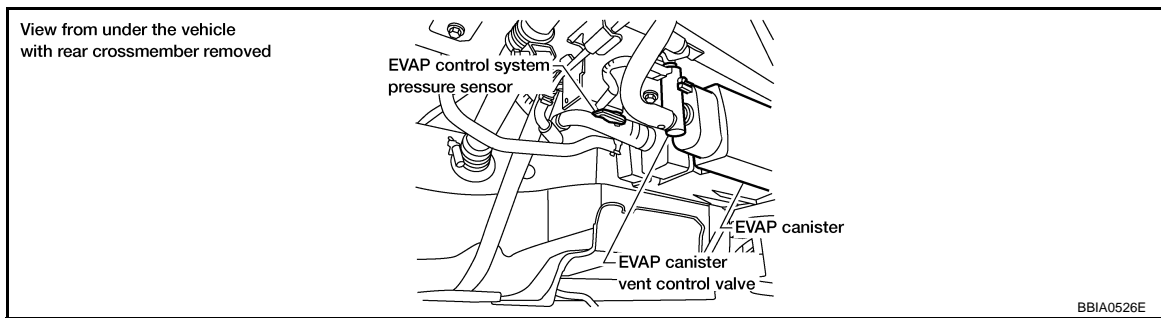
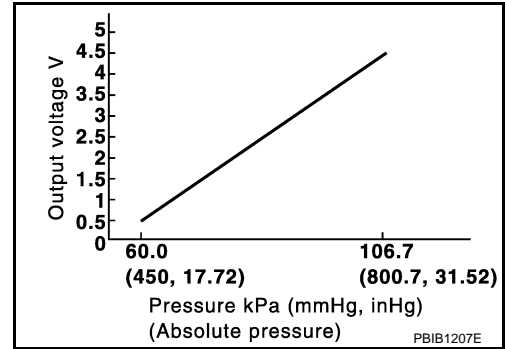
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001719941

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001719942

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
EVAP SYS PRES	• Ignition switch: ON	Approx. 1.8 - 4.8V

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719943

NOTE:

If DTC P0453 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-421](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0453 0453	EVAP control system pressure sensor high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • EVAP canister vent control valve • EVAP canister • Rubber hose from EVAP canister vent control valve to vehicle frame

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719944

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

DTC P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

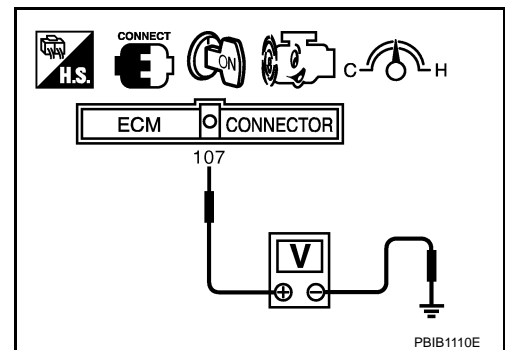
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
7. Make sure that "FUEL T/TMP SE" is more than 0°C (32°F).
8. Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
9. Check 1st trip DTC.
10. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-380, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Ⓢ With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Check that voltage between ECM terminal 107 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal) and ground is less than 4.2V.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Select Service \$07 with GST.
If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-380, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



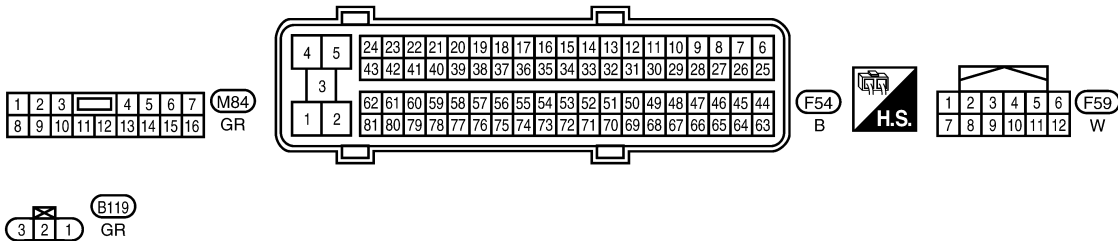
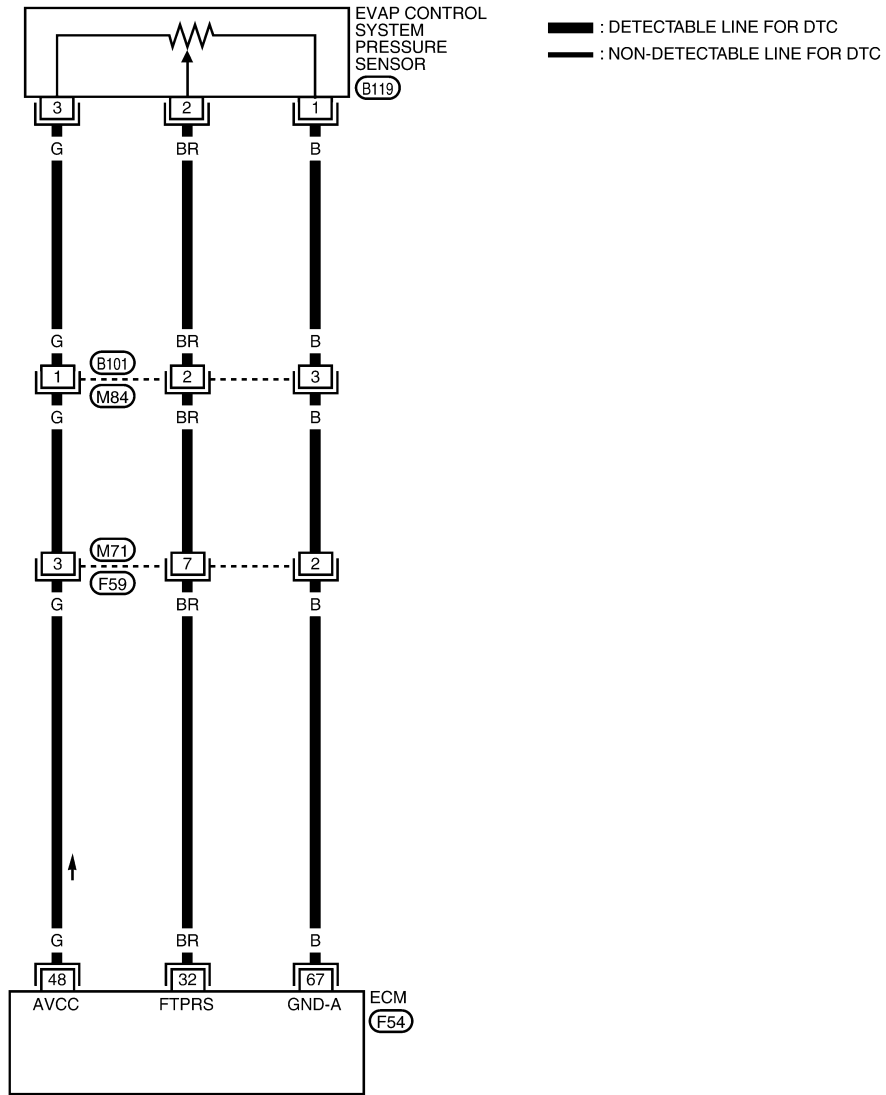
DTC P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001719945

EC-PRE/SE-01



Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

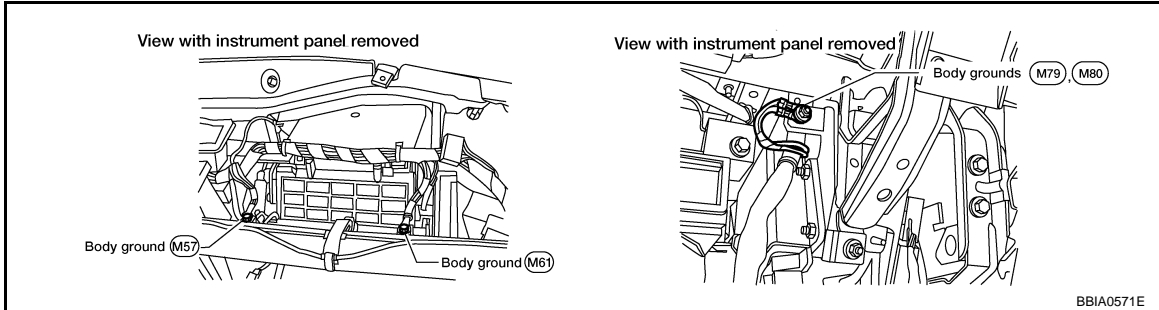
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
32	BR	EVAP control system pressure sensor	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 1.8 - 4.8V
48	G	Sensor power supply (EVAP control system pressure sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
67	B	Sensor ground	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Warm-up condition• Idle speed	Approximately 0V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719946

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-137. "Ground Inspection"](#).

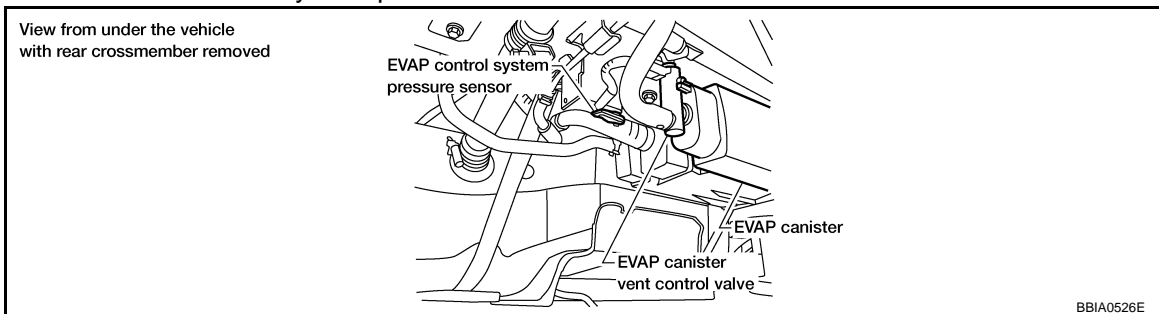


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.



2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

Water should not exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

DTC P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

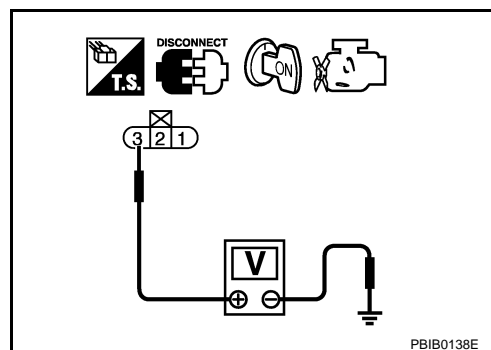
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. Check voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 4.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B101, M84
- Harness connectors M71, F59
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 67. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B101, M84
- Harness connectors M71, F59
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 32 and EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B101, M84
- Harness connectors M71, F59
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

DTC P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-360, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

11. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-383, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

12. CHECK RUBBER TUBE

Check obstructed rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.

OK or NG

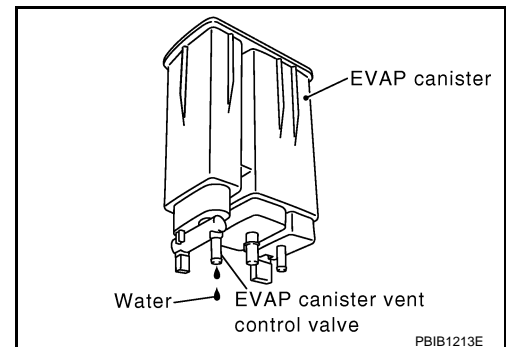
- OK >> GO TO 13.
NG >> Clean rubber tube using an air blower, repair or replace rubber tube.

13. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

- Yes >> GO TO 14.
No >> GO TO 16.



14. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 16.
NG >> GO TO 15.

15. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

16. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

DTC P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001719947

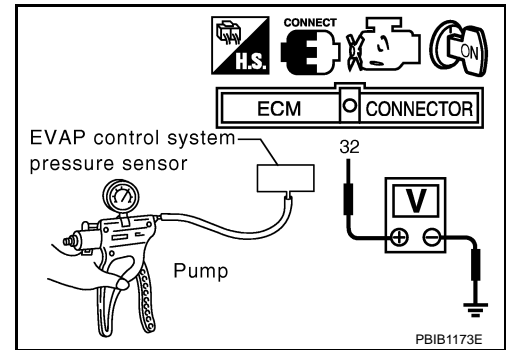
EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister.
Always replace O-ring with a new one.
2. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM terminal 32 and ground under the following conditions.

Applied vacuum kPa (mmHg, inHg)	Voltage V
Not applied	1.8 - 4.8
-26.7 (-200, -7.87)	2.1 to 2.5V lower than above value

CAUTION:

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
 - Do not apply below -93.3 kPa (-700 mmHg, -27.56 inHg) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (760 mmHg, 29.92 inHg).
4. If NG, replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.



DTC P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

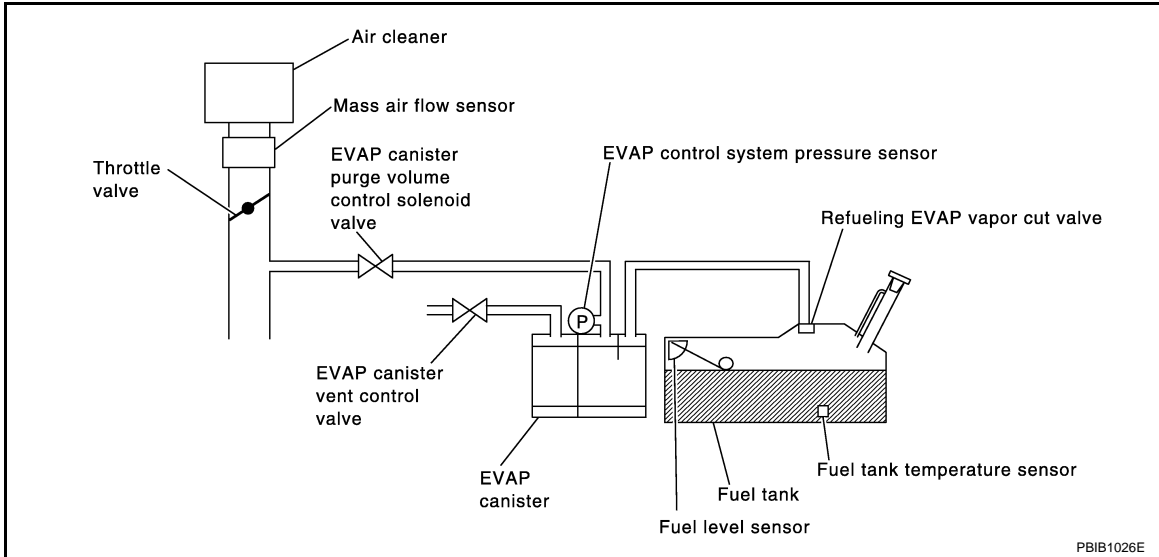
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719948

This diagnosis detects a very large leak (fuel filler cap fell off etc.) in EVAP system between the fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0455 0455	EVAP control system gross leak detected	EVAP control system has a very large leak such as fuel filler cap fell off, EVAP control system does not operate properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve Incorrect fuel filler cap used Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks EVAP purge line rubber tube bent. Loose or disconnected rubber tube EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit Fuel tank temperature sensor O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged. EVAP control system pressure sensor Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve ORVR system leaks

CAUTION:

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may come on.
- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719949

CAUTION:

Never remove fuel filler cap during the DTC Confirmation Procedure.

NOTE:

DTC P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- **Make sure that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.**
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

- **Perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.**
- **Open engine hood before conducting the following procedures.**

Ⓟ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Tighten fuel filler cap securely until ratcheting sound is heard.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Make sure that the following conditions are met.
COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 70°C (32 - 158°F)
INT/A TEMP SE: 0 - 60°C (32 - 140°F)
6. Select "EVP SML LEAK P0442/P1442" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
Follow the instruction displayed.
NOTE:
If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, go to [EC-70, "Basic Inspection"](#).
7. Make sure that "OK" is displayed.
If "NG" is displayed, select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode and make sure that "EVAP GROSS LEAK [P0455]" is displayed. If it is displayed, refer to [EC-385, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If P0442 is displayed, perform Diagnostic Procedure for DTC P0442, [EC-337, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Ⓢ WITH GST

NOTE:

Be sure to read the explanation of [EC-45, "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"](#) before driving vehicle.

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle according to [EC-45, "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"](#).
3. Stop vehicle.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
5. Select Service \$07 with GST.
 - If P0441 is displayed on the screen, go to [EC-332, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 - If P0442 is displayed on the screen, go to [EC-337, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 - If P0455 is displayed on the screen, go to [EC-385, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

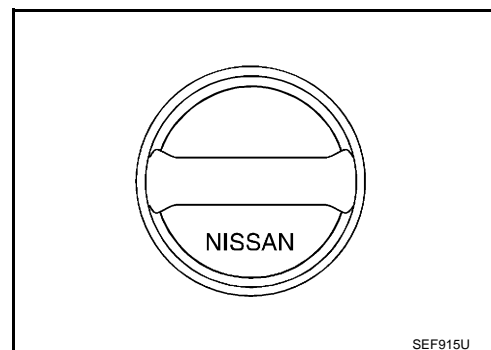
INFOID:000000001719950

1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



DTC P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

- NG >> 1. Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower.
2. Retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to [EC-32, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

5. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks, improper connection or disconnection.

Refer to [EC-30, "Description"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

6. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.
Refer to [EC-34, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- EVAP canister vent control valve.
Refer to [EC-360, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

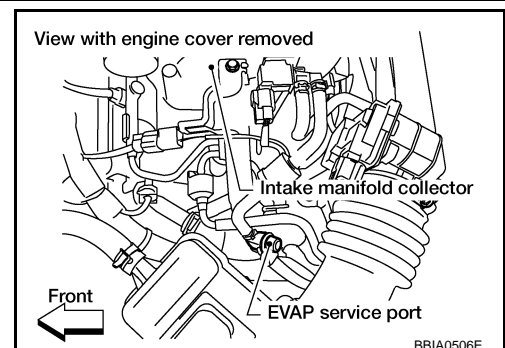
NG >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

8. INSTALL THE PRESSURE PUMP

To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port securely.

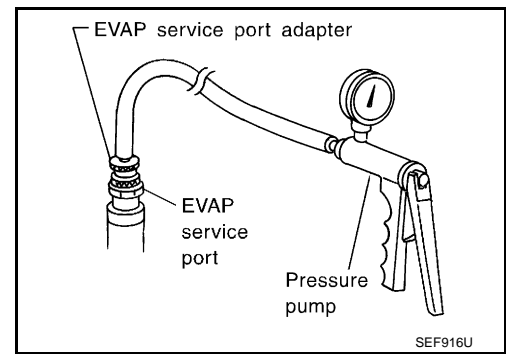
NOTE:

Improper installation of the EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause leaking.



DTC P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >



With CONSULT-III>>GO TO 9.
Without CONSULT-III>>GO TO 10.

9. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" of "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch "START" and apply pressure into the EVAP line until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.

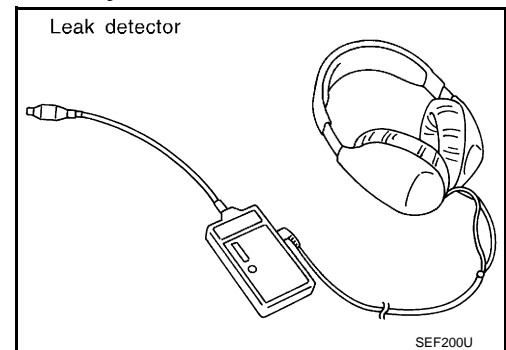
CAUTION:

- Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Do not exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.

4. Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details.
Refer to [EC-30. "Description"](#).

OK or NG

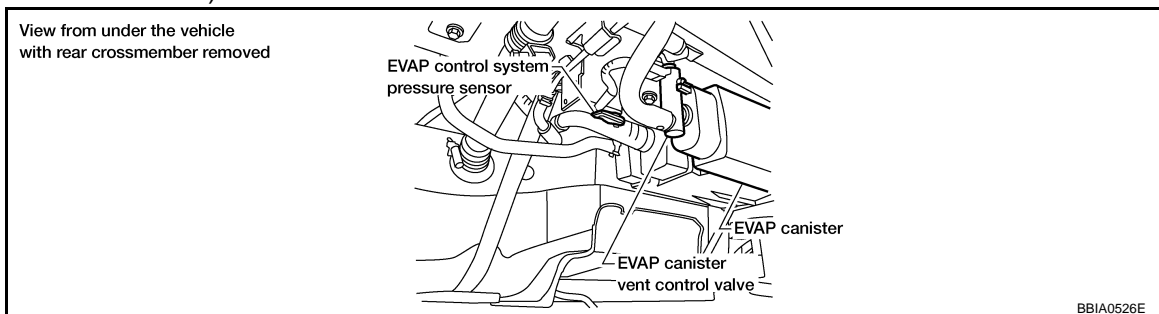
- OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> Repair or replace.



10. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Apply 12 volts DC to EVAP canister vent control valve. The valve will close. (Continue to apply 12 volts until the end of test.)



3. Pressurize the EVAP line using pressure pump with 1.3 to 2.7 kPa (10 to 20 mmHg, 0.39 to 0.79 inHg), then remove pump and EVAP service port adapter.

CAUTION:

- Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Do not exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.

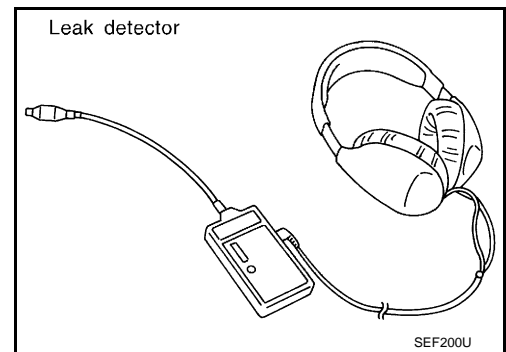
DTC P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to [EC-30. "Description"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Repair or replace.



11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT-III

- Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
- Start engine.
- Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- Touch "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to increase "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening to 100%.
- Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 14.
NG >> GO TO 13.

12. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Without CONSULT-III

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Stop engine.
- Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
- Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
- Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 15.
NG >> GO TO 13.

13. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to [EC-96. "Vacuum Hose Drawing"](#).

OK or NG

- OK (With CONSULT-III) >> GO TO 14.
OK (Without CONSULT-III) >> GO TO 15.
NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

14. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT-III

- Start engine.
- Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 16.
NG >> GO TO 15.

15. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-355. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

DTC P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- OK >> GO TO 16.
NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

16.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-290. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 17.
NG >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump".

17.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-376. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 18.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

18.CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to [EC-36](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 19.
NG >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

19.CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kink, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 20.
NG >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube.

20.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-38. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 21.
NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

21.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

On Board Diagnosis Logic

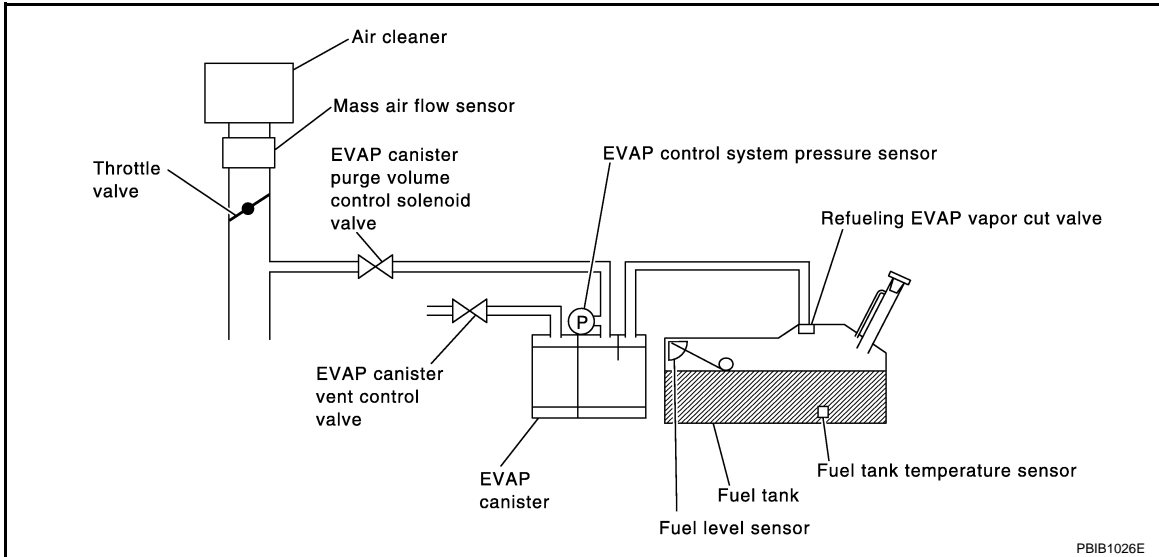
INFOID:000000001719951

This diagnosis detects very small leaks in the EVAP line between fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, using the intake manifold vacuum in the same way as conventional EVAP small leak diagnosis.

If ECM judges a leak which corresponds to a very small leak, the very small leak P0456 will be detected.

If ECM judges a leak equivalent to a small leak, EVAP small leak P0442 will be detected.

If ECM judges there are no leaks, the diagnosis will be OK.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0456 0456	Evaporative emission control system very small leak (negative pressure check)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EVAP system has a very small leak. • EVAP system does not operate properly. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve • Incorrect fuel filler cap used • Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. • Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. • Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. • Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. • EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks • EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks • EVAP purge line rubber tube bent • Loose or disconnected rubber tube • EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit • Fuel tank temperature sensor • O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged • EVAP canister is saturated with water • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve • ORVR system leaks • Fuel level sensor and the circuit • Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

CAUTION:

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may come on.
- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

DTC P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719952

NOTE:

- If DTC P0456 is displayed with P0442, first perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0456.
- After repair, make sure that the hoses and clips are installed properly.
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Open engine hood before conducting following procedure.
- If any of following conditions are met just before the DTC confirmation procedure, leave the vehicle for more than 1 hour.
 - Fuel filler cap is removed.
 - Refilled or drained the fuel.
 - EVAP component parts is/are removed.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

④ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Make sure the following conditions are met.
 - FUEL LEVEL SE: 0.25 - 1.4V**
 - COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 32°C (32 - 90°F)**
 - FUEL T/TMP SE: 0 - 35°C (32 - 95°F)**
 - INT/A TEMP SE: More than 0°C (32°F)**If NG, turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle) or refilling/draining fuel until the output voltage condition of the "FUEL LEVEL SE" meets within the range above and leave the vehicle for more than 1 hour. Then start from step 1).
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
Follow the instruction displayed.
6. Make sure that "OK" is displayed.
If "NG" is displayed, refer to [EC-392, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NOTE:

- If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on CONSULT-III screen, go to [EC-70, "Basic Inspection"](#).
- Make sure that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.

Overall Function Check

INFOID:000000001719953

④ WITH GST

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the EVAP very small leak function. During this check, a DTC might not be confirmed.

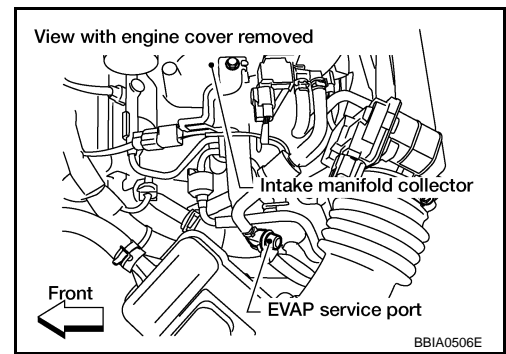
CAUTION:

- Never use compressed air, doing so may damage the EVAP system.
- Do not start engine.
- Do not exceeded 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi).

DTC P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Attach the EVAP service port adapter securely to the EVAP service port.



2. Set the pressure pump and a hose.
3. Also set a vacuum gauge via 3-way connector and a hose.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Connect GST and select Service \$08.
6. Using Service \$08 control the EVAP canister vent control valve (close).
7. Apply pressure and make sure the following conditions are satisfied.

Pressure to be applied: 2.7 kPa (20 mmHg, 0.79 inHg)

Time to be waited after the pressure drawn in to the EVAP system and the pressure to be dropped: 60 seconds and the pressure should not be dropped more than 0.4 kPa (3 mmHg, 0.12 inHg).

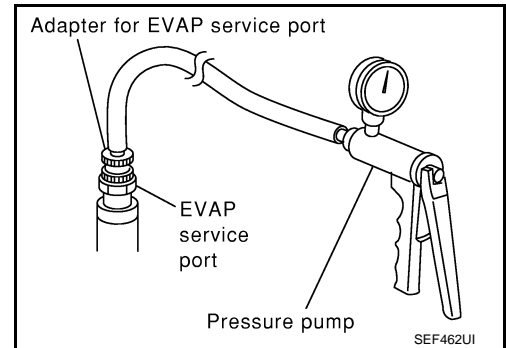
If NG, go to [EC-392, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

If OK, go to next step.

8. Disconnect GST.
9. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
10. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
11. Turn ignition switch ON.
12. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
13. Restart engine and let it idle for 90 seconds.
14. Keep engine speed at 2,000 rpm for 30 seconds.
15. Turn ignition switch OFF.

NOTE:

For more information, refer to GST instruction manual.



Diagnosis Procedure

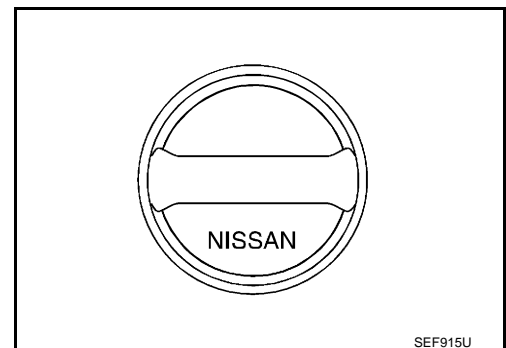
INFOID:000000001719954

1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



2. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> 1. Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower.

DTC P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. Retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to [EC-32. "Component Inspection"](#).

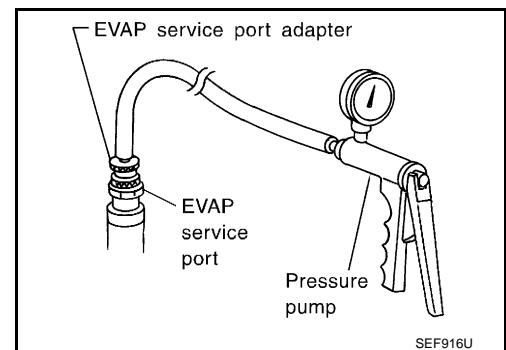
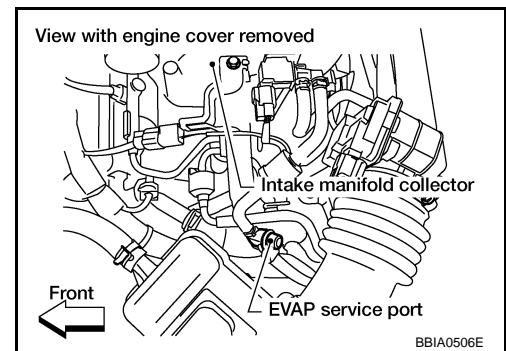
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

5. INSTALL THE PRESSURE PUMP

To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port securely. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to [EC-30. "Description"](#).



NOTE:

Improper installation of the EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause leaking.

With CONSULT-III >> GO TO 6.

Without CONSULT-III >> GO TO 7.

6. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" of "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch "START" and apply pressure into the EVAP line until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.

CAUTION:

- Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Do not exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.

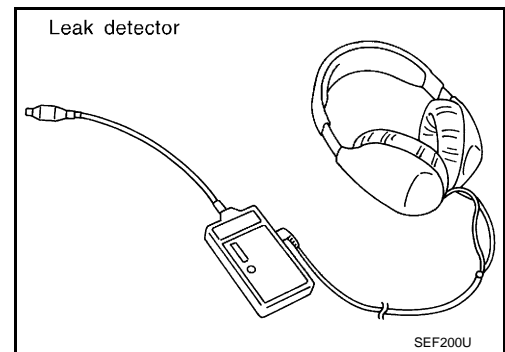
DTC P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to [EC-30. "Description"](#).

OK or NG

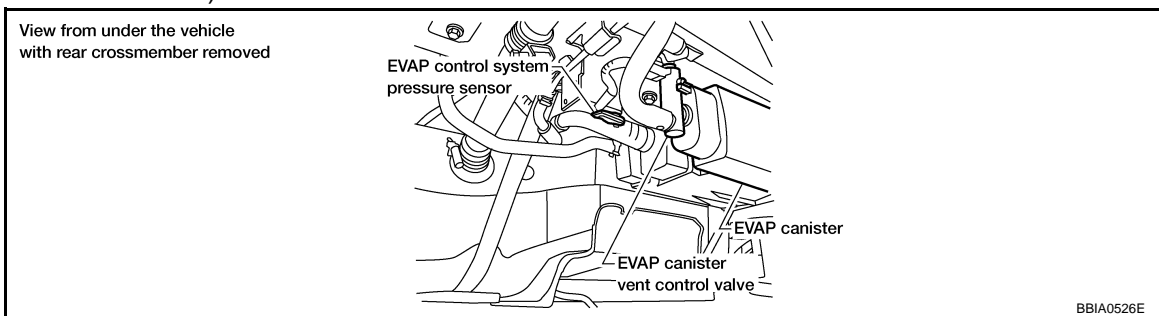
- OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace.



7. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Apply 12 volts DC to EVAP canister vent control valve. The valve will close. (Continue to apply 12 volts until the end of test.)



- Pressurize the EVAP line using pressure pump with 1.3 to 2.7 kPa (10 to 20 mmHg, 0.39 to 0.79 inHg), then remove pump and EVAP service port adapter.

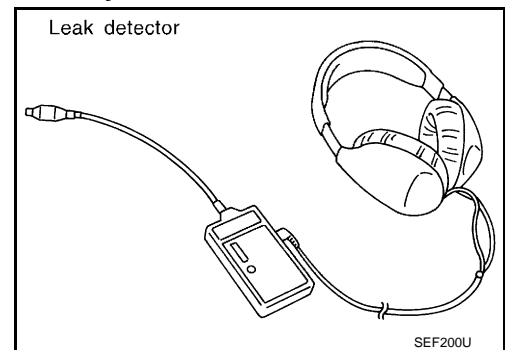
CAUTION:

- Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Do not exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.

- Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to [EC-30. "Description"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace.



8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly. Refer to [EC-34. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [EC-360. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

9. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

- Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

DTC P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

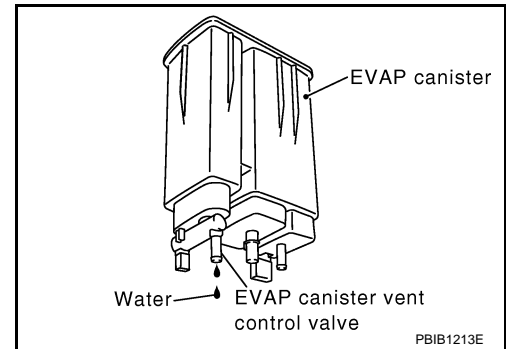
2. Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 10.

No (With CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 12.

No (Without CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 13.



10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 12.

OK (Without CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 13.

NG >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle front for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

12. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Touch "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to increase "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.

NG >> GO TO 14.

13. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.

NG >> GO TO 14.

14. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to [EC-96. "Vacuum Hose Drawing"](#).

OK or NG

DTC P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- OK >> GO TO 15.
- NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

15.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-355, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 16.
- NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

16.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-290, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 17.
- NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

17.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-376, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 18.
- NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

18.CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection.

Refer to [EC-30, "Description"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 19.
- NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

19.CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 20.

20.CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to [EC-36](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 21.
- NG >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

21.CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kink, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 22.
- NG >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube.

22.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-38, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 23.
- NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

23.CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to [DI-23, "Electrical Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 24.

DTC P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

24.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

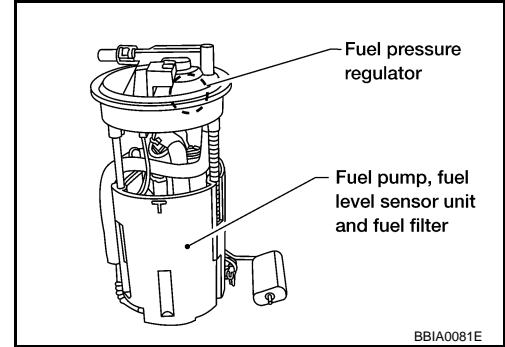
DTC P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001719955

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the “unified meter and A/C amp.”. The “unified meter and A/C amp.” sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through CAN communication line.

It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719956

NOTE:

- If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-139](#).
- If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-141](#).

When the vehicle is parked, naturally the fuel level in the fuel tank is stable. It means that output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change. If ECM senses sloshing signal from the sensor, fuel level sensor malfunction is detected.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0460 0460	Fuel level sensor circuit noise	Even though the vehicle is parked, a signal being varied is sent from the fuel level sensor to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Unified meter and A/C amp. • Fuel level sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719957

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

1. If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
 - a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 - b. Turn ignition switch ON.
 - c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine and wait maximum of 2 consecutive minutes.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.
4. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-398, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719958

1. CHECK DTC WITH “UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.”

Refer to [DI-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(METER A/C AMP\)"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Go to [DI-19, "Fuel Level Sensor Signal Inspection 1"](#).

DTC P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001719959

FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to [FL-6](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

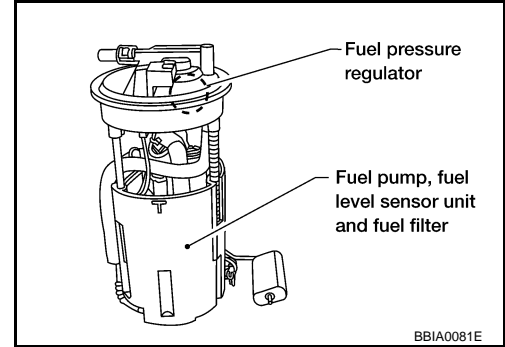
DTC P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001719960

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the “unified meter and A/C amp.”. The “unified meter and A/C amp.” sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through CAN communication line.

It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.



BBIA0081E

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719961

NOTE:

- If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-139](#).
- If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-141](#).

Driving long distances naturally affect fuel gauge level.

This diagnosis detects the fuel gauge malfunction of the gauge not moving even after a long distance has been driven.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0461 0461	Fuel level sensor circuit range/performance	The output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change within the specified range even though the vehicle has been driven a long distance.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Unified meter and A/C amp. • Fuel level sensor

Overall Function Check

INFOID:000000001719962

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the fuel level sensor function. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WARNING:

When performing following procedure, be sure to observe the handling of the fuel. Refer to [FL-11](#).

TESTING CONDITION:

Before starting overall function check, preparation of draining fuel and refilling fuel is required.

Ⓜ WITH CONSULT-III

NOTE:

Start from step 10, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance.

1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.
2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line, refer to [EC-77, "Fuel Pressure Check"](#).
3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds then turn ON.
6. Select “FUEL LEVEL SE” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
7. Check “FUEL LEVEL SE” output voltage and note it.
8. Select “FUEL PUMP” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT-III.
9. Touch “ON” and drain fuel approximately 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) and stop it.
10. Check “FUEL LEVEL SE” output voltage and note it.
11. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).
12. Check “FUEL LEVEL SE” output voltage and note it.

DTC P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

13. Confirm whether the voltage changes more than 0.03V during step 7 to 10 and 10 to 12.
If NG, go to [EC-401, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

 WITH GST

NOTE:

Start from step 8, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance.

1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.
2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to [EC-77, "Fuel Pressure Check"](#).
3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Drain fuel by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) from the fuel tank using proper equipment.
7. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.
8. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).
9. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.
10. If NG, go to [EC-401, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719963

1.CHECK DTC WITH "UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP."

Refer to [DI-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(METER A/C AMP\)"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Go to [DI-19, "Fuel Level Sensor Signal Inspection 1"](#).

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001719964

FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to [FL-6](#).

DTC P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

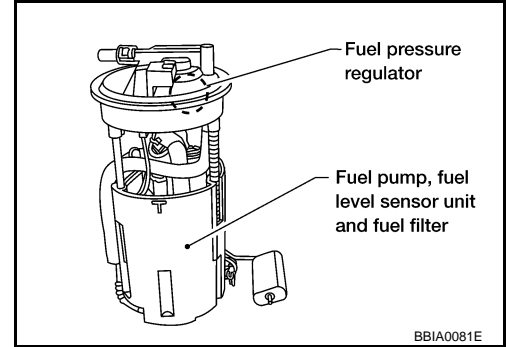
DTC P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001719965

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the “unified meter and A/C amp.”. The “unified meter and A/C amp.” sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through CAN communication line.

It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.



B8IA0081E

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719966

NOTE:

- If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-139](#).
- If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-141](#).

This diagnosis indicates the former, to detect open or short circuit malfunction.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0462 0462	Fuel level sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage is sent from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)
P0463 0463	Fuel level sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage is sent from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Unified meter and A/C amp. • Fuel level sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719967

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at ignition switch ON.

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Wait at least 5 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.
4. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-402, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719968

1.CHECK DTC WITH “UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.”

Refer to [DI-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(METER A/C AMP\)"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Go to [DI-19, "Fuel Level Sensor Signal Inspection 1"](#).

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

DTC P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

>> INSPECTION END

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001719969

FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to [FL-6](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC P0500 VSS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0500 VSS

Description

INFOID:000000001719970

NOTE:

- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-139](#).
- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-141](#).

The vehicle speed signal is sent to the “unified meter and A/C amp.” from the “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” by CAN communication line. The “unified meter and A/C amp.” then sends the signal to the ECM by CAN communication line.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719971

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0500 0500	Vehicle speed sensor	The almost 0 km/h (0 MPH) signal from vehicle speed sensor is sent to ECM even when vehicle is being driven.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)• Harness or connectors (The vehicle speed signal circuit is open or shorted)• Wheel sensor• Unified meter and A/C amp.• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Vehicle speed sensor	When the fail-safe system for vehicle speed sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates (High) while engine is running.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719972

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Steps 1 and 2 may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

④ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Start engine (TCS switch or VDC switch OFF).
2. Read “VHCL SPEED SE” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III. The vehicle speed on CONSULT-III should exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.
If NG, go to [EC-405, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If OK, go to following step.
3. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Warm engine up to normal operating temperature.
5. Maintain the following conditions for at least 60 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,400 - 6,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)

DTC P0500 VSS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

B/FUEL SCHDL	5.8 - 31.8 msec
Shift lever	Except P or N position
PW/ST SIGNAL	OFF

6. Check 1st trip DTC.
7. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-405. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Overall Function Check

INFOID:000000001719973

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the vehicle speed sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WITH GST

1. Lift up drive wheels.
2. Start engine.
3. Read vehicle speed sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.
The vehicle speed sensor on GST should be able to exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.
4. If NG, go to [EC-405. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719974

1. CHECK DTC WITH "ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)"

Refer to [BRC-10](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace.

2. CHECK DTC WITH "UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP."

Refer to [DI-29. "CONSULT-III Function \(METER A/C AMP\)"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

DTC P0506 ISC SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0506 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000001719975

NOTE:

If DTC P0506 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The ECM calculates the actual engine speed from signals of crankshaft position sensor (POS) and camshaft position sensor (PHASE).

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration, and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719976

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0506 0506	Idle speed control system RPM lower than expected	The idle speed is less than the target idle speed by 100 rpm or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Electric throttle control actuator• Intake air leak

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719977

NOTE:

• If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

• **If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform [EC-75, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#), before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure. For the target idle speed, refer to [EC-583](#).**

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above -10°C (14°F).

WITH CONSULT-III

1. Open engine hood.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.
8. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-406, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719978

1. CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Discover air leak location and repair.

2. REPLACE ECM

1. Stop engine.
2. Replace ECM.

DTC P0506 ISC SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [BL-130, "ECM Re-communicating Function"](#). A
4. Perform [EC-74, "VIN Registration"](#).
5. Perform [EC-75, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
6. Perform [EC-75, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#). EC
7. Perform [EC-75, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC P0507 ISC SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0507 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000001719979

NOTE:

If DTC P0507 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The ECM calculates the actual engine speed from signals of crankshaft position sensor (POS) and camshaft position sensor (PHASE).

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration, and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719980

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0507 0507	Idle speed control system RPM higher than expected	The idle speed is more than the target idle speed by 200 rpm or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Electric throttle control actuator• Intake air leak• PCV system

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719981

NOTE:

• If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

• **If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform [EC-75. "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#), before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure. For the target idle speed, refer to [EC-583](#).**

TESTING CONDITION:

• **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.**
• **Always perform the test at a temperature above -10°C (14°F).**

1. Open engine hood.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.
8. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-408. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719982

1. CHECK PCV HOSE CONNECTION

Confirm that PCV hose is connected correctly.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace.

2. CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Discover air leak location and repair.

DTC P0507 ISC SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. REPLACE ECM

1. Stop engine.
2. Replace ECM.
3. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [BL-130. "ECM Re-communicating Function"](#).
4. Perform [EC-74. "VIN Registration"](#).
5. Perform [EC-75. "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
6. Perform [EC-75. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
7. Perform [EC-75. "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC P0550 PSP SENSOR

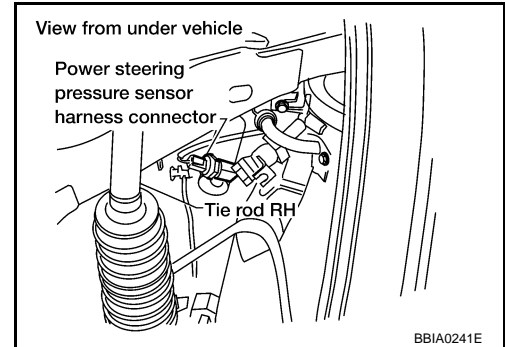
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0550 PSP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001719983

Power steering pressure (PSP) sensor is installed to the power steering high-pressure tube and detects a power steering load. This sensor is a potentiometer which transforms the power steering load into output voltage, and emits the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator and adjusts the throttle valve opening angle to increase the engine speed and adjusts the idle speed for the increased load.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001719984

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
PW/ST SIGNAL	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Steering wheel: Not being turned	OFF
		Steering wheel: Being turned	ON

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719985

The MIL will not light up for this diagnosis.

NOTE:

If DTC P0550 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-421](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0550 0550	Power steering pressure sensor circuit	An excessively low or high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)• Power steering pressure sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719986

1. If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
 - a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 - b. Turn ignition switch ON.
 - c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.
5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-412. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0550 PSP SENSOR

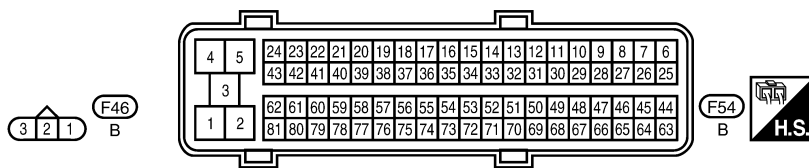
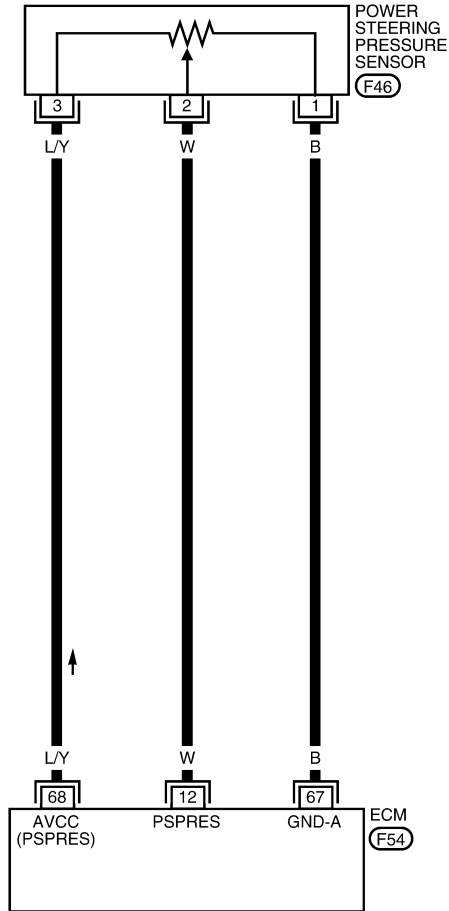
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001719987

EC-PS/SEN-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



BBWA2057E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0550 PSP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

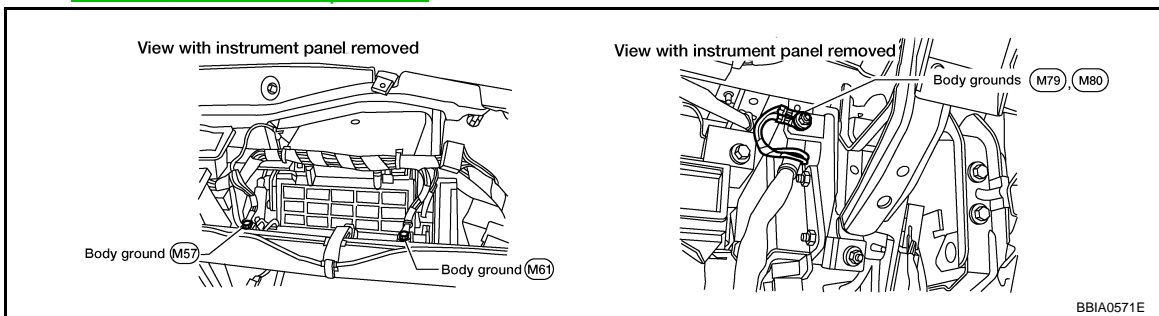
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
12	W	Power steering pressure sensor	[Engine is running] • Steering wheel: Being turned	0.5 - 4.5V
			[Engine is running] • Steering wheel: Not being turned	0.4 - 0.8V
67	B	Sensor ground	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
68	L/Y	Sensor power supply (Power steering pressure sensor)	[Ignition switch ON]	Approximately 5V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719988

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-137. "Ground Inspection"](#).

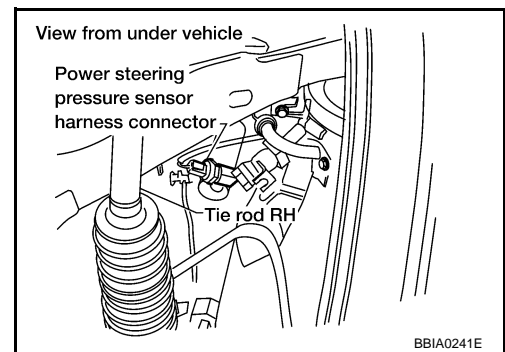


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK PSP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect PSP sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



DTC P0550 PSP SENSOR

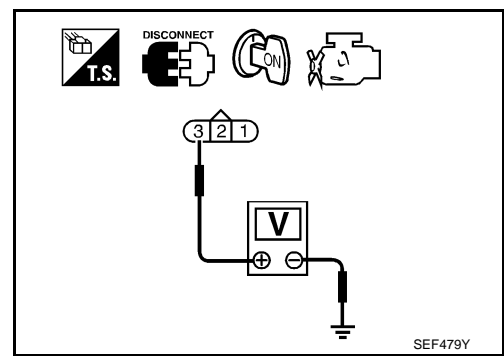
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Check voltage between PSP sensor terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



3.CHECK PSP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between PSP sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 67. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK PSP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 12 and PSP sensor terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK PSP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-413. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Replace PSP sensor.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001719989

POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR

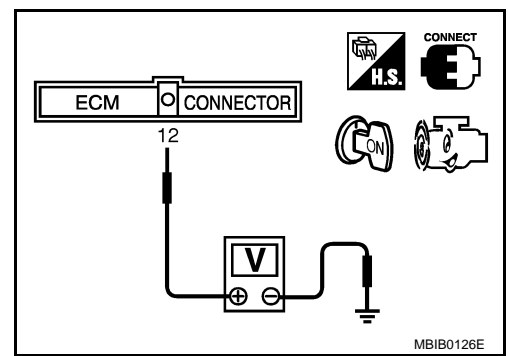
1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and let it idle.

DTC P0550 PSP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 12 and ground under the following conditions.

Condition	Voltage
Steering wheel: Being turned	0.5 - 4.5V
Steering wheel: Not being turned	0.4 - 0.8V



Removal and Installation

POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [PS-29](#).

INFOID:000000001719990

DTC P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

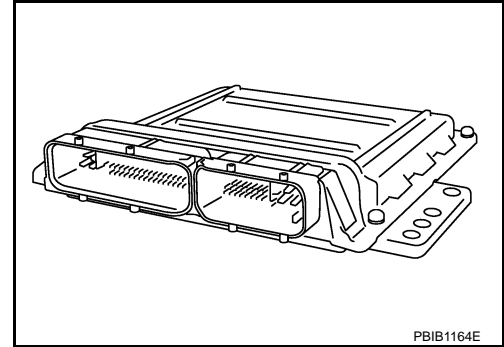
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

Component Description

INFOID:000000001719991

Battery voltage is supplied to the ECM even when the ignition switch is turned OFF for the ECM memory function of the DTC memory, the air-fuel ratio feedback compensation value memory, the idle air volume learning value memory, etc.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719992

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0603 0603	ECM power supply circuit	ECM back-up RAM system does not function properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors [ECM power supply (back-up) circuit is open or shorted.]• ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719993

1. If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
 - a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 - b. Turn ignition switch ON.
 - c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
5. Repeat step 2 to 4 for 4 times.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.
7. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-417, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

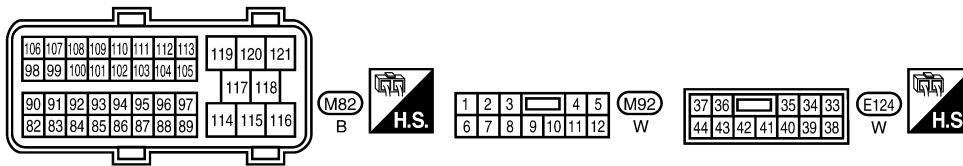
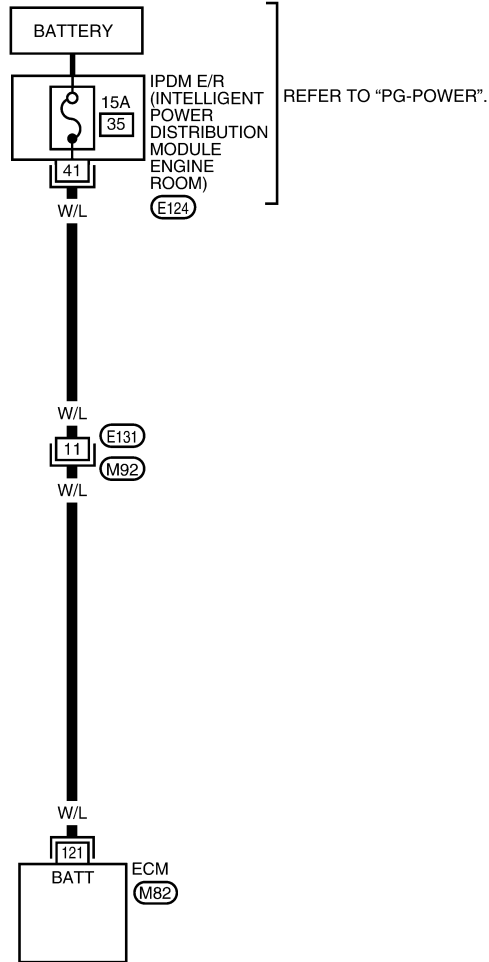
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001719994

EC-ECM/PW-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



BBWA2601E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
121	W/L	Power supply for ECM (Back-up)	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719995

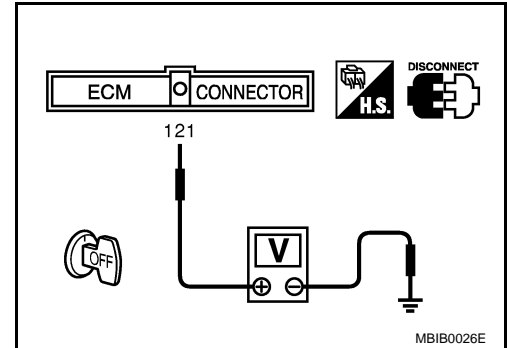
1. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 121 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
 NG >> GO TO 2.



2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E131, M92
- IPDM E/R connector E124
- 15A fuse
- Harness for open or short between ECM and battery

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SELF DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch "ERASE".
4. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
See [EC-415, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).
5. Is the 1st trip DTC P0603 displayed again?

With GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select Service \$04 with GST.
3. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
See [EC-415, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).
4. Is the 1st trip DTC P0603 displayed again?

Yes or No

- Yes >> GO TO 5.
 No >> **INSPECTION END**

DTC P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

5. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [BL-130. "ECM Re-communicating Function"](#).
3. Perform [EC-74. "VIN Registration"](#).
4. Perform [EC-75. "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
5. Perform [EC-75. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
6. Perform [EC-75. "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

DTC P0605 ECM

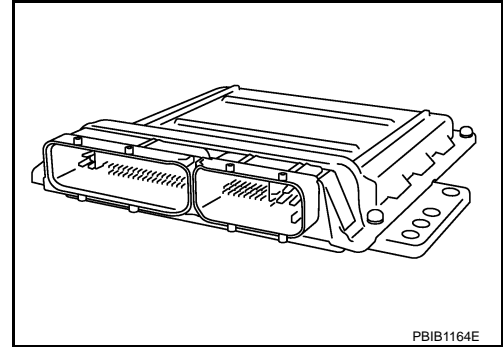
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0605 ECM

Component Description

INFOID:000000001719996

The ECM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The ECM controls the engine.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001719997

This self-diagnosis has one or two trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0605 0605	Engine control module	A)	ECM calculation function is malfunctioning.	• ECM
		B)	ECM EEP-ROM system is malfunctioning.	
		C)	ECM self shut-off function is malfunctioning.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

ECM enters fail-safe mode when the malfunction A is detected.

Detected items	Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode
Malfunction A	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.• ECM deactivates ASCD operation.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001719998

Perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A first. If the 1st trip DTC cannot be confirmed, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B. If there is no malfunction on PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-420. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.
4. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-420. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
3. Repeat step 2 for 32 times

DTC P0605 ECM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

4. Check 1st trip DTC.
5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-420, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001719999

1. INSPECTION START

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SELF DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch "ERASE".
4. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
See [EC-419, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).
5. Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again?

With GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select Service \$04 with GST.
3. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
See [EC-419, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).
4. Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again?

Yes or No

- Yes >> GO TO 2.
No >> **INSPECTION END**

2. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [BL-130, "ECM Re-communicating Function"](#).
3. Perform [EC-74, "VIN Registration"](#).
4. Perform [EC-75, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
5. Perform [EC-75, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
6. Perform [EC-75, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

DTC P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001720000

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0643 0643	Sensor power supply circuit short	ECM detects a voltage of power source for sensor is excessively low or high.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (PSP sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.)• Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1)• EVAP control system pressure sensor• Power steering pressure sensor• Refrigerant pressure sensor

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode

ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001720001

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-423, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

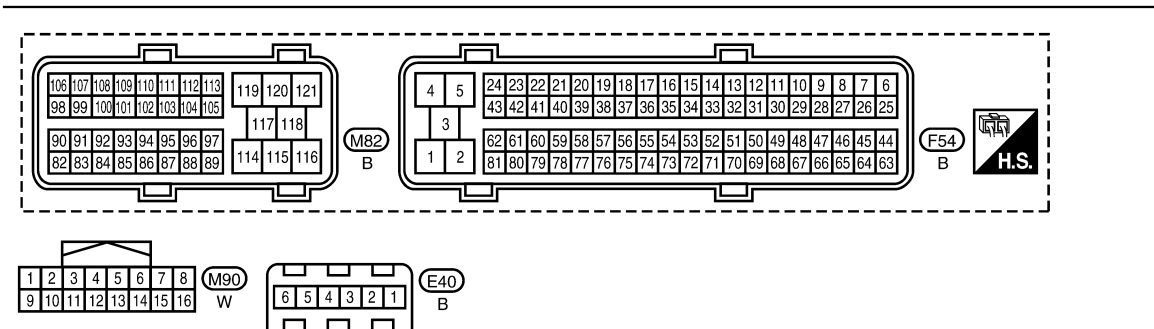
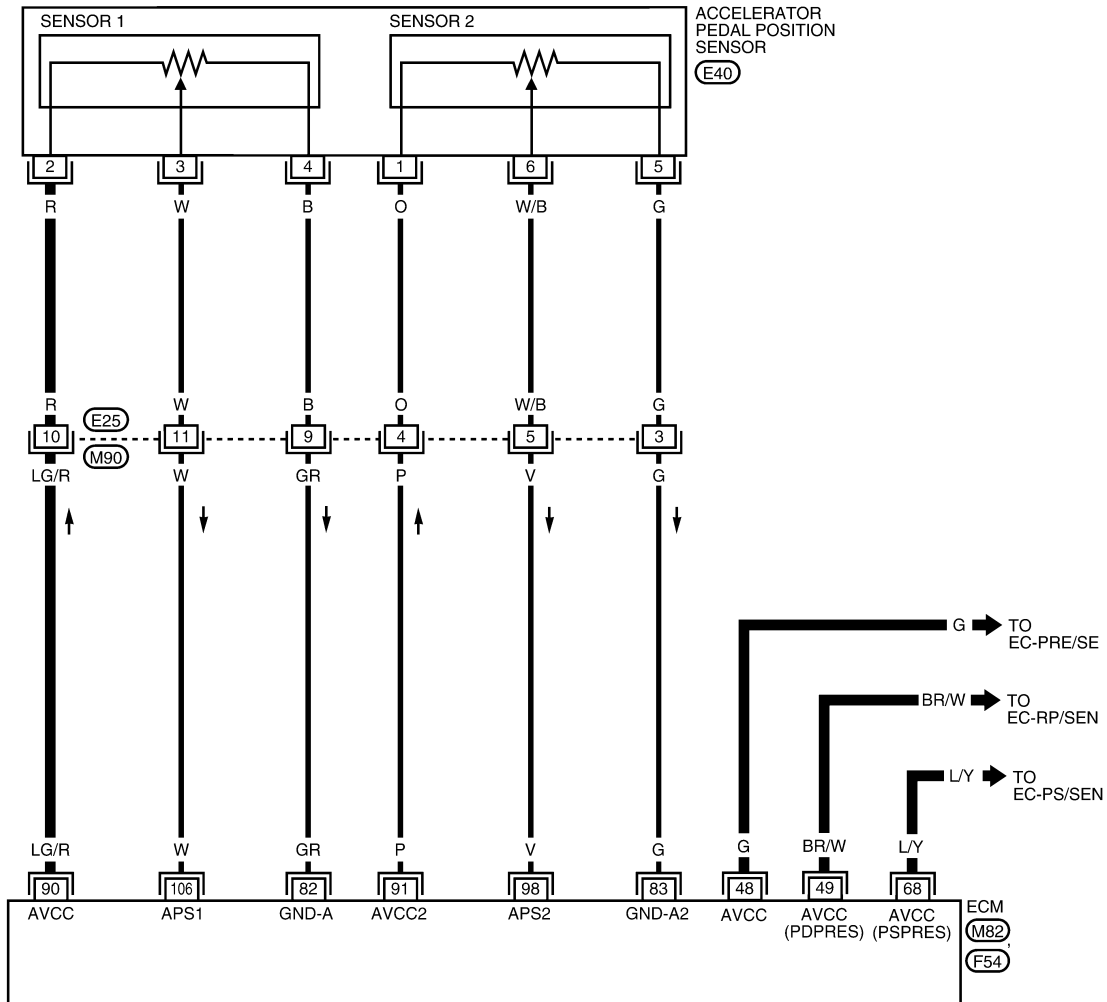
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001720002

EC-SEN/PW-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



BBWA2319E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

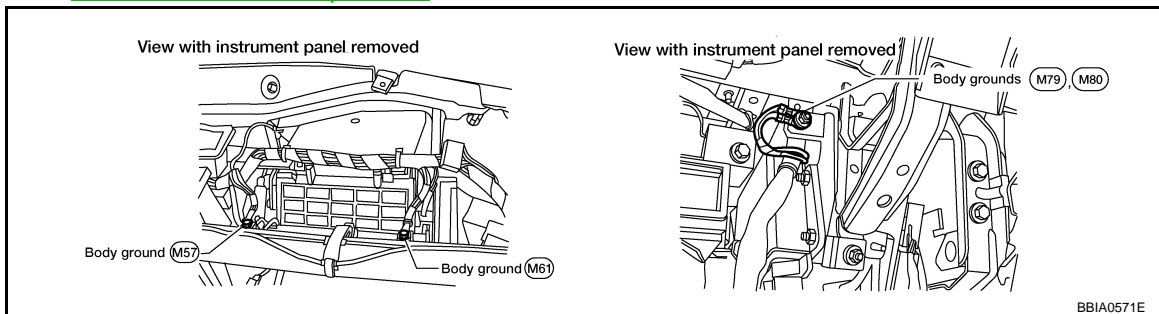
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
48	G	Sensor power supply (EVAP control system pressure sensor)	[Ignition switch ON]	Approximately 5V
49	BR/W	Sensor power supply (Refrigerant pressure sensor)	[Ignition switch ON]	Approximately 5V
68	L/Y	Sensor power supply (PSP sensor)	[Ignition switch ON]	Approximately 5V
82	GR	Sensor ground (APP sensor 1)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
83	G	Sensor ground (APP sensor 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
90	LG/R	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 1)	[Ignition switch ON]	Approximately 5V
91	P	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 2)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
98	V	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.28 - 0.48V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 2.0V
106	W	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.65 - 0.87V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 4.3V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001720003

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-137](#), "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

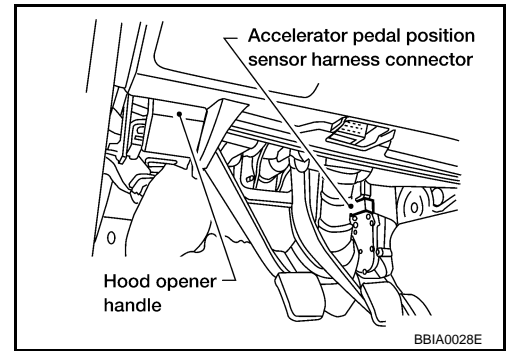
- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

DTC P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

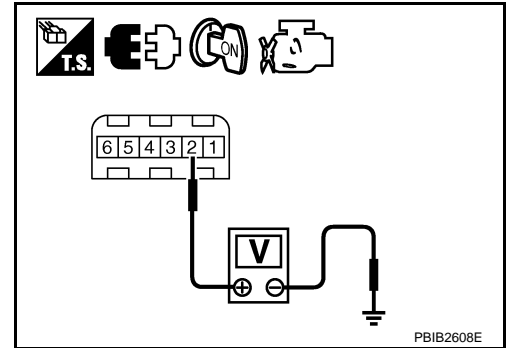


3. Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
 NG >> GO TO 3.



3.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminal 2 and ECM terminal 90. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E25, M90
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor.

>> Repair open circuit.

5.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUITS

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal	Reference Wiring Diagram
48	EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 3	EC-373
49	Refrigerant pressure sensor terminal 1	EC-569
68	PSP sensor terminal 3	EC-411
90	APP sensor terminal 2	EC-422

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
 NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

DTC P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-376. "Component Inspection".](#))
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [ATC-14.](#))
- Power steering pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-413. "Component Inspection".](#))

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> Replace malfunctioning component.

7. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-517. "Component Inspection".](#)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> GO TO 8.

8. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform [EC-75. "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".](#)
3. Perform [EC-75. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".](#)
4. Perform [EC-75. "Idle Air Volume Learning".](#)

>> INSPECTION END

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130.](#)

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC P0850 PNP SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0850 PNP SWITCH

Component Description

INFOID:000000001720004

When the shift position is P or N, park/neutral position (PNP) switch is turned ON. ECM detects the position because the continuity of the line (the ON signal) exists.

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001720005

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
P/N POSI SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Shift lever: P or N	ON
		Shift lever: Except above	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001720006

NOTE:

- If DTC P0850 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-139](#).
- If DTC P0850 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-141](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0850 0850	Park/neutral position switch	The signal of the park/neutral position (PNP) switch is not changed in the process of engine starting and driving.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors [The park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit is open or shorted.] • Harness or connectors [The CAN communication line is open or shorted.] • Park/neutral position (PNP) switch • Unified meter and A/C amp. • TCM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001720007

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Ⓟ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "P/N POSI SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III. Then check the "P/N POSI SW" signal under the following conditions.

Position (Shift lever)	Known-good signal
N and P position	ON
Except the above position	OFF

If NG, go to [EC-429, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

If OK, go to following step.

3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
5. Maintain the following conditions for at least 60 consecutive seconds.

DTC P0850 PNP SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

ENG SPEED	1,400 - 6,375 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	2.0 - 31.8 msec
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 MPH)
Shift lever	Suitable position

6. Check 1st trip DTC.
7. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-429. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Overall Function Check

INFOID:000000001720008

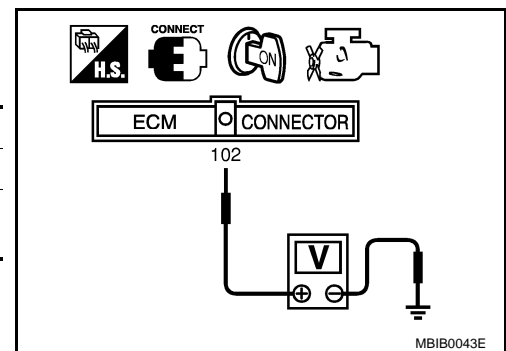
Use this procedure to check the overall function of the park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WITH GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 102 (PNP switch signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Condition (Gear position)	Voltage V (Known-good data)
P and N position	Approx. 0
Except the above position	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

3. If NG, go to [EC-429. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



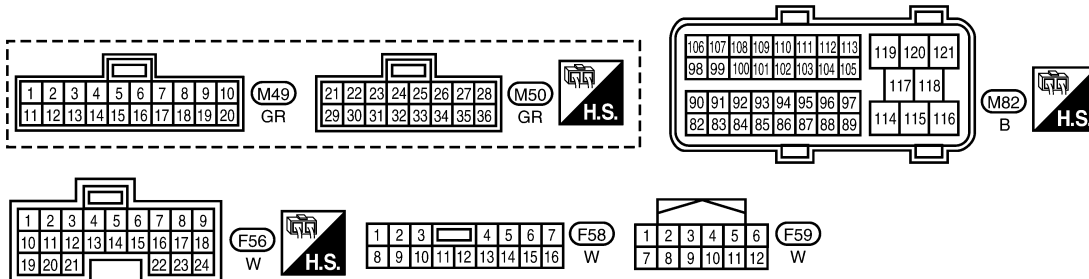
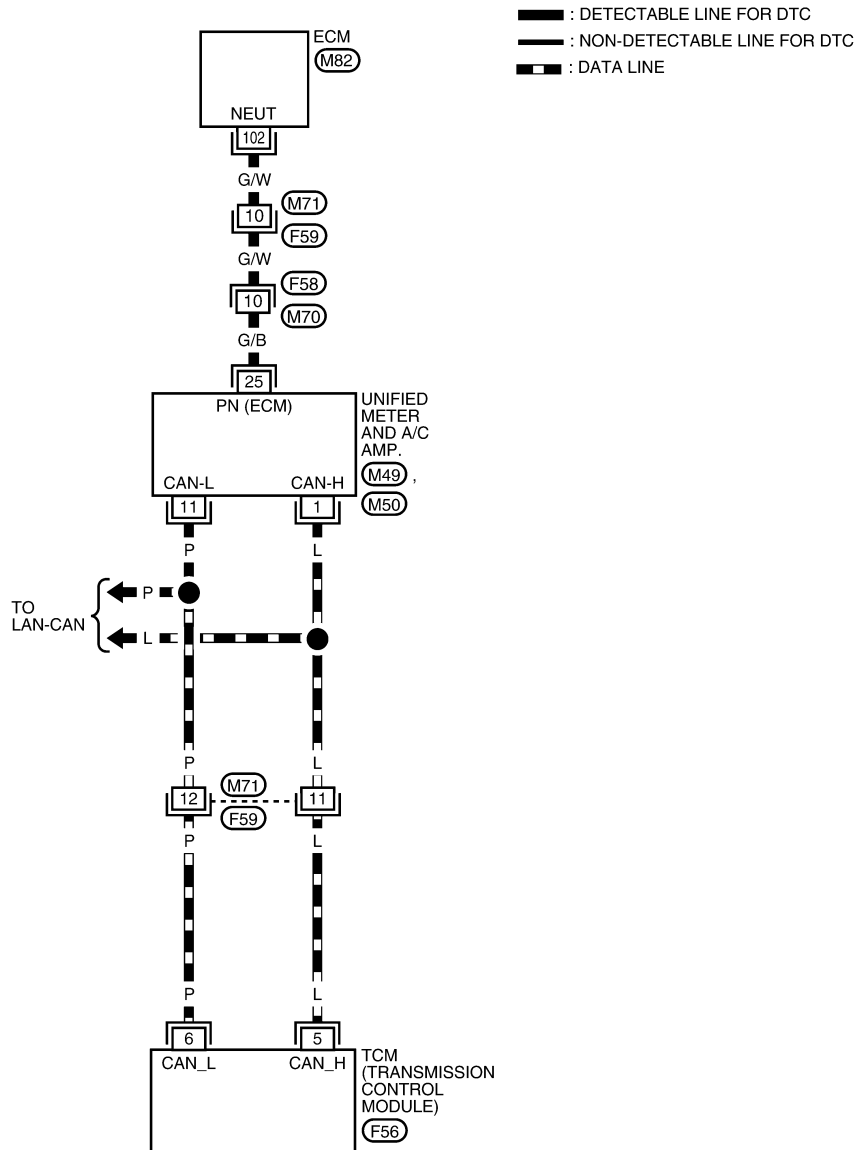
DTC P0850 PNP SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001720009

EC-PNP/SW-01



BBWA2602E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0850 PNP SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
102	G/W	PNP switch	[Ignition switch: ON] • Shift lever: P or N	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Except above position	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001720010

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Refer to [CVT-27](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace.

2. CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it to START.

Does starter motor operate?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 3.

No >> Refer to [SC-10](#).

3. CHECK PNP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect "unified meter and A/C amp." harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 102 and "unified meter and A/C amp." terminal 25.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M71, F59
- Harness connectors F58, M70
- Harness for open or short between "unified meter and A/C amp." and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace.

6. REPLACE "UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP."

Refer to [DI-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(METER A/C AMP\)"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

DTC P1148, P1168 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P1148, P1168 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001720011

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1148 1148 (Bank 1)	Closed loop control function	The closed loop control function for bank 1 does not operate even when vehicle is driving in the specified condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors [The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.]• Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1• Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater
P1168 1168 (Bank 2)		The closed loop control function for bank 2 does not operate even when vehicle is driving in the specified condition.	

DTC P1148 or P1168 is displayed with another DTC for air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.
Perform the trouble diagnosis for the corresponding DTC.

DTC P1211 TCS CONTROL UNIT

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P1211 TCS CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000001720012

The malfunction information related to TCS is transferred through the CAN communication line from “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” to ECM.

Be sure to erase the malfunction information such as DTC not only for “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” but also for ECM after TCS related repair.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001720013

Freeze frame data is not stored in the ECM for this self-diagnosis.

The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1211 1211	TCS control unit	ECM receives a malfunction information from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)• TCS related parts

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001720014

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V at idle.

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Start engine and let it idle for at least 60 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.
4. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-431, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001720015

Go to [BRC-10](#).

DTC P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

Description

INFOID:000000001720016

NOTE:

- If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-139](#).
- If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-141](#).

This CAN communication line is used to control the smooth engine operation during the TCS operation. Pulse signals are exchanged between ECM and “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)”.

Be sure to erase the malfunction information such as DTC not only for “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” but also for ECM after TCS related repair.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001720017

The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.

Freeze frame data is not stored in the ECM for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1212 1212	TCS communication line	ECM can not receive the information from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) continuously.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.)• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).• Dead (Weak) battery

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001720018

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-432, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001720019

Go to [BRC-10](#).

DTC P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

Description

INFOID:000000001720020

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

NOTE:

- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-139](#).
- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-141](#).

Cooling Fan Control

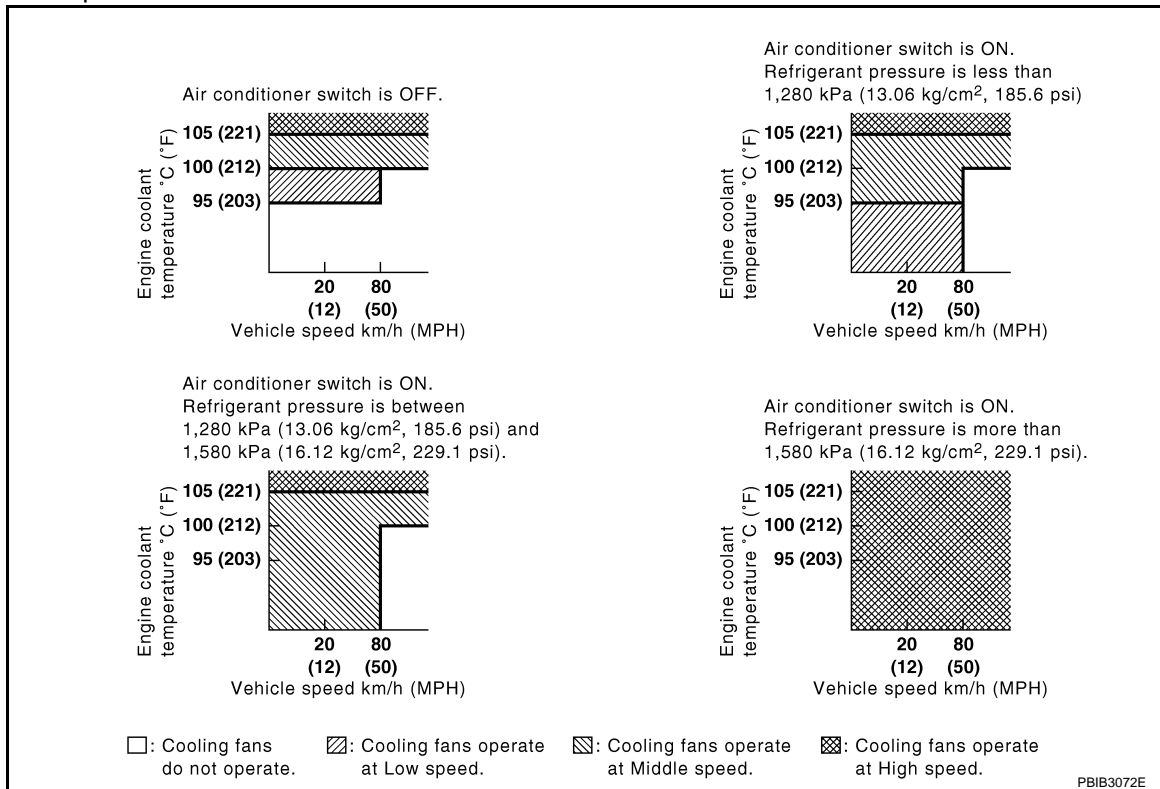
Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*1	Cooling fan control	IPDM E/R (Cooling fan relay)
Battery	Battery voltage*1		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*2		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Air conditioner switch	Air conditioner ON signal*2		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		

*1: The ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

*2: This signal is sent to ECM through CAN communication line.

The ECM controls the cooling fan corresponding to the vehicle speed, engine coolant temperature, refrigerant pressure, and air conditioner ON signal. The control system has 4-step control [HIGH/MIDDLE/LOW/OFF]. The ECM controls cooling fan relays through CAN communication line.

Cooling Fan Operation



Cooling Fan Relay Operation

The ECM controls cooling fan relays in the IPDM E/R through CAN communication line.

DTC P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Cooling fan speed	Cooling fan relay		
	1	2	3
Stop (OFF)	OFF	OFF	OFF
Low (LOW)	OFF	ON	OFF
Middle (MID)	ON	OFF	OFF
High (HI)	ON	OFF	ON

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

Cooling Fan Motor

The cooling fan operates at each speed when the current flows in the cooling fan motor as follows.

Cooling fan speed	Cooling fan motor terminals	
	(+)	(-)
Middle (MID)	1	3 and 4
	2	3 and 4
	1 and 2	3
	1 and 2	4
High (HI)	1 and 2	3 and 4

The cooling fan operates at low (LOW) speed when cooling fan motors-1 and -2 are circuited in series under middle speed condition.

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001720021

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION	
AIR COND SIG	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine 	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates.)	ON
COOLING FAN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine Air conditioner switch: OFF 	Engine coolant temperature is 94°C (201°F) or less	OFF
		Engine coolant temperature is between 95°C (203°F) and 99°C (210°F)	LOW
		Engine coolant temperature is between 100°C (212°F) and 104°C (219°F)	MID
		Engine coolant temperature is 105°C (221°F) or more	HI

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001720022

If the cooling fan or another component in the cooling system malfunctions, engine coolant temperature will rise.

When the engine coolant temperature reaches an abnormally high temperature condition, a malfunction is indicated.

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1217 1217	Engine over temperature (Overheat)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooling fan does not operate properly (Overheat). Cooling fan system does not operate properly (Overheat). Engine coolant was not added to the system using the proper filling method. Engine coolant level is not within the specified range. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The cooling fan circuit is open or shorted.) IPDM E/R (Cooling fan relay) Cooling fan Radiator hose Radiator Radiator cap Water pump Thermostat <p>For more information, refer to EC-441, "Main 12 Causes of Overheating".</p>

CAUTION:

When a malfunction is indicated, be sure to replace the coolant. Refer to [MA-15, "Changing Engine Coolant"](#). Also, replace the engine oil. Refer to [MA-17, "Changing Engine Oil"](#).

- Fill radiator with coolant up to specified level with a filling speed of 2 liters per minute. Be sure to use coolant with the proper mixture ratio. Refer to [MA-11, "Engine Oil Recommendation"](#).
- After refilling coolant, run engine to ensure that no water-flow noise is emitted.

Overall Function Check

INFOID:000000001720023

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the cooling fan. During this check, a DTC might not be confirmed.

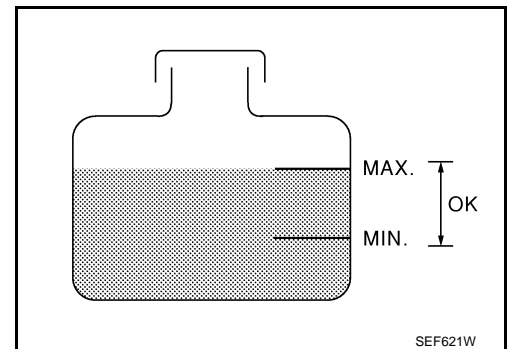
WARNING:

Never remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could be caused by high pressure fluid escaping from the radiator.

Wrap a thick cloth around cap. Carefully remove the cap by turning it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Then turn the cap all the way off.

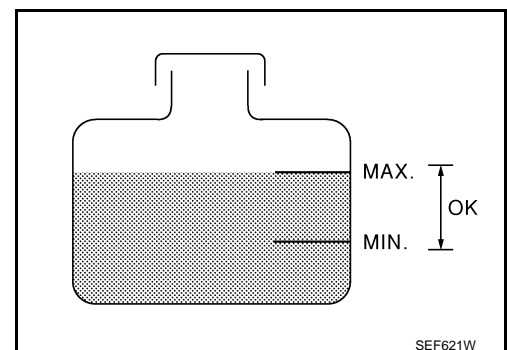
WITH CONSULT-III

- Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator.
Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level.
If the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator is below the proper range, skip the following steps and go to [EC-437, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not. If customer filled the coolant, skip the following steps and go to [EC-437, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Perform "COOLING FAN" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
- If the results are NG, go to [EC-437, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



WITH GST

- Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator.
Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level.
If the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator is below the proper range, skip the following steps and go to [EC-437, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not. If customer filled the coolant, skip the following steps and go to [EC-437, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to [PG-21, "Auto Active Test"](#).
- If NG, go to [EC-437, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



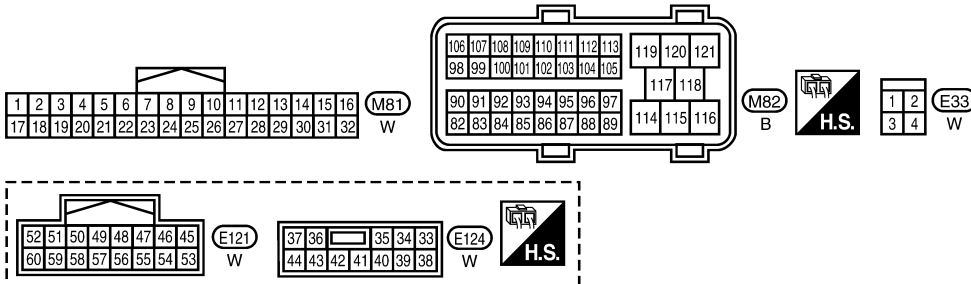
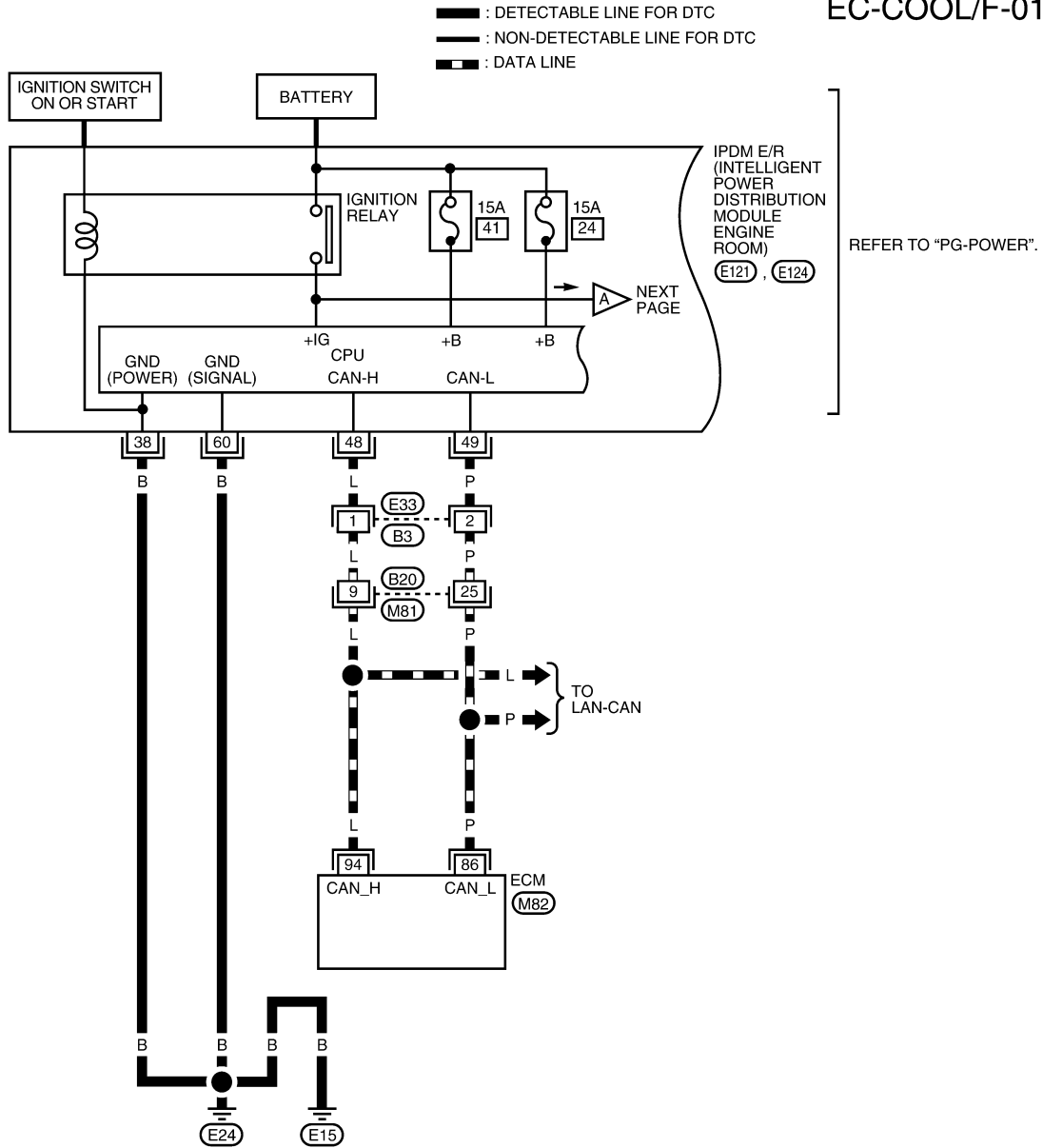
DTC P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

INFOID:000000001720024

Wiring Diagram

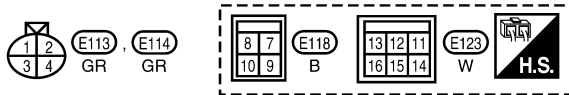
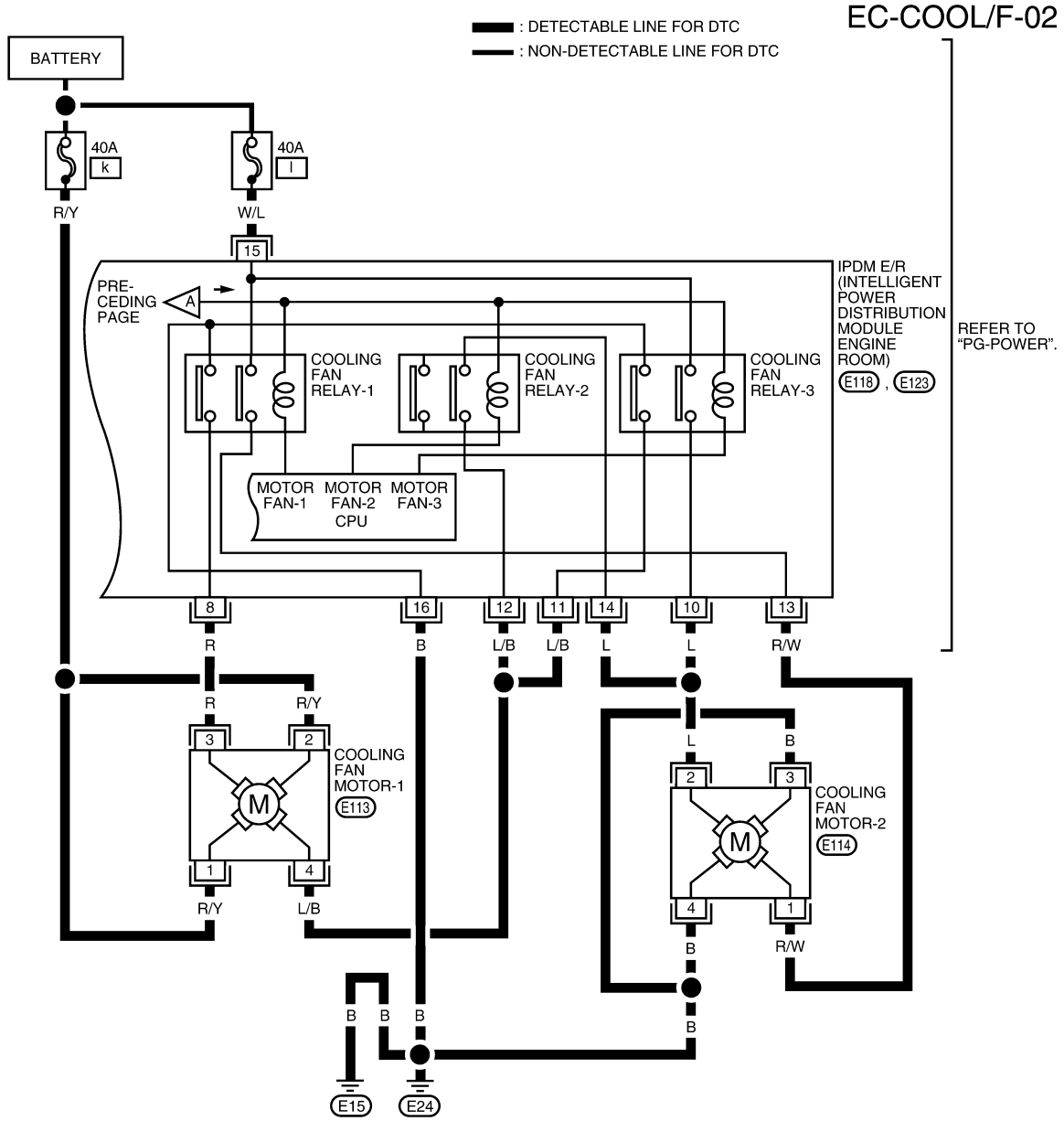
EC-COOL/F-01



BBWA2603E

DTC P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >



Diagnosis Procedure

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Yes or No

- Yes >> GO TO 2.
- No >> GO TO 3.

BBWA2604E

INFOID:000000001720025

DTC P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. CHECK COOLING FAN OPERATION

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Select "COOLING FAN" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that cooling fans-1 and -2 operate at each speed (LOW/MID/HI).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Check cooling fan control circuit. (Go to "PROCEDURE A".)

3. CHECK COOLING FAN OPERATION

Without CONSULT-III

1. Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to [PG-21, "Auto Active Test"](#).
2. Make sure that cooling fans-1 and -2 operate at each speed (Low/Middle/High).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Check cooling fan control circuit. (Go to "PROCEDURE A".)

4. CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK

Refer to [CO-9, "System Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Check the following for leak. Refer to [CO-9, "System Inspection"](#).

- Hose
- Radiator
- Water pump

5. CHECK RADIATOR CAP

Refer to [CO-13](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace radiator cap.

6. CHECK THERMOSTAT

Refer to [CO-21](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Replace thermostat

7. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-190, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

8. CHECK MAIN 12 CAUSES

If the cause cannot be isolated, go to [EC-441, "Main 12 Causes of Overheating"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

PROCEDURE A

1. CHECK IPDM E/R POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connectors E123.

DTC P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

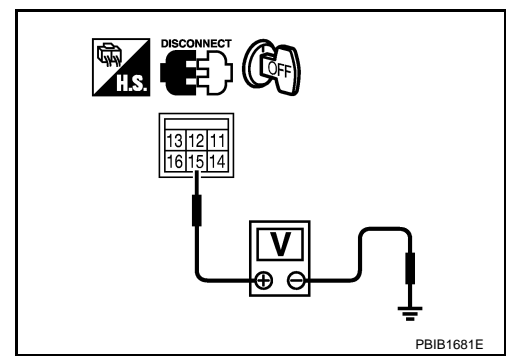
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Check voltage between IPDM E/R terminal 15 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> GO TO 2.



2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 40A fusible link
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK IPDM E/R GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between IPDM E/R terminals 16, 38, 60 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

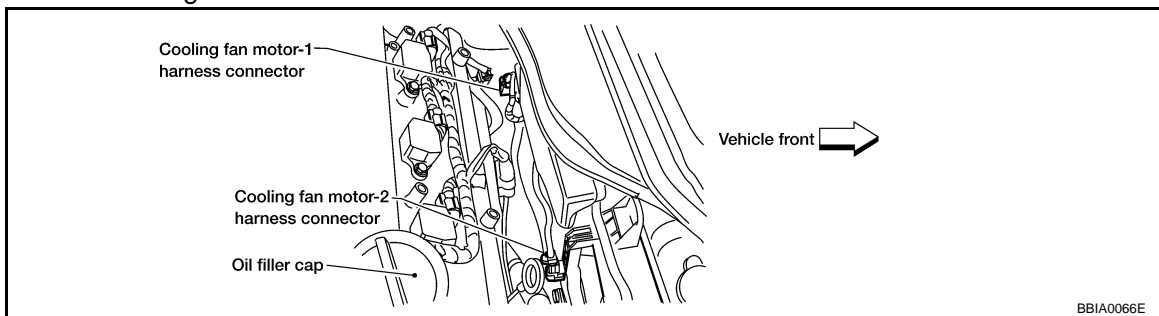
3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR-1 CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect cooling fan motor-1 harness connector.

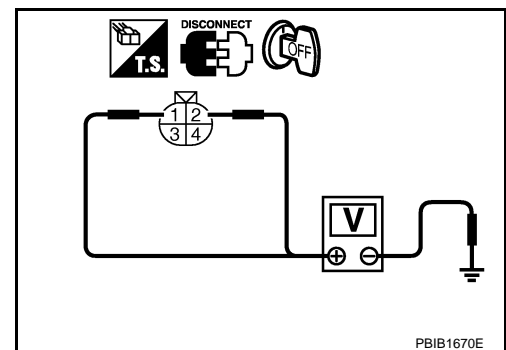


2. Check voltage between cooling fan motor-1 terminals 1, 2 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> GO TO 5.



5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 40A fusible link

DTC P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor-1 and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR-1 CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E118.
3. Check harness continuity between the following terminals.
Cooling fan motor-1 terminal 3 and IPDM E/R terminal 8
Cooling fan motor-1 terminal 4 and IPDM E/R terminals 11, 12
Refer to Wiring diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

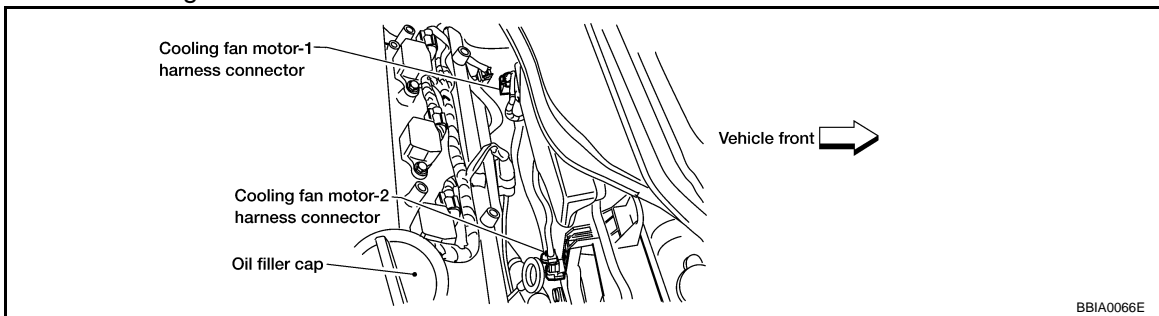
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR-2 CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan motor-2 harness connector.



3. Check harness continuity between cooling fan motor-2 terminals 3, 4 and ground.
Refer to Wiring diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR-2 CIRCUIT-II

1. Check harness continuity between the following terminals.
Cooling fan motor-2 terminal 1 and IPDM E/R terminal 13
Cooling fan motor-2 terminal 2 and IPDM E/R terminals 10, 14
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS

Refer to [EC-441, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Replace cooling fan motors.

DTC P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [EC-130](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PG-17](#).
- NG >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

Main 12 Causes of Overheating

INFOID:000000001720026

Engine	Step	Inspection item	Equipment	Standard	Reference page
OFF	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Blocked radiator • Blocked condenser • Blocked radiator grille • Blocked bumper 	• Visual	No blocking	—
	2	• Coolant mixture	• Coolant tester	50 - 50% coolant mixture	MA-11, "Engine Oil Recommendation"
	3	• Coolant level	• Visual	Coolant up to MAX level in reservoir tank and radiator filler neck	CO-9
	4	• Radiator cap	• Pressure tester	59 - 98 kPa (0.6 - 1.0 kg/cm ² , 9 - 14 psi) (Limit)	CO-13
ON*2	5	• Coolant leaks	• Visual	No leaks	CO-9
ON*2	6	• Thermostat	• Touch the upper and lower radiator hoses	Both hoses should be hot	CO-21
ON*1	7	• Cooling fan	• CONSULT-III	Operating	See trouble diagnosis for DTC P1217 (EC-433).
OFF	8	• Combustion gas leak	• Color checker chemical tester 4 Gas analyzer	Negative	—
ON*3	9	• Coolant temperature gauge	• Visual	Gauge less than 3/4 when driving	—
		• Coolant overflow to reservoir tank	• Visual	No overflow during driving and idling	CO-9
OFF*4	10	• Coolant return from reservoir tank to radiator	• Visual	Should be initial level in reservoir tank	CO-9
OFF	11	• Cylinder head	• Straight gauge feeler gauge	0.1 mm (0.004 in) Maximum distortion (warping)	EM-90
	12	• Cylinder block and pistons	• Visual	No scuffing on cylinder walls or piston	EM-113

*1: Turn the ignition switch ON.

*2: Engine running at 3,000 rpm for 10 minutes.

*3: Drive at 90 km/h (55 MPH) for 30 minutes and then let idle for 10 minutes.

*4: After 60 minutes of cool down time.

For more information, refer to [CO-6](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001720027

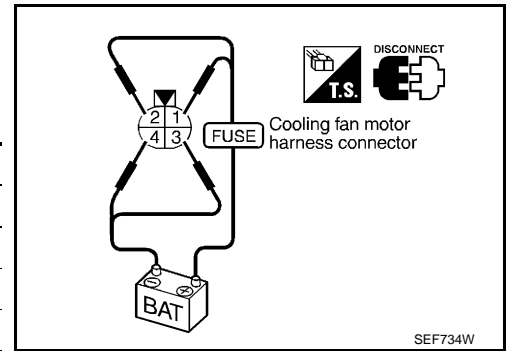
COOLING FAN MOTORS-1 AND -2

DTC P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Disconnect cooling fan motor harness connectors.
2. Supply cooling fan motor terminals with battery voltage and check operation.

Cooling fan speed	Cooling fan motor terminals	
	(+)	(-)
Middle (MID)	1	3 and 4
	2	3 and 4
	1 and 2	3
	1 and 2	4
High (HI)	1 and 2	3 and 4



Cooling fan motor should operate.

If NG, replace cooling fan motor.

DTC P1225 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

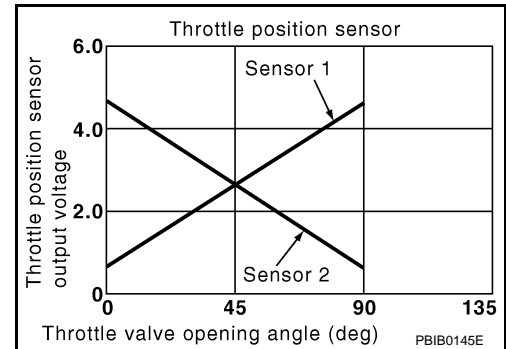
DTC P1225 TP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001720028

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has the two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001720029

The MIL will not light up for this diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1225 1225	Closed throttle position learning performance	Closed throttle position learning value is excessively low.	• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001720030

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.
5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-443, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

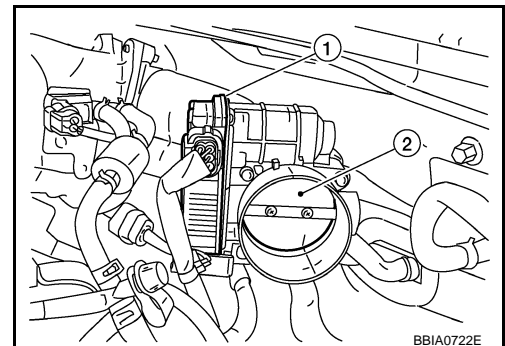
INFOID:000000001720031

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.
3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (2) and the housing.
 - Electric throttle control actuator (1)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.



2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

DTC P1225 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-75, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-75, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001720032

ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Refer to [EM-18](#).

DTC P1226 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

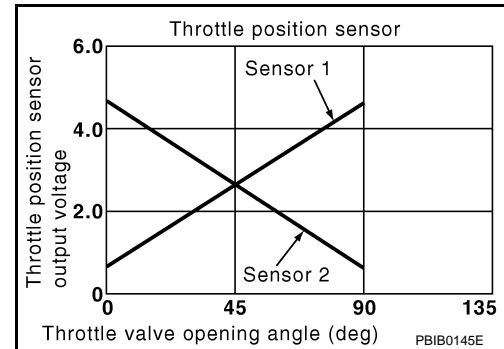
DTC P1226 TP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001720033

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has the two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001720034

The MIL will not light up for this diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1226 1226	Closed throttle position learning performance	Closed throttle position learning is not performed successfully, repeatedly.	• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001720035

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Repeat step 2 to 3 for 32 times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-445. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

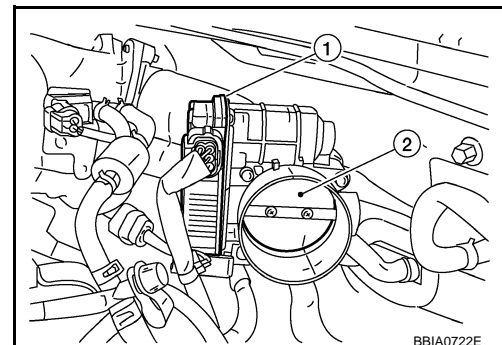
INFOID:000000001720036

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.
3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (2) and the housing.
 - Electric throttle control actuator (1)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.



DTC P1226 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-75, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-75, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001720037

ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Refer to [EM-18](#).

DTC P1421 COLD START CONTROL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P1421 COLD START CONTROL

Description

INFOID:000000001720038

ECM controls ignition timing and engine idle speed when engine is started with prewarming up condition. This control promotes the activation of three way catalyst by heating the catalyst and reduces emissions.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001720039

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1421 1421	Cold start emission reduction strategy monitoring	ECM does not control ignition timing and engine idle speed properly when engine is started with prewarming up condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Lack of intake air volumeFuel injection systemECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001720040

NOTE:

- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
 - Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 - Turn ignition switch ON.
 - Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- If DTC P1421 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

④ WITH CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Check that the "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication is between 4°C (39°F) and 36°C (97°F).
If "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication is within the specified value, go to the following step.
If "COOLANT TEMP/S" indication is out of the specified value, cool engine down or warm engine up and go to step 1.
- Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-447. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

④ WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-III" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001720041

1.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-75. "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

Yes or No

- Yes >> GO TO 2.
No >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning.

2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of intake air volume lacking. Refer to the following.

- Crushed intake air passage
- Intake air passage clogging

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part

DTC P1421 COLD START CONTROL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. CHECK FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

Perform [EC-267, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) in DTC P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Go to [EC-272, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SELF DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch "ERASE".
4. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
See [EC-447, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).
5. Is the 1st trip DTC P1421 displayed again?

With GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select Service \$04 with GST.
3. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
See [EC-447, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).
4. Is the 1st trip DTC P1421 displayed again?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 5.

No >> **INSPECTION END**

5. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs.
Refer to [BL-130, "ECM Re-communicating Function"](#).
3. Perform [EC-74, "VIN Registration"](#).
4. Perform [EC-75, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
5. Perform [EC-75, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
6. Perform [EC-75, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

DTC P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

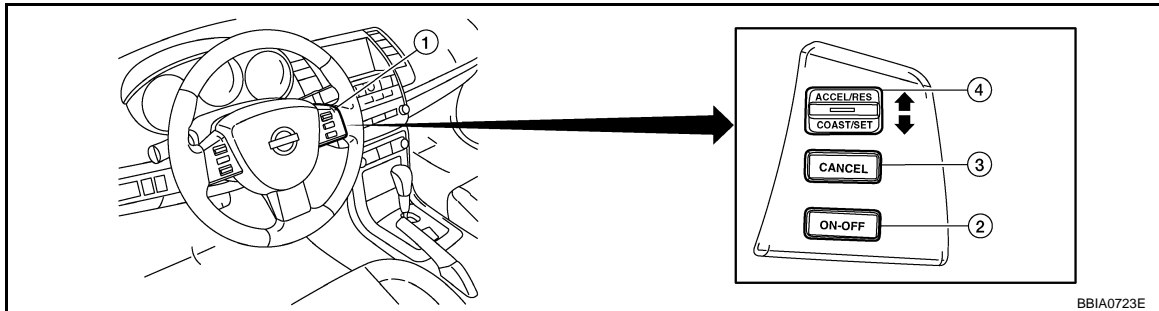
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Component Description

INFOID:000000001720042

ASCD steering switch has variant values of electrical resistance for each button. ECM reads voltage variation of switch, and determines which button is operated.



1. ASCD steering switch
2. MAIN switch
3. CANCEL switch
4. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch (up)

Refer to [EC-27](#) for the ASCD function.

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001720043

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
MAIN SW	• Ignition switch: ON MAIN switch: Pressed	ON
	MAIN switch: Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	• Ignition switch: ON CANCEL switch: Pressed	ON
	CANCEL switch: Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	• Ignition switch: ON RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	ON
	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Released	OFF
SET SW	• Ignition switch: ON SET/COAST switch: Pressed	ON
	SET/COAST switch: Released	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001720044

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

The MIL will not light up for this diagnosis.

NOTE:

If DTC P1564 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-419](#).

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P1564 1564	ASCD steering switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An excessively high voltage signal from the ASCD steering switch is sent to ECM. • ECM detects that input signal from the ASCD steering switch is out of the specified range. • ECM detects that the ASCD steering switch is stuck ON. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The switch circuit is open or shorted.) • ASCD steering switch • ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001720045

1. If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

DTC P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- b. Turn ignition switch ON.
- c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Press MAIN switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Press CANCEL switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Press RESUME/ACCELERATE switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Press SET/COAST switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
8. Check DTC.
9. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-452, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

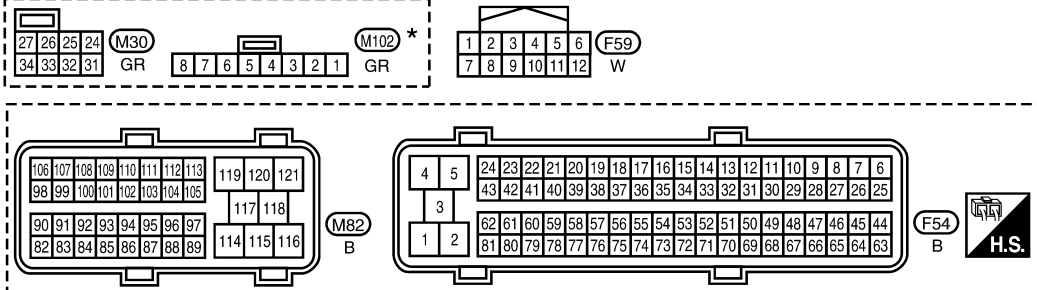
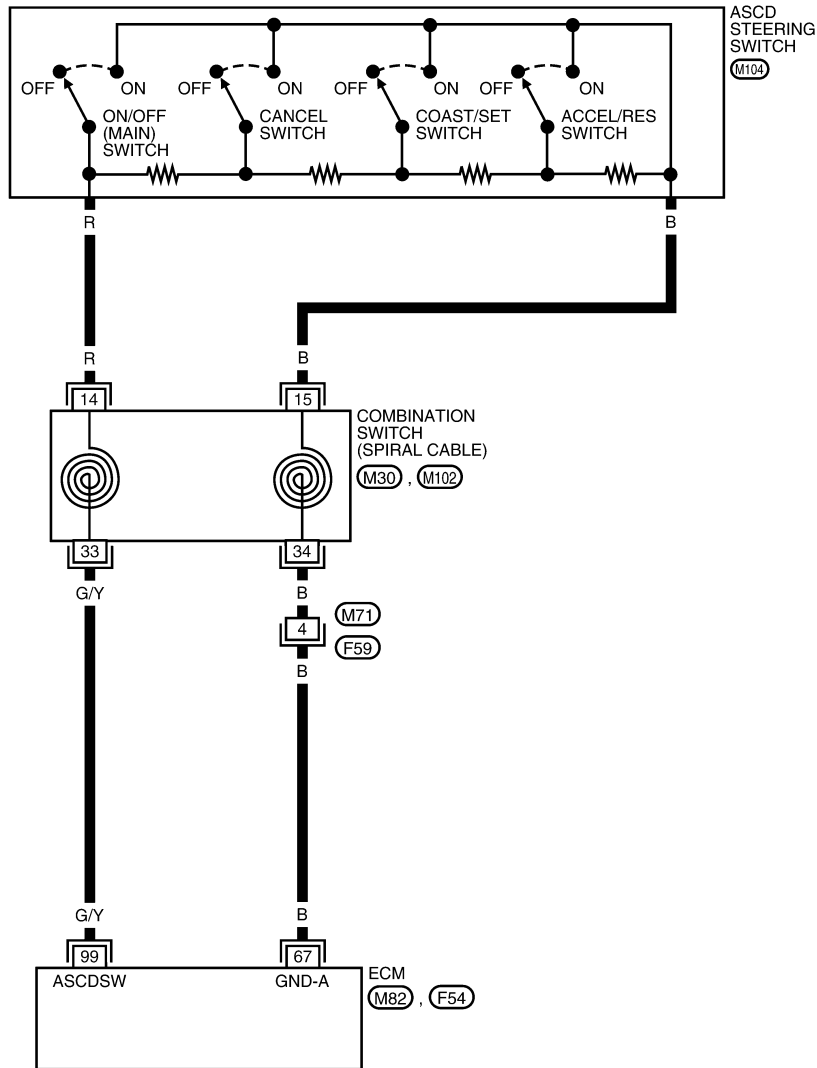
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001720046

EC-ASC/SW-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



* : THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION.

BBWA2605E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

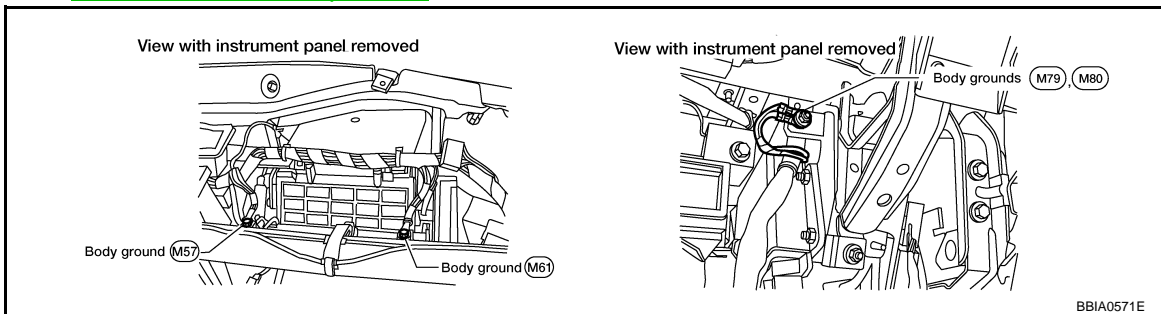
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
67	B	Sensor ground	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
99	G/Y	ASCD steering switch	[Ignition switch: ON] • ASCD steering switch: OFF	Approximately 4V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • MAIN switch: Pressed	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approximately 1V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • RESUME/ACCELERATTE switch: Pressed	Approximately 3V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approximately 2V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001720047

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-137. "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH CIRCUIT

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "MAIN SW", "CANCEL SW", "RESUME/ACC SW" and "SET SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check each item indication under the following conditions.

Switch	Monitor item	Condition	Indication
MAIN switch	MAIN SW	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
CANCEL switch	CANCEL SW	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	RESUME/ACC SW	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
SET/COAST switch	SET SW	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

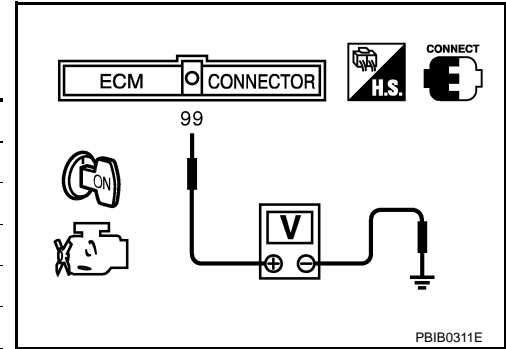
DTC P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 99 and ground with pressing each button.

Switch	Condition	Voltage [V]
MAIN switch	Pressed	Approx. 0
	Released	Approx. 4
CANCEL switch	Pressed	Approx. 1
	Released	Approx. 4
RESUME/ACCELER- ATTE switch	Pressed	Approx. 3
	Released	Approx. 4
SET/COAST switch	Pressed	Approx. 2
	Released	Approx. 4



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
 NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect combination switch harness connector M102.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between combination switch terminal 15 and ECM terminal 67. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M71, F59
- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 99 and combination switch terminal 14. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
 NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

DTC P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Refer to [EC-454, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Replace ASCD steering switch.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

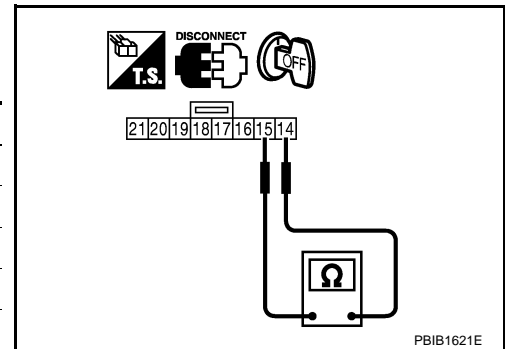
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001720048

ASC D STEERING SWITCH

1. Disconnect combination switch (spiral cable) harness connector M102.
2. Check continuity between combination switch (spiral cable) terminals 14 and 15 with pushing each switch.

Switch	Condition	Resistance [Ω]
MAIN switch	Pressed	Approx. 0
	Released	Approx. 4,000
CANCEL switch	Pressed	Approx. 250
	Released	Approx. 4,000
RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	Pressed	Approx. 1,480
	Released	Approx. 4,000
SET/COAST switch	Pressed	Approx. 660
	Released	Approx. 4,000



DTC P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

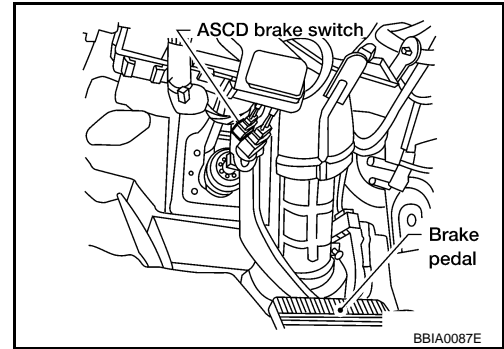
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Component Description

INFOID:000000001720049

When the brake pedal is depressed, ASCD brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by this input of two kinds (ON/OFF signal). Refer to [EC-27](#) for the ASCD function.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001720050

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
BRAKE SW1 (ASCD brake switch)	• Ignition switch: ON Brake pedal: Fully released	ON
	Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
BRAKE SW2 (Stop lamp switch)	• Ignition switch: ON Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
	Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001720051

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

The MIL will not light up for this diagnosis.

NOTE:

- If DTC P 1572 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-419](#).
- This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic. When malfunction A is detected, DTC is not stored in ECM memory. And in that case, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip freeze frame data are displayed. 1st trip DTC is erased when ignition switch OFF. And even when malfunction A is detected in two consecutive trips, DTC is not stored in ECM memory.

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P1572 1572	ASCD brake switch	A) When the vehicle speed is above 30km/h (19 MPH), ON signals from the stop lamp switch and the ASCD brake switch are sent to ECM at the same time.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The stop lamp switch circuit is shorted.) • Harness or connectors (The ASCD brake switch circuit is shorted.)
		B) ASCD brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is driving	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stop lamp switch • ASCD brake switch • Incorrect stop lamp switch installation • Incorrect ASCD brake switch installation • ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001720052

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

DTC P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Procedure for malfunction B is not described here. It takes extremely long time to complete procedure for malfunction B. By performing procedure for malfunction A, the incident that causes malfunction B can be detected.

TESTING CONDITION:

Steps 4 and 5 may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

④ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Start engine (TCS switch or VDC switch OFF).
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Press CRUISE switch and make sure that CRUISE indicator lights up.
4. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following condition.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 30 km/h (19 MPH)
Shift lever	Suitable position

5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-458. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If 1st trip DTC is not detected, go to the following step.
7. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following condition.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 30 km/h (19 MPH)
Shift lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Depress the brake pedal for more than 5 seconds so as not to come off from the above-mentioned vehicle speed.

8. Check 1st trip DTC.
9. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-458. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

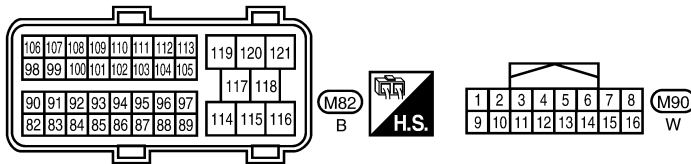
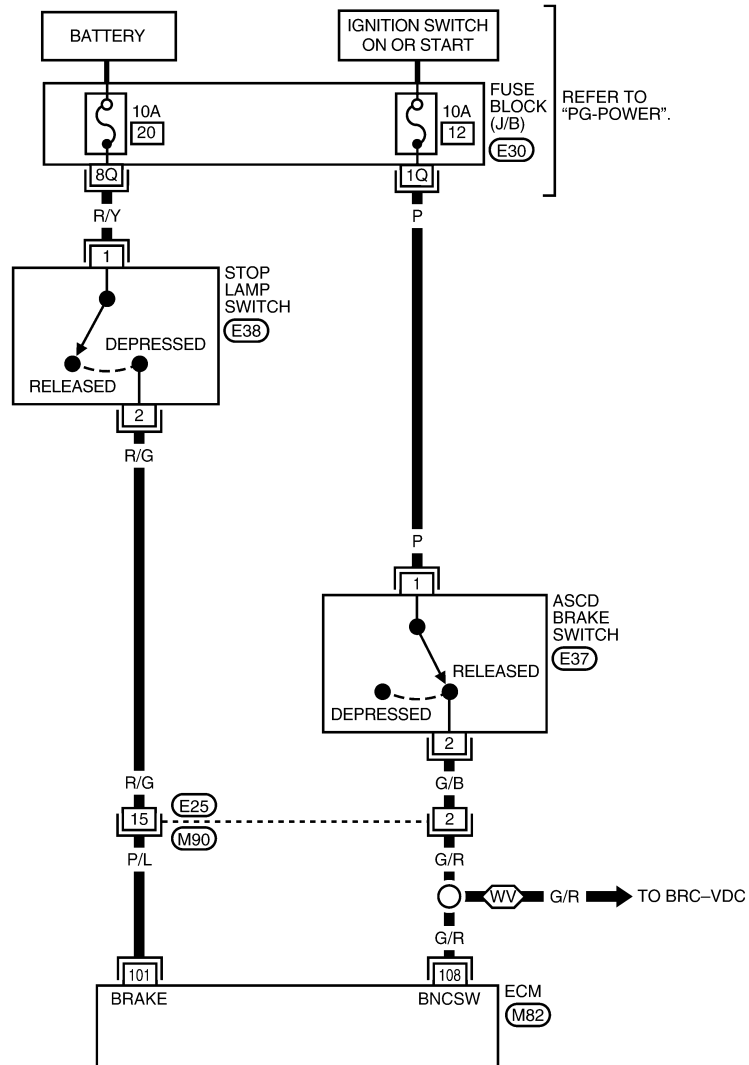
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001720053

EC-ASC/BS-01

- : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
- : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
- WV** : WITH VDC



BBWA2606E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
101	P/L	Stop lamp switch	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
108	G/R	ASCD brake switch	[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Fully released	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001720054

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
Brake pedal: Fully released	ON

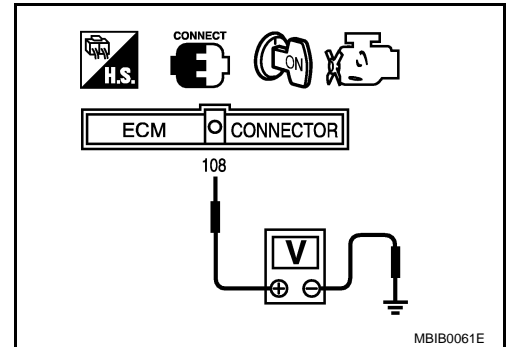
Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 108 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Fully released	Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> GO TO 3.



MBIB0061E

2. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

With CONSULT-III

Check "BRAKE SW2" indication in "DATA MONITOR" mode.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON

Without CONSULT-III

Check voltage between ECM terminal 101 and ground under the following conditions.

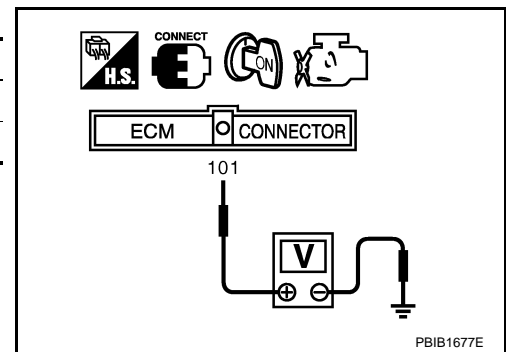
DTC P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Battery voltage

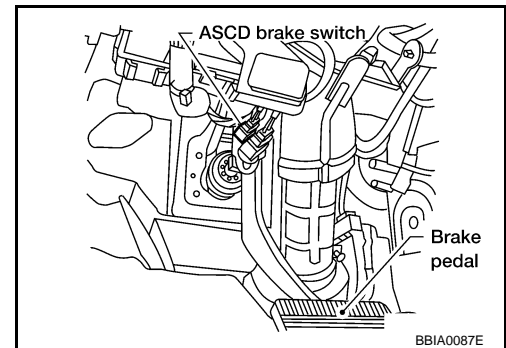
OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 13.
- NG >> GO TO 8.



3. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

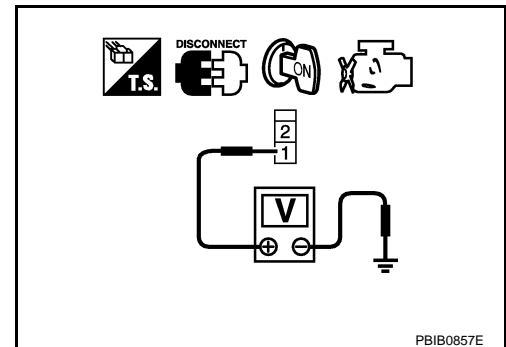


4. Check voltage between ASCD brake switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 4.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E30
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 108 and ASCD brake switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> GO TO 6.

DTC P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E25, M90
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ASCD brake switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

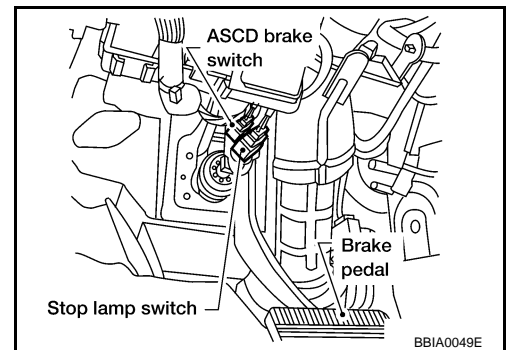
Refer to [EC-461, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 13.
- NG >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

8. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.

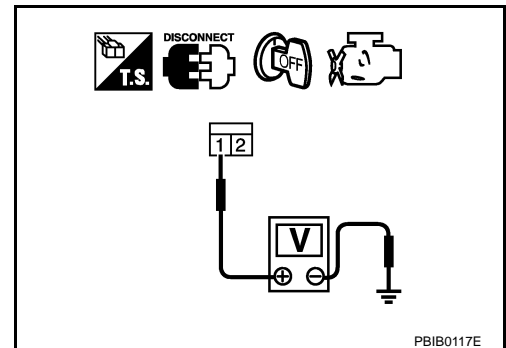


3. Check voltage between stop lamp switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.
- NG >> GO TO 9.



9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E30
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 101 and stop lamp switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 12.

DTC P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

NG >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E25, M90
- Harness for open or short between ECM and stop lamp switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-461, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.

NG >> Replace stop lamp switch.

13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

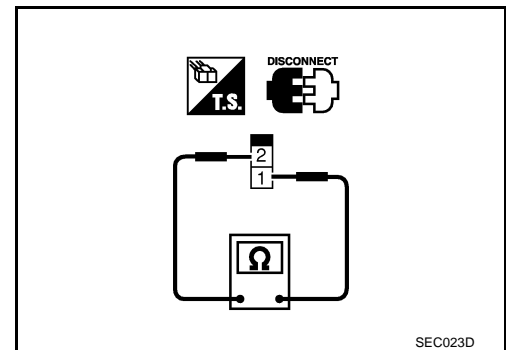
INFOID:000000001720055

ASC D BRAKE SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Condition	Continuity
Brake pedal: Fully released	Should exist
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Should not exist

If NG, adjust ASCD brake switch installation, refer to [BR-5](#), and perform step 3 again.

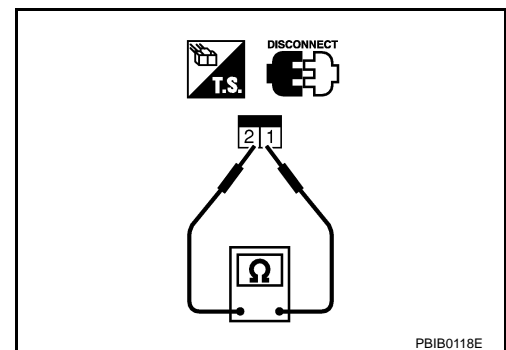


STOP LAMP SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between stop lamp switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Condition	Continuity
Brake pedal: Fully released	Should not exist
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Should exist

If NG, adjust stop lamp switch installation, refer to [BR-5](#), and perform step 3 again.



DTC P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001720056

The ECM receives two vehicle speed signals via CAN communication line. One is sent from “unified meter and A/C amp.” and the other is from TCM (Transmission control module). The ECM uses these signals for ASCD control. Refer to [EC-27](#) for ASCD functions.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001720057

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

The MIL will not light up for this diagnosis.

NOTE:

- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC U1000, U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-139](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-141](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0500, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0500. Refer to [EC-404](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-419](#).

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P1574 1574	ASCD vehicle speed sensor	ECM detects a difference between two vehicle speed signals is out of the specified range.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.)• Unified meter and A/C amp.• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)• Wheel sensor• TCM• ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001720058

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Step 3 may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

1. Start engine (TCS switch or VDC switch OFF).
2. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).
3. Check DTC.
4. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-462, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001720059

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [CVT-27](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2. CHECK DTC WITH “ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)”

Refer to [BRC-10](#).

DTC P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK DTC WITH “UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.”

Refer to [DI-29. "CONSULT-III Function \(METER A/C AMP\)".](#)

>> **INSPECTION END**

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR (PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR (PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR)

Description

INFOID:000000001720060

ECM receives primary speed sensor signal from TCM through CAN communication line.

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001720061

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
I/P PULLY SPD	• Vehicle speed: More than 20 km/h (12MPH)	Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001720062

NOTE:

- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001 first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-139](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-141](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-419](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0335, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0335. Refer to [EC-314](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0340, P0345, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0340, P0345. Refer to [EC-319](#).

The MIL will not light up for this diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1715 1715	Input speed sensor (Primary speed sensor) (TCM output)	Primary speed sensor signal is different from the theoretical value calculated by ECM from secondary speed sensor signal and engine rpm signal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)• Harness or connectors (Primary speed sensor circuit is open or shorted)• TCM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001720063

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1. If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
 - a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 - b. Turn ignition switch ON.
 - c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine.
3. Drive vehicle at a speed of more than 50 km/h (31 MPH) for at least 5 seconds.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.
5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-464, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001720064

1.CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [CVT-27](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

DTC P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR (PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

NG >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2.REPLACE TCM

Replace TCM. Refer to [CVT-27](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC P1800 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

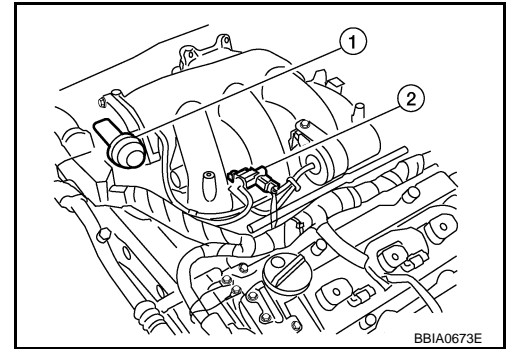
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P1800 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Component Description

INFOID:000000001720065

The VIAS control solenoid valve (2) cuts the intake manifold vacuum signal for power valve control. It responds to ON/OFF signals from the ECM. When the solenoid is off, the vacuum signal from the intake manifold is cut. When the ECM sends an ON signal the coil pulls the plunger downward and feeds the vacuum signal to the power valve actuator (1).



BBA0673E

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001720066

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
VIAS S/V-1	• Engine: After warming up	1,800 - 3,600 rpm
		Except above conditions
		ON
		OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001720067

The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1800 1800	VIAS control solenoid valve circuit	An excessively low or high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.)• VIAS control solenoid valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001720068

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 11V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-468, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

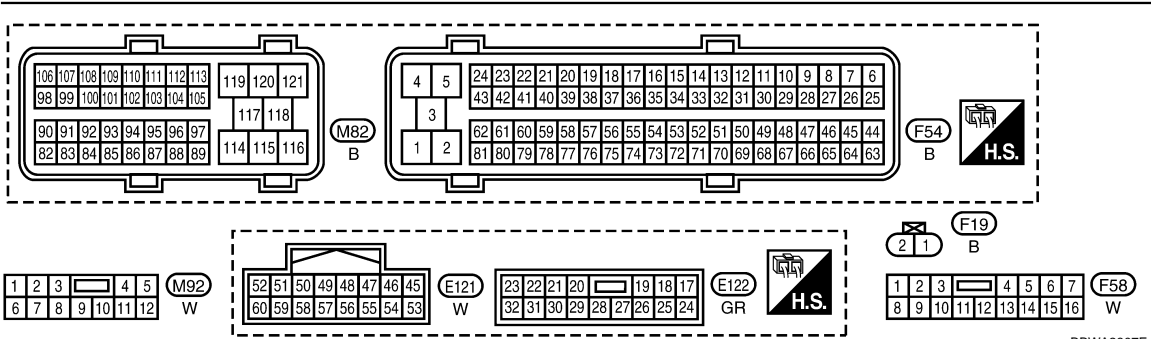
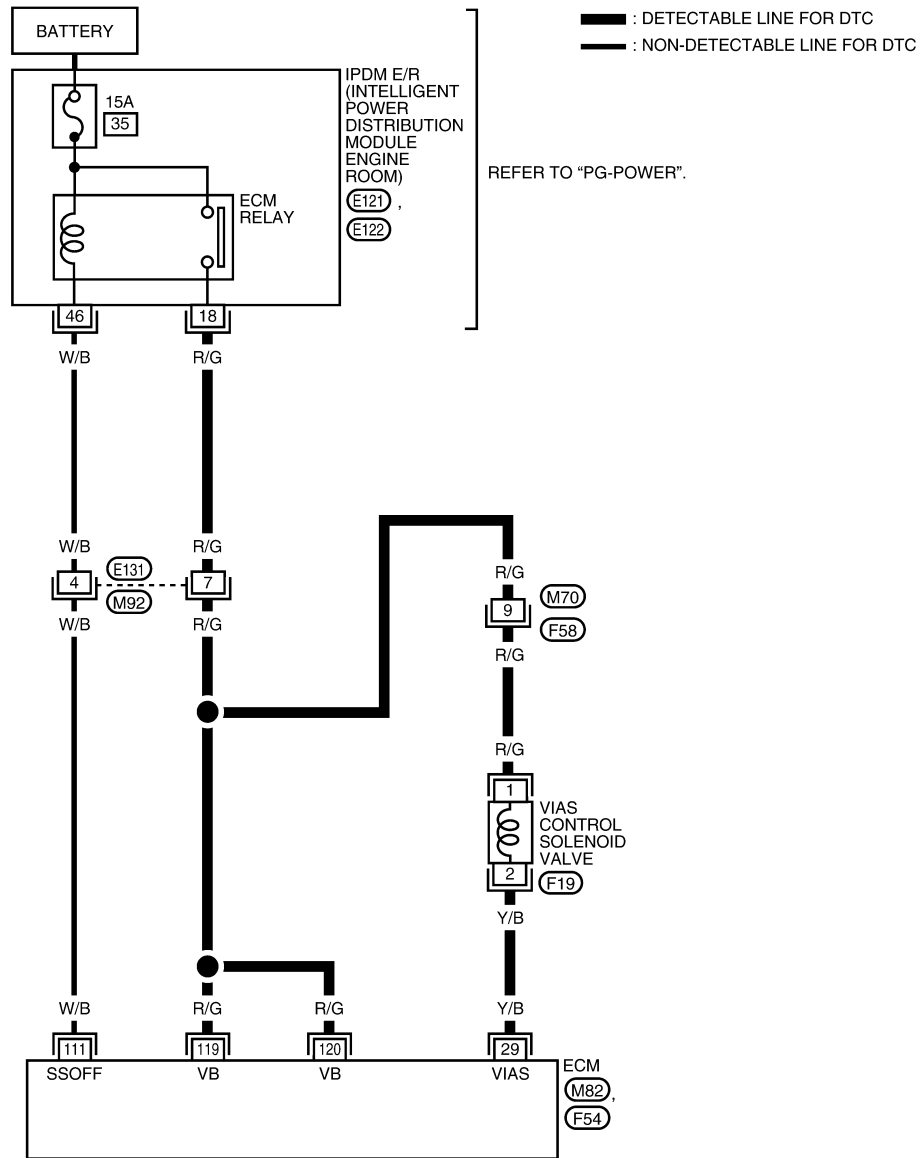
DTC P1800 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001720069

EC-VIAS/V-01



Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P1800 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

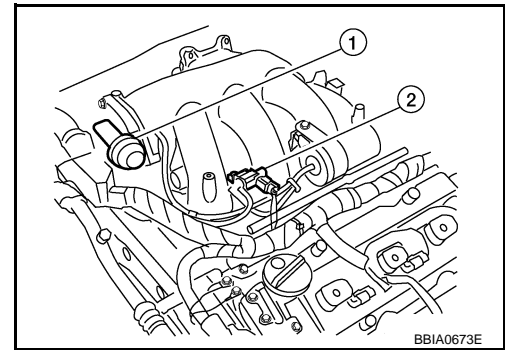
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
29	Y/B	VIAS control solenoid valve	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Engine is running] • Engine speed: Between 1,800 and 3,600 rpm	0 - 1.0V
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R/G R/G	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001720070

1. CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve (2) harness connector.
- Power valve actuator (1)
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

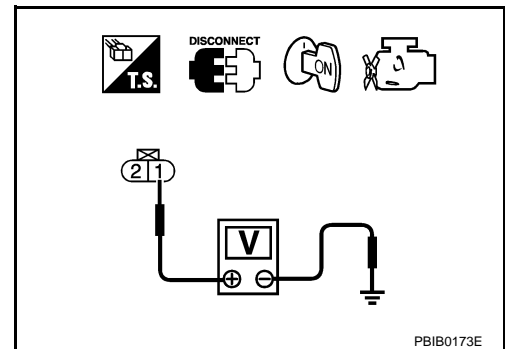


4. Check voltage between terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> GO TO 2.



2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E131, M92
- Harness connectors M70, F58
- Harness for open or short between VIAS control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between VIAS control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair harness or connectors.

3. CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

DTC P1800 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 29 and VIAS control solenoid valve terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-469, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace VIAS control solenoid valve.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001720071

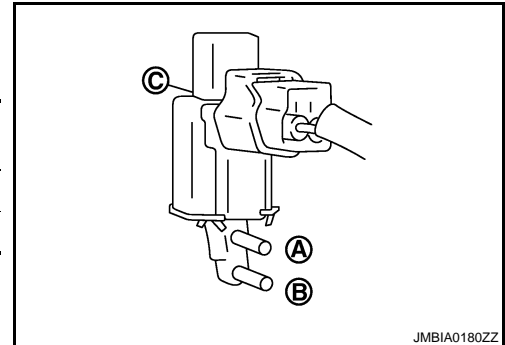
VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Perform "VIAS S/V-1" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Condition VIAS S/V-1	Air passage continuity between A and B	Air passage continuity between A and C
ON	Yes	No
OFF	No	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.



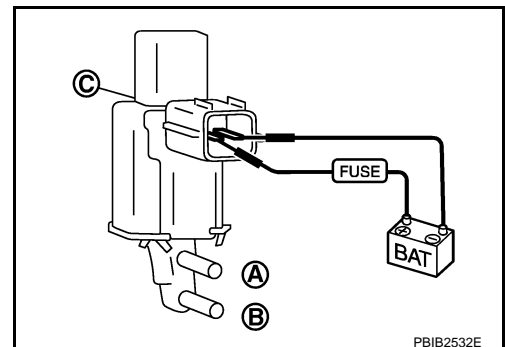
JMBA0180ZZ

Ⓢ With GST

Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between A and B	Air passage continuity between A and C
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes	No
No supply	No	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.



PBIB2532E

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001720072

VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

DTC P1800 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Refer to [EM-18](#).

DTC P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000001720073

Brake switch signal is applied to the ECM through the stop lamp switch when the brake pedal is depressed. This signal is used mainly to decrease the engine speed when the vehicle is driving.

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001720074

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
BRAKE SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001720075

The MIL will not light up for this diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1805 1805	Brake switch	A brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is driving.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Stop lamp switch circuit is open or shorted.)• Stop lamp switch

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to a small range. Therefore, acceleration will be poor.	
Vehicle condition	Driving condition
When engine is idling	Normal
When accelerating	Poor acceleration

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001720076

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Fully depress the brake pedal for at least 5 seconds.
3. Erase the DTC.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.
5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-473, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

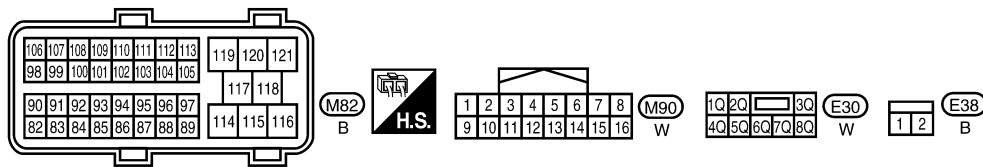
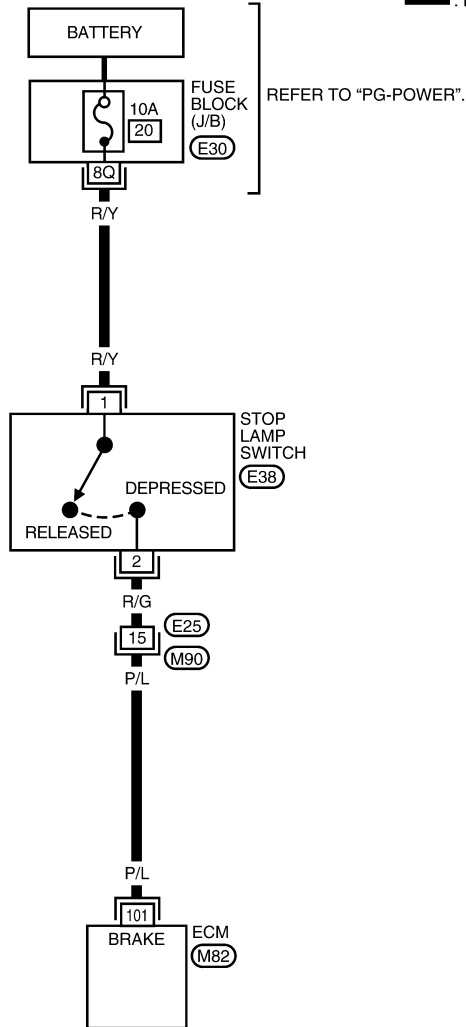
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001720077

EC-BRK/SW-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



BBWA2587E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
101	P/L	Stop lamp switch	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001720078

1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the stop lamp when depressing and releasing the brake pedal.

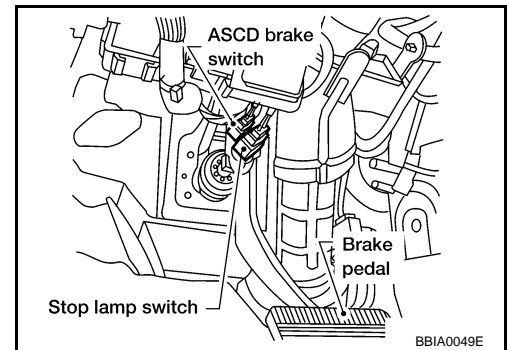
Brake pedal	Stop lamp
Fully released	Not illuminated
Slightly depressed	Illuminated

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.

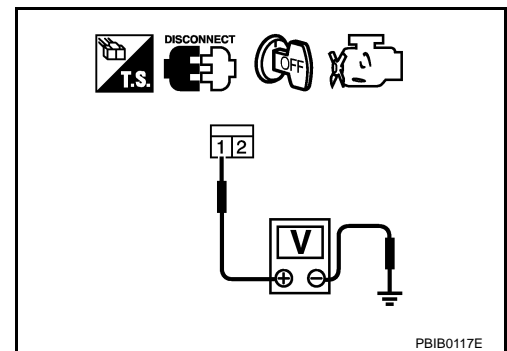


2. Check voltage between stop lamp switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 10A fuse
- Fuse block (J/B) connector E30
- Harness for open and short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

DTC P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 101 and stop lamp switch terminal 2.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E25, M90
- Harness for open or short between ECM and stop lamp switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-474, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> Replace stop lamp switch.

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

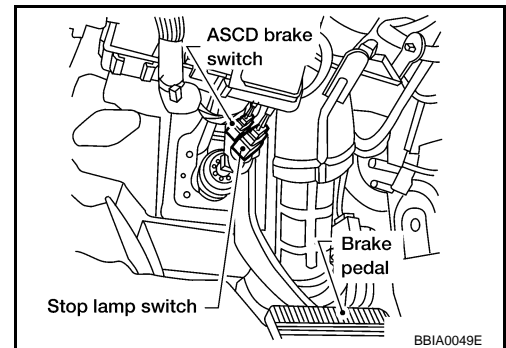
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001720079

STOP LAMP SWITCH

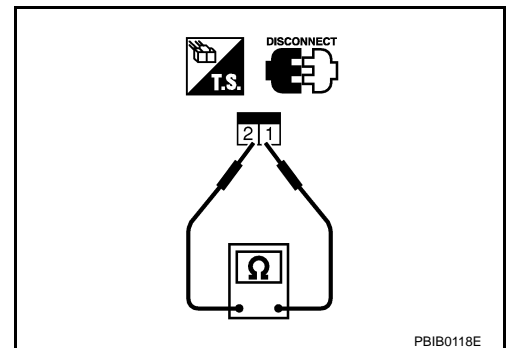
1. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.



2. Check continuity between stop lamp switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Conditions	Continuity
Brake pedal: Fully released	Should not exist
Brake pedal: Depressed	Should exist

3. If NG, adjust stop lamp switch installation, refer to [BR-5](#), and perform step 2 again.



DTC P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

Component Description

INFOID:000000001720080

Power supply for the throttle control motor is provided to the ECM via throttle control motor relay. The throttle control motor relay is ON/OFF controlled by the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned ON, the ECM sends an ON signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is provided to the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned OFF, the ECM sends an OFF signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is not provided to the ECM.

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001720081

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
THRTL RELAY	• Ignition switch: ON	ON

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001720082

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2100 2100	Throttle control motor relay circuit open	ECM detects a voltage of power source for throttle control motor is excessively low.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is open)• Throttle control motor relay
P2103 2103	Throttle control motor relay circuit short	ECM detects the throttle control motor relay is stuck ON.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is shorted)• Throttle control motor relay

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode

ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001720083

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2100

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.
4. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-477, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2103

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-477, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

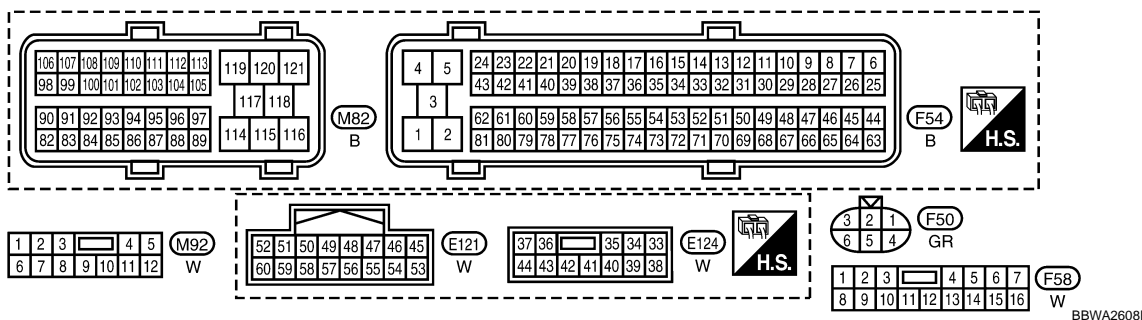
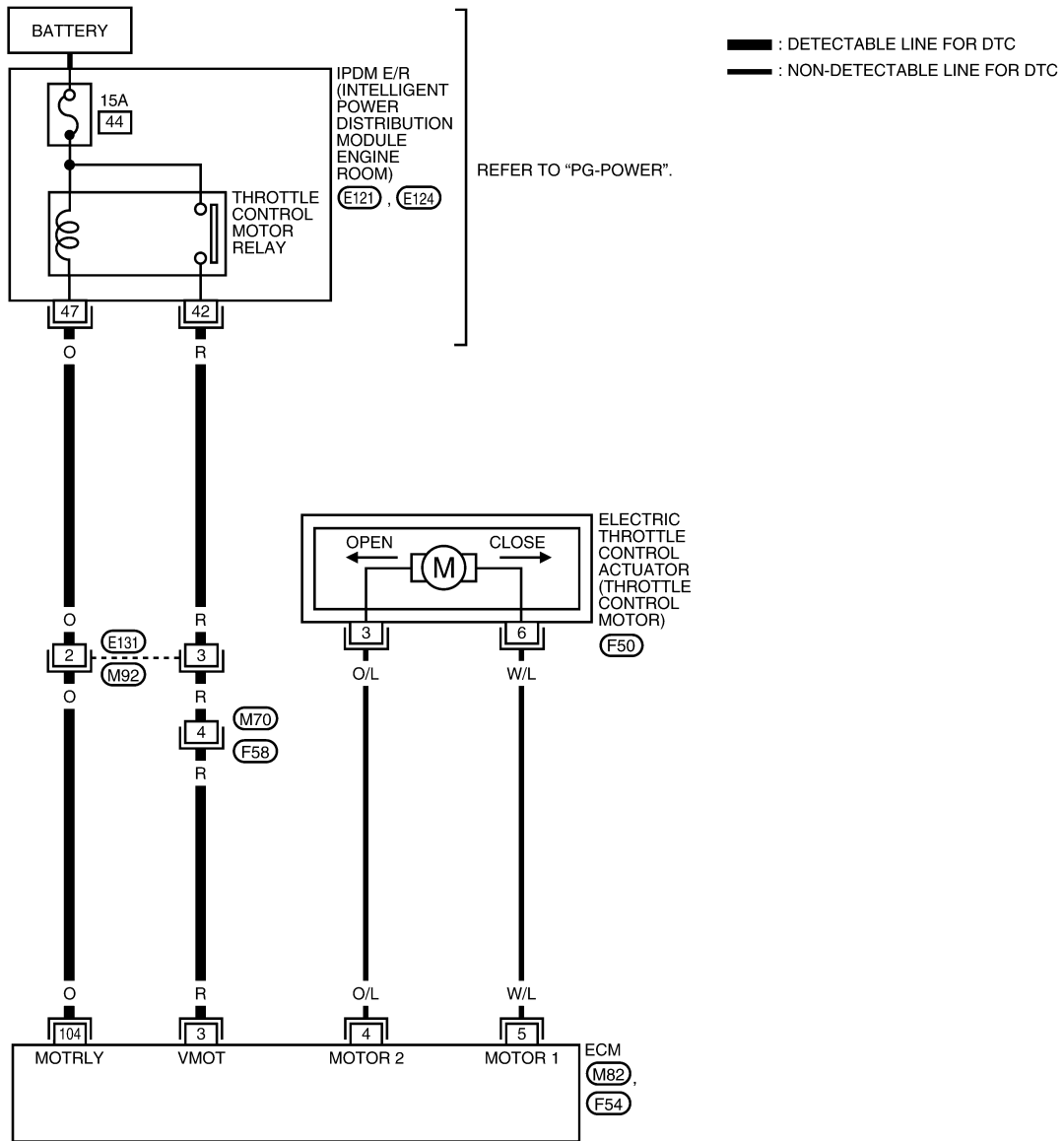
DTC P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001720084

EC-ETC2-01



Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

CAUTION:

DTC P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
3	R	Throttle control motor relay power supply	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
4	O/L	Throttle control motor (Close)	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0 - 14V★ PBIB1104E
5	W/L	Throttle control motor (Open)	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	0 - 14V★ PBIB1105E
104	O	Throttle control motor relay	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0V

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001720085

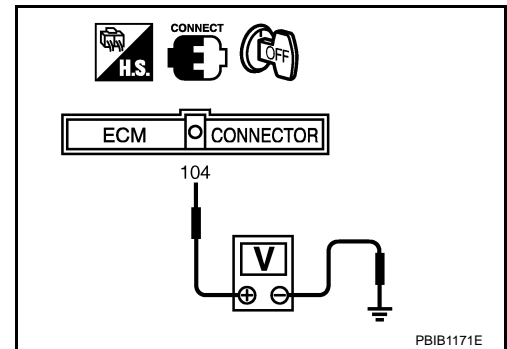
1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check voltage between ECM terminal 104 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 2.



2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E121.
- Check continuity between ECM terminal 104 and IPDM E/R terminal 47. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

DTC P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E131, M92
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 15A fuse.
2. Check 15A fuse for blown.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Replace 15A fuse.

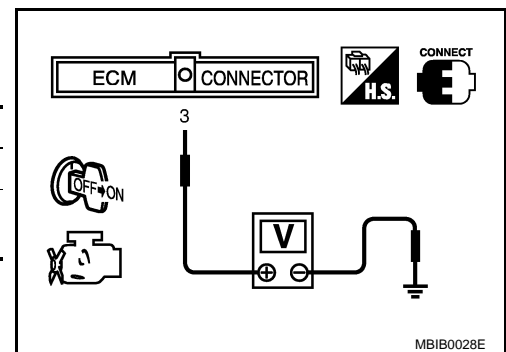
5. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

Check voltage between ECM terminal 3 and ground under the following conditions with CONSULT-III or tester.

Ignition switch	Voltage
OFF	Approximately 0V
ON	Battery voltage (11 - 14V)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> GO TO 6.



6. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E124.
4. Check continuity between ECM terminal 3 and IPDM E/R terminal 42.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E131, M92
- Harness connectors M70, F58
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PG-17](#).
- NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

DTC P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:000000001720086

NOTE:

If DTC P2101 is displayed with DTC P2100 or P2119, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P2100 or P2119. Refer to [EC-475](#) or [EC-490](#).

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc.

The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve.

The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor and it provides feedback to the ECM to control the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001720087

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2101 2101	Electric throttle control performance	Electric throttle control function does not operate properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is open or shorted)• Electric throttle control actuator

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode

ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001720088

1. If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
 - a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 - b. Turn ignition switch ON.
 - c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.
4. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-481, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

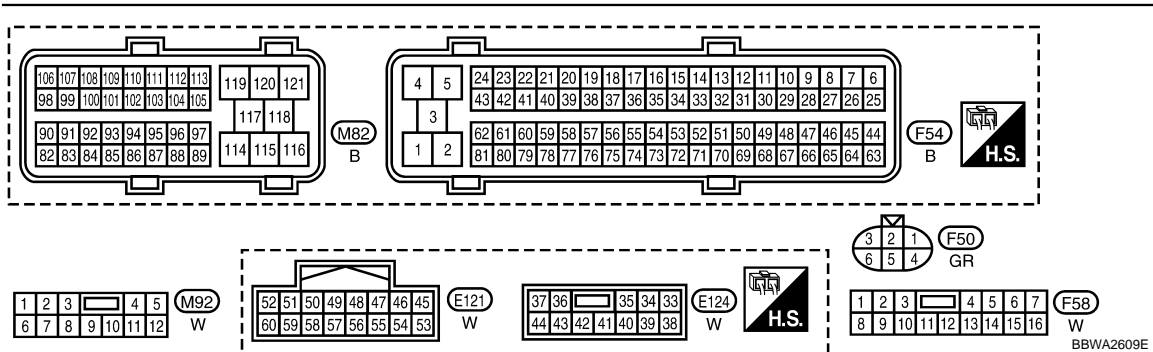
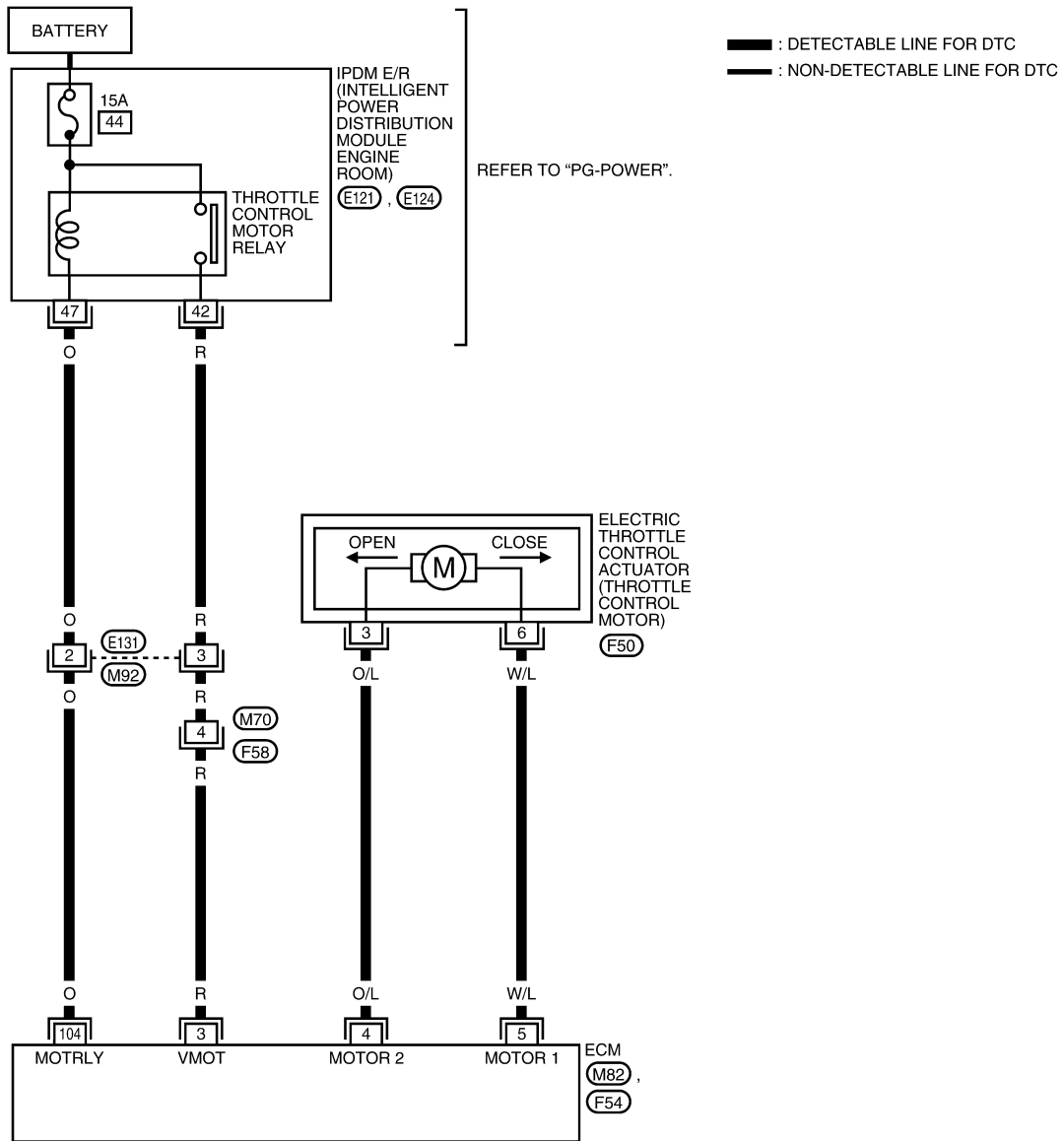
DTC P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

INFOID:000000001720089

Wiring Diagram

EC-ETC1-01



Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

CAUTION:

DTC P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
3	R	Throttle control motor relay power supply	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
4	O/L	Throttle control motor (Close)	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0 - 14V★ PBIB1104E
5	W/L	Throttle control motor (Open)	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	0 - 14V★ PBIB1105E
104	O	Throttle control motor relay	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0V

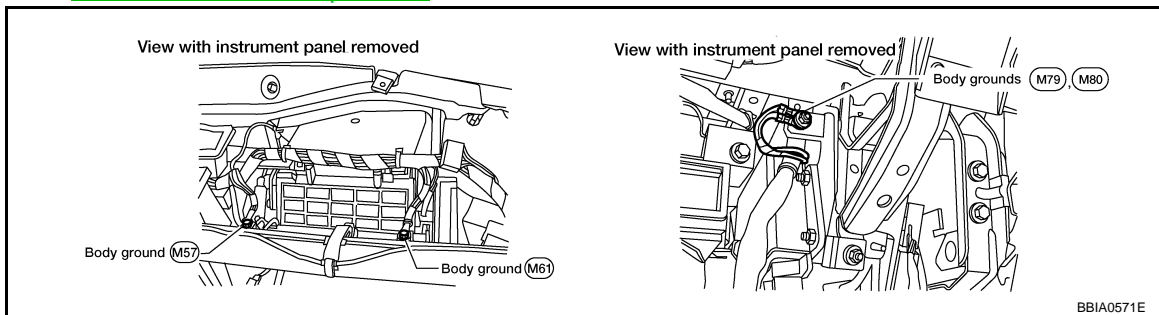
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001720090

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-137, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

DTC P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

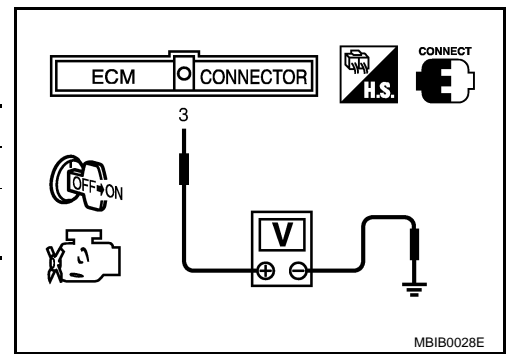
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Check voltage between ECM terminal 3 and ground under the following conditions with CONSULT-III or tester.

Ignition switch	Voltage
OFF	Approximately 0V
ON	Battery voltage (11 - 14V)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.
- NG >> GO TO 3.



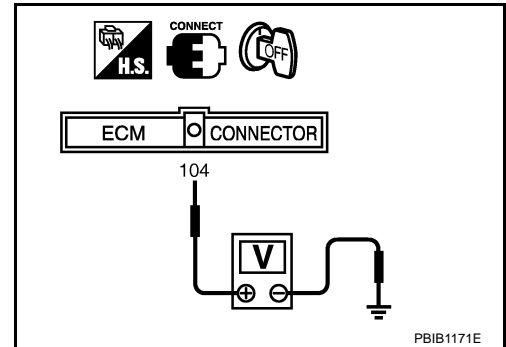
3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 104 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> GO TO 4.



4.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E121.
3. Check continuity between ECM terminal 104 and IPDM E/R terminal 47. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E131, M92
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 15A fuse.
2. Check 15A fuse for blown.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> Replace 15A fuse.

7.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E124.
3. Check continuity between ECM terminal 3 and IPDM E/R terminal 42. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E131, M92
- Harness connectors M70, F58
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

OK or NG

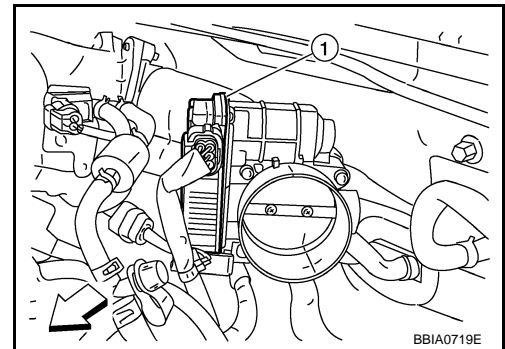
OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PG-17](#).

NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

10. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN OR SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
 - ⇐ : Vehicle front
 - Electric throttle control actuator (1)
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Electric throttle control actuator terminal	ECM terminal	Continuity
3	5	Should not exist
	4	Should exist
6	5	Should exist
	4	Should not exist



5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Repair or replace.

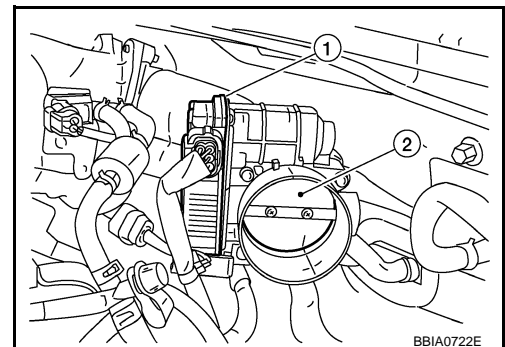
11. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Remove the intake air duct.
2. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (2) and the housing.
 - Electric throttle control actuator (1)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.



12. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

DTC P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Refer to [EC-484. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 13.
- NG >> GO TO 14.

13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 14.
- NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

14. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-75. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-75. "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

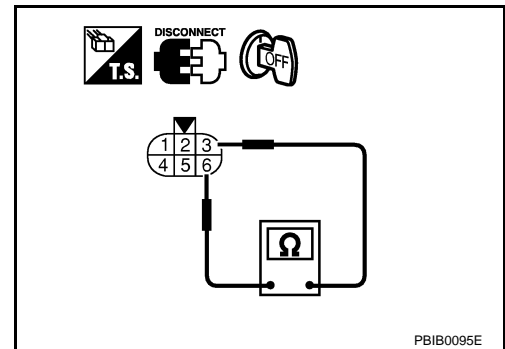
INFOID:000000001720091

THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Check resistance between terminals 3 and 6.

Resistance: Approximately 1 - 15 Ω [at 25 °C (77°F)]

3. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to next step.
4. Perform [EC-75. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
5. Perform [EC-75. "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001720092

ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Refer to [EM-18](#).

DTC P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001720093

The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor and it provides feedback to the ECM to control the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001720094

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2118 2118	Throttle control motor circuit short	ECM detects short in both circuits between ECM and throttle control motor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is shorted.)• Electric throttle control actuator (Throttle control motor)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode

ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001720095

1. If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
 - a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 - b. Turn ignition switch ON.
 - c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.
4. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-487, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

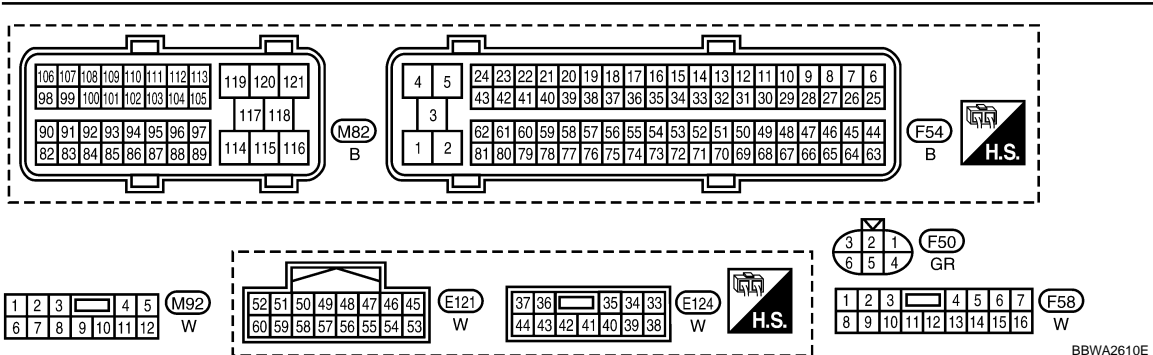
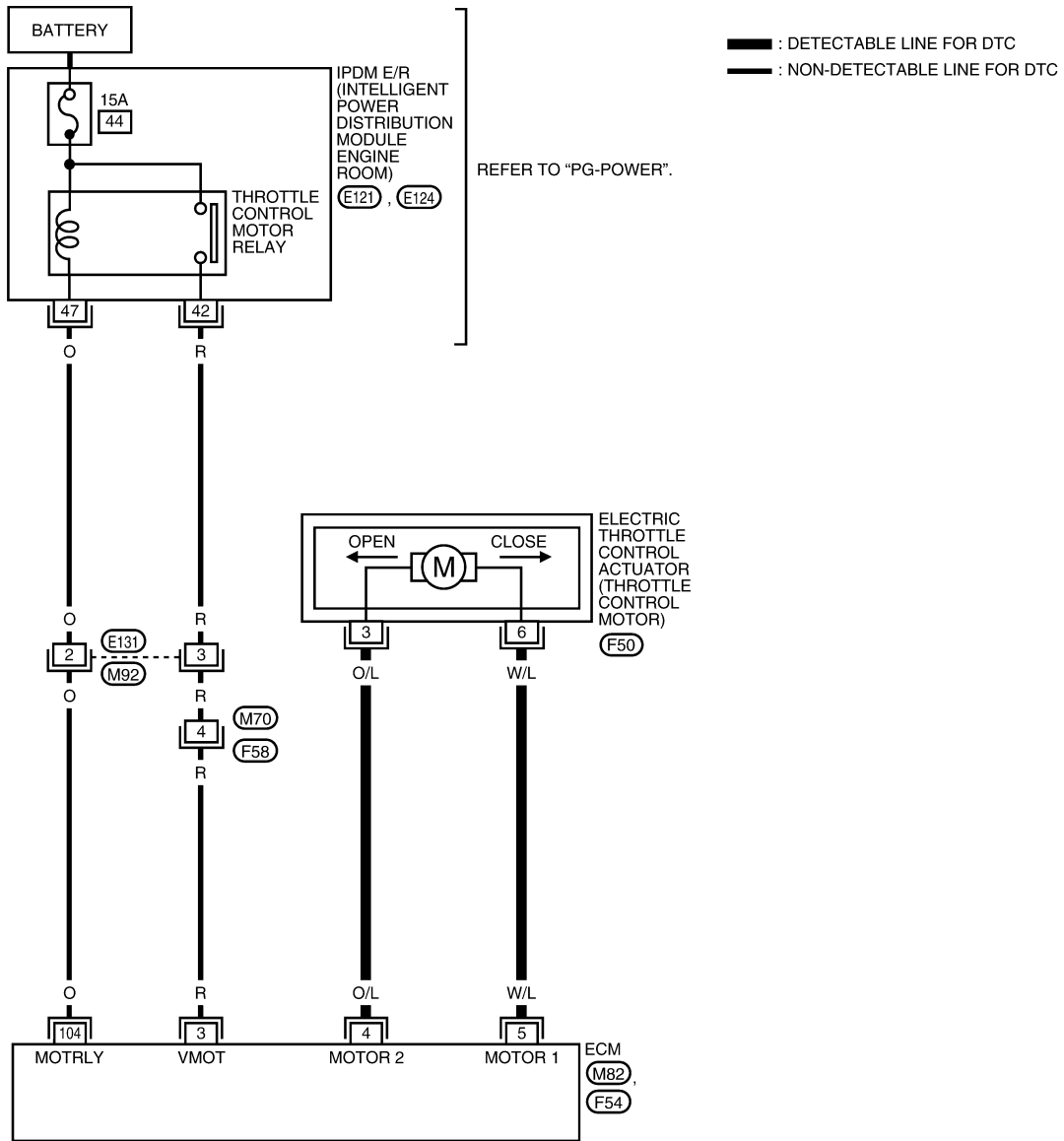
DTC P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001720096

EC-ETC3-01



Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

CAUTION:

DTC P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
3	R	Throttle control motor relay power supply	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
4	O/L	Throttle control motor (Close)	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0 - 14V★ PBIB1104E
5	W/L	Throttle control motor (Open)	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	0 - 14V★ PBIB1105E
104	O	Throttle control motor relay	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0V

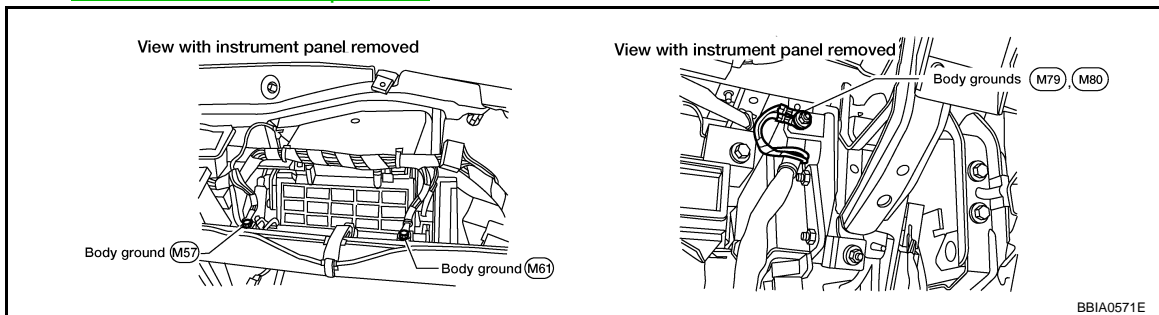
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001720097

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-137, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

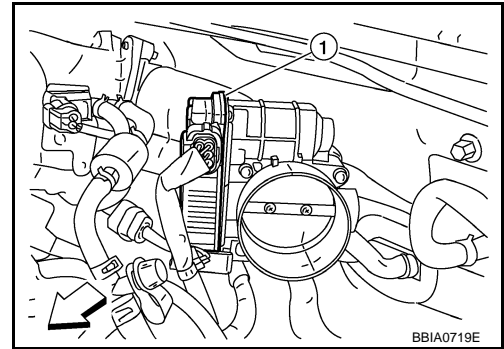
- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN OR SHORT

DTC P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
 - ↶ : Vehicle front
 - Electric throttle control actuator (1)
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between the following terminals. Refer to Wiring Diagram.



Electric throttle control actuator terminal	ECM terminal	Continuity
3	5	Should not exist
	4	Should exist
6	5	Should exist
	4	Should not exist

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to [EC-488, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> GO TO 5.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

5.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-75, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-75, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

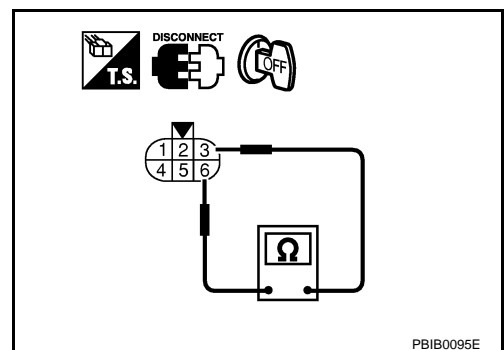
INFOID:000000001720098

THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Check resistance between terminals 3 and 6.

Resistance: Approximately 1 - 15 Ω [at 25 °C (77°F)]

3. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to next step.
4. Perform [EC-75, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
5. Perform [EC-75, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001720099

ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

DTC P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Refer to [EM-18](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001720100

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The throttle position sensor detects the throttle valve position, and the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feeds the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001720101

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P2119 2119	Electric throttle control actuator	A)	Electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction.	• Electric throttle control actuator
		B)	Throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range.	
		C)	ECM detect the throttle valve is stuck open.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Malfunction A	The ECM controls the electric throttle actuator by regulating the throttle opening around the idle position. The engine speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm.
Malfunction B	ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to 20 degrees or less.
Malfunction C	While the vehicle is driving, it slows down gradually by fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, the engine stalls. The engine can restart in N or P position, and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or more.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001720102

NOTE:

- Perform **PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A AND B** first. If the DTC cannot be confirmed, perform **PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C**.
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A AND B

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Set shift lever to D position and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Set shift lever to P position.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
6. Set shift lever to D position and wait at least 3 seconds.
7. Set shift lever to P position.
8. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
9. Check DTC.
10. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-491, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

DTC P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Set shift lever to D position and wait at least 2 seconds.
3. Set shift lever to N, P position.
4. Start engine and let it idle for 3 seconds.
5. Check DTC.
6. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-491, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

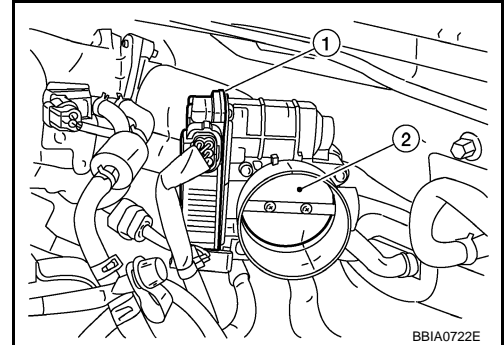
INFOID:000000001720103

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Remove the intake air duct.
2. Check if a foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (2) and the housing.
 - Electric throttle control actuator (1)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.



2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-75, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-75, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

DTC P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

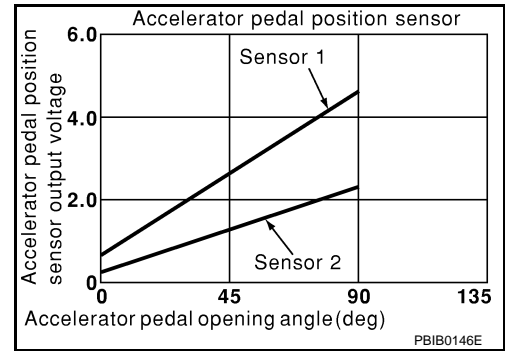
Component Description

INFOID:000000001720104

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001720105

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
ACCEL SEN 1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.65 - 0.87V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 4.3V
ACCEL SEN 2*	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.56 - 0.96V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 4.0V
CLSD THL POS	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	ON
		Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF

*: Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differ from ECM terminal voltage.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001720106

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

NOTE:

If DTC P2122 or P2123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-421](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2122 2122	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1)
P2123 2123	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.

The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.

So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001720107

NOTE:

DTC P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-495. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

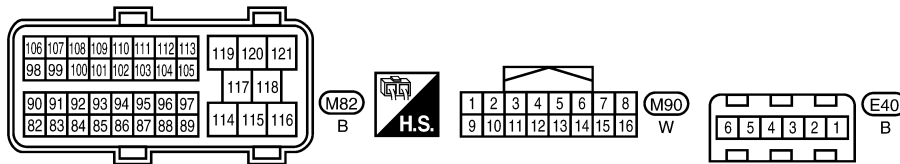
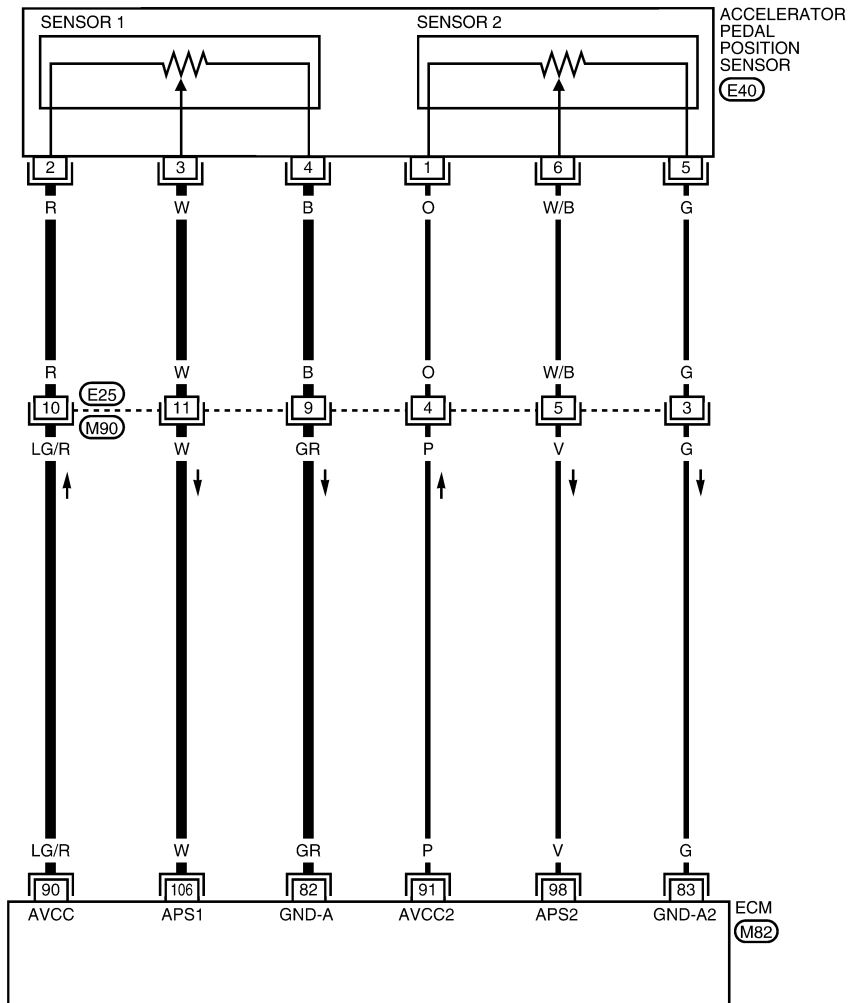
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001720108

EC-APPS1-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



BBWA2611E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

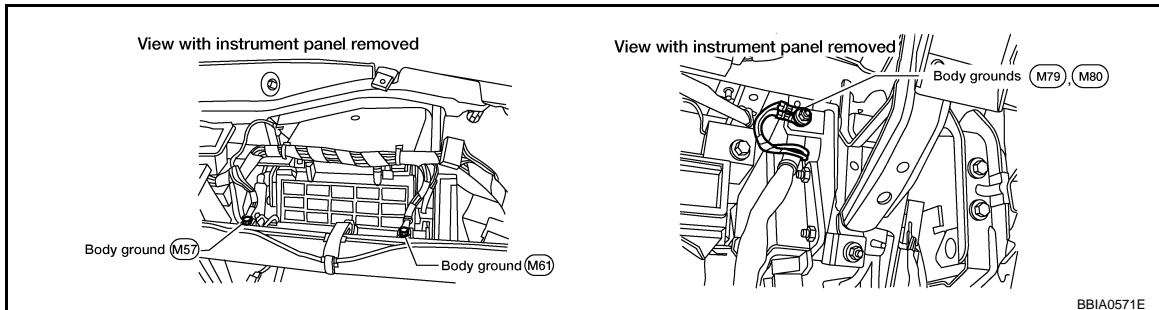
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
82	G/R	Sensor ground (APP sensor 1)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
83	G	Sensor ground (APP sensor 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
90	LG/R	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 1)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
91	P	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 2)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
98	V	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.28 - 0.48V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 2.0V
106	W	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.65 - 0.87V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 4.3V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001720109

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-137, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

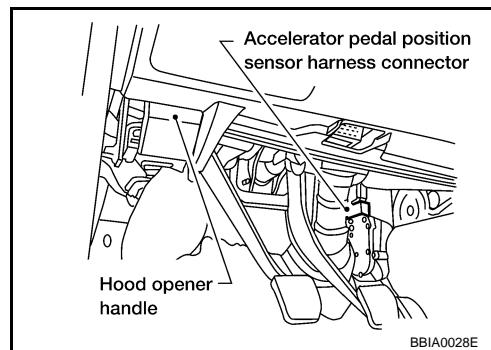
- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

DTC P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

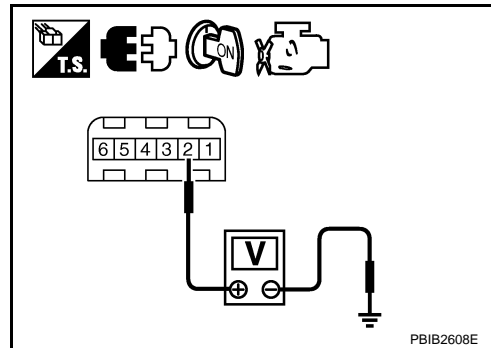


3. Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E25, M90
- Harness for open or short between accelerator pedal position sensor and ECM

>> Repair harness or connectors.

4. CHECK APP SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 82 and APP sensor terminal 4. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E25, M90
- Harness for open or short between accelerator pedal position sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 106 and APP sensor terminal 3. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

DTC P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E25, M90
- Harness for open or short between accelerator pedal position sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-497, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.
- NG >> GO TO 9.

9. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform [EC-75, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-75, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
4. Perform [EC-75, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001720110

ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminals 106 (APP sensor 1 signal), 98 (APP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
106 (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	Fully released	0.65 - 0.87V
	Fully depressed	More than 4.3V
98 (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	Fully released	0.28 - 0.48V
	Fully depressed	More than 2.0V

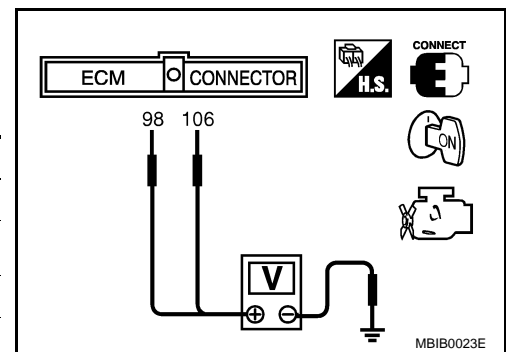
4. If NG, replace accelerator pedal assembly and go to next step.
5. Perform [EC-75, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
6. Perform [EC-75, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
7. Perform [EC-75, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001720111

ACCELERATOR PEDAL

Refer to [ACC-3](#).



DTC P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

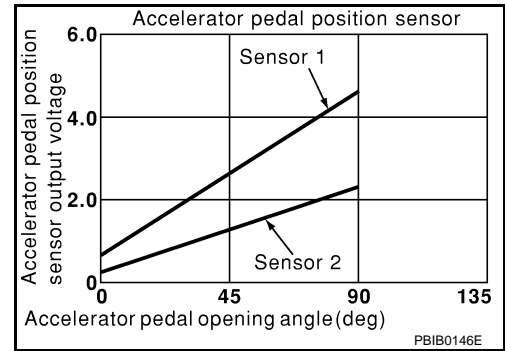
Component Description

INFOID:000000001720112

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001720113

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
ACCEL SEN 1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.65 - 0.87V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 4.3V
ACCEL SEN 2*	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.56 - 0.96V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 4.0V
CLSD THL POS	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	ON
		Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF

*: Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differ from ECM terminal voltage.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001720114

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2127 2127	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (APP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (TP sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)
P2128 2128	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.

The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.

So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001720115

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

DTC P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-501, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

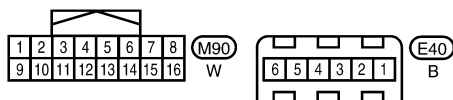
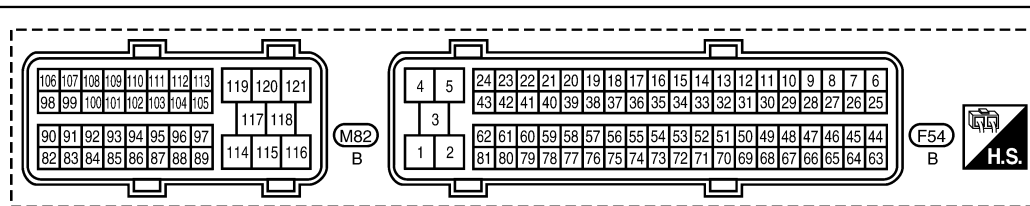
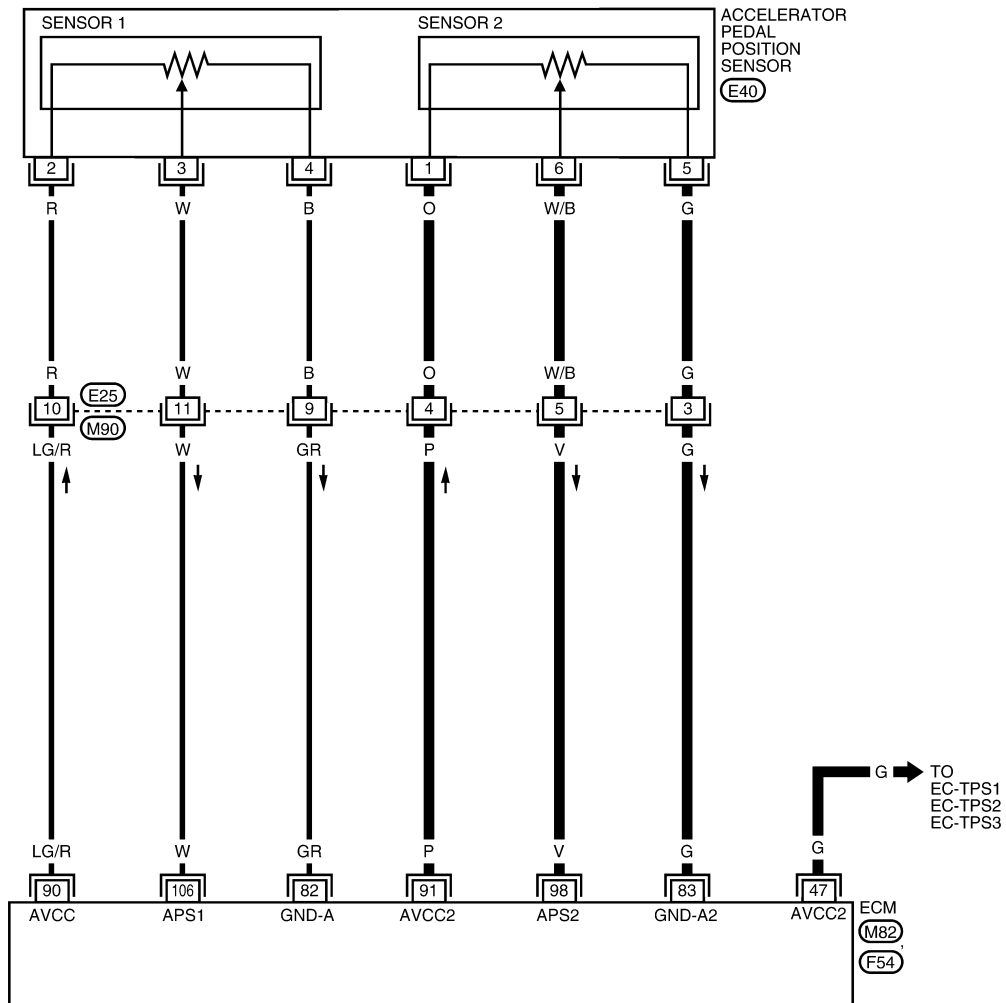
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001720116

EC-APPS2-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



BBWA2612E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

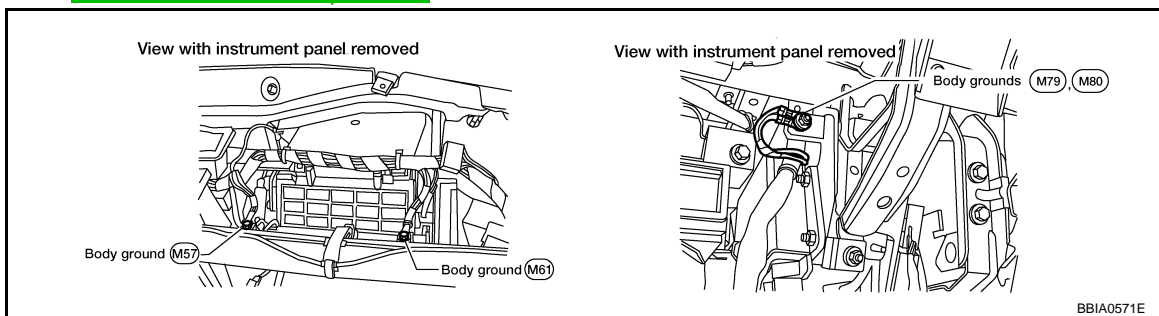
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
47	G	Sensor power supply (Throttle position sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
82	G/R	Sensor ground (APP sensor 1)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
83	G	Sensor ground (APP sensor 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
90	LG/R	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 1)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
91	P	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 2)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
98	V	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.28 - 0.48V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 2.0V
106	W	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.65 - 0.87V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 4.3V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001720117

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-137, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

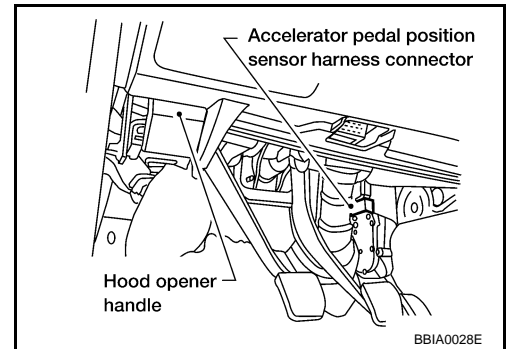
- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

DTC P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

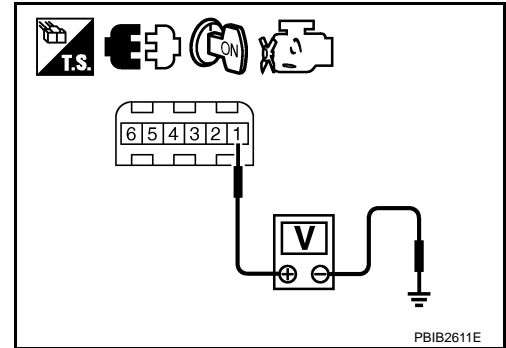


3. Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
 NG >> GO TO 3.



3.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 91. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E25, M90
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor.

>> Repair open circuit.

5.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal	Reference Wiring Diagram
91	APP sensor terminal 1	EC-500
47	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 1	EC-506

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
 NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-509. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 14.

DTC P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

NG >> GO TO 7.

7. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-75. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-75. "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

8. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 83 and APP sensor terminal 5.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> GO TO 9.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E25, M90
- Harness for open or short between accelerator pedal position sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 98 and APP sensor terminal 6.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E25, M90
- Harness for open or short between accelerator pedal position sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-504. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.

NG >> GO TO 13.

13. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform [EC-75. "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-75. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
4. Perform [EC-75. "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

DTC P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

>> **INSPECTION END**

14.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

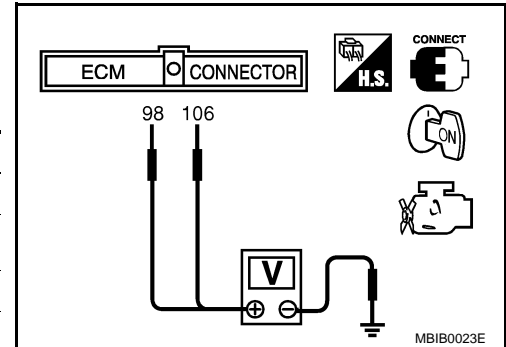
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001720118

ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminals 106 (APP sensor 1 signal), 98 (APP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
106 (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	Fully released	0.65 - 0.87V
	Fully depressed	More than 4.3V
98 (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	Fully released	0.28 - 0.48V
	Fully depressed	More than 2.0V



4. If NG, replace accelerator pedal assembly and go to next step.
5. Perform [EC-75. "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
6. Perform [EC-75. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
7. Perform [EC-75. "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001720119

ACCELERATOR PEDAL

Refer to [ACC-3](#).

DTC P2135 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

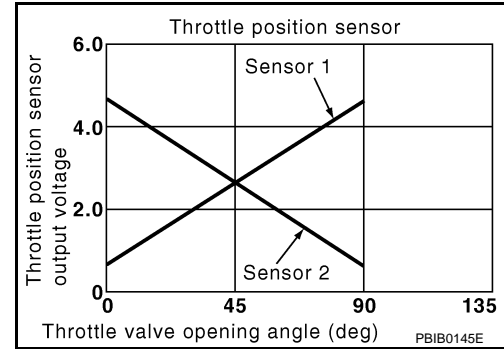
DTC P2135 TP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001720120

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has the two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001720121

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
TP SEN 1 - B1 TP SEN 2 - B1*	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Shift lever: D Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36V
	Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V

*: Throttle position sensor 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001720122

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2135 2135	Throttle position sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from TP sensor 1 and TP sensor 2.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector (TP sensor 1 and 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.

The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001720123

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

DTC P2135 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

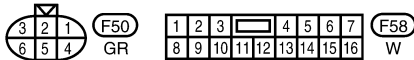
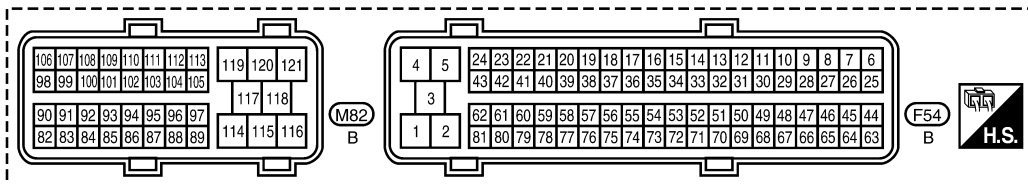
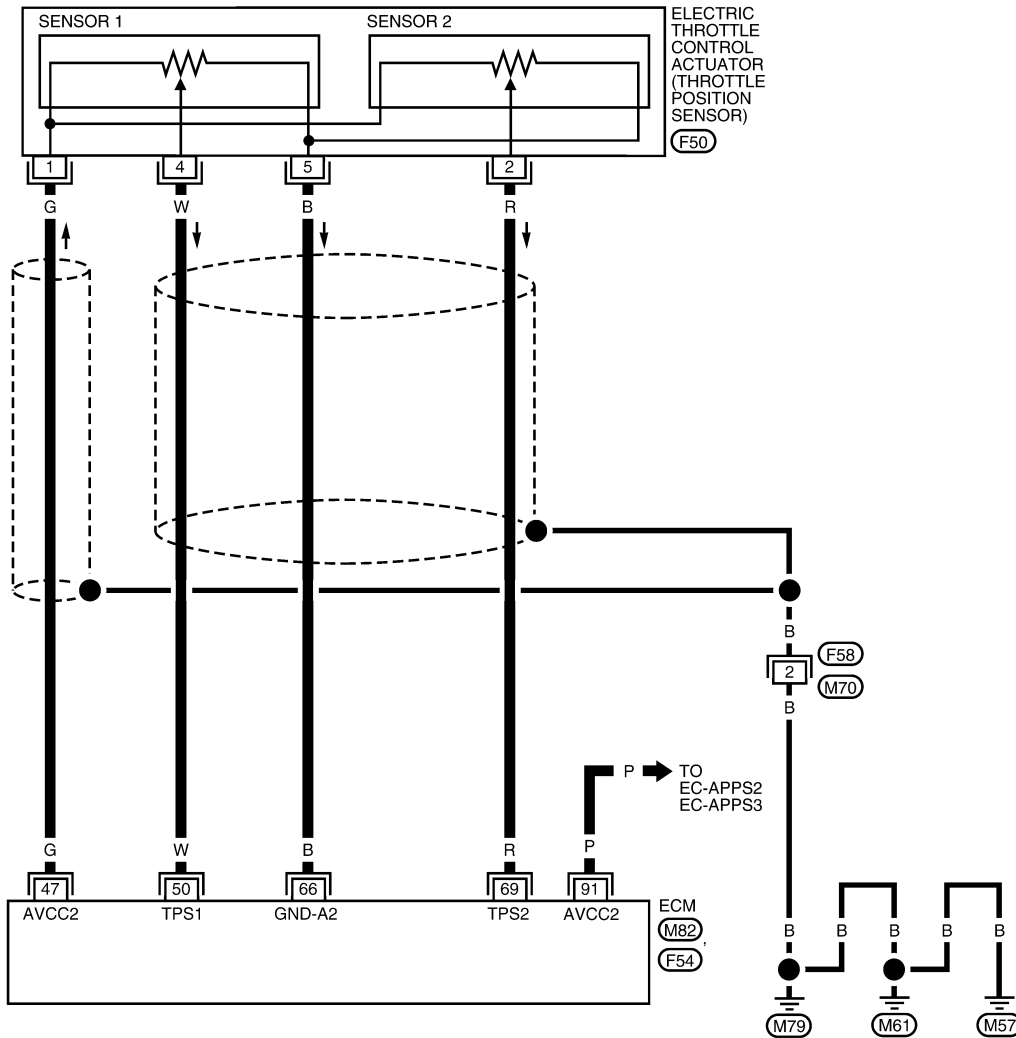
1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-507. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001720124

EC-TPS3-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 — : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



BBWA2708E

DTC P2135 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

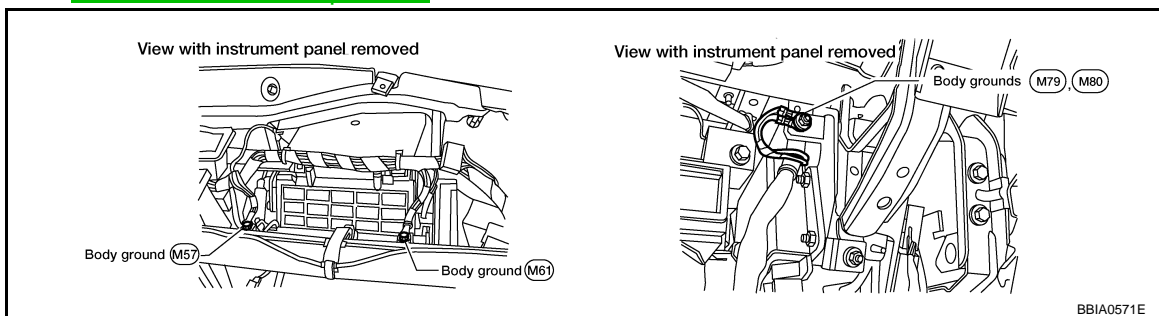
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
47	G	Sensor power supply (Throttle position sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
50	W	Throttle position sensor 1	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
66	B	Sensor ground (Throttle position sensor)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
69	R	Throttle position sensor 2	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36V
91	P	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 2)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001720125

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-137. "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

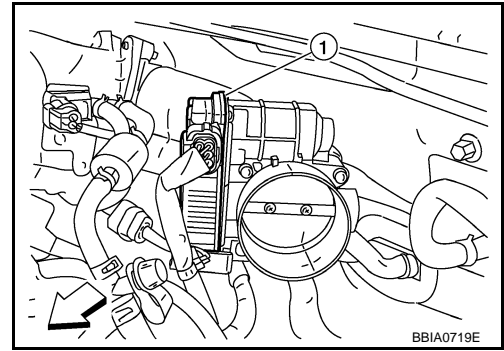
- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

DTC P2135 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
 - ⇐ : Vehicle front
 - Electric throttle control actuator (1)
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

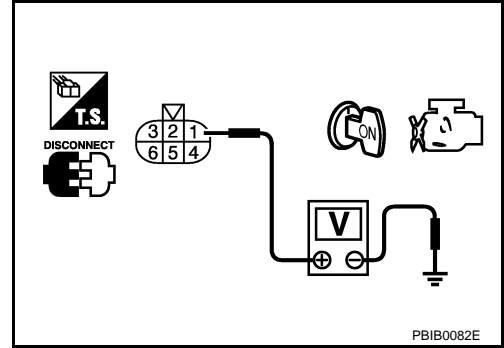


3. Check voltage between electric throttle control actuator terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> GO TO 3.



3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 1 and ECM terminal 47. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair open circuit.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal	Reference Wiring Diagram
47	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 1	EC-506
91	APP sensor terminal 1	EC-513

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-517. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 11.
- NG >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform [EC-75. "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-75. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
4. Perform [EC-75. "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

DTC P2135 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

>> **INSPECTION END**

7. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 66 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 5. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 50 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 4, ECM terminal 69 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-509, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> GO TO 10.

10. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-75, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-75, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001720126

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Perform [EC-75, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Set shift lever to D position.

DTC P2135 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

5. Check voltage between ECM terminals 50 (TP sensor 1 signal), 69 (TP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

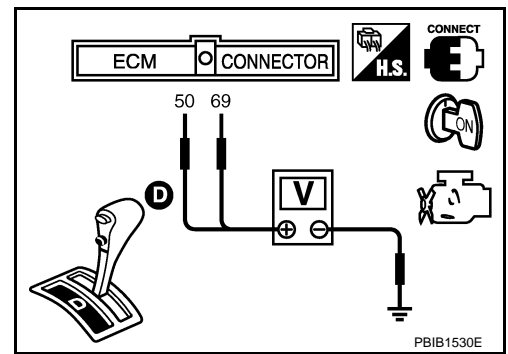
Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
50 (Throttle position sensor 1)	Fully released	More than 0.36V
	Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
69 (Throttle position sensor 2)	Fully released	Less than 4.75V
	Fully depressed	More than 0.36V

6. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to the next step.
7. Perform [EC-75, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
8. Perform [EC-75, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

Removal and Installation

ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Refer to [EM-18](#).



INFOID:000000001720127

DTC P2138 APP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P2138 APP SENSOR

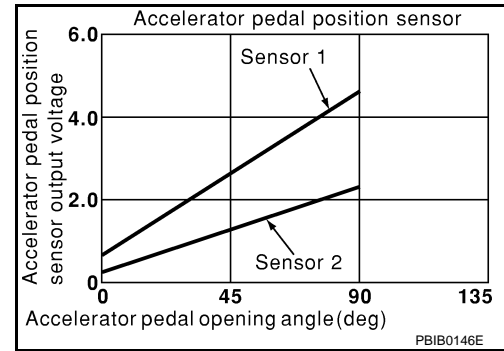
Component Description

INFOID:000000001720128

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001720129

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
ACCEL SEN 1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.65 - 0.87V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 4.3V
ACCEL SEN 2*	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.56 - 0.96V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 4.0V
CLSD THL POS	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	ON
		Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF

*: Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differ from ECM terminal voltage.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001720130

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

NOTE:

If DTC P2138 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-421](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2138 2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from APP sensor 1 and APP sensor 2.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector (APP sensor 1 and 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (TP sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1 and 2) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.

The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.

So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC P2138 APP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001720131

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-514, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P2138 APP SENSOR

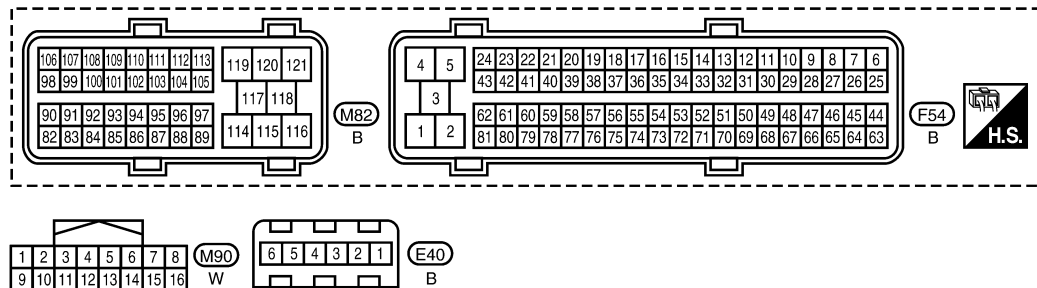
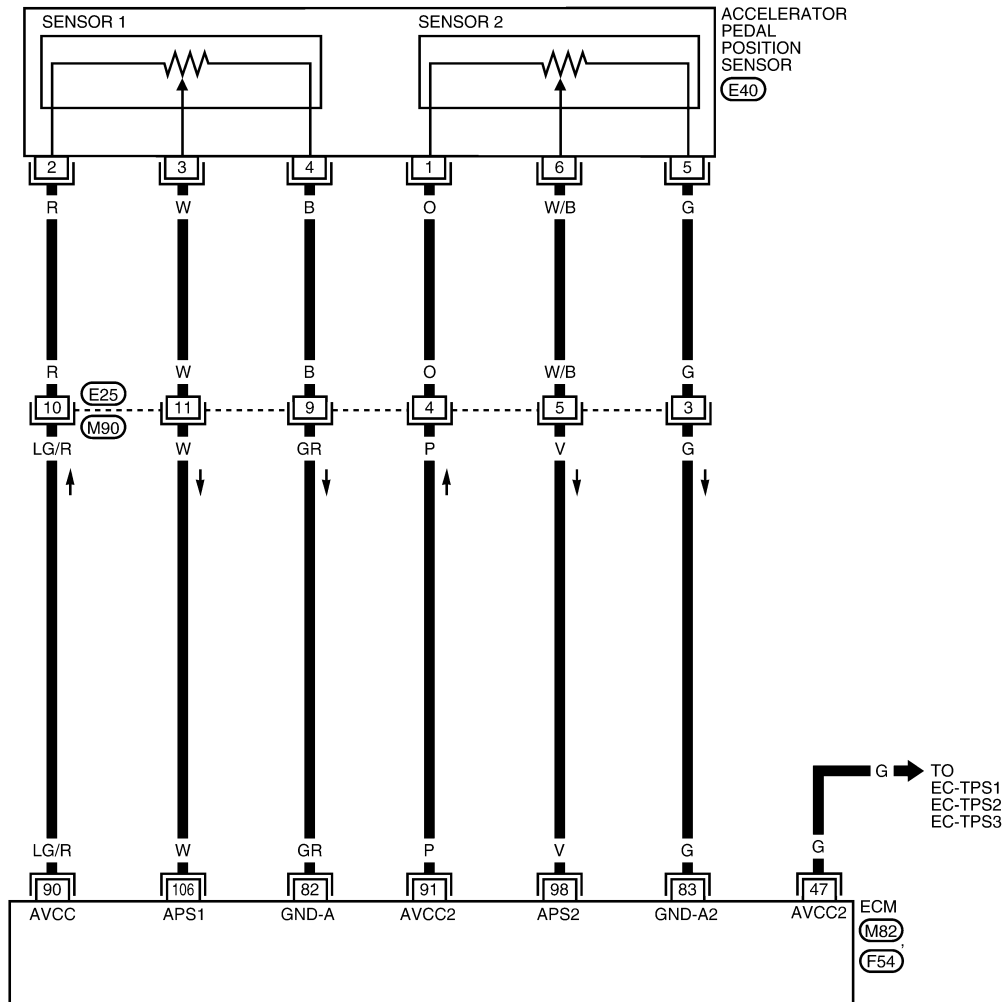
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001720132

EC-APPS3-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



BBWA2613E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P2138 APP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

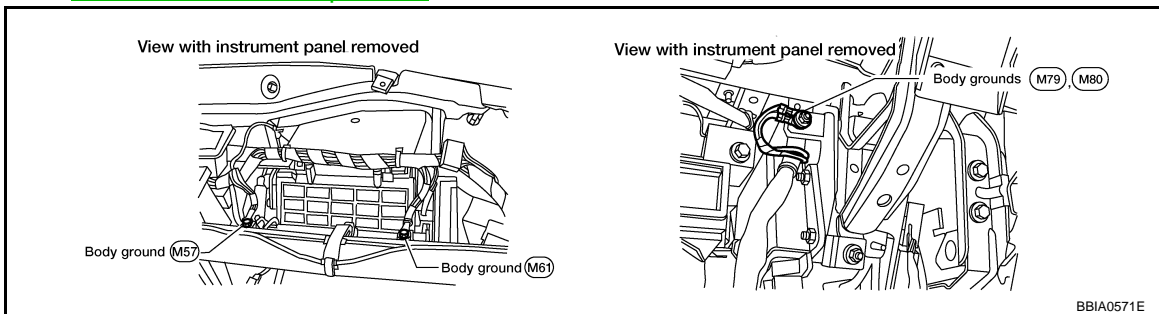
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
47	G	Sensor power supply (Throttle position sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
82	G/R	Sensor ground (APP sensor 1)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
83	G	Sensor ground (APP sensor 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
90	LG/R	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 1)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
91	P	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 2)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
98	V	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.28 - 0.48V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 2.0V
106	W	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.65 - 0.87V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 4.3V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001720133

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-137. "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

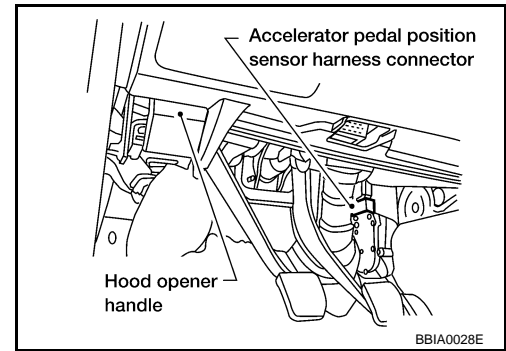
- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

DTC P2138 APP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

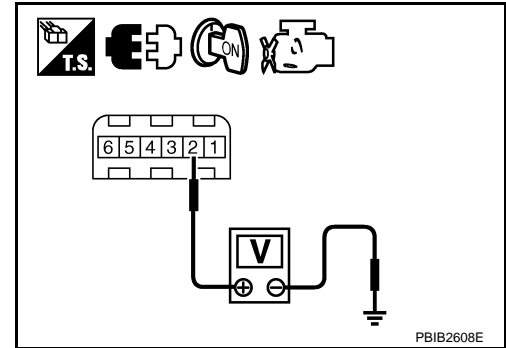


3. Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E25, M90
- Harness for open or short between accelerator pedal position sensor and ECM

>> Repair harness or connectors.

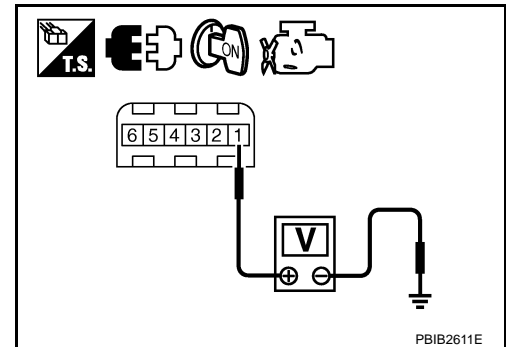
4. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> GO TO 5.



5. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 91.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E25, M90

DTC P2138 APP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Harness for open between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit.

7. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal	Reference Wiring Diagram
91	APP sensor terminal 1	EC-513
47	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 1	EC-506

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-509, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.

NG >> GO TO 9.

9. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-75, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-75, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

10. CHECK APP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 82 and APP sensor terminal 4, ECM terminal 83 and APP sensor terminal 5.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E25, M90
- Harness for open or short between accelerator pedal position sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 106 and APP sensor terminal 3, ECM terminal 98 and APP sensor terminal 6. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.

DTC P2138 APP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

NG >> GO TO 13.

13. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E25, M90
- Harness for open or short between accelerator pedal position sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-517, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.

NG >> GO TO 15.

15. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform [EC-75, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-75, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
4. Perform [EC-75, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

16. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001720134

ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminals 106 (APP sensor 1 signal), 98 (APP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
106 (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	Fully released	0.65 - 0.87V
	Fully depressed	More than 4.3V
98 (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	Fully released	0.28 - 0.48V
	Fully depressed	More than 2.0V

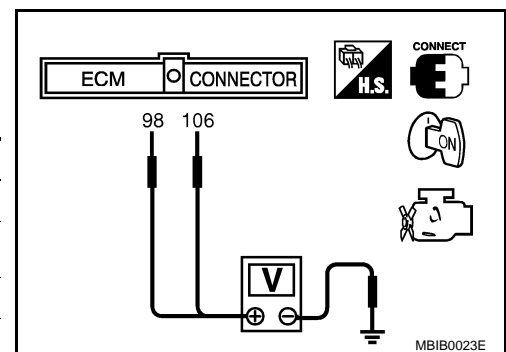
4. If NG, replace accelerator pedal assembly and go to next step.
5. Perform [EC-75, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
6. Perform [EC-75, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
7. Perform [EC-75, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001720135

ACCELERATOR PEDAL

Refer to [ACC-3](#).



DTC P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

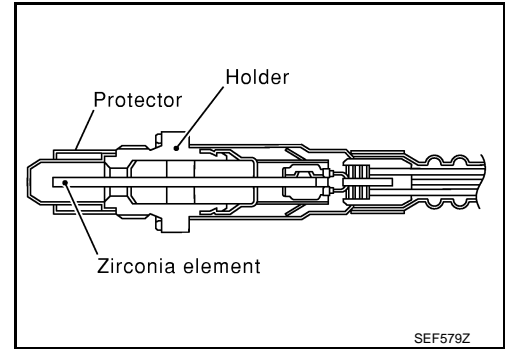
Component Description

INFOID:000000001720136

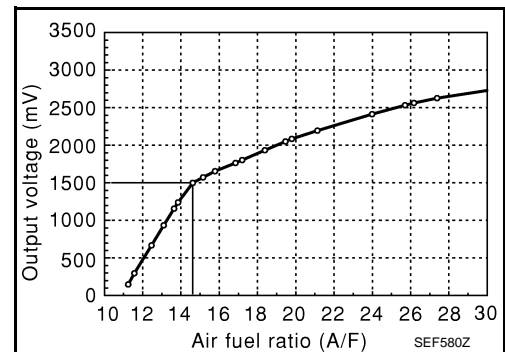
The A/F sensor is a planar dual-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor is the combination of a Nernst concentration cell (sensor cell) with an oxygen-pump cell, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range ($0.7 < \lambda < \text{air}$).

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion gap at the electrode of the oxygen pump and Nernst concentration cell, where they are brought to thermodynamic balance.



An electronic circuit controls the pump current through the oxygen-pump cell so that the composition of the exhaust gas in the diffusion gap remains constant at $\lambda = 1$. Therefore, the A/F sensor is able to indicate air/fuel ratio by this pumping of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of 700 - 800°C (1,292 - 1,472°F).



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001720137

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
A/F SEN1 (B1) A/F SEN1 (B2)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 1.5V

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001720138

To judge the malfunction, the A/F signal computed by ECM from the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 signal is monitored not to be shifted to LEAN side or RICH side.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P2A00 2A00 (Bank 1)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit range/performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The output voltage computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifted to the lean side for a specified period. The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifted to the rich side for a specified period. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater Fuel pressure Fuel injector Intake air leaks
P2A03 2A03 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001720139

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

DTC P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

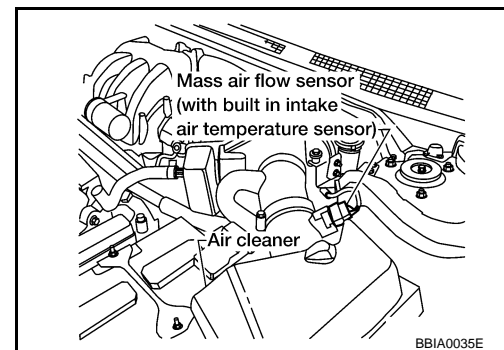
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Ⓟ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON and select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
6. Clear the self-learning coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
7. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
8. Turn ignition switch ON.
9. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
10. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute under no load.
11. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
12. Keep engine speed between 2,500 and 3,000 rpm for 20 minutes.
13. Check 1st trip DTC.
14. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-523, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Ⓢ WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
7. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
8. Select Service \$03 with GST and make sure that DTC P0102 is detected.
9. Select Service \$04 with GST and erase the DTC P0102.
10. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute under no load.
11. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
12. Keep engine speed between 2,500 and 3,000 rpm for 20 minutes.
13. Select Service \$07 with GST.
If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-523, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



DTC P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

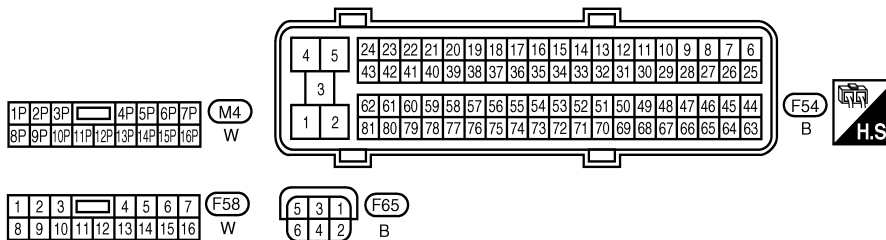
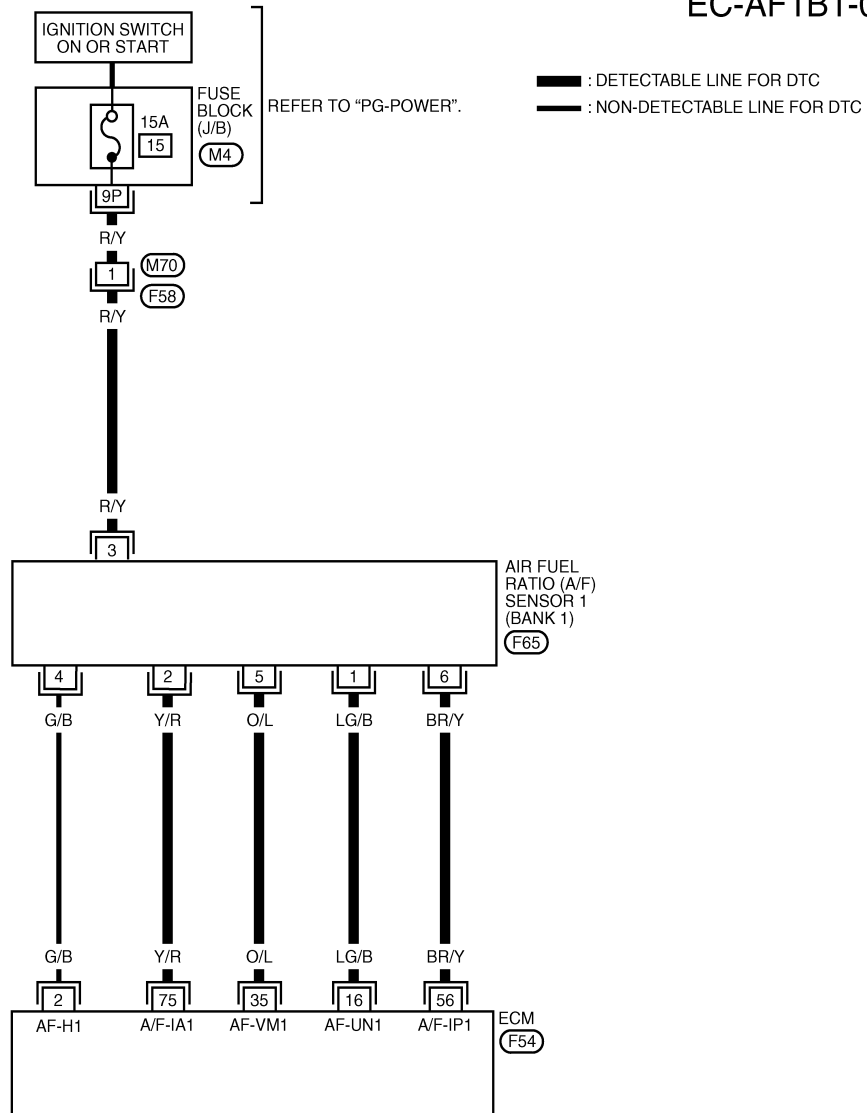
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001720140

BANK 1

EC-AF1B1-01



BBWA1493E

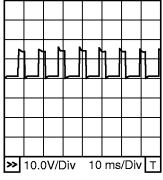
Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

CAUTION:

DTC P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
2	G/B	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 5V★  <small>PBIB1584E</small>
16	LG/B	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 3.1V
35	O/L			Approximately 2.6V
56	BR/Y			Approximately 2.3V
75	Y/R			Approximately 2.3V

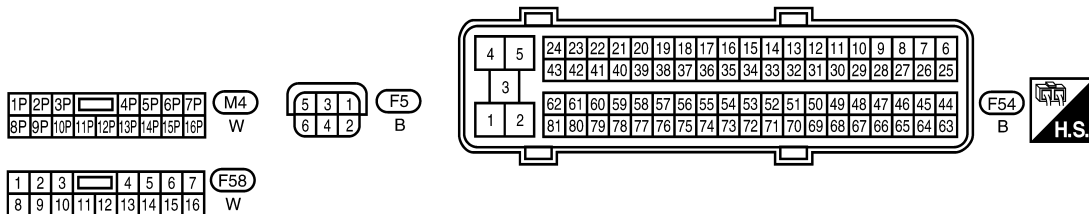
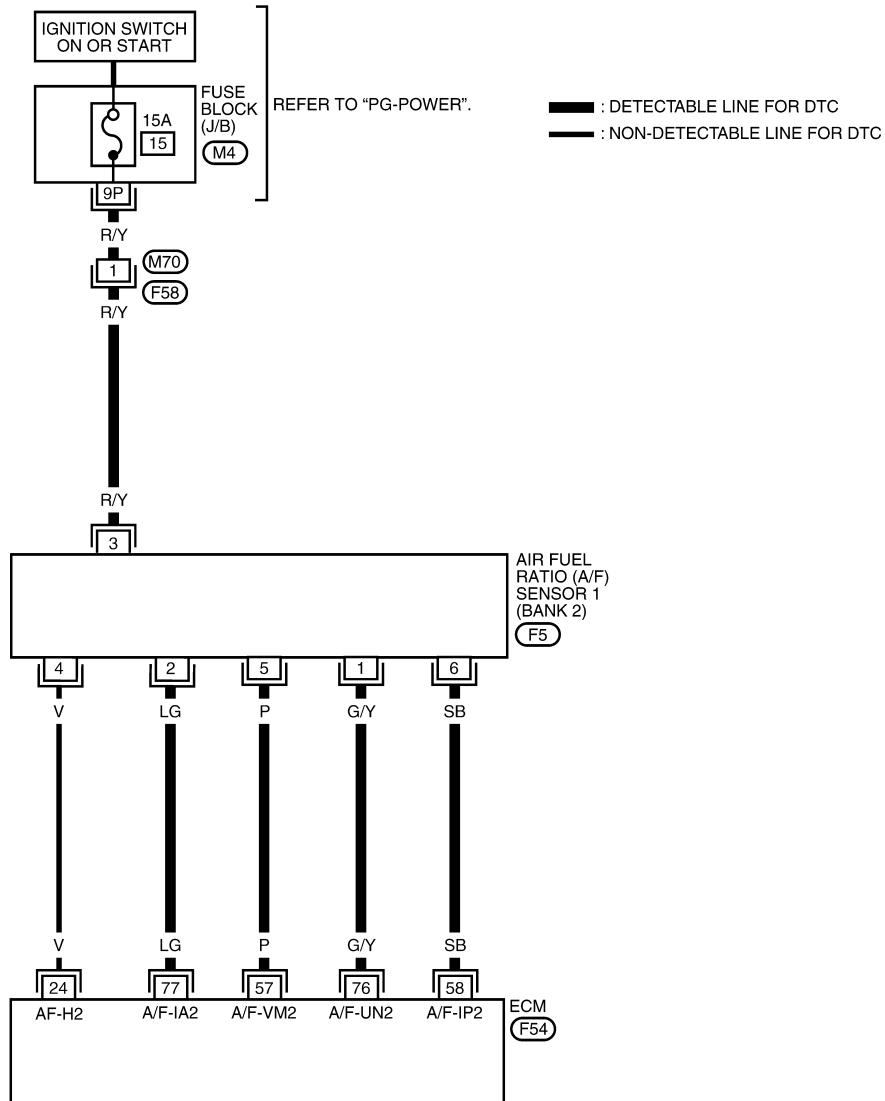
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

DTC P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

BANK 2

EC-AF1B2-01



BBWA2035E

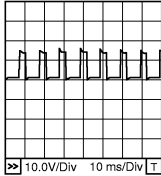
Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
24	V	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 5V★  PBIB1584E
57	P	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 2.6V
58	SB			Approximately 2.3V
76	G/Y			Approximately 3.1V
77	LG			Approximately 2.3V

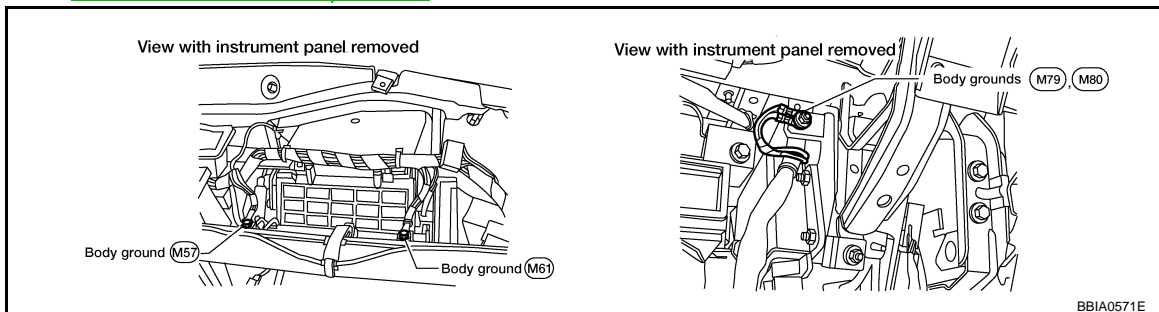
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001720141

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-137, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. RETIGHTEN AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Loosen and retighten the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.
 Refer to EM - [EM-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> Repair or replace.

4. CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA.

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".

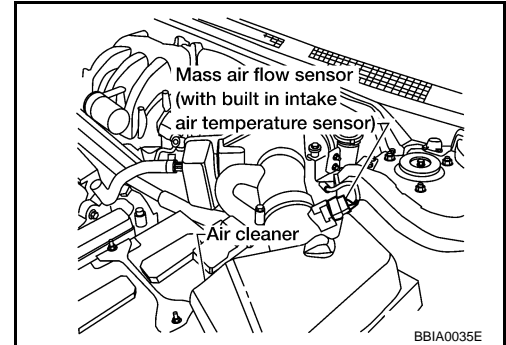
DTC P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
**Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected?
Is it difficult to start engine?**

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
- Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- Make sure DTC P0102 is displayed.
- Erase the DTC memory. Refer to [EC-45, "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"](#).
- Make sure DTC P0000 is displayed.
- Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
**Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected?
Is it difficult to start engine?**

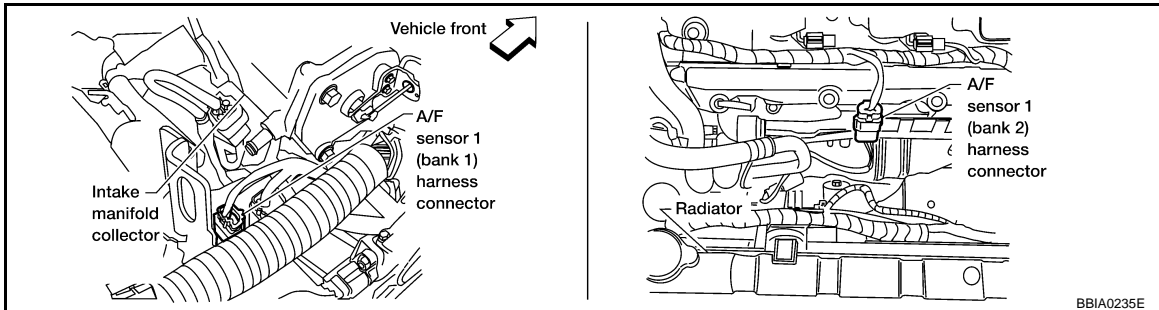


Yes or No

- Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-267](#) or [EC-277](#).
No >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK HARNESS CONNECTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.



- Check harness connector for water.
Water should not exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair or replace harness connector.

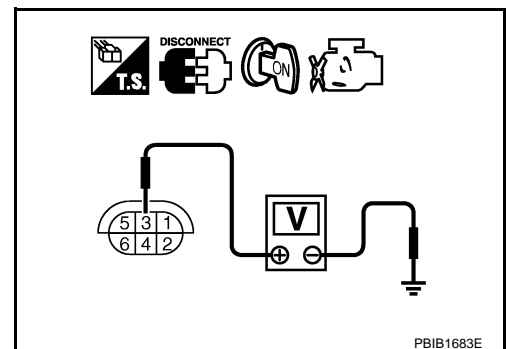
6. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 7.



7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M70, F58
- Fuse block (J/B) connector M4
- 15A fuse

DTC P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

8. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between the following terminals.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank 1	1	16
	2	75
	5	35
	6	56
Bank 2	1	76
	2	77
	5	57
	6	58

Continuity should exist.

4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	16	1	76
2	75	2	77
5	35	5	57
6	56	6	58

Continuity should not exist.

5. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-152, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> GO TO 11.

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [EC-130](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Repair or replace.

11. REPLACE A/F SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1.

CAUTION:

DTC P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001720142

AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Refer to [EM-26](#).

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

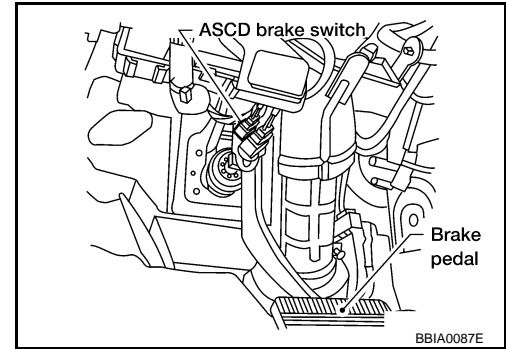
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Component Description

When the brake pedal is depressed, ASCD brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by this input of two kinds (ON/OFF signal). Refer to [EC-27](#) for the ASCD function.

INFOID:000000001720143



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001720144

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
BRAKE SW1 (ASCD brake switch)	• Ignition switch: ON Brake pedal: Fully released	ON
	Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
BRAKE SW2 (Stop lamp switch)	• Ignition switch: ON Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
	Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON




ASC D BRAKE SWITCH

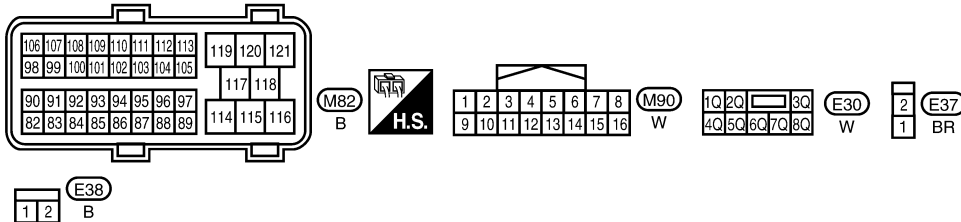
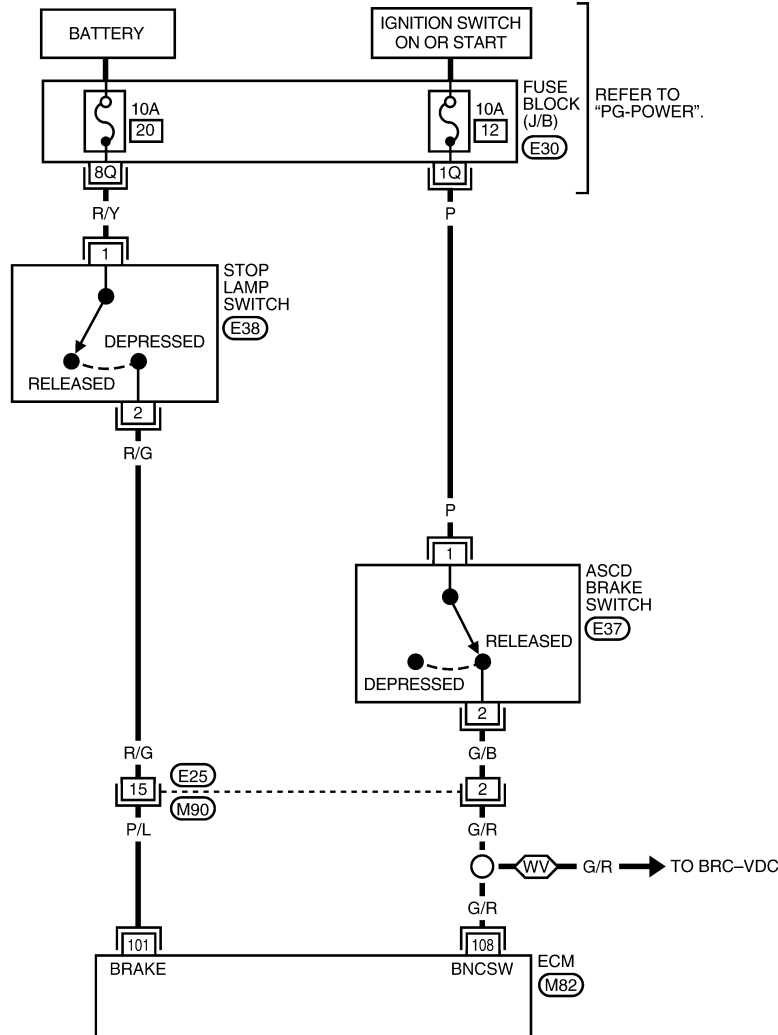
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001720145

EC-ASCBOF-01

-  : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
-  : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
-  : WITH VDC



BBWA2614E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
101	P/L	Stop lamp switch	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
108	G/R	ASCD brake switch	[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Fully released	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001720146

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

With CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
Brake pedal: Fully released	ON

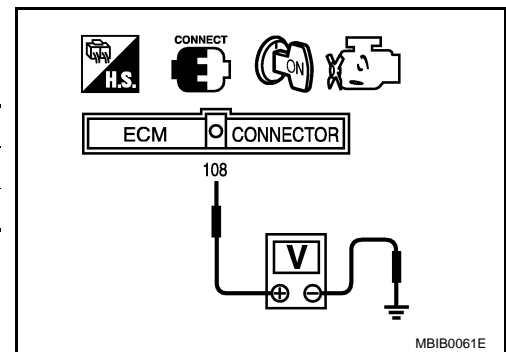
Without CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between ECM terminal 108 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Fully released	Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> GO TO 3.



2. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

With CONSULT-III

Check "BRAKE SW2" indication in "DATA MONITOR" mode.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON

Without CONSULT-III

Check voltage between ECM terminal 101 and ground under the following conditions.

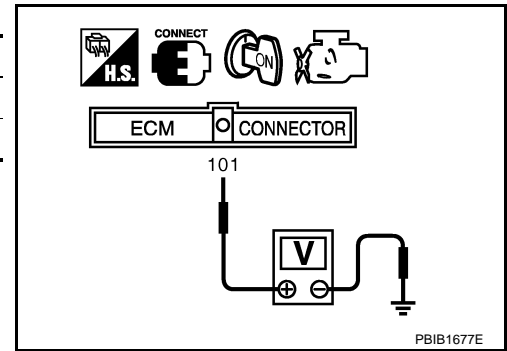
ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Battery voltage

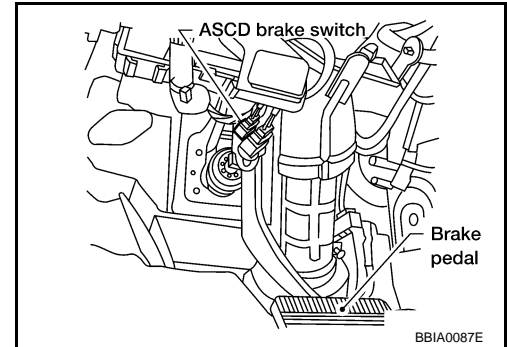
OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 8.



3. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

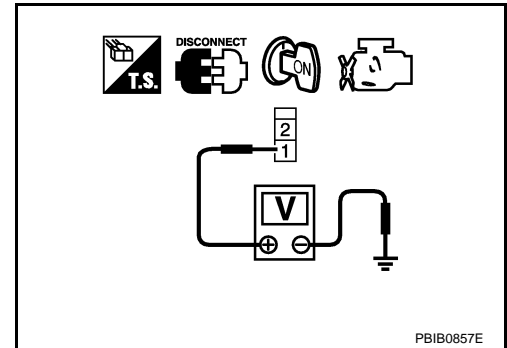


4. Check voltage between ASCD brake switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E30
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 108 and ASCD brake switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 6.

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E25, M90
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ASCD brake switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-532. "Component Inspection"](#).

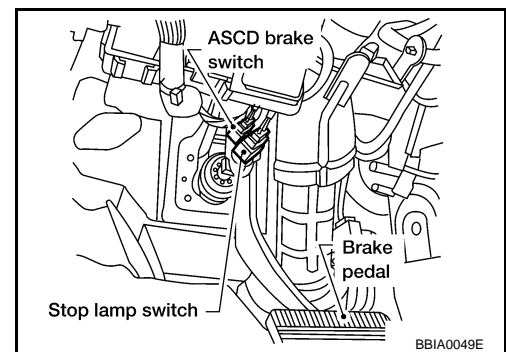
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.

NG >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

8. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.



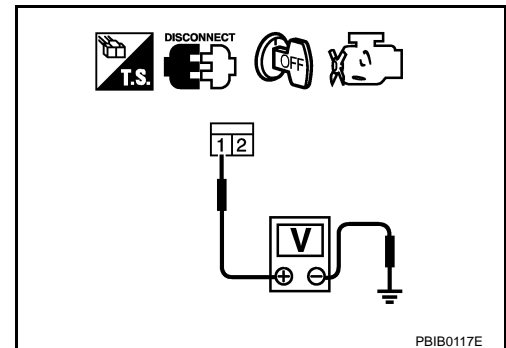
3. Check voltage between stop lamp switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> GO TO 9.



9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E30
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 101 and stop lamp switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

NG >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E25, M90
- Harness for open or short between ECM and stop lamp switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-532. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.

NG >> Replace stop lamp switch.

13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

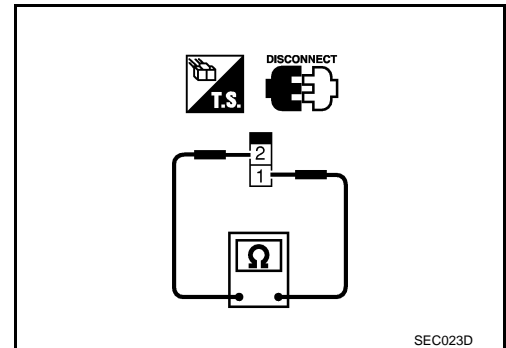
INFOID:000000001720147

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Condition	Continuity
Brake pedal: Fully released	Should exist
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Should not exist

If NG, adjust ASCD brake switch installation, refer to [BR-5](#), and perform step 3 again.

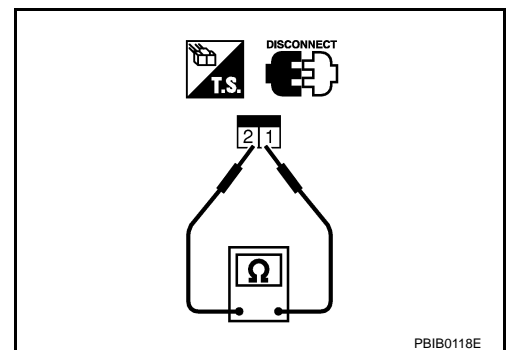


STOP LAMP SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between stop lamp switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Condition	Continuity
Brake pedal: Fully released	Should not exist
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Should exist

If NG, adjust stop lamp switch installation, refer to [BR-5](#), and perform step 3 again.



ASC D INDICATOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

ASC D INDICATOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001720148

ASC D indicator lamp illuminates to indicate ASC D operation status. Lamp has two indicators, CRUISE and SET, and is integrated in combination meter.

CRUISE indicator illuminates when MAIN switch on ASC D steering switch is turned ON to indicate that ASC D system is ready for operation.

SET indicator illuminates when following conditions are met.

- CRUISE indicator is illuminated.
- SET/COAST switch on ASC D steering switch is turned ON while vehicle speed is within the range of ASC D setting.

SET indicator remains lit during ASC D control.

Refer to [EC-27](#) for the ASC D function.

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001720149

Specification data are reference value.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
CRUISE LAMP	• Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: pressed	ON
		MAIN switch: released	OFF
SET LAMP	• MAIN switch: ON • When vehicle speed is between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH)	ASC D: Operating	ON
		ASC D: Not operating	OFF

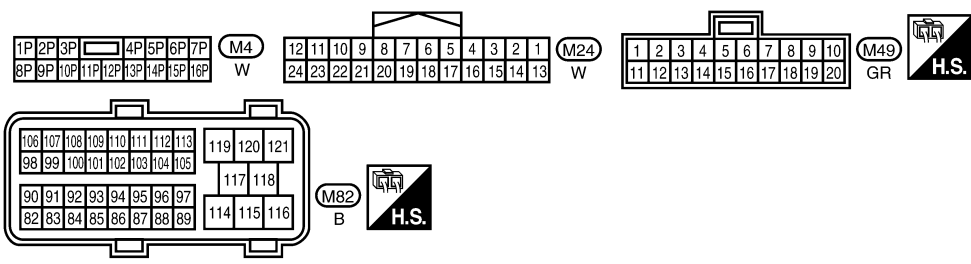
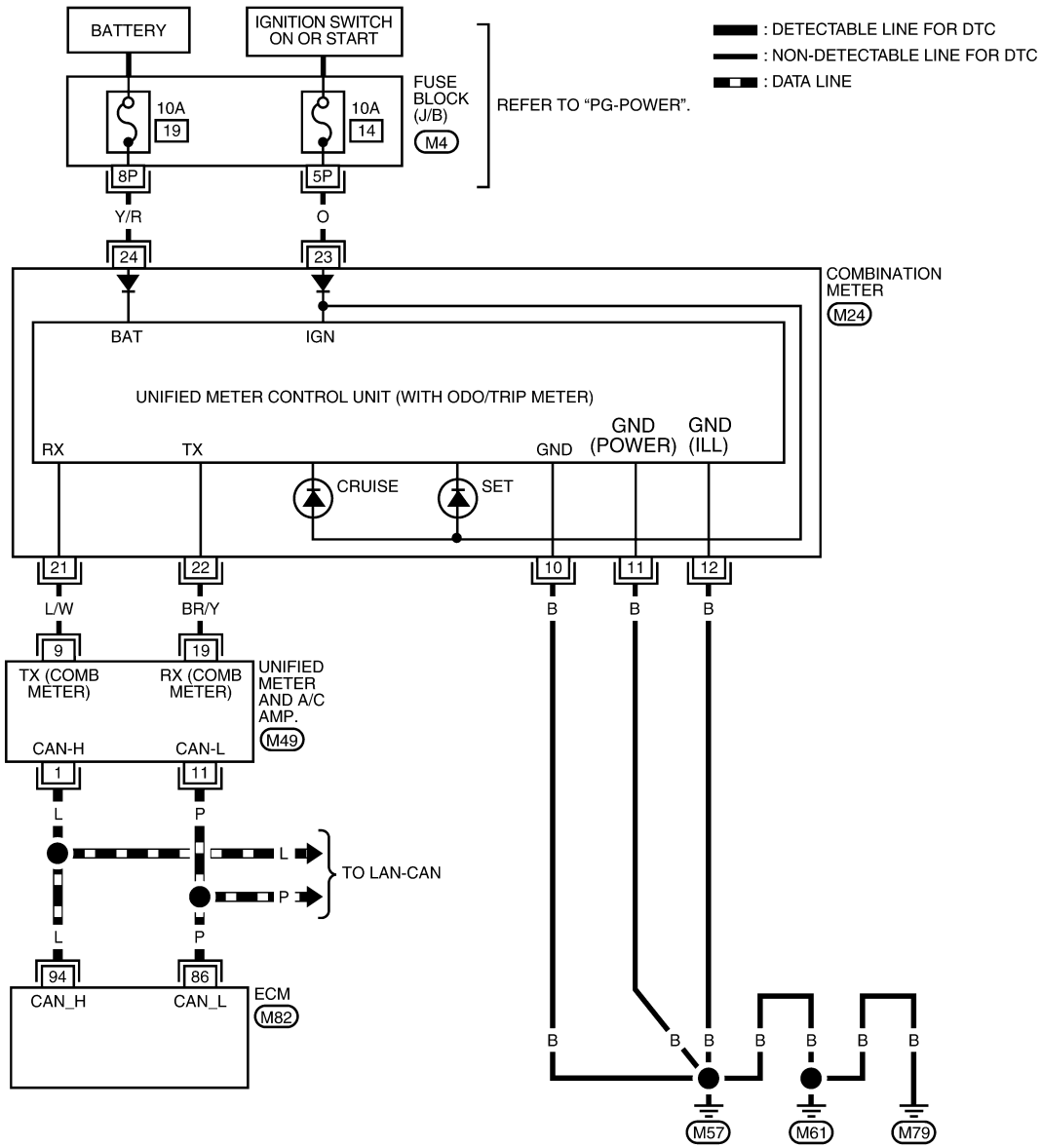
ASC D INDICATOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001720150

EC-ASCIND-01



BBWA2615E

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001720151

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

Check ASCD indicator under the following conditions.

ASCD INDICATOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
CRUISE LAMP	• Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	• MAIN switch: ON • When vehicle speed is between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH)	ASCD: Operating	ON
		ASCD: Not operating	OFF

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC

Check that DTC U1000 or U1001 is not displayed.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnoses for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-139](#).

3.CHECK DTC WITH "UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP."

Refer to [DI-29. "CONSULT-III Function \(METER A/C AMP\)"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Go to [DI-25. "System Description"](#).

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:000000001720152

The electrical load signal (Headlamp switch signal, rear window defogger switch signal, etc.) is transferred through the CAN communication line from BCM to ECM via IPDM E/R.

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001720153

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
LOAD SIGNAL	• Ignition switch: ON	Rear window defogger switch is ON and/or lighting switch is in 2nd.	ON
		Rear window defogger switch is OFF and lighting switch is OFF.	OFF
HEATER FAN SW	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Heater fan switch: ON	ON
		Heater fan switch: OFF	OFF

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001720154

1. CHECK LOAD SIGNAL CIRCUIT OVERALL FUNCTION-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Select "LOAD SIGNAL" and check indication under the following conditions.

Condition	Indication
Rear window defogger switch: ON	ON
Rear window defogger switch: OFF	OFF

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> GO TO 4.

2. CHECK LOAD SIGNAL CIRCUIT OVERALL FUNCTION-II

Check "LOAD SIGNAL" indication under the following conditions.

Condition	Indication
Lighting switch: ON at 2nd position	ON
Lighting switch: OFF	OFF

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> GO TO 5.

3. CHECK HEATER FAN SIGNAL CIRCUIT OVERALL FUNCTION

Select "HEATER FAN SW" and check indication under the following conditions.

Condition	Indication
Heater fan control switch: ON	ON
Heater fan control switch: OFF	OFF

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 6.

4. CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SYSTEM

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Refer to [GW-76](#).

A

>> INSPECTION END

5.CHECK HEADLAMP SYSTEM

EC

Refer to [LT-5](#) or [LT-34](#).

>> INSPECTION END

6.CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SYSTEM

C

Refer to [ATC-25](#).

D

>> INSPECTION END

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

System Description

INFOID:000000001720155

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed	Engine mount control	Electronic controlled engine mount
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

The ECM controls the engine mount operation corresponding to the engine speed and the vehicle speed. The control system has 2-step control [Soft/Hard]

Vehicle condition	Engine mount control
Engine speed: Below 950 rpm	Soft
Engine speed: Above 950 rpm	Hard

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001720156

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION	
ENGINE MOUNT	• Engine: Running	Below 950 rpm	IDLE
		Above 950 rpm	TRVL

ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

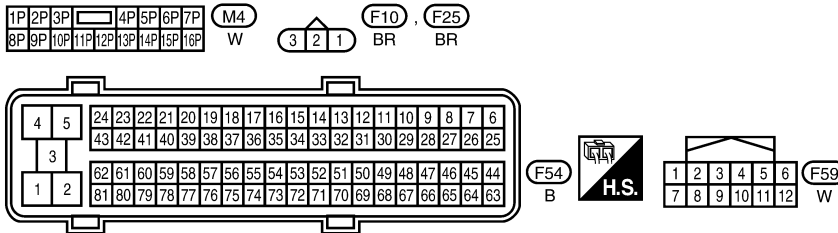
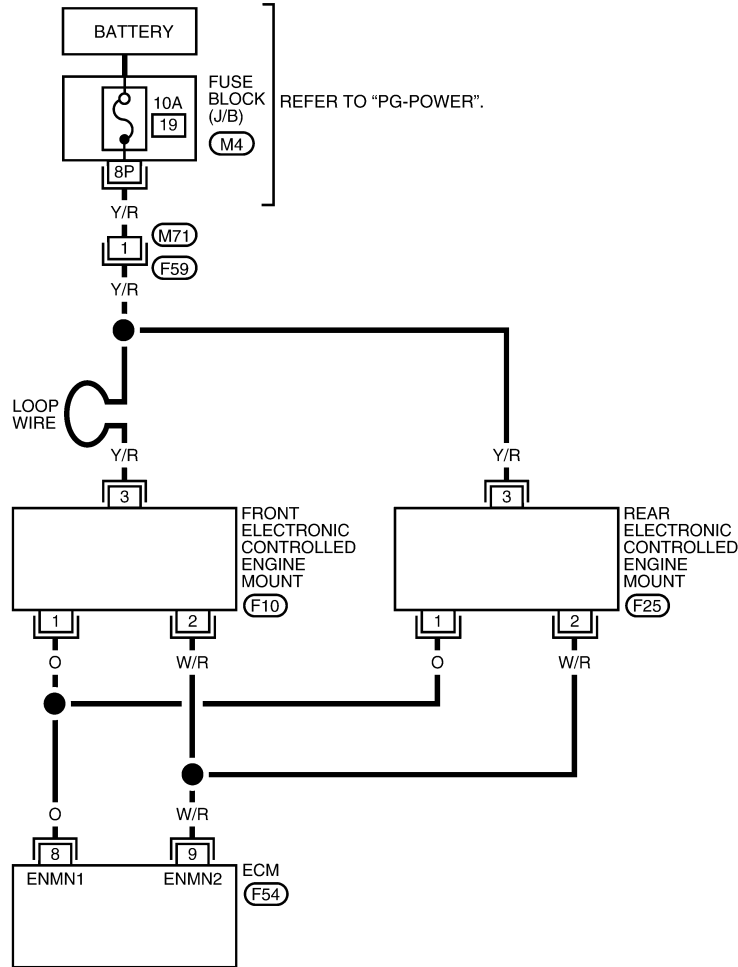
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001720157

EC-EMNT-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



BBWA2616E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
8	O	Electronic controlled engine mount-1	[Engine is running] • Engine speed: Above 950 rpm.	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Engine is running] • For 2 seconds after engine speed is 950 rpm or less.	0 - 1.0V
			[Engine is running] • 2 seconds after engine speed is 950 rpm or less.	2.0 - 3.0V
9	W/R	Electronic controlled engine mount-2	[Engine is running] • Engine speed: Below 950 rpm.	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Engine is running] • For 2 seconds after engine speed is 950 rpm or more.	0 - 1.0V
			[Engine is running] • 2 seconds after engine speed is 950 rpm or more.	2.0 - 3.0V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001720158

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 2.

No >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "ENGINE MOUNTING" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III and touch "ON/OFF" on the CONSULT-III screen.
3. Check that the motor operating sound is heard from front electronic controlled engine mount and rear electronic controlled engine mount for about 0.5 seconds according to the switching condition of "ENGINE MOUNTING".

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 4.

3. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

Without CONSULT-III

1. Make sure that gear position is P or N.
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Change the engine speed from idle to more than 1,000 rpm and then return to idle (with vehicle stopped).
4. Check that the motor operating sound is heard from front electronic controlled engine mount for and rear electronic controlled engine mount about 0.5 seconds when changing engine speed.
It is better to hear the operating sound around the left side front wheel house.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 4.

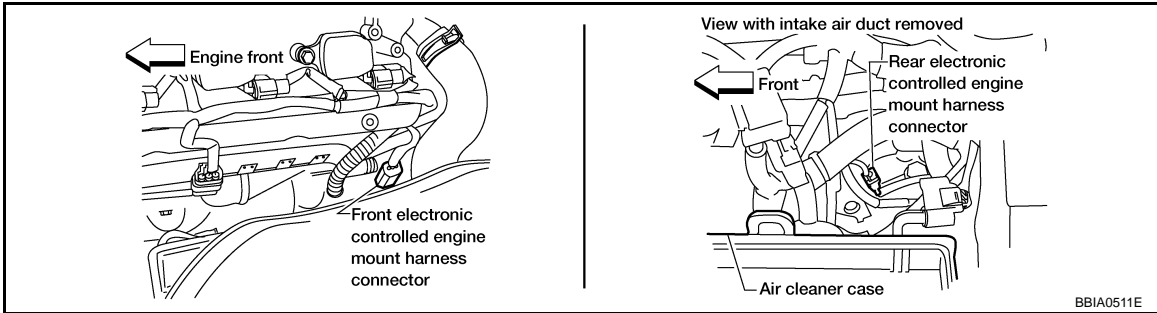
4. CHECK ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Disconnect front electronic controlled engine mount harness connector and rear electronic controlled engine mount harness connector.

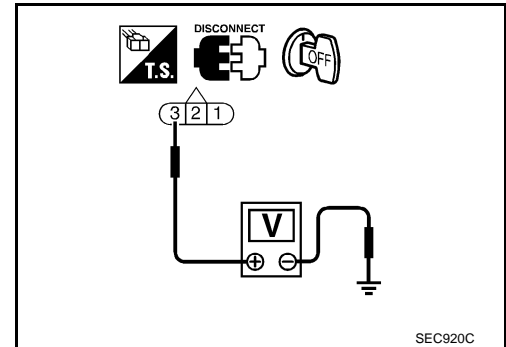


- Check voltage between electronic controlled engine mount terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> GO TO 5.



5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M71, F59
- Fuse block (J/B) connector M4
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open and short between electronic controlled engine mount and battery

>> Repair harness or connectors.

6. CHECK ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminals and electronic engine mount terminals as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

ECM terminal	Front electronic controlled engine mount terminal	Rear electronic controlled engine mount terminal
8	1	1
9	2	2

Continuity should exist.

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

Visually check front and rear electronic controlled engine mount.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Replace front or rear electronic controlled engine mount.

ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> INSPECTION END

FUEL INJECTOR

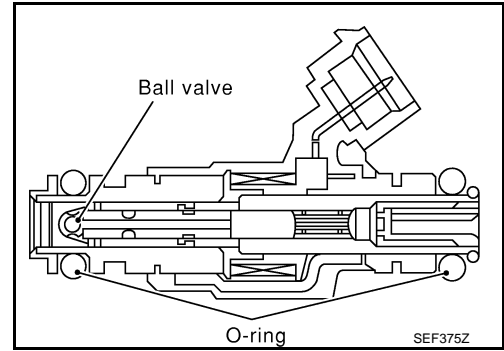
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

FUEL INJECTOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001720159

The fuel injector is a small, precise solenoid valve. When the ECM supplies a ground to the fuel injector circuit, the coil in the fuel injector is energized. The energized coil pulls the ball valve back and allows fuel to flow through the fuel injector into the intake manifold. The amount of fuel injected depends upon the injection pulse duration. Pulse duration is the length of time the fuel injector remains open. The ECM controls the injection pulse duration based on engine fuel needs.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001720160

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
B/FUEL SCHDL	• See EC-122 .		
INJ PULSE-B1 INJ PULSE-B2	• Engine: After warming up • Shift lever: P or N	Idle	2.0 - 3.0 msec
	• Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	2,000 rpm	1.9 - 2.9 msec

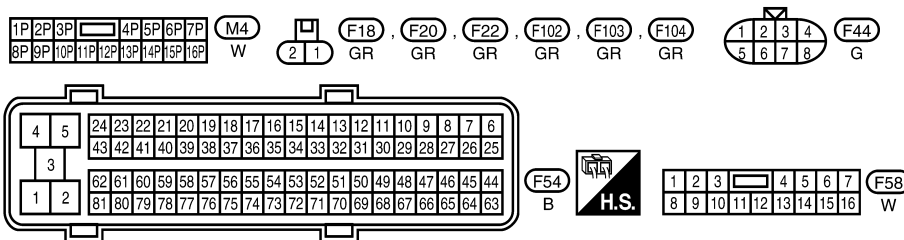
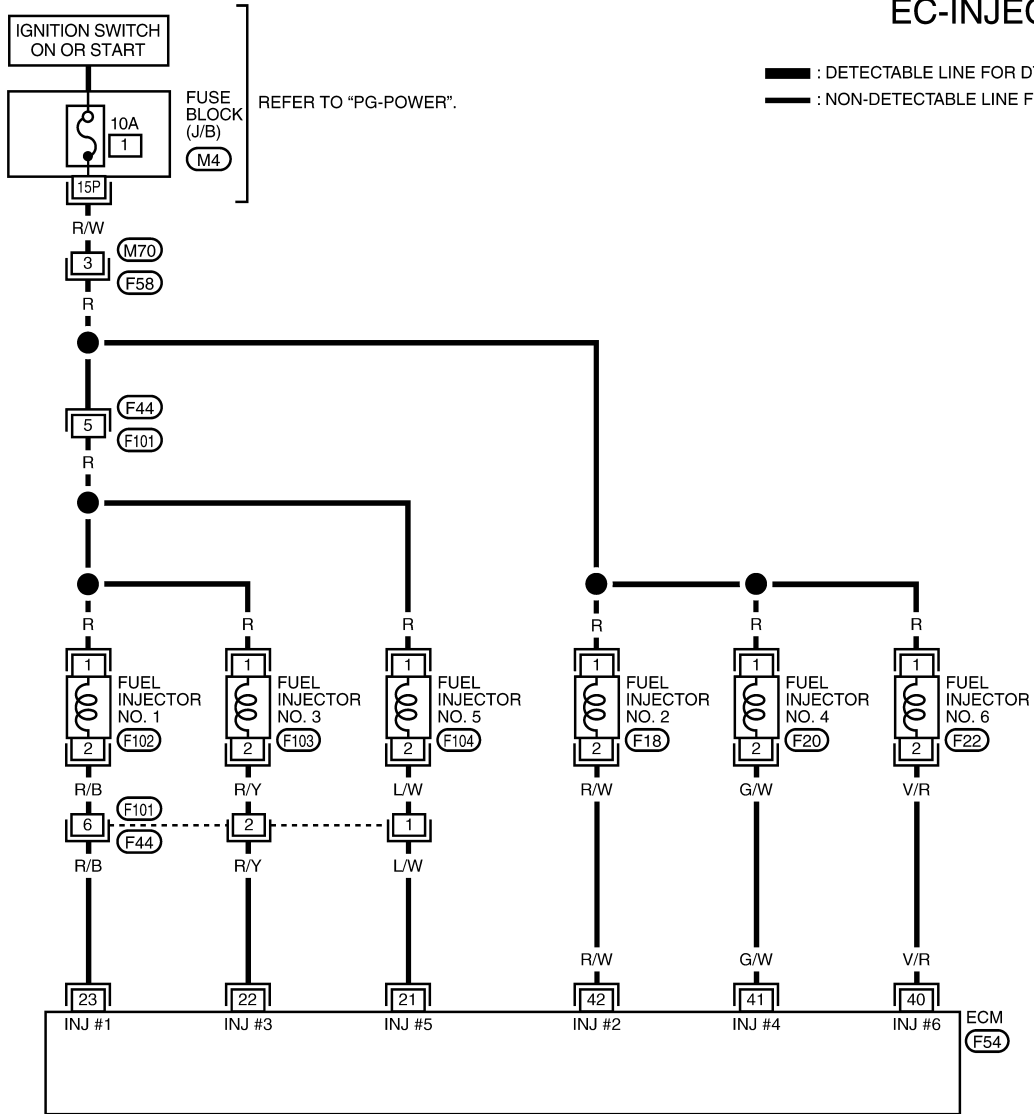
FUEL INJECTOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001720161

EC-INJECT-01



BBWA2074E

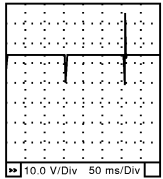
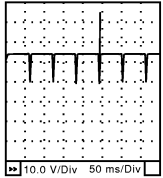
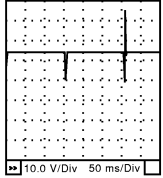
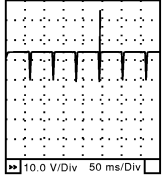
Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

CAUTION:

FUEL INJECTOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
21 22 23	L/W R/Y R/B	Fuel injector No. 5 Fuel injector No. 3 Fuel injector No. 1	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed <p>NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle</p>	<p>BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★</p>  <p>SEC984C</p>
			<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm 	<p>BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★</p>  <p>SEC985C</p>
40 41 42	V/R G/W R/W	Fuel injector No. 6 Fuel injector No. 4 Fuel injector No. 2	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed <p>NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle</p>	<p>BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★</p>  <p>SEC984C</p>
			<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm 	<p>BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★</p>  <p>SEC985C</p>

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001720162

1. INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch to START.

Is any cylinder ignited?

Yes or No

Yes (With CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 2.

Yes (Without CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 3.

No >> GO TO 7.

2. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.

FUEL INJECTOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

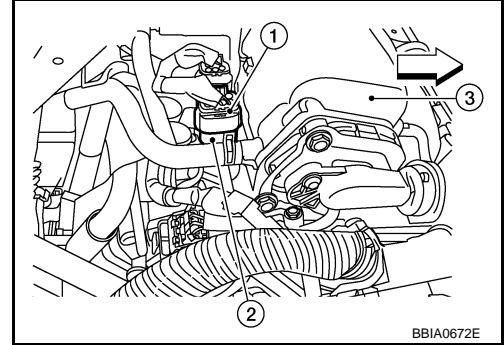
OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> GO TO 7.

3.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-I

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

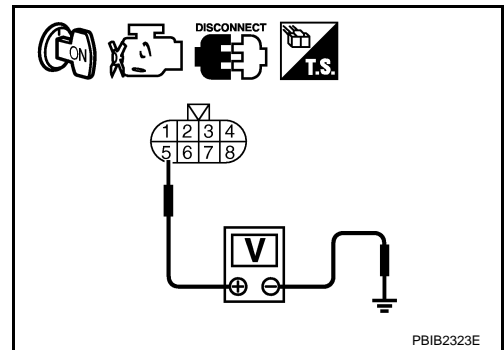
1. Stop engine.
2. Disconnect harness connector F44 (1), F101 (2).
 - ↖ : Vehicle front
 - Intake manifold collector (3)
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between harness connector F44 terminal 5 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
7. Check harness continuity between harness connector F44 and ECM as follows.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.



Cylinder	Harness connector F44 terminal	ECM terminal
1	6	23
3	2	22
5	1	21

Continuity should exist.

8. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M70, F58
- Fuse block (J/B) connector M4
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between harness connector F44 and fuse
- Harness for open or short between harness connector F44 and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-II

FUEL INJECTOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Provide battery voltage between harness connector F101 as follows and then interrupt it. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Cylinder	Harness connector F101 terminal	
	(+)	(-)
1	5	6
3	5	2
5	5	1

Operating sound should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> GO TO 7.

6. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-III

1. Reconnect all harness connector disconnected.
2. Start engine.
3. Listen to fuel injectors No. 2, No. 4, No.6 operating sound.

Clicking noise should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

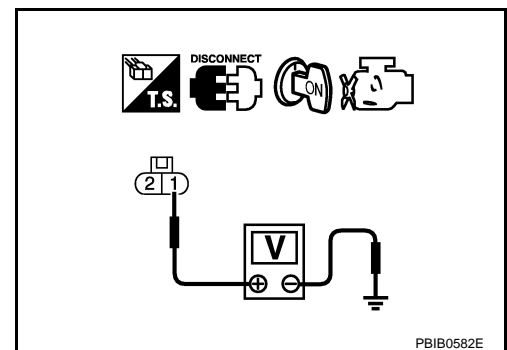
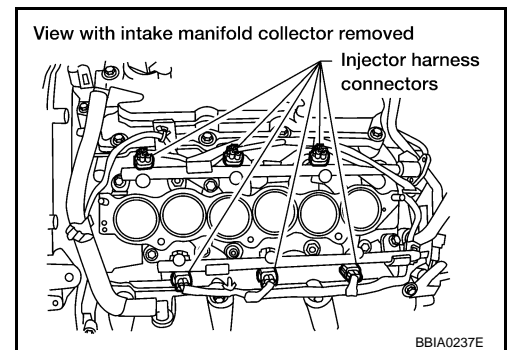
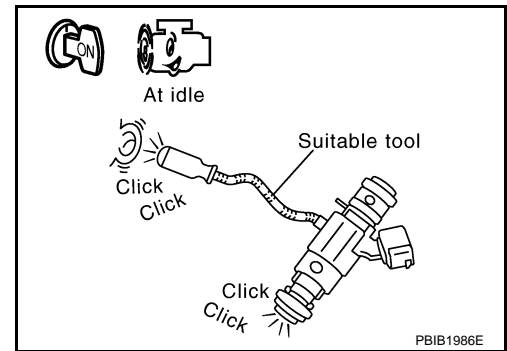
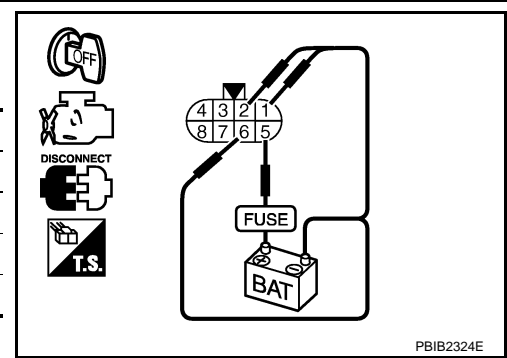
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.

3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between fuel injector terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> GO TO 8.



8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

FUEL INJECTOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M70, F58
- Harness connectors F44, F101
- Fuse block (J/B) connector M4
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between fuel injector and fuse

>> Repair harness or connectors.

9. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between fuel injector terminal 2 and ECM terminals 21, 22, 23, 40, 41, 42.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 11.
- NG >> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F101, F44
- Harness for open or short between fuel injector and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

Refer to [EC-548. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 12.
- NG >> Replace fuel injector.

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

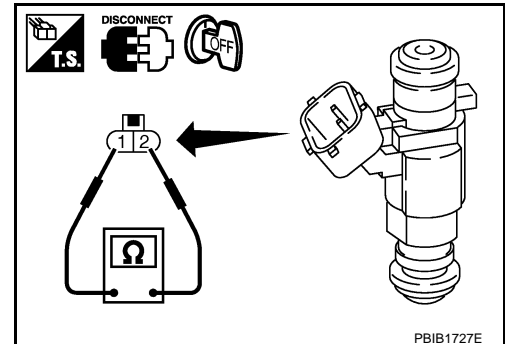
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001720163

FUEL INJECTOR

1. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.
2. Check resistance between terminals as shown in the figure.

Resistance: 11.1 - 14.5Ω [at 10 - 60°C (50 - 140°F)]



FUEL INJECTOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001720164

FUEL INJECTOR

Refer to [EM-39](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

FUEL PUMP

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

FUEL PUMP

Description

INFOID:000000001720165

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM Function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*	Fuel pump control	Fuel pump relay
Battery	Battery voltage*		

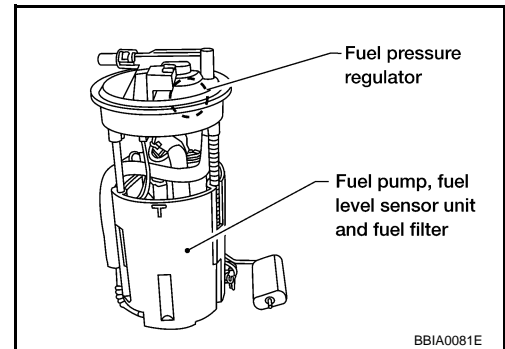
*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

The ECM activates the fuel pump for 1 second after the ignition switch is turned ON to improve engine start-ability. If the ECM receives a engine speed signal from the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), it knows that the engine is rotating, and causes the pump to operate. If the engine speed signal is not received when the ignition switch is ON, the engine stalls. The ECM stops pump operation and prevents battery discharging, thereby improving safety. The ECM does not directly drive the fuel pump. It controls the ON/OFF fuel pump relay, which in turn controls the fuel pump.

Condition	Fuel pump operation
Ignition switch is turned to ON.	Operates for 1 second
Engine running and cranking	Operates
When engine is stopped	Stops in 1.5 seconds
Except as shown above	Stops

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

A turbine type design fuel pump is used in the fuel tank.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001720166

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
FUEL PUMP RLY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON Engine running or cranking 	ON
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Except above conditions 	OFF

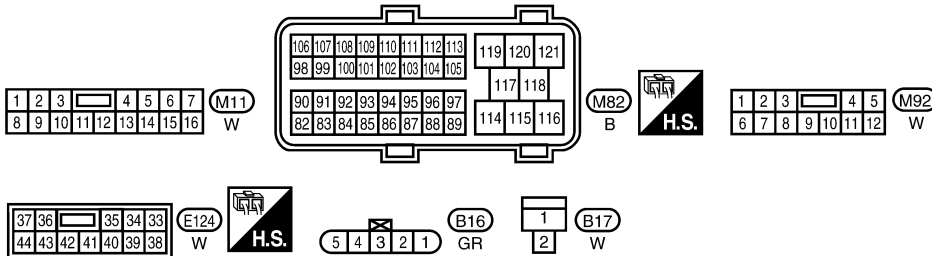
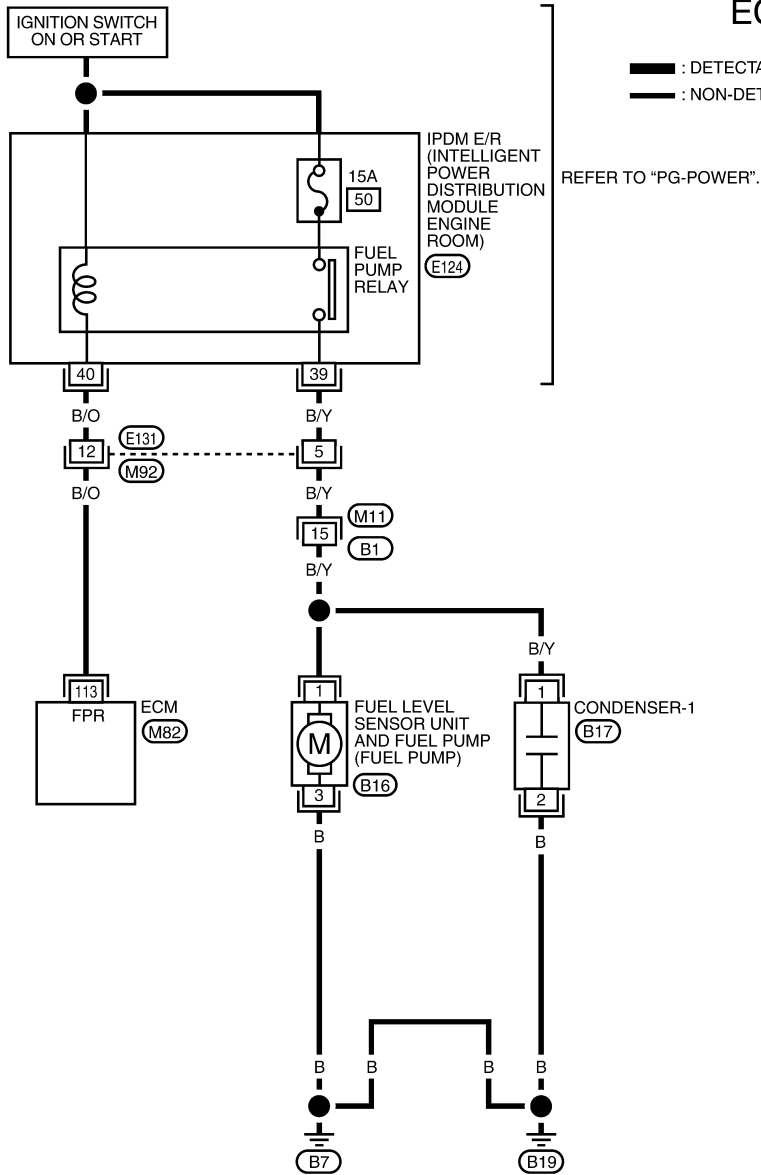
FUEL PUMP

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001720167

EC-F/PUMP-01



BBWA2617E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

FUEL PUMP

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
113	B/O	Fuel pump relay	[Ignition switch: ON] • For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON	0 - 1.5V
			[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: ON] • More than 1 second after turning ignition switch ON	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001720168

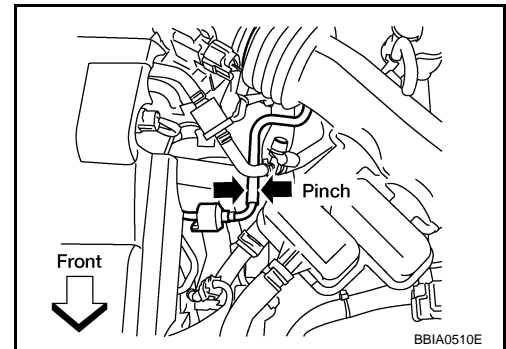
1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Pinch fuel feed hose with two fingers.

Fuel pressure pulsation should be felt on the fuel feed hose for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> GO TO 2.



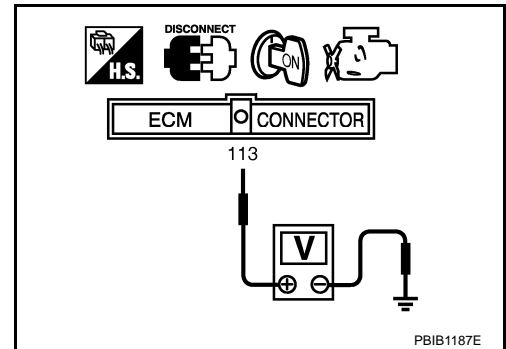
2. CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between ECM terminal 113 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> GO TO 3.



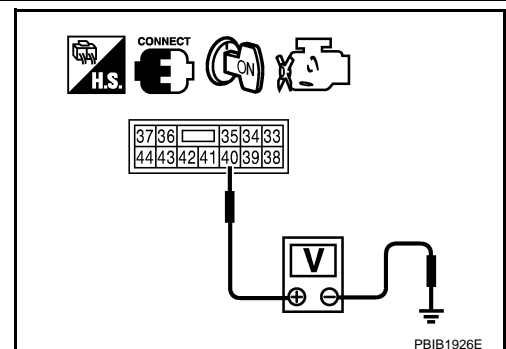
3. CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

Check voltage between IPDM E/R terminal 40 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> GO TO 14.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

FUEL PUMP

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Harness connectors E131, M92
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and ECM

>> Repair harness or connectors.

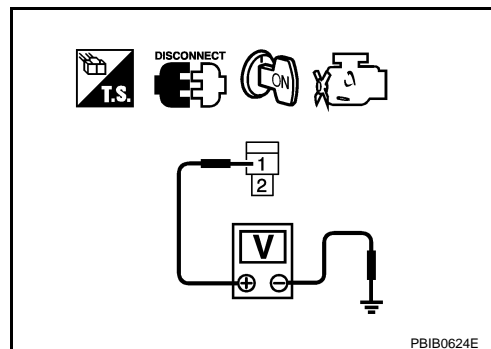
5. CHECK CONDENSER-1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect condenser-1 harness connector.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check voltage between condenser-1 terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage should exist for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> GO TO 6.



6. CHECK 15A FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect 15A fuse.
3. Check 15A fuse.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Replace fuse.

7. CHECK CONDENSER-1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E124.
2. Check harness continuity between IPDM E/R terminal 39 and condenser-1 terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 14.
NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E131, M92
- Harness connectors M11, B1
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and condenser-1

>> Repair harness or connectors.

9. CHECK CONDENSER-1 GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Check harness continuity between condenser-1 terminal 2 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.

FUEL PUMP

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK CONDENSER-1

Refer to [EC-554, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Replace condenser-1.

11. CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect harness connectors M11, B1.
3. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminal 1 and harness connector B1 terminal 15, "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminal 3 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.

NG >> GO TO 12.

12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness for open or short between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and harness connector B1
- Harness for open or short between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13. CHECK FUEL PUMP

Refer to [EC-554, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.

NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump.

14. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

OK or NG

OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PG-17](#).

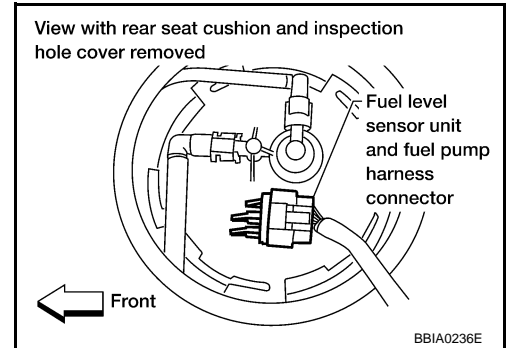
NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001720169

FUEL PUMP

1. Disconnect fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector.

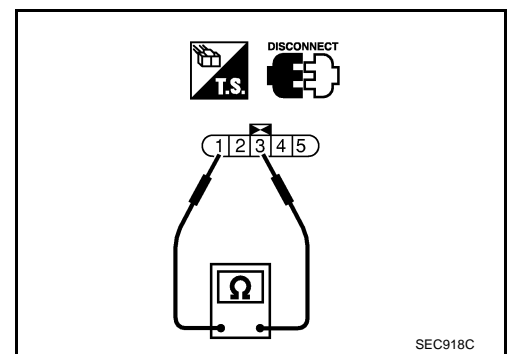


FUEL PUMP

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. Check resistance between fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump terminals 1 and 3.

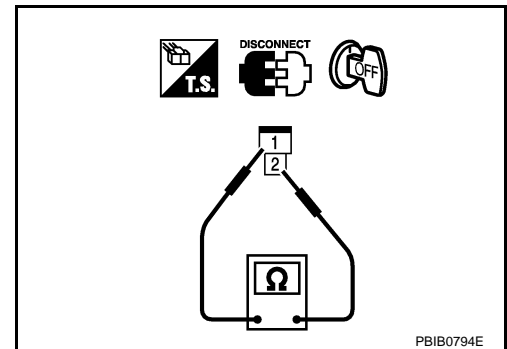
Resistance : Approximately 0.2 - 5.0Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]



CONDENSER-1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser-1 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between condenser-1 terminals as 1 and 2.

Resistance : Above 1 MΩ at 25°C (77°F)



Removal and Installation

FUEL PUMP

Refer to [FL-6](#).

INFOID:000000001720170

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

IGNITION SIGNAL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

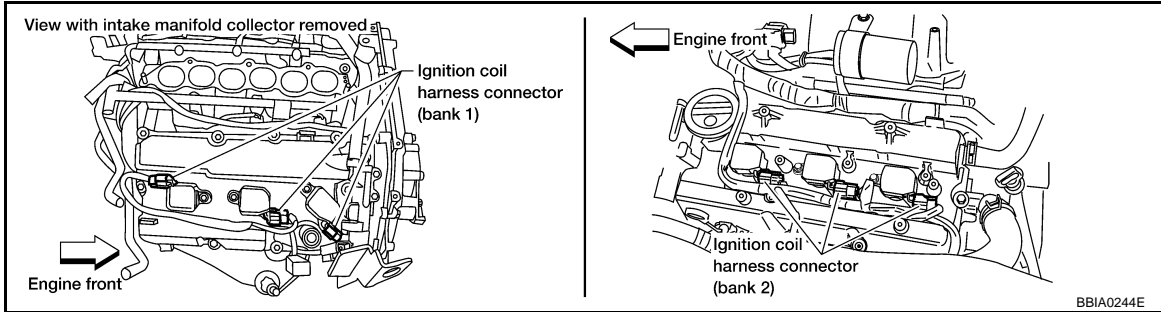
IGNITION SIGNAL

Component Description

INFOID:000000001720171

IGNITION COIL & POWER TRANSISTOR

The ignition signal from the ECM is sent to and amplified by the power transistor. The power transistor turns ON and OFF the ignition coil primary circuit. This ON/OFF operation induces the proper high voltage in the coil secondary circuit.



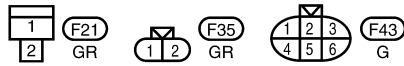
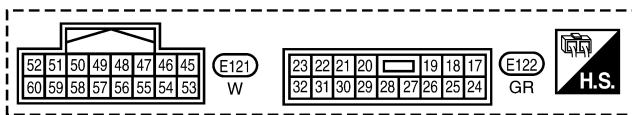
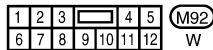
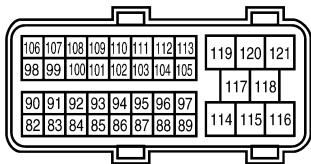
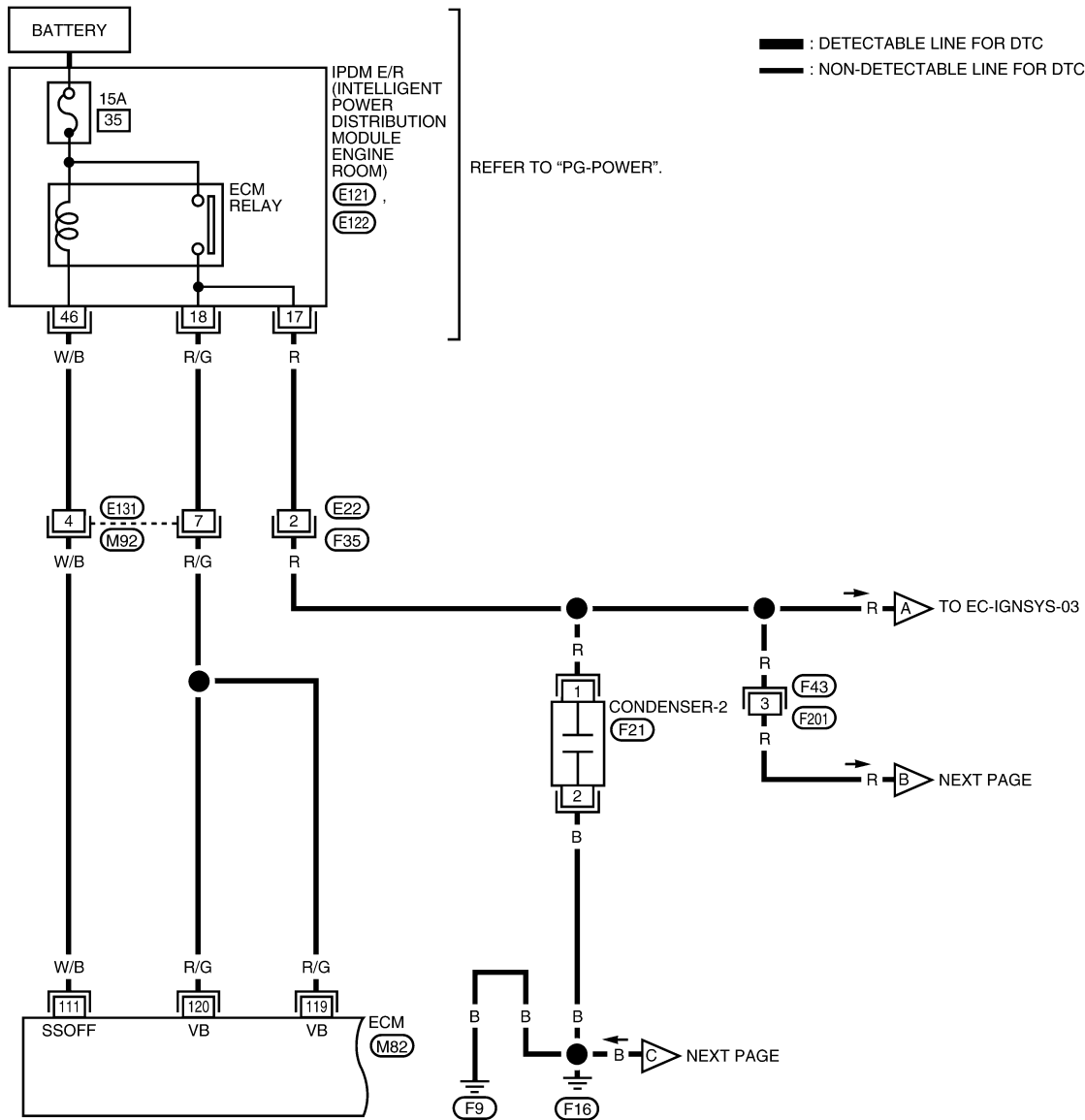
IGNITION SIGNAL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001720172

EC-IGNSYS-01



BBWA2618E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

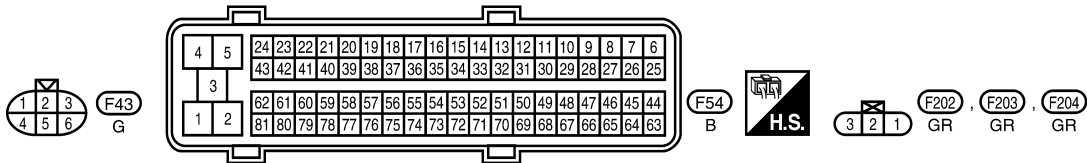
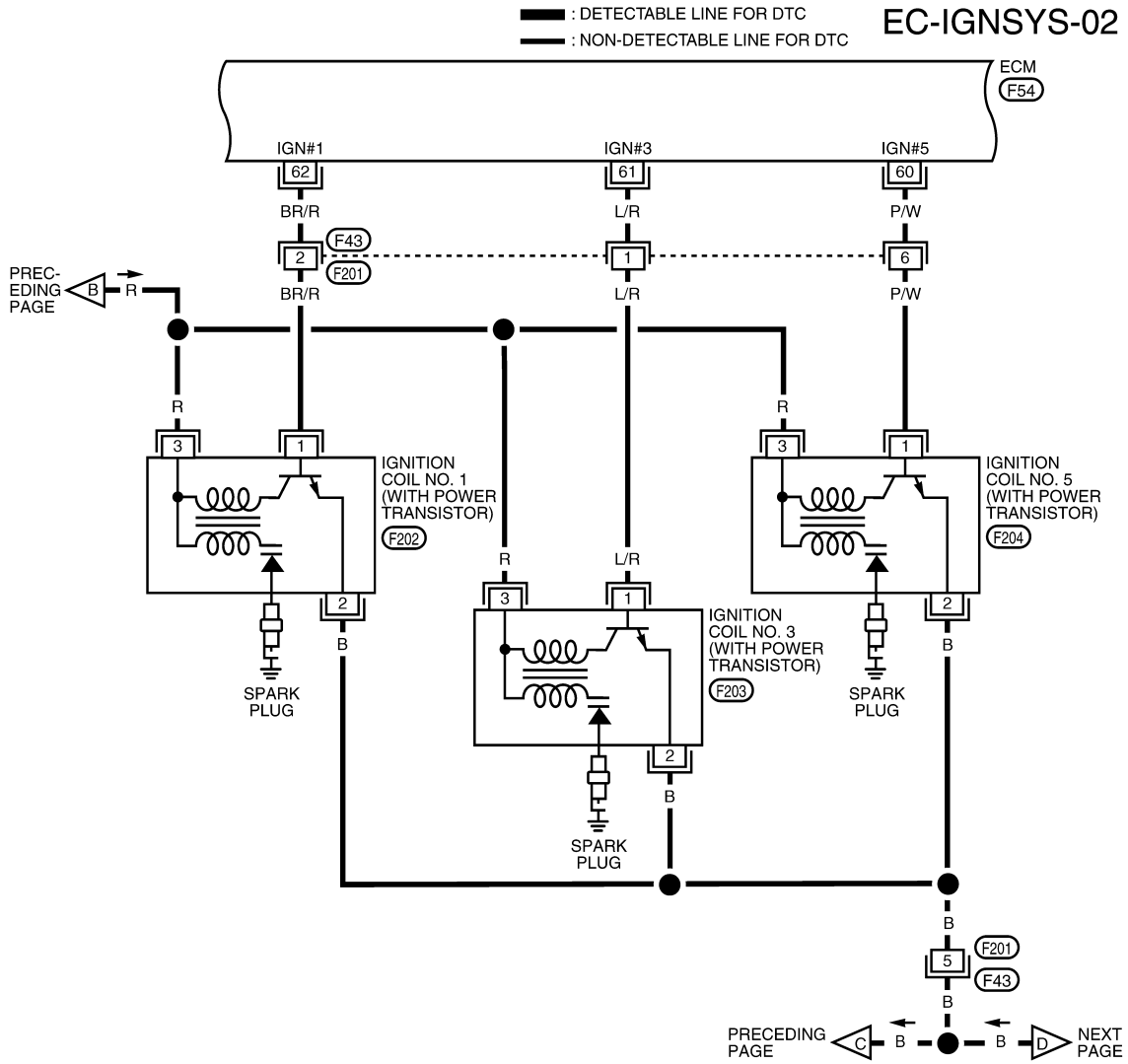
IGNITION SIGNAL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TER- MI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF 	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R/G R/G	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

IGNITION SIGNAL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >



BBWA2071E

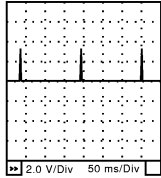
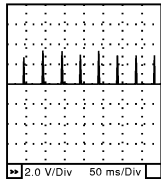
Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

IGNITION SIGNAL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

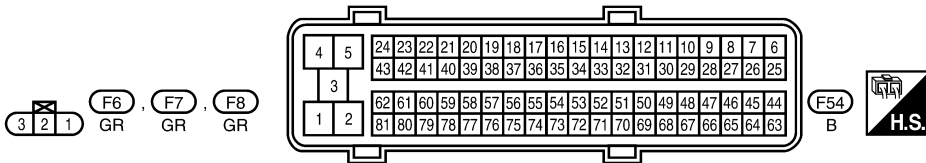
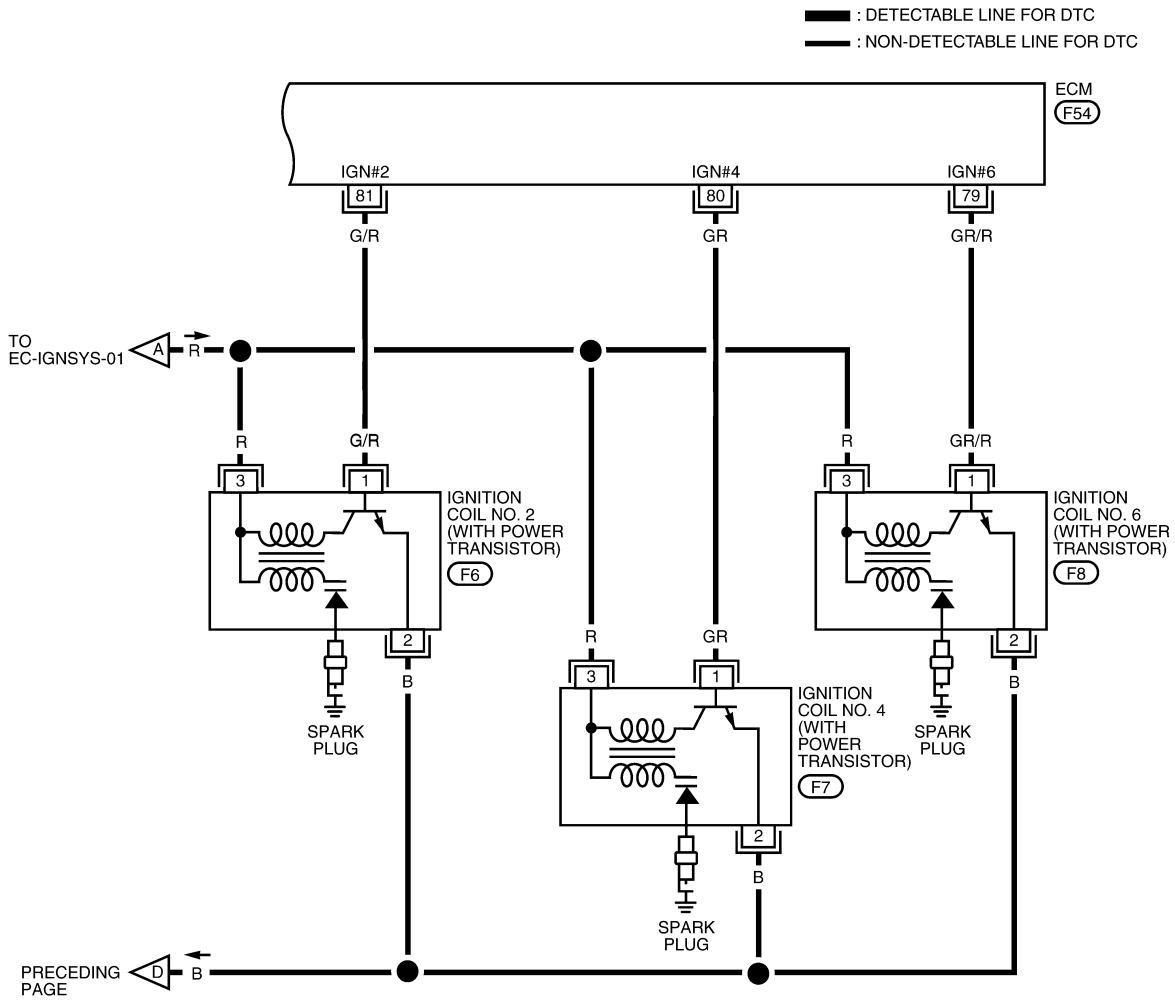
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
60 61 62	P/W L/R BR/R	Ignition signal No. 5 Ignition signal No. 3 Ignition signal No. 1	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed <p>NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle</p>	<p>0 - 0.3V★</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">SEC986C</p>
			<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm 	<p>0.1 - 0.6V★</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">SEC987C</p>

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

IGNITION SIGNAL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

EC-IGNSYS-03



BBWA2619E

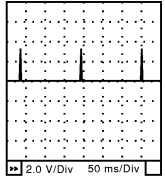
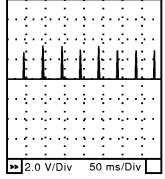
Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

IGNITION SIGNAL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
79 80 81	GR/R GR G/R	Ignition signal No. 6 Ignition signal No. 4 Ignition signal No. 2	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed <p>NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle</p>	<p>0 - 0.3V★</p>  <p>SEC986C</p>
			<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm 	<p>0.1 - 0.6V★</p>  <p>SEC987C</p>

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001720173

1. CHECK ENGINE START

Turn ignition switch OFF and restart engine.

Is engine running?

Yes or No

Yes (With CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 2.

Yes (Without CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 3.

No >> GO TO 4.

2. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.

2. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 10.

3. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

ⓧ Without CONSULT-III

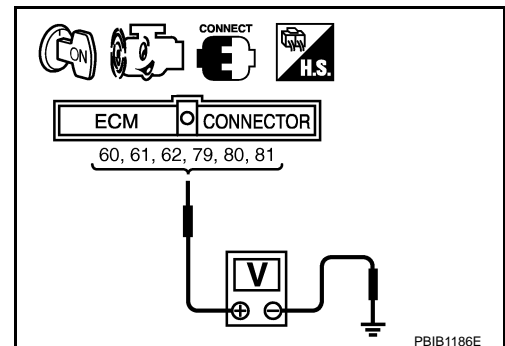
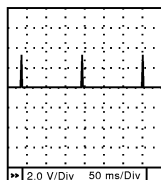
1. Let engine idle.

2. Read the voltage signal between ECM terminals 60, 61, 62, 79, 80, 81 and ground with an oscilloscope.

3. Verify that the oscilloscope screen shows the signal wave as shown below.

NOTE:

The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.



OK or NG

IGNITION SIGNAL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> GO TO 10.

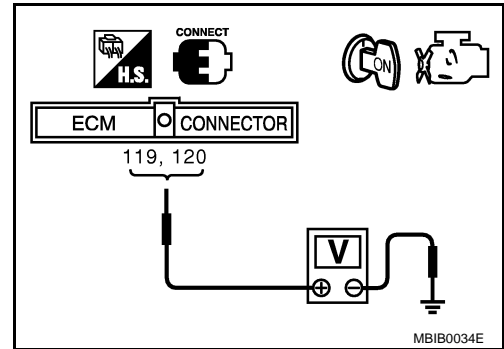
4.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminals 119, 120 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

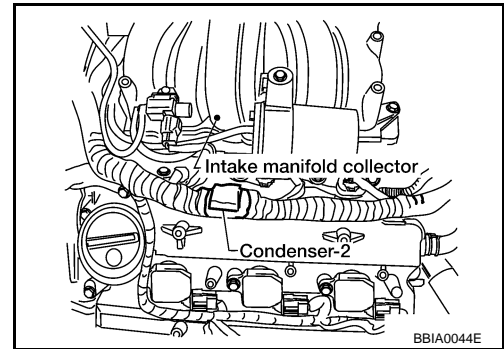
OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Go to [EC-131](#).



5.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser-2 harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

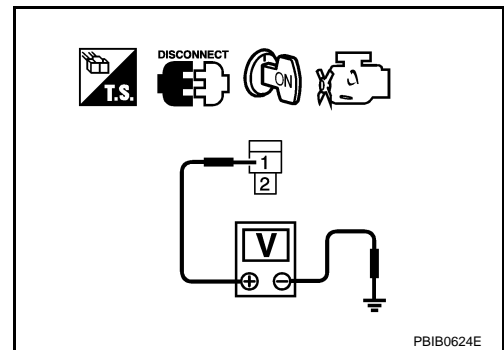


4. Check voltage between condenser-2 terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> GO TO 6.



6.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E122.
3. Check harness continuity between IPDM E/R terminal 17 and condenser-2 terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 17.
- NG >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E22, F35

IGNITION SIGNAL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and condenser-2

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK CONDENSER-2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between condenser-2 terminal 2 and ground.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK CONDENSER-2

Refer to [EC-565. "Component Inspection"](#).

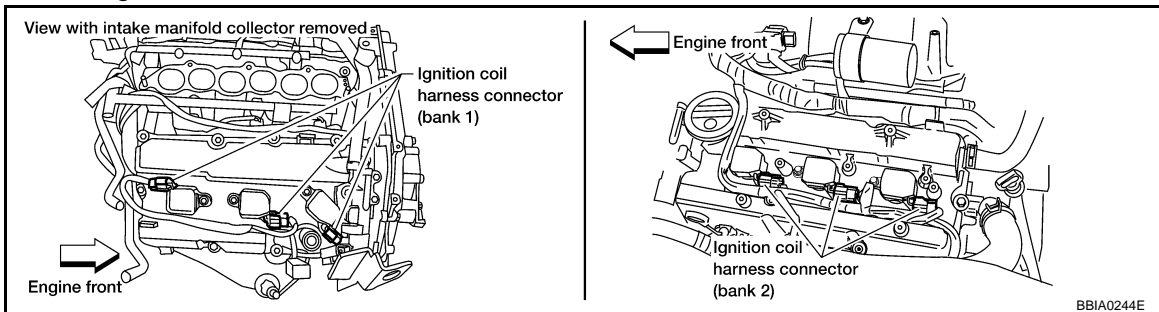
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Replace condenser-2.

10. CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-V

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.



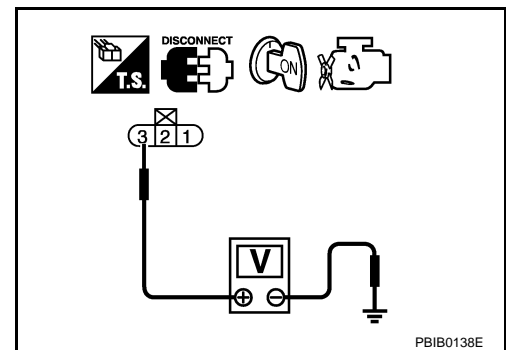
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check voltage between ignition coil terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> GO TO 11.



11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F43, F201
- Harness for open or short between ignition coil and harness connector F35

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

12. CHECK IGNITION COIL GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between ignition coil terminal 2 and ground.

IGNITION SIGNAL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 14.
- NG >> GO TO 13.

13.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F201, F43
- Harness for open or short between ignition coil and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

14.CHECK IGNITION COIL OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 60, 61, 62, 79, 80, 81 and ignition coil terminal 1.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 16.
- NG >> GO TO 15.

15.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F43, F201
- Harness for open or short between ignition coil and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

16.CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

Refer to [EC-565. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 17.
- NG >> Replace ignition coil with power transistor.

17.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001720174

IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

CAUTION:

Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.

IGNITION SIGNAL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Check resistance between ignition coil terminals as follows.

Terminal No. (Polarity)	Resistance Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2	Except 0 or ∞
1 and 3	Except 0
2 and 3	

4. If NG, replace ignition coil with power transistor.
If OK, go to next step.
 5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
 6. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
 7. Remove fuel pump fuse located in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.
- NOTE:**
Do not use CONSULT-III to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.
8. Start engine.
 9. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
 10. Turn ignition switch OFF.
 11. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
 12. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
 13. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
 14. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
 15. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
 16. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- Do not approach to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50cm. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20kV or more.
- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm is taken.

NOTE:

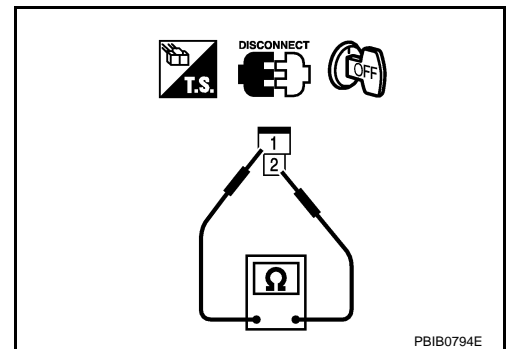
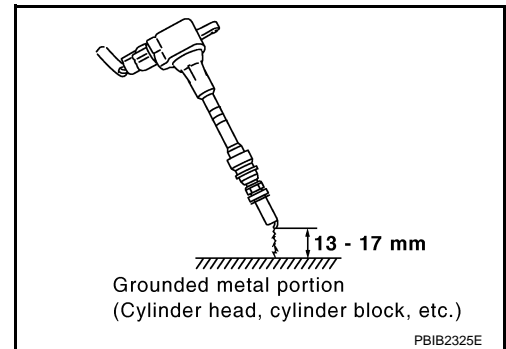
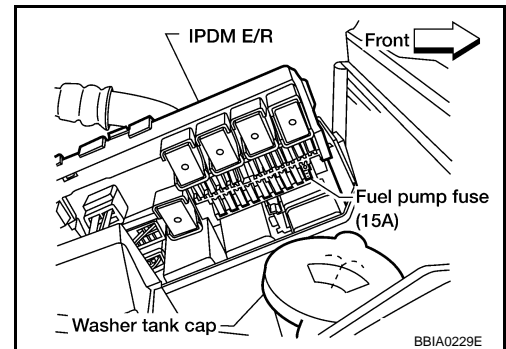
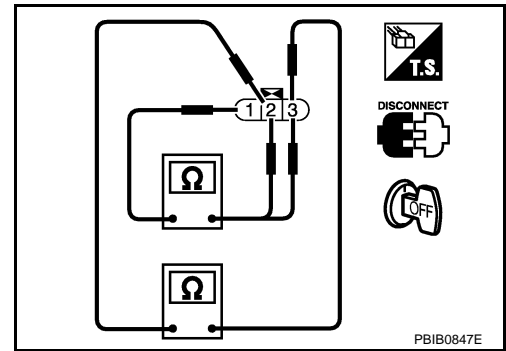
When the gap is less than 13 mm, the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

17. If NG, replace ignition coil with power transistor.

CONDENSER-2

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser-2 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between condenser-2 terminals 1 and 2.

Resistance : Above 1 M Ω at 25°C (77°F)



IGNITION SIGNAL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001720175

IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

Refer to [EM-36](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

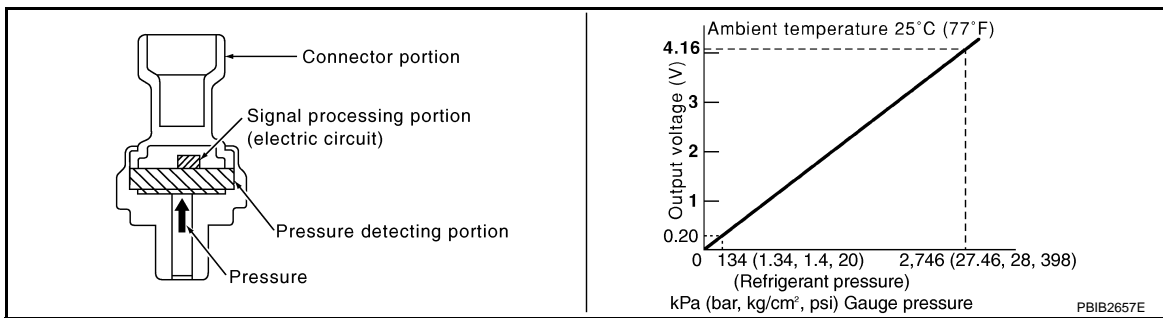
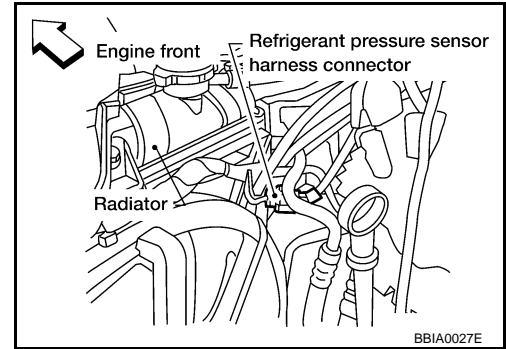
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001720176

The refrigerant pressure sensor is installed at the condenser of the air conditioner system. The sensor uses an electrostatic volume pressure transducer to convert refrigerant pressure to voltage. The voltage signal is sent to ECM, and ECM controls cooling fan system.



REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

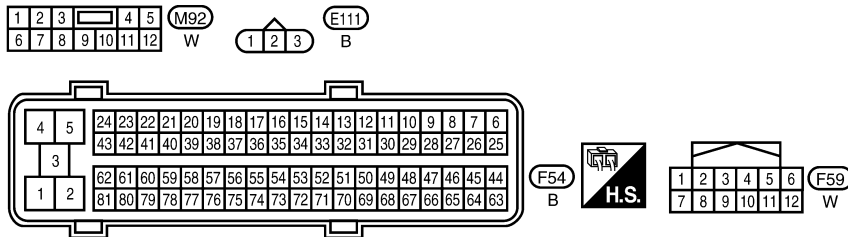
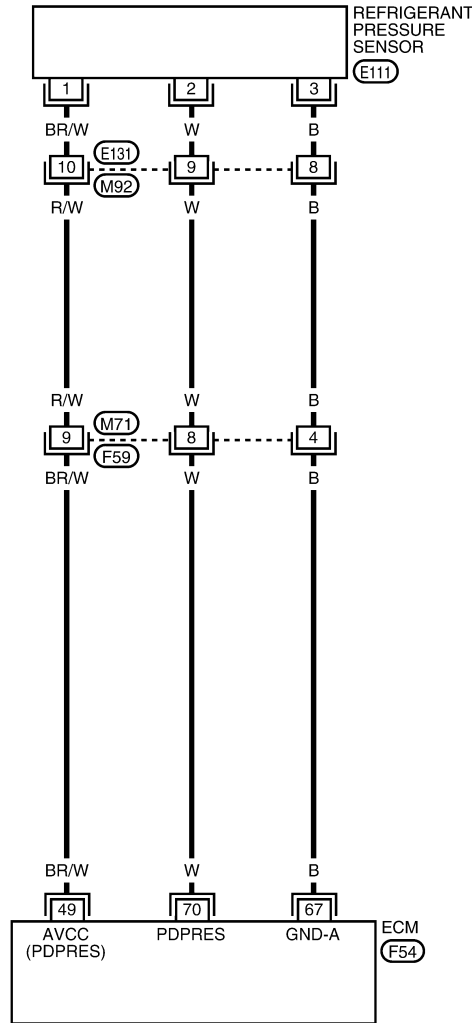
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001720177

EC-RP/SEN-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



BBWA2620E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
49	BR/W	Sensor power supply (Refrigerant pressure sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
67	B	Sensor ground	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
70	W	Refrigerant pressure sensor	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Both A/C switch and blower fan switch: ON (Compressor operates.)	1.0 - 4.0V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001720178

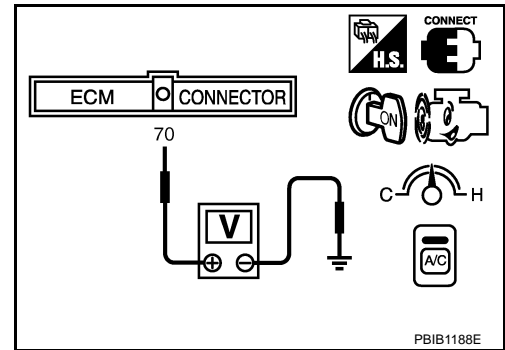
1. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR OVERALL FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch ON.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 70 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: 1.0 - 4.0V

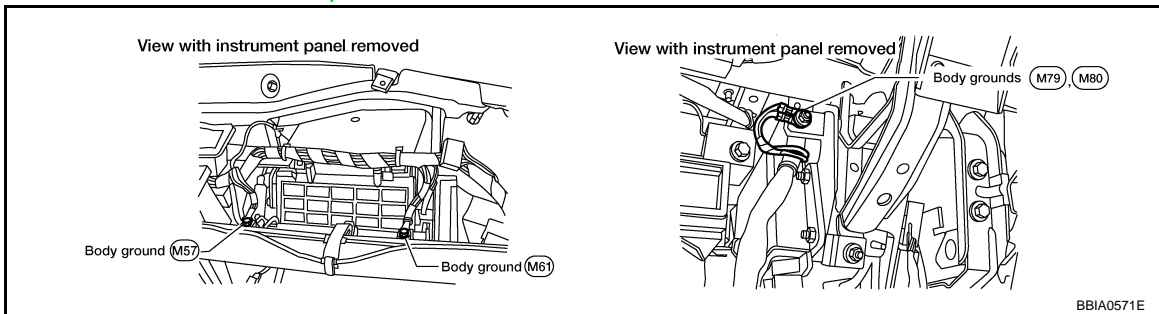
OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> GO TO 2.



2. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch OFF.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Loosen and retighten four ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-137, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

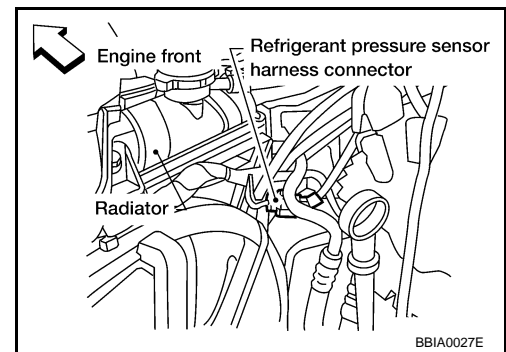
- OK >> GO TO 3.
 NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

3. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Disconnect refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

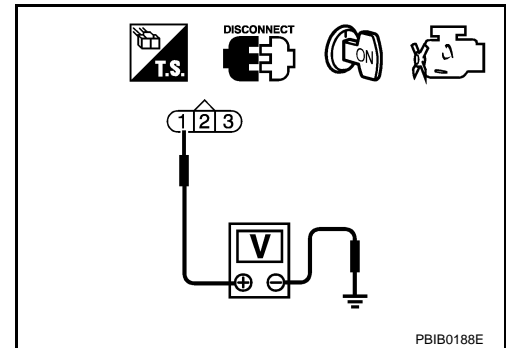


3. Check voltage between refrigerant pressure sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 4.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E131, M92
- Harness connectors M71, F59
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair harness or connectors.

5. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 67. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E131, M92
- Harness connectors M71, F59
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 70 and refrigerant pressure sensor terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E131, M92
- Harness connectors M71, F59
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace refrigerant pressure sensor.
- NG >> Repair or replace.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001720179

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [ATC-116. "Removal and Installation for Refrigerant Pressure Sensor"](#).

VIAS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

VIAS

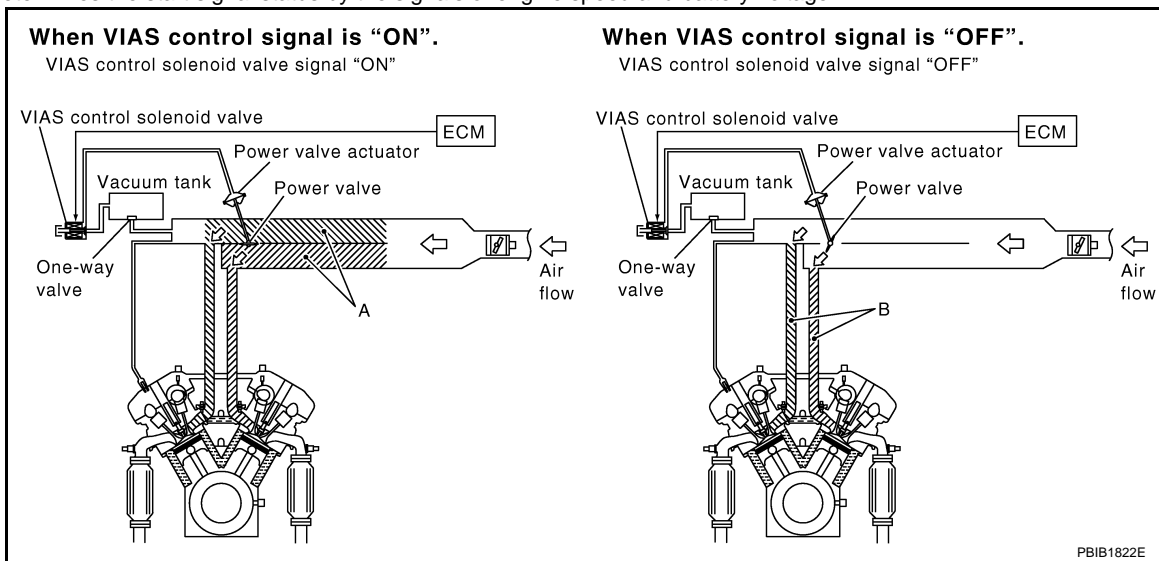
Description

INFOID:000000001720180

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*	VIAS control	VIAS control solenoid valve
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Battery	Battery voltage*		

*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.



When the engine is running at medium speed, the ECM sends the ON signal to the VIAS control solenoid valve. This signal introduces the intake manifold vacuum into the power valve actuator and therefore closes the power valve.

Under this condition, the effective intake manifold length is equivalent to the total length of passage A and passage B. This long intake manifold provides increased amount of intake air, which results in improved suction efficiency and higher torque.

When engine is running at low or high speed, the ECM sends the OFF signal to the VIAS control solenoid valve and the power valve is opened.

Under this condition, the effective intake manifold length is equivalent to the length of passage B. This shortened intake manifold length results in enhanced engine output due to reduced suction resistance under high speeds.

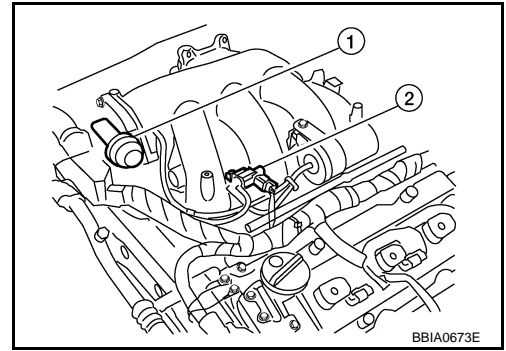
COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

Power Valve

VIAS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

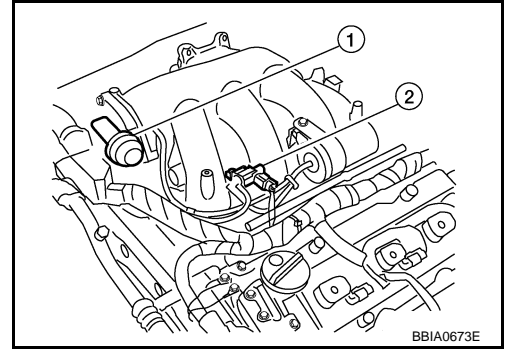
The power valve is installed in intake manifold collector and used to control the suction passage of the variable induction air control system. It is set in the fully closed or fully opened position by the power valve actuator (1) operated by the vacuum stored in the surge tank. The vacuum in the surge tank is controlled by the VIAS control solenoid valve (2).



BBIA0673E

VIAS Control Solenoid Valve

The VIAS control solenoid valve (2) cuts the intake manifold vacuum signal for power valve control. It responds to ON/OFF signals from the ECM. When the solenoid is off, the vacuum signal from the intake manifold is cut. When the ECM sends an ON signal the coil pulls the plunger downward and feeds the vacuum signal to the power valve actuator (1).



BBIA0673E

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001720181

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
VIAS S/V-1	• Engine: After warming up	1,800 - 3,600 rpm	ON
		Except above conditions	OFF

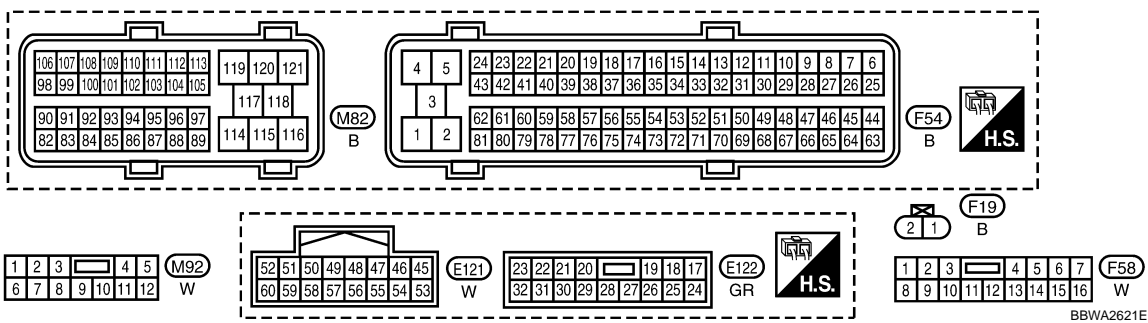
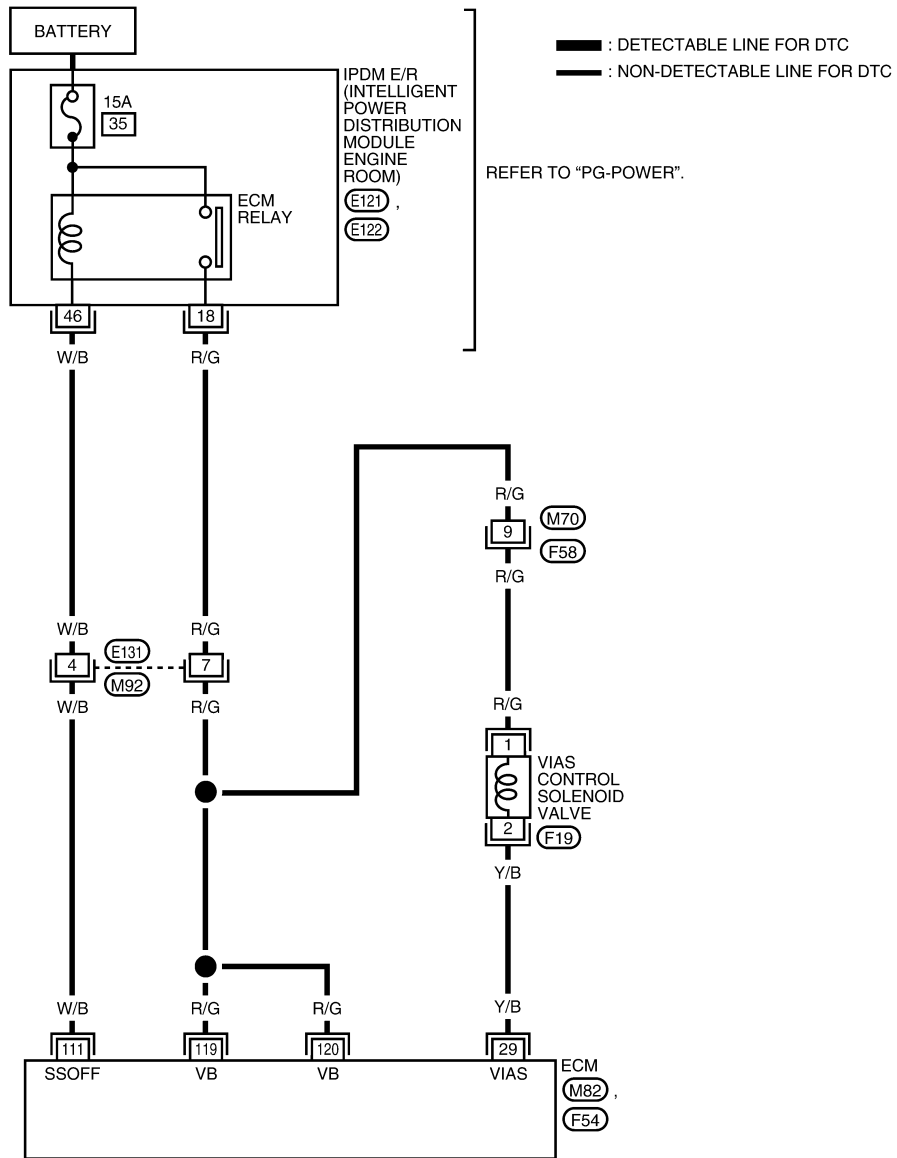
VIAS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001720182

EC-VIAS-01



Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

VIAS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
29	Y/B	VIAS control solenoid valve	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Engine is running] • Engine speed is between 1,800 and 3,600 rpm.	0 - 1.0V
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R/G R/G	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

Diagnosis Procedure

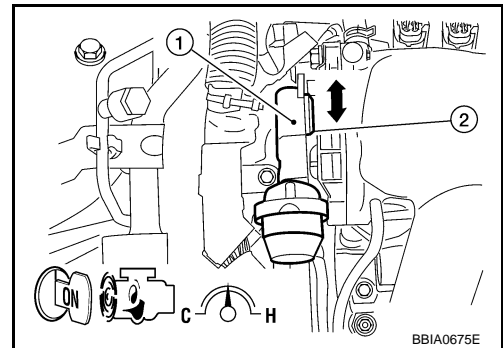
INFOID:000000001720183

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Perform "VIAS S/V-1" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Turn VIAS control solenoid valve ON and OFF and make sure that power valve actuator rod moves.

1. Power valve actuator
2. Power valve actuator rod



Without CONSULT-III

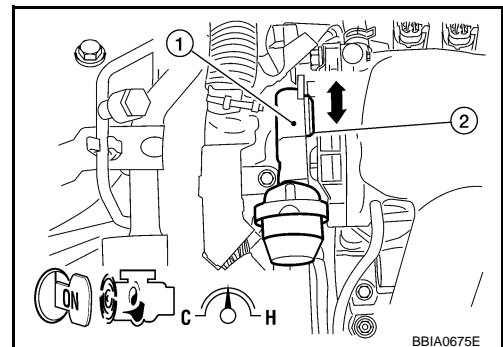
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
 2. Rev engine up to between 1,800 and 3,600 rpm and make sure that power valve actuator rod (2) moves as shown in the figure.
- Power valve actuator (1)

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG (With CONSULT-III) >>GO TO 2.

NG (Without CONSULT-III) >>GO TO 3.



2. CHECK VACUUM EXISTENCE

With CONSULT-III

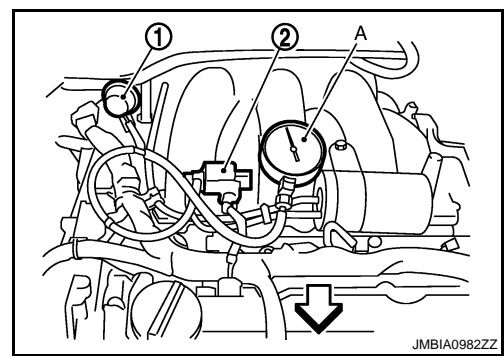
1. Stop engine and disconnect vacuum hose connected to power valve actuator.
2. Install the vacuum gauge as shown in the figure.
3. Start engine and let it idle.
4. Perform "VIAS S/V-1" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.

VIAS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

5. Turn VIAS control solenoid valve ON and OFF, and check vacuum existence under the following conditions.

- 1. Power valve actuator
- 2. VIAS control solenoid valve
- A :Vacuum gauge
- ⇐ :Vehicle front



VIAS S/V-1	Vacuum
ON	Should exist.
OFF	Should not exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> Repair or replace power valve actuator.
- NG >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK VACUUM EXISTENCE

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Stop engine and disconnect vacuum hose connected to power valve actuator.
2. Install the vacuum gauge as shown in the figure.
3. Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve harness connector.
4. Start engine and let it idle.
5. Apply 12V of direct current between VIAS control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2.



⇐: Vehicle front

- 1. Power valve actuator
- 2. VIAS control solenoid valve
- A. Vacuum gauge

6. Check vacuum existence under the following conditions.

Condition	Vacuum
12V direct current supply	Should exist
No supply	Should not exist

OK or NG

- OK >> Repair or replace power valve actuator.
- NG >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK VACUUM HOSE

1. Stop engine.

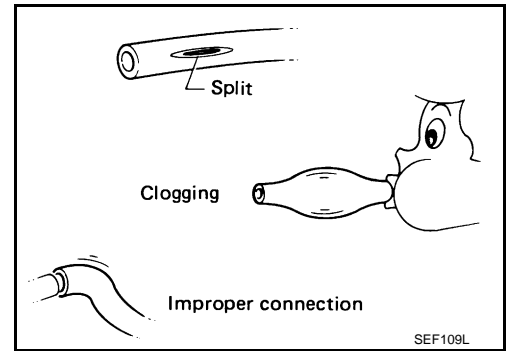
VIAS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. Check hoses and tubes between intake manifold and power valve actuator for crack, clogging, improper connection or disconnection. Refer to [EC-96, "Vacuum Hose Drawing"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair hoses or tubes.



5. CHECK VACUUM TANK

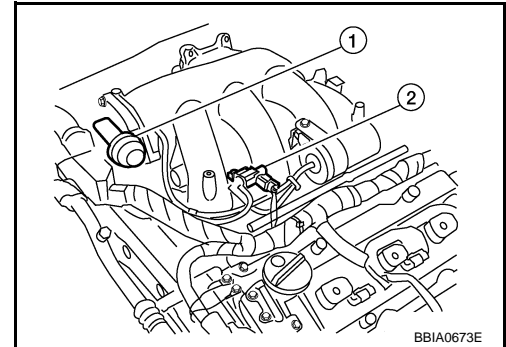
Refer to [EC-579, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace vacuum tank.

6. CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve (2) harness connector.
 - Power valve actuator (1)
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

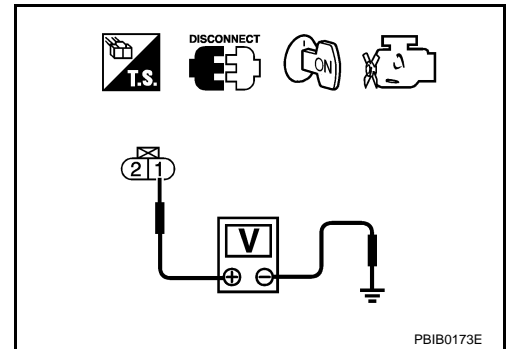


4. Check voltage between terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 7.



7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E131, M92
- Harness connectors M70, F58
- Harness for open or short between VIAS control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between VIAS control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair harness or connectors.

8. CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 29 and VIAS control solenoid valve terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

VIAS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-579, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Replace VIAS control solenoid valve.

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-130](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001720184

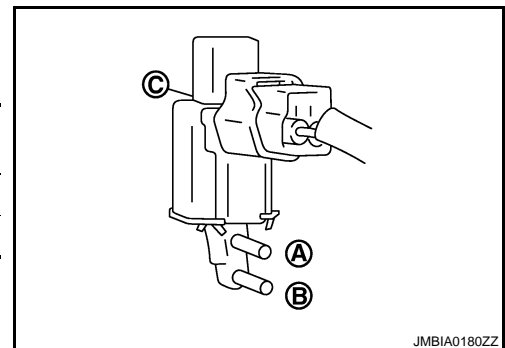
VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Perform "VIAS S/V-1" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Condition VIAS S/V-1	Air passage continuity between A and B	Air passage continuity between A and C
ON	Yes	No
OFF	No	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.



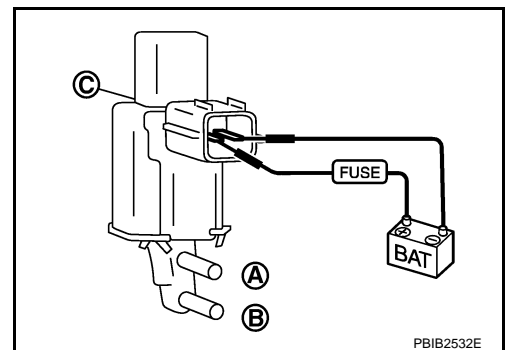
JMBIA0180ZZ

ⓧ Without CONSULT-III

Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between A and B	Air passage continuity between A and C
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes	No
No supply	No	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.



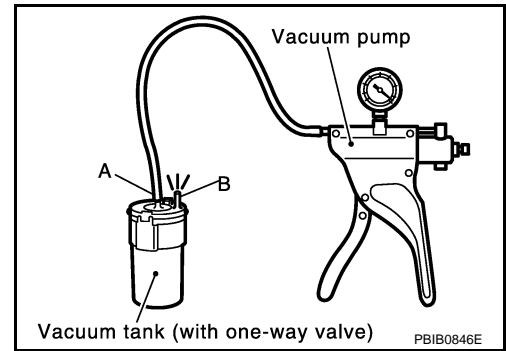
PBIB2532E

VACUUM TANK

VIAS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to vacuum tank.
2. Connect a vacuum pump to the center port of vacuum tank.
3. Apply vacuum and make sure that vacuum exists at the other port.



Removal and Installation

VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EM-22](#).

INFOID:000000001720185

MIL AND DATA LINK CONNECTOR

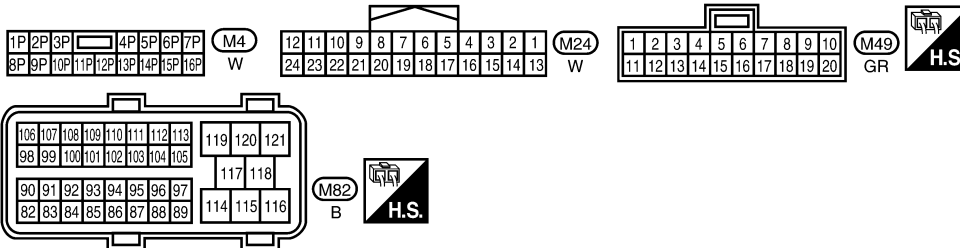
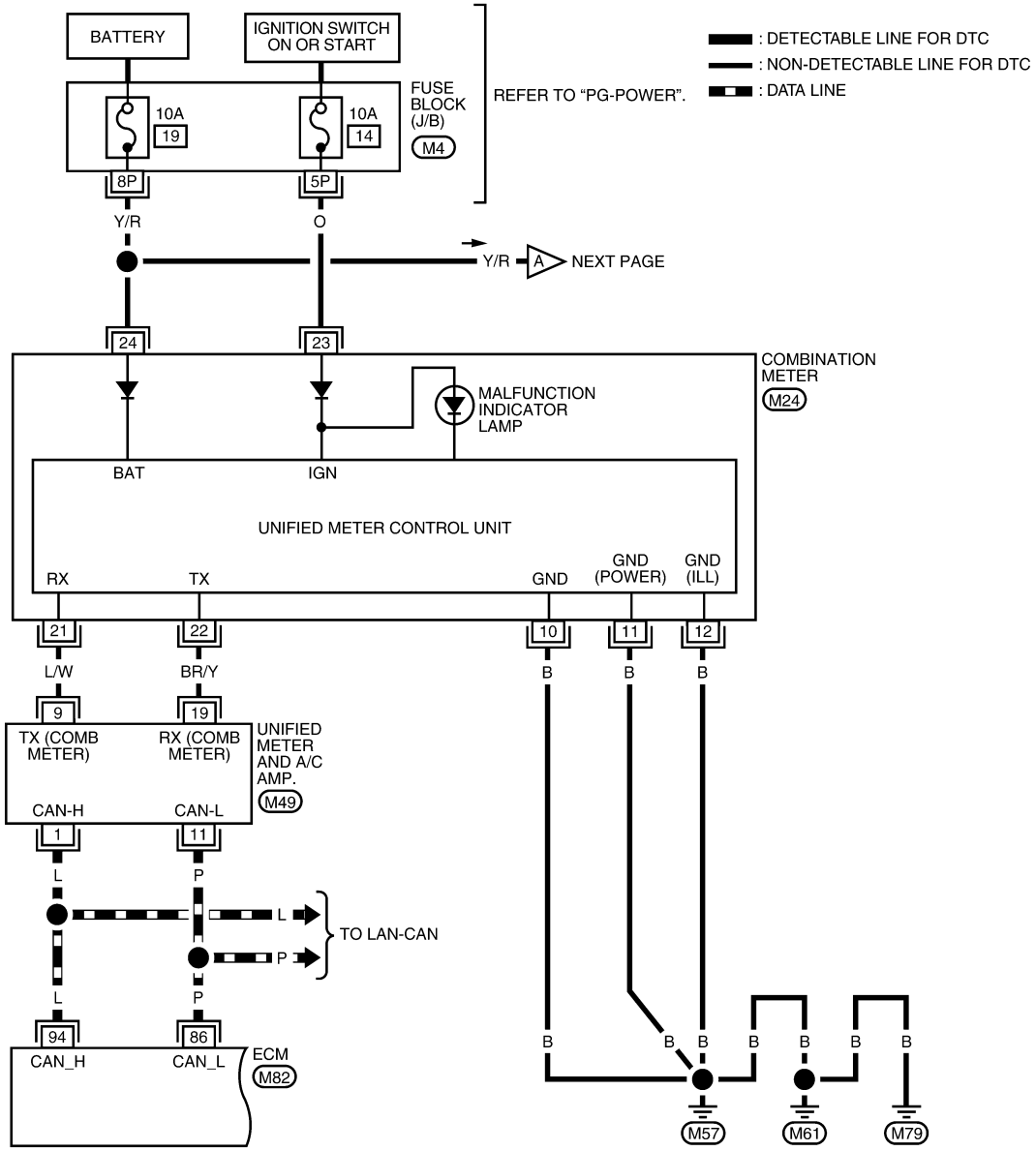
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

MIL AND DATA LINK CONNECTOR

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001720186

EC-MIL/DL-01

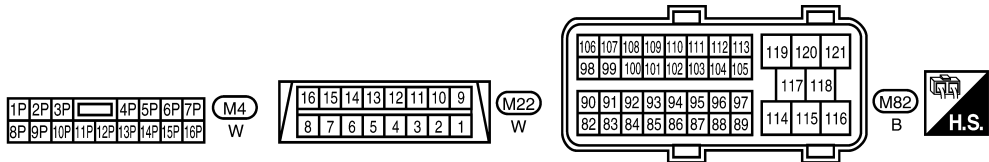
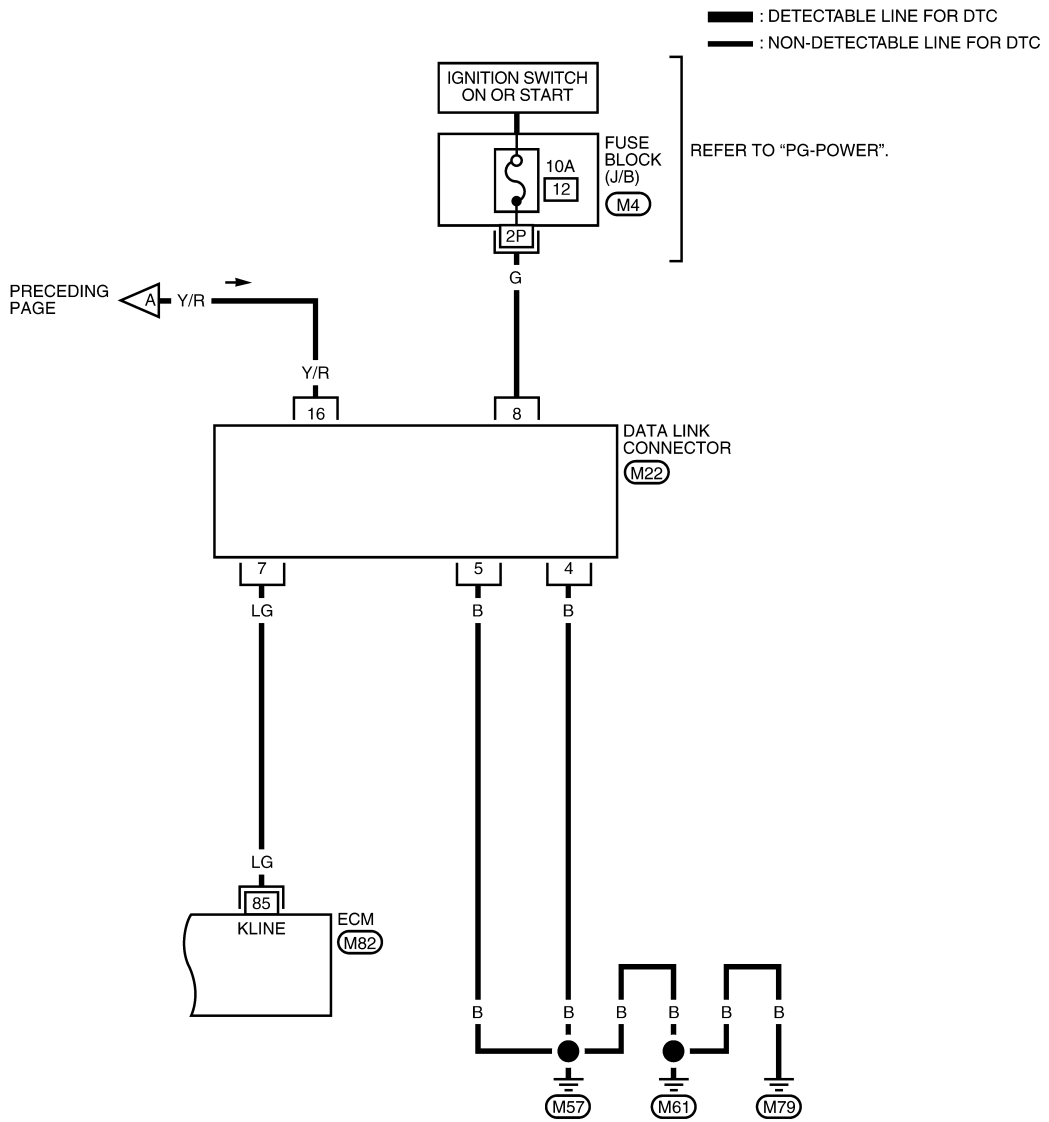


BBWA2622E

MIL AND DATA LINK CONNECTOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

EC-MIL/DL-02



BBWA2081E

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Fuel Pressure

INFOID:000000001720187

Fuel pressure at idling kPa (kg/cm ² , psi)	Approximately 350 (3.57, 51)
--	------------------------------

Idle Speed and Ignition Timing

INFOID:000000001720188

Target idle speed	No load* (in P or N position)	600 ± 50 rpm
Air conditioner: ON	In P or N position	700 rpm or more
Ignition timing	In P or N position	15 ± 5° BTDC

*: Under the following conditions:

- Air conditioner switch: OFF
- Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan & rear window defogger)
- Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

Calculated Load Value

INFOID:000000001720189

Conditions	Calculated load value % (Using CONSULT-III or GST)
At idle	5 - 35
At 2,500 rpm	5 - 35

Mass Air Flow Sensor

INFOID:000000001720190

Supply voltage	Battery voltage (11 - 14V)
Output voltage at idle	1.0 - 1.2*V
Mass air flow (Using CONSULT-III or GST)	2.0 - 6.0 g-m/sec at idle* 7.0 - 20.0 g-m/sec at 2,500 rpm*

*: Engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature and running under no load.

Intake Air Temperature Sensor

INFOID:000000001720191

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor

INFOID:000000001720192

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

EGR Temperature Sensor

INFOID:000000001720193

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
0 (32)	0.73 - 0.88
50 (122)	0.74 - 0.082
100 (212)	0.011 - 0.014

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Air Fuel Ratio (A/F) Sensor 1 Heater

INFOID:000000001720194

Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]	2.3 - 4.3Ω
-----------------------------	------------

Heated Oxygen sensor 2 Heater

INFOID:000000001720195

Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]	5.0 - 7.0Ω
-----------------------------	------------

Crankshaft Position Sensor (POS)

INFOID:000000001720196

Refer to [EC-318, "Component Inspection"](#).

Camshaft Position Sensor (PHASE)

INFOID:000000001720197

Refer to [EC-325, "Component Inspection"](#).

Throttle Control Motor

INFOID:000000001720198

Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]	Approximately 1 - 15Ω
-----------------------------	-----------------------

Fuel Injector

INFOID:000000001720199

Resistance [at 10 - 60°C (50 - 140°F)]	11.1 - 14.5Ω
--	--------------

Fuel Pump

INFOID:000000001720200

Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]	0.2 - 5.0Ω
-----------------------------	------------